

The 6th International Weed Science Congress

Proceeding



Photographed by *J W ZHU*

Hangzhou, China
17-22 June, 2012

Organising Committee

Baruch Rubin (Israel) Chairman
Albert Fischer (USA)
Nilda Burgos (USA)
Bernal Valverde (Costa Rica)
Per Kudsk (Denmark)
Chaoxian Zhang (China)

Scientific Committee

Per Kudsk (Denmark) Chairman
Baruch Rubin (Israel)
Pat Tranel (USA)
Martin Vila-Aiub (Argentina)
Robinson Pitelli (Brazil)
Hanwen Ni (China)
Bo Li (China)
Chaoxian Zhang (China)
Euro Pannacci (Italy)
Samunder Singh (India)
Hiroshi Matsumoto (Japan)

Fund Raising Committee

Marco Qudranti (Switzerland)
Helmut Walter (Germany)
Albert Fischer (USA)
Chaoxian Zhang (China)

Local Organising Committee

Ren Wang (Beijing) Chairman
Kongming Wu (Beijing) Vice Chairman
Chaoxian Zhang (Beijing) Executive Vice Chairman
Weijun Zhou (Hangzhou) Coordinator
Xiangju LI (Beijing) Coordinator
Juying Wu (Beijing) Promotion
Hanwen Ni (Beijing) Science
Juying Wu (Beijing) Promotion
Guibiao Ye (Beijing) Fundraising
Hongjun Zhang (Beijing) Fundraising
Zongjian Zhang (Beijing) Finance
Hailan Cui (Beijing) Finance
Sheng Qiang (Nanjing) Field Excursion
Liuqing Yu (Hangzhou) Field Excursion
Jie Chen (Hangzhou) Field Excursion
Qiang Wang (Hangzhou) Registration
Zhonglian Zhang (Beijing) Registration
Shouhui Wei (Beijing) Registration
Xueping Zhao (Hangzhou) Registration
Jianying Shen (Shanghai) Welcome
Jinwen Zhu (Hangzhou) Photographing
Yongliang Lu (Hangzhou) Exhibition
Huilin Yu (Beijing) Exhibition
Juxian Ju (Hangzhou) Hotel

Secretariat

Hongjuan Huang (Beijing)

Main Topic Organisers

Paolo Barberi (Italy)
Li Bo (China)
Fernando Adegas (Brazil)
Josef Soukup (Czech Republic)
Aldo Ferrero (Italy)
Ni Hanwen (China)
Steve Fennimore (USA)
Euro Pannacci (Italy)
Samunder Singh (India)
Pedro Christoffoleti (Brazil)
Corné Kempenaar (Netherlands)
Steven Knezevic (USA)
Pat Tranel (USA)
Martin Vila-Aiub (Argentina)
Heinz Müller-Schärer (Switzerland)
Jian-Ying Guo (China)
Hanan Eizenberg (Israel)
Ard Nieuwenhuizen (Netherlands)
Doug Sammons (USA)
Wun Chao (USA)
Bo Melander (Denmark)
Eric Gallandt (USA)
Ricardo Labrada (Cuba)
Greg McDonald (USA)
Koichi Yoneyama (Japan)
Yaakov Goldwasser (Israel)
Jason Krutz (US)
Luis Avila (Brazil)
Regina Belz (Germany)
Frank Dayan (USA)
Joe DiTomaso (USA)
Ahmet Uludag (Turkey)
Gualbert Gbèhounou (FAO)
David Johnson (UK)
Robinson Pitelli (Brazil)
Bärbel Gerowitz (Germany)
Yael Mishaël (Israel)
Jerry Green (USA)
Karl Hurler (Germany)
Helmut Walther (Germany)

CONTENTS

Global agrochemicals industry - "The rules of the game are changing".....	Erez Vigodman.(1)
Conserving genetic diversity of natural flora: its relevance to modern farming	Baorong Lu.(2)
Strategies for advancing bioherbicides	Susan M. Boyetchko.(3)
Weeds, seeds, and biotechnology	Jerry M Green.(5)
Biology, dynamics and ecology of weeds.....	(6)
Comparisons of functional traits between introduced weeds and co-occurring natives across China.....	Yulong Feng.(6)
Diversity of epiphytic and end endophytic microorganisms in some dominant weeds.....	Irum Mukhtar, <i>et al.</i> (6)
The soil seed bank of <i>Mikania micrantha</i> in contrasting environments in Viti Levu, Fiji.....	Michael D. Day, <i>et al.</i> (7)
Competition for Light in Corn and Soybean Intercropping Under Weed Stress.....	Mohammad Rezvani, <i>et al.</i> (7)
Changes in meristem allocation of <i>Abutilon theophrasti</i> : a strategy for adaptation with competition.....	Faezeh Zaefarian, <i>et al.</i> (7)
Monitoring of some scout summer weeds	Faezeh Zaefarian, <i>et al.</i> (8)
Effect of depth of planting on emergence of smellmelon (<i>Cucumis melo</i>) and lesser cleandine (<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>)	Sima Sohrabi, <i>et al.</i> (8)
Maize-Weed competition for soil resources	John L Lindquist, <i>et al.</i> (8)
Weed flora and seedbanks in arable fields in the moist savanna zone of Nigeria.....	Friday Ekeleme, <i>et al.</i> (8)
Relationships of rice yield components by rice- <i>E. crus-galli</i> and rice- <i>E. kuroguwai</i> competition under transplanted rice cultivation	Byeong-chul Moon, <i>et al.</i> (8)
Effect of burial depth, soil texture and moisture content on common lambsquarters (<i>Chenopodium album</i>) and redroot pigweed (<i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i>) emergence.....	Seyed Vahid Eslami, <i>et al.</i> (9)
Advance characterization, Indices of population and distribution map of weeds in irrigated wheat fields in Kermanshah province	Mozhgan Veisi, <i>et al.</i> (9)
The cultivation indoor of Copperleaf (<i>Acalypha australis</i> L.) as a new bioassay target weed of compounds herbicidal activity and effects	Mozhgan Veisi, <i>et al.</i> (9)
Study on dormancy and phenology of Wild Barley (<i>Hordeum spontaneum</i>) in wheat fields	Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi, <i>et al.</i> (10)
Comparative phenology of a Canadian and a Chinese woolly cupgrass (<i>Eriochloa villosa</i>) population and genetic variability of Canadian populations	Marie-Josée Simard, <i>et al.</i> (10)
Effect of herbicide and burial depth on seed germination and seedling emergence of Redroot Pigweed (<i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i>)	Hamid Reza Rajab Larjani, <i>et al.</i> (10)
Effect of burial depth and controlled treatments on seed germination and seedling emergence of Green foxtail (<i>Setaria viridis</i>)	Hamid Reza Rajab Larjani, <i>et al.</i> (11)
Methods for determination of the impact of weeds in annual crops	Ribas A. Vidal, <i>et al.</i> (11)
Contrasting the above and belowground responses of the invertebrate community to the presence of <i>Impatiens glandulifera</i>	Robert A. Tanner, <i>et al.</i> (11)
Effect of pre-heating on <i>Cucumis melo</i> L. subsp. <i>Agrestis</i> seed germination	Reza NoorZiarat, <i>et al.</i> (12)
An artificial neural network approach for modelling weed emergence dynamics: the case of <i>Avena fatua</i> L.....	Guillermo R. Chantre, <i>et al.</i> (12)
Drought has a stronger negative effect on fecundity of <i>Vaccaria pyramidata</i> than herbivory	S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici, <i>et al.</i> (12)
Tolerance to herbivory in <i>Tragopogon collinus</i> , a perennial weed.....	S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici, <i>et al.</i> (12)
Influence of maternal growth environment on seed dormancy and longevity of <i>Abutilon theophrasti</i> and <i>Lactuca serriola</i>	S-Zahra- Hosseini Cici, <i>et al.</i> (13)
Perennial weeds: Phenology and Biomass development	Marleen M Riemens, <i>et al.</i> (13)
Diversity of soybean weed and insect communities at local and regional scale: relationship between crop and field margins in the Rolling Pampa.....	Elba B. de la Fuente, <i>et al.</i> (13)
Effect of allelopathic weeds on characteristics seed growth in maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L. cv. KSC 704).....	Einallah hesammi.(14)
Size and Composition of Weed Seed Bank in Oil Palm Cropping Systems	Celestine E Ikuenobe, <i>et al.</i> (14)
Dynamic study of the <i>Flaveria bidentis</i> soil seed bank	Yanlei Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (14)
A phylogeny of the Korean <i>Echinochloa</i> taxa derived from nuclear DNA internal transcribed spacer region sequence data.....	Jeongran Lee, <i>et al.</i> (14)
Effect of soybean crop on the processes that ensure the success of <i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i> to maintain its population on a field.....	Fernando H. Oreja, <i>et al.</i> (15)
Modelling seed germination response of <i>Lepyroclis</i> (<i>Lepyroclis holosteoides</i> Fenzl) to temperature.....	Sajad Mijani, <i>et al.</i> (15)
Diversity of weeds and arthropods in fencerows is enhanced when crop types at both adjoining fields are different	Gonzalo A.R Molina, <i>et al.</i> (15)
Will invasive weeds track climate change	Jane Molofsky, <i>et al.</i> (15)
Biological causes of cornflower regression	Solène Bellanger, <i>et al.</i> (16)
Soil-buried seed dormancy and longevity in weeds: from examples to generalization.....	Henri Darmency, <i>et al.</i> (16)
Do land-use intensification and landscape complexity affect weed diversity in dryland cereal fields in South Spain?.....	Yesica. Pallavicini, <i>et al.</i> (16)
Determination of cardinal temperatures for germination of Russian thistle (<i>Salsola kali</i>) using regression models	Reihane Asgarpour, <i>et al.</i> (17)
Evaluating emergence patterns of weeds in corn field using sigmoidal models	Mohammad Bannayan, <i>et al.</i> (17)
Effect of weedy rice with different density on photosynthetic characteristics and grain filling course of cultivated rice.....	Gui Li, <i>et al.</i> (17)
Competitive interactions between weedy rice and cultivated rice for N, P, and K fertilizers	PWDE Kodituwakku, <i>et al.</i> (17)
GA3 and KNO3: helpful substances for dormancy breaking of African rocket (<i>Malcolmia africana</i> L.(R.BR.)) seeds	Seyed Ahmad Mozaffari Mousavi, <i>et al.</i> (18)
Evaluating the germination response of African rocket (<i>Malcolmia africana</i> L.(R.BR.)) seeds to salinity and drought stress.....	Seyed Ahmad Mozaffari Mousavi, <i>et al.</i> (18)
Operational planning model for optimal herbicide-based weed management in winter crops.....	Mariela V. Lodovichi, <i>et al.</i> (18)
Influence of common <i>cocklerur</i> competition on phonological characters of maize.....	Zahid Hussain, <i>et al.</i> (19)
Harvest loss in <i>Canola</i> and the problem of volunteer weeds in Western Canada	Teketel A. Haile, <i>et al.</i> (19)
Weed species and community structures of linseed fields in GANSU Province	Guanfang Hu, <i>et al.</i> (19)
Study on biology of germination and emergence in black nightshade (<i>Solanum nigrum</i> L.).....	Sohrab Mahmoodi, <i>et al.</i> (20)

Effect of cotton (<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L.) competition on growth properties and seed production of black nightshade (<i>Solanum nigrum</i> L.)	Sohrab Mahmoodi, <i>et al.</i> (20)
Occurrence and Prevention of Weeds in Loquat Orchards in Taihu Lake Region	Xuelin Qiu, (20)
Effect of soil burial depth on seedling emergence of <i>Setaria verticillata</i>	Alireza Taab, <i>et al.</i> (20)
Allometry and growth patterns of <i>Scirpus grossus</i> L. on paddy and peat soils	Baki, B. Bakar, <i>et al.</i> (21)
Effects of excessive soil moisture on seed viability, seed dormancy, and seedling emergence in upland weeds.	Toshiyuki Imaizumi, <i>et al.</i> (21)
Phylogenetic study of the Korean <i>Setaria</i> taxa derived from nuclear DNA internal transcribed spacer and chloroplast trnL intron and trnL-F intergenic spacer sequences	Chang-Seok Kim, <i>et al.</i> (21)
Genetic diversity of Italian weedy rice populations	Annabelle Grimm, <i>et al.</i> (21)
QTL and haplotype analysis of wild and crop-mimic traits in US weedy rice	Muhamad Shakirin Mispan, <i>et al.</i> (22)
Detecting predation by slugs on dandelion (<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>) seedlings ?methods and spatiotemporal trends....	P. Saska, <i>et al.</i> (22)
Research advance on weeds control in rapeseed field in southeast China.....	Tian Tian, <i>et al.</i> (22)
Ambrosia artemisiifolia growth as affected by winter wheat and barley density and harvesting period	Franco Tesio, <i>et al.</i> (22)
Factors affecting seed dormancy in cow cockle (<i>Saponaria vaccaria</i> . L.).....	Hema S. N. Duddu, <i>et al.</i> (23)
Effect of maternal light environment of <i>Lithospermum arvense</i> on offspring germinability	Maria M. Longás, <i>et al.</i> (23)
Competitiveness of a transgenic rice (CPPO06) resistant to protoporphyrinogen oxidase inhibiting herbicides	Kee Woong Park, <i>et al.</i> (23)
The evolution of mating system during invasion in <i>Plantago virginica</i>	Hui Guo, <i>et al.</i> (23)
The molecular mechanisms of Glyphosate-resistant in weeds	Zhaofeng Huang, <i>et al.</i> (24)
Effect of weed removal time on corn yield as affected by nitrogen source and rate.....	Alexandra M. Knight, <i>et al.</i> (24)
Effect of velvetleaf density (<i>Abutilon theophrasti</i>) on cotton (<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L.) planted in ultra narrow and conventional row spacings.....	Esmail Ghorbanpour, <i>et al.</i> (24)
Survey of rare and endangered plants on arable land in the Czech Republic	Michaela Kolarova, <i>et al.</i> (24)
Mapping of European Weeds: Objectives, achievements and future activities of the EWRS – Working Group	Garifalia Economou, <i>et al.</i> (25)
Gene flow between Clearfield® wheat and jointed goatgrass (<i>Aegilops cylindrica</i>).....	Bianca A. B. Martins, <i>et al.</i> (25)
Evolutionary divergence of seed dormancy in US weedy red rice	Te-Ming Tseng, <i>et al.</i> (25)
The community composition and biodiversity of weeds in conservation tillage system in Qinghai province.....	Youhai wei, <i>et al.</i> (26)
Effect of soil disturbance on seedling emergence of mouse barley (<i>Hordeum murinum</i> L.) and hoary cress (<i>Cardaria draba</i> L.)	Sharifa Nabavi, <i>et al.</i> (26)
Seed germination characteristics of ornamental grass <i>Eragrostis spectabilis</i>	Yanlei Qin, <i>et al.</i> (26)
The dynamics of shikimate accumulation and chlorophyll relative content in <i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i> (L.) Scop. following glyphosate application	Jingchao Chen, <i>et al.</i> (27)
Barnyardgrass (<i>Echinochloa</i>) seed bank construction and utilization	Yongliang Lu, <i>et al.</i> (27)
The biological form and characteristics of Jiangsu weedy rice	Yingjie Cao, <i>et al.</i> (27)
Study on the bioassay of imazethapyr residual quantity in the soil of cold region	YuanJu Huang, <i>et al.</i> (28)
Effect of degluming and biotype on <i>Sorghum halepense</i> seed dormancy response to stimulatory treatments	Iraj Nosratti, <i>et al.</i> (28)
Weed community dynamics of rice fields in different management systems.....	Francesco Vidotto, <i>et al.</i> (28)
Spatial and temporal competition between corn and <i>Galinsoga ciliata</i> on plant growth.....	Dongsheng Tang, <i>et al.</i> (28)
Tillage system and cropping sequence effects on weed community in a long-term experiment in Uruguay	Grisel Fernandez, <i>et al.</i> (29)
The resource pool diversity hypothesis: genesis, insights, and future directions.....	Richard G. Smith, (29)
WeedMap – an internet geodatabase for recording, archiving and displaying weed vegetation data	Josef Soukup, <i>et al.</i> (29)
Dynamics of weedy rice seed bank associated with occurrence and harmfulness in Jiangsu Province, China	Sheng Qiang, <i>et al.</i> (30)
Hybridization evidences on the origins of weedy rice.....	Haibo Xiong, <i>et al.</i> (30)
Locally produced Bioactive Compost spreads weed seed in Fiji.....	Apaitia R. Macanawai, <i>et al.</i> (30)
Integrated weed management in arable crops.....	(30)
Efficacy of Propaquizafop 10 EC, Quizalofop ethyl 5 EC and Fenaxy-p-ethyl 9 EC on control of annual grassy weeds in <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper during rainy season under rainfed situation	Lokanath H. Malligawad.(30)
The culture method of Copperleaf (<i>Acalypha australis</i> L.) as a new target for herbicide activity screening in greenhouse	Zhenghang Wang, <i>et al.</i> (31)
<i>Merremia boissiana</i> (Gagnep.) Oostr. in South China: an overview	Qiaoqiao Huang, <i>et al.</i> (31)
Efforts towards the management of the invasive weed, parihenium (<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> L.),in eastern and southern Africa	Wondi Mersie, <i>et al.</i> (31)
Long term tillage and integrated weed management on weed shift, weed control efficiency and productivity of maize – sunflower cropping system in vertisols	Murali Arthanari Palanisamy, <i>et al.</i> (32)
Bio- efficacy of clethodim against grassy weeds in blackgram (<i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper) and its residual effect on succeeding maize crop	S Rao Atluri, <i>et al.</i> (32)
Effect of Tembotrione on mixed weed complex in maize	Alagappan Velayutham, <i>et al.</i> (32)
Weed management of small grains in California.....	Steven D. Wright, <i>et al.</i> (33)
Control effect on <i>Cirsium setosum</i> of several herbicides in field	Xingtiao Lu, <i>et al.</i> (33)
Alternatives to glyphosate for summer grass control	Michael J, <i>et al.</i> (33)
Status of weed infestation in Soybean RR crop in Brazil	Fernando S Adegas, <i>et al.</i> (34)
Uses of saflufenacil: synergism with herbicides of different mechanisms of action, response of adjuvants and residual effect in combination with imazapic and graminicides	Pedro Christoffoleti, <i>et al.</i> (34)
The renewed role of residual herbicides in weed management in Cotton.....	Moshik Fish (34)
Combination of Nicosulfuron and Wheat Straw Mulching on Yellowtop (<i>Flaveria bidentis</i>) Control in Summer Corn	Xiangju Li, <i>et al.</i> (35)
Efficacy of post-emergence herbicides on control of annual grassy weeds in <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. during rainy season under rainfed farming situations.....	Lokanath H M.(35)
Management of great bromes (<i>Bromus diandrus</i> Roth) within Western Australian wheat belt.....	Abul Hashem, <i>et al.</i> (35)
Decision support system for field specific herbicide spraying solutions	Mette Sonderskov, <i>et al.</i> (36)

Height-to-space ratio of soybean—a simple and practical index for determining critical periods for control of red morning glory (<i>Ipomoea coccinea</i>)	Shunji Kurokawa, <i>et al.</i> (36)
Implementation of Integrated Pest Management – Denmark as an example	Poul H. Petersen(36)
Review on critical period for weed control in Turkey	Ahmet Uludag, <i>et al.</i> (37)
Nitrogen uptake by weeds is reduced with use of polymer-coated urea compared with urea	Robert E Blackshaw, <i>et al.</i> (37)
Effects of winter cereal cover crop mulches on weeds, yield and sugar content of sugar beet (<i>Beta Vulgaris</i> L.) ..	Mojtaba H, <i>et al.</i> (37)
Efficacy of different formulation of Imazethapyr on control of weeds in <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. and its residual effect on succeeding wheat in groundnut-wheat sequence cropping system	Lokanath H M.(38)
Efficacy of Odyssey 70 % WG on control of weeds in <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. during rainy season and its residual toxicity on succeeding cereal crops during post-rainy season.....	Lokanath H M.(38)
Tolerance of dry beans to halosulfuron-methy	Nader Soltani, <i>et al.</i> (39)
Weed control and sensitivity of oats with various doses of Saflufenacil	Nader Soltani, <i>et al.</i> (39)
Responses of spring planted barley, Durum Wheat, Oats, and wheat to Pyroxasulfone	Nader Soltani, <i>et al.</i> (39)
Influence of late emerging weeds in glyphosate-resistant corn yield.....	Nader Soltani, <i>et al.</i> (39)
Weed suppression ability of spring barley varieties at different stand density.....	Ona Auskalniene, <i>et al.</i> (40)
Changing agricultural practices modifies the species and trait composition of the weed flora. A simulation study using a model of cropping system effects on weed dynamics	Nathalie Colbach, <i>et al.</i> (40)
Weed control under different tillage methods and their effect on the maize yield under conditions of the Forest-Steppe zone of Ukraine	Olexandr Ivaschenko, <i>et al.</i> (41)
Different fertilization affectstausch’s Goatgrass (<i>Aegilops tauschii</i> Coss.) competition in wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.)	Feng Fang, <i>et al.</i> (41)
The opportunity and challenge of weed management in transgenic biotechnology era	Baorong LU(41)
Control effect of different herbicides on <i>Eriochloa villosa</i> (Thunb.) Kunth in soybean field.....	Fuli He, <i>et al.</i> (42)
Occurrence of <i>Rumex spp</i> and its control in rapeseed production system.....	Yonghong Li, <i>et al.</i> (42)
Synthesis and biological activities of novel N-Dichloroacetyl Oxazolidines.....	Yingjiao Li, <i>et al.</i> (42)
Integrated weed management in rice	(43)
Split application of herbicide along with adjuvants for weed management in direct seeded rice	Muhammad A, <i>et al.</i> (43)
Two biotypes of weedy rice and effect on yield factors of cultivated rice in Jiangsu Province of China	Liuqing Yu, <i>et al.</i> (43)
Penoxsulam and pendimethalin effectively control weeds and improve yield and water use efficiency for various sowing methods of direct seeded rice in Pakistan	Khawar Jabran, <i>et al.</i> (43)
Species composition and characterization of weed community in rice fields in Hubei Province	Shouhui Wei, <i>et al.</i> (43)
Status and management of herbicide-resistant weeds in rice field of Korea	Tae Seon Park, <i>et al.</i> (44)
Integrated long term herbicidal weed and nitrogen management in transplanted rice-rice cropping system of Tamil Nadu, India	Chinnusamy Chinnagounder, <i>et al.</i> (44)
Effects of weed populations on rice yield under different rice cultivation modes	Guolan Ma, <i>et al.</i> (44)
Study on the phytotoxicity of several herbicides to rice	Caihong Yang, <i>et al.</i> (45)
Experimental study of biological characteristics of malignant weed <i>Eleocharis plantagineiformis</i> and its control strategies in rice field.....	Zhanshan Liu, <i>et al.</i> (45)
Natural sensitivity to Imazamox in Italian weedy rice populations	Silvia Fogliatto, <i>et al.</i> (45)
Augmentation and selection of fungal pathogens for the biocontrol of <i>Crabgrass</i>	Haiping Qiu, <i>et al.</i> (45)
Cultural approaches to manage weedy rice in Asia	Bhagirath S, <i>et al.</i> (46)
A reliable bioassay methods for evaluation allelopathic potential of rice.....	Yiqing Guo, <i>et al.</i> (46)
Rice-barnyardgrass interaction: effect of plant-soil feedback and microbial community structure	Peng Wang, <i>et al.</i> (46)
The effects of <i>Monochoria vaginalis</i> on rice yield properties and the estimation of economic thresholds for the weed control	ZW Zhu, <i>et al.</i> (47)
Weedy rice control with integrated management in direct seeded rice in the Philippines	Edwin C. Martin, <i>et al.</i> (47)
Morphological variation of offsprings derived from single panicle of weedy rice	Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara , <i>et al.</i> (47)
Metazosulfuron: A new sulfonyleurea herbicide for rice.....	Takao Miyazaki, <i>et al.</i> (47)
Alternative rice establishment methods and recruitment prediction to manage multiple herbicide resistance.....	Albert J, <i>et al.</i> (48)
Competitive interactions between weedy rice and cultivated rice in Sri Lanka	Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara, <i>et al.</i> (48)
Variation in the morphology of offspring derived from single panicle of weedy rice	Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara, <i>et al.</i> (48)
Control of weedy rice in direct seeded rice using the clearfield production system in Malaysia	George Varghese.(49)
Ricerã 600D: A novel penoxsulam + cyhalofop-butyl formulation for use in direct-seeded rice In China.....	Zhenwei Yao, <i>et al.</i> (49)
Controlling <i>Echinochloa spp.</i> with herbicides in an integrated management system: results and new challenges	Claudia E. Marchesi, <i>et al.</i> (49)
Growth variability of Italian weedy rice populations grown with or without cultivated rice.....	Andre Andres, <i>et al.</i> (50)
Imazapyr and imazapic carryover effects on subsequent crops in rice soils of eastern Uruguay	Néstor E, <i>et al.</i> (50)
Integrated management in horticultural crops.....	(50)
Máodò: weed management issues in North American edamame.....	Martin Williams, <i>et al.</i> (50)
Evaluation of an in-row rotating cultivator in vegetable crops	Steven A Fennimore, <i>et al.</i> (51)
Recent developments in weed management for Florida citrus	Megh Singh, <i>et al.</i> (51)
To burn or not to burn, that’s the question	Yushan Duan, <i>et al.</i> (51)
Moving vegetable weed management from IWM to IPM.....	Robert F Norris(51)
Effects of weed interference duration on some growth parameters of onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> L.)	Omar Rasolzade, <i>et al.</i> (52)
Nutritional value and storage ability of pepper (<i>Capsicum annum</i> L.) depends on method of weeds control	Zbigniew Anyszka, <i>et al.</i> (52)
<i>Cyperus rotundus</i> biomass production and tuber viability response to rates of halosulfuron	Timothy L. Grey, <i>et al.</i> (52)
An update on the principal weeds and major tools used to control weeds in golf turf of China	Guang Xue(53)
2,4-D and dicamba tolerant crop systems threaten fruit and vegetable production, and agroecosystem services.....	Doug Doohan, <i>et al.</i> (53)
Complementary effect between weed control treatments and bio-organic fertilization on weeds, nematode (<i>Tylenchulus Semipenetrans</i>) and yield of balady mandarin trees.....	Hussein Abouzienna, <i>et al.</i> (53)
Performance of sulfentrazone and flumioxazin herbicides in strawberry	Yushan Duan, <i>et al.</i> (53)
Integrated weed management in plantation crops	(54)
The effect of herbicides on <i>Miscanthus giganteus</i> rhizomes and seeds	Xiao Li, <i>et al.</i> (54)

Efficacy of Halosulfuron methyl 75% WG (Sempra) for the control of <i>Cyperus rotundus</i> L. in sugarcane (<i>Saccharum sp.</i> Complex hybrid)	Mehar Chand, <i>et al.</i> (54)
Can weeds be used as an indicator of cassava mealy bug (<i>Phenacoccus manihoti</i>) infestation?.....	Chanya Maneechote, <i>et al.</i> (54)
Overview on weed management in Sugarcane in Brazil	Pedro J Christoffoleti.(55)
Integrated weed management in cotton in India	Samunder Singh.(55)
Cover crops situation in Sugar beet weed management	Saeed Vazan, <i>et al.</i> (55)
Weed suppression and seed yield in Trinidad with three North American cowpea lines selected for use as cover crops	Terence Jack, <i>et al.</i> (56)
Performance of the herbicide CMT-505 in sugarcane for <i>Digitaria spp.</i> under different moisture regimes in Brazil.....	Pedro J. Christoffoleti, <i>et al.</i> (56)
Performance of the herbicide CMT-505 applied in different soil textures in cane sugar in Brazil.....	Marcelo Nicolai, <i>et al.</i> (56)
Periods of <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> L. interference with sunflower in Rio Grande do Sul – Brazil	Dirceu Agostinnetto, <i>et al.</i> (56)
The effect of integrated weed management on yield and root/shoot ratios sugar beet (<i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.) in Kermanshah, Iran.....	Kambiz Bassiri, <i>et al.</i> (57)
Weed management in non-crop areas.....	(57)
Abundance and control of urban weeds	Arnd V.(57)
Invasion of <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> L. in north-east india & its management	Nameirakpam Irabanta Singh, <i>et al.</i> (57)
The undesired vegetation in archaeological sites. Integrated management in respect to historic landscape.....	Garifalia Economou, <i>et al.</i> (58)
Integrated management of Goldenrod (<i>Solidago canadensis</i>) mainly using biocontrol techniques in disturbed habitats in China.....	Sheng Qiang (58)
Innovations in sustainable weed control on pavements	Corné Kempenaar, <i>et al.</i> (58)
Advances in spot spraying of herbicides on sports fields.....	Corné Kempenaar, <i>et al.</i> (58)
Integrated management of <i>phragmites australis</i> (common reed) along the platte river	Stevan Knezevic.(59)
Integrated management of eastern redcedar in nebraska's pastuer.....	Stevan Knezevic.(59)
Seletted grass can control <i>Mikania micrantha</i>	Sheng Zhou, <i>et al.</i> (59)
Herbicide resistance in weeds and crops	(60)
Herbicide Resistant Weeds in China	Chaoxian Zhang.(60)
Low herbicide dose selection results in P450-based enhanced herbicide metabolism resistance in <i>Lolium rigidum</i>	Qin Yu, <i>et al.</i> (60)
2, 4-D treatment induces herbicide susceptible <i>Lolium rigidum</i> become resistant to ACCase-inhibiting herbicides by enhanced herbicide metabolism	Heping Han, <i>et al.</i> (60)
Morpho-anatomical observations on leaf tissue of <i>Lolium rigidum</i> Gaud after glyphosate treatment.....	Danijela Pavlovic, <i>et al.</i> (60)
Impacts of abiotic and biotic factors on <i>Conyza bonariensis</i> control in sub-tropical cropping region of Australia	Steven R Walker, <i>et al.</i> (61)
Pollen-mediated gene flow in Sorghums: implications for herbicide resistant Sorghum	John L Lindquist, <i>et al.</i> (61)
The Syngenta RISQ test: a universal early season method for detecting weed resistance to herbicides	Shiv S Kaundun, <i>et al.</i> (61)
ALS resistant population of <i>Galium aparine</i> to post-emergence herbicides application in winter wheat	Husrev Mennan, <i>et al.</i> (62)
An overview of herbicide resistance in Iran: experiences from whole weed plants to genomes	Eskandar Zand, <i>et al.</i> (62)
Resistant research and management of fixweed (<i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>) in winter wheat fields in hebei province.....	Xiaomin Liu, <i>et al.</i> (62)
Field validation of Chickpea (<i>Cicer arietinum</i> L.) tolerant to metribuzin applied post-emergent.....	Ping Si, <i>et al.</i> (63)
Sensitivity of <i>Cucumis melo</i> L. subsp. <i>agrestis</i> to various post-emergence herbicides.....	Reza NoorZiarat, <i>et al.</i> (63)
Evolution of ALS target-site resistance mutations in <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> : expression of adapted fitness traits with and without herbicide selection.....	Mei Li, <i>et al.</i> (63)
Global herbicide resistance challenge conference 2013	Styephen Powles, <i>et al.</i> (64)
Effects of herbicide application on ryegrass individuals from fields with different agricultural history	Leonardo D.de Haro, <i>et al.</i> (64)
Herbicide resistance-endowing ACCase mutations in hexaploid wild oat (<i>Avena fatua</i>): What can we expect in resistance evolution in a hexaploid species?.....	Muhammad Saiful Ahmad Hamdani, <i>et al.</i> (64)
Biological characteristics of bensulfuron-methyl resistant and susceptible biotypes of <i>Ammannia arenaria</i>	Jinwen Zhu, <i>et al.</i> (65)
Glyphosate-Resistant weeds in Ontario, Canada.....	Peter H Sikkema, <i>et al.</i> (65)
Ecological fitness costs of a clodinafop resistant littleseed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris minor</i> Retz.) biotype	Ilias S. Travlos, <i>et al.</i> (65)
Preliminary progress on the resistance of Japanese foxtail (<i>Alopecurus japonicus</i>) to haloxyfop-R-methyl	Jun Li(66)
The resistance breeding for IMI and SU herbicides and the uses on weed and broomrape parasite control in sunflower production	Yalcin Kaya, <i>et al.</i> (66)
Evolved mutations conferring resistance to herbicides inhibiting protoporphyrinogen oxidase	Patrick Tranel, <i>et al.</i> (66)
Multiple Herbicide Resistance in ribbed murainagrass (<i>Ischaemum rugosum</i>) an accession from Venezuela.....	Aida D. Ortiz, <i>et al.</i> (67)
Molecular cloning of an EPSPS related gene and construction of SSH libraries from <i>Cirsium setosum</i> (Willd.) MB under glyphosate stress.....	Yan Liu, <i>et al.</i> (67)
Multiple herbicide resistance in rigid ryegrass (<i>Lolium rigidum</i>) in Israel.....	Maor Matzrafi, <i>et al.</i> (67)
Characterization of the resistance mechanism of hairy fleabane (<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>) to glyphosate	Ziv Kleinman, <i>et al.</i> (68)
Multiple herbicide resistance in ribbed murainagrass (<i>Ischaemum rugosum</i>) an accession from Venezuela	Bradley D Hanson, <i>et al.</i> (68)
Harvest weed seed control: an opportunity to manage herbicide resistance in weed populations	Michael J Walsh, <i>et al.</i> (68)
Development of herbicide-resistant varieties of foxtail millet.....	Henri Darmency, <i>et al.</i> (69)
Introgession of auxinic herbicide resistance from wild mustard into Canola	Mithila Jugulam, <i>et al.</i> (69)
Biochemical and molecular basis of resistance to tribenuron-methyl in different <i>Descurainia Sophia</i> (L.) populations	Xuejing Han, <i>et al.</i> (69)
Study on fitness of different backcross generations between glyphosate-resistant transgenic oilseed rape (<i>Brassica napus</i>) and four geographic populations of wild <i>Brassica juncea</i>	Xiaoling Song, <i>et al.</i> (69)
A paraquat-resistant goosegrass biotype found in China.....	Yong Chen.(70)
Mechanism of multiple herbicide resistance in barnyardgrass (<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>) Brazil.....	Matzenbacher Felipe, <i>et al.</i> (70)
Gene flow and fitness variation in imidazolinone herbicide resistant rice cultivaras and red rice (<i>Oryza sativa</i> L.).....	Ives C G R Goulart, <i>et al.</i> (70)
The tolerance to imazethapyr in different leaf stages of dayflower, <i>Commelina communis</i> L.	Hong Ma, <i>et al.</i> (71)
Study on mutation in ALS of resistance to tribenuron-methyl in <i>Myosoton aquaticum</i> (L.) Moench	Weitang Liu, <i>et al.</i> (71)

The research on the injury mechanism of the corn by fomesafen.....	Aman Hu, <i>et al.</i> (71)
Histological changes of snap bean (<i>PHASEOLUS VULGARIS</i> L.) caused by herbicides	Barbara Dyki, <i>et al.</i> (71)
Resistance of Japanese Foxtail (<i>Alopecurus japonicus</i>) to ACCase-inhibitors in China	Hailan Cui, <i>et al.</i> (72)
Herbicide resistant <i>Echinochloa</i> species in Korea: Cause and mechanism	Do-Soon Kim, <i>et al.</i> (72)
Tribenuron-Methyl resistant turnipweed (<i>Rapistrum rugosum</i>) From Iran	Abolfazl Derakhshan, <i>et al.</i> (72)
Multiple resistance to glyphosate and pyriithiobac in palmer amaranth from mississippi and response to flumiclorac.....	Vijay K. Nandula, <i>et al.</i> (72)
Target-Site mutation associated with Glufosinate resistance in <i>Lolium perenne</i> L. spp multiflorum.....	Carol Mallory-Smith, <i>et al.</i> (73)
Multiple-resistance in <i>Lolium</i> spp perenne multiflorum.....	Mingyang Liu, <i>et al.</i> (73)
Predicting the simultaneous evolution and dynamics of ALS- and ACCase- resistant barnyardgrass in rice systems in the southern United States	Muthukumar V Bagavathiannan, <i>et al.</i> (73)
Parameterization of the simulation model to predict the evolution of ALS- and ACCase- resistant barnyardgrass in rice	Muthukumar V Bagavathiannan, <i>et al.</i> (74)
Occurrence trends of herbicide resistant weeds in paddy fields in Korea.....	In-Yong Lee, <i>et al.</i> (74)
Glyphosate timing and rate influences glyphosate efficacy and soybean yield in glyphosate-tolerant soybean ..	Hongyu Cao, <i>et al.</i> (74)
Distribution of resistant <i>descurainia sophia</i> in Hebei Province and screening of substitute herbicides for tribenuron-methyl	Zhiying Hun, <i>et al.</i> (75)
Multiple herbicide resistance in jungle-rice (<i>Echinochloa colona</i>) accessions from Venezuela	Luis O. Lopez, <i>et al.</i> (75)
Glyphosate resistance of hairy fleabane (<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>) in South Brazil	Fabiane P. Lamego, <i>et al.</i> (75)
Molecular basis for resistance to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl in japanese foxtail (<i>Alopecurus japonicus</i> Steud.).....	Yaling Bi, <i>et al.</i> (76)
Mechanisms of glyphosate resistance in weeds.....	Douglas Sammons.(76)
The impact of glyphosate-tolerant soybean on arthropod community.....	Huilin Yu, <i>et al.</i> (76)
Present scenario of herbicide resistance in <i>Phalaris minor</i> in India and management options	Samunder Singh.(76)
Resistance of <i>Alternanthera philoxeroides</i> (Mart.) Griseb and <i>Commelina communis</i> Linn.to glyphosate and paraquat in South China Citrus orchard.....	Lijuan Zhou, <i>et al.</i> (77)
Identification of a GH3 homologue in <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i> (L.) P. Beauv. (Barnyard grass), and its differential expression in Quinclorac resistant and susceptible plants	Gang Li, <i>et al.</i> (77)
Absorption and translocation of penoxsulam in <i>Fimbristylis miliacea</i> resistant to ALS-inhibiting herbicides.....	Carlos E. Schaedler, <i>et al.</i> (77)
A rapid resistance detection test for Atlantis (mesosulfuron + iodosulfuron) against <i>Phalaris minor</i>	Kuldeep Singh, <i>et al.</i> (78)
Differential response and tolerance mechanism of palmer amaranth to Glufosinate.....	George M Botha, <i>et al.</i> (78)
Resistance to glyphosate in Italian ryegrass populations from Arkansas, USA	Reiofeli A Salas, <i>et al.</i> (78)
Resistance of <i>Ammannia arenaria</i> to ALS inhibitor herbicides in paddy rice field	Jinwen Zhu, <i>et al.</i> (79)
ACCase cross-resistance in <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> sub-populations from Oregon, USA.....	Bianca A. B. Martins, <i>et al.</i> (79)
<i>Echinochloa</i> : echoing the ‘ <i>Amaranthus</i> ’ and ‘ <i>Lolium</i> ’ problems in the southern USA.....	Nilda R. Burgos, <i>et al.</i> (79)
Molecular cloning and expression analysis of an EPSPS gene from <i>Eleusine indica</i> in Guangdong Province of China	Yang Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (79)
Sensitivity to rice herbicides in <i>Echinochloa</i> spp. populations from Italian rice fields	Aldo Ferrero, <i>et al.</i> (80)
The Synthesis and biological activities of 3, 7-Dichloro-quinoline-8-carboxylic Ester Derivatives	Qingwen Dong.(80)
A new herbicide resistance case in Northern cyprus: <i>Sinapis alba</i>	Yildiz Nemli, <i>et al.</i> (80)
Developing a rapid, field assay detecting glyphosate resistant weeds	Dale L Shaner, <i>et al.</i> (81)
Aminomethylphosphonic acid reduced photosynthesis, iron, and magnesium in glyphosate-resistant and glyphosate-sensitive soybean	Wei Ding, <i>et al.</i> (81)
The cross-resistance of biotypes of sulfonyleurea-resistant <i>Monochoria korsakowii</i> to other ALS inhibitors.....	Zongzhi Lu(81)
Agronomic management and benefits of herbicide resistant transgenic cotton hybrids	CHINNUSAMY Chinnagounder, <i>et al.</i> (81)
The resistance of <i>Echinochloa</i> spp. to quinclorac in rice in Zhejiang Province	Xiaoqi Chen, <i>et al.</i> (82)
Molecular mechanism tolerance of maize to chlorimuron-ethyl	Yulian Guo(82)
Clearfield and clearfield plus production systems are effective tools to manage difficult-to-control weeds.....	Siyuan Tan, <i>et al.</i> (82)
Fall application as a alternative of <i>Conyza</i> spp. control and monitoring of emergence flows under field conditions in Paraná (south Brazil).....	Eder Blainski, <i>et al.</i> (83)
New cases of glyphosate resistance in weeds in Latin America	Bernal E. Valverde, <i>et al.</i> (83)
Fitness of weedy rice – herbicide tolerant rice hybrids: morphology and combinatory ability	Griselda Arrieta-Espinoza, <i>et al.</i> (83)
Biological control of Weeds.....	(83)
Comparative Analysis of autotoxicity in different weeds.....	Irum Mukhtar, <i>et al.</i> (83)
Prioritizing weed targets for classical biological control in China	Robert A. Tanner <i>et al.</i> (84)
Current status of the classic biological control of <i>Mikania micrantha</i> in the Asian-Pacific region, using the rust fungus <i>Puccinia spegazzinii</i>	Carol A Ellison, <i>et al.</i> (84)
Regional sustainable management of common ragweed and alligator weed in subtropical China	Fang-Hao Wan, <i>et al.</i> (84)
Biological control of <i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> in Europe: learning from the past.....	Heinz Mueller-Schaerer, <i>et al.</i> (85)
Biological control: the importance of plant tolerance of herbivory	Xinmin Lu, <i>et al.</i> (85)
Evaluation of <i>Curvularia lunata</i> strain B6 as a potential microbial herbicide to control barnyardgrass (<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>) in paddy field.....	Jing Li, <i>et al.</i> (85)
Biodiversity and rural livelihoods: Impacts of invasive plants and sustainable solutions	Arne B. Witt(86)
Constraints on biocontrol of an invasive weed with a parasite plant.....	Zhi Wu, <i>et al.</i> (86)
Field evaluation of a powder formulation of <i>Helminthosporium gramineum</i> Rabenh for control of barnyardgrass in rice	Guifang Duan, <i>et al.</i> (86)
Production of <i>Fusarium avenaceum</i> spore on a simple medium with corn flour as sole substrate	Liang Cheng, <i>et al.</i> (86)
Isolation and identification of pathogens from weeds in citrus orchard	Junhua HU, <i>et al.</i> (87)
Herbicidal activity and preliminary pathogenic mechanism of <i>Phoma herbarum</i> Toxin against dayflower.....	Mingshan Ji, <i>et al.</i> (87)
Inoculation with arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi suppresses initiation of haustoria in the root hemiparasite <i>Pedicularis tricolor</i> : implications for biocontrol of parasitic weeds.....	Airong Li, <i>et al.</i> (87)
Primary studies on pathogenic mechanism of <i>Fusarium heterosporum</i> toxin against Alligatorweed	Shuzhong Yuan, <i>et al.</i> (88)
<i>Alternanthera philoxeroides</i> pathogens isolation and pathogenic factor research	Fengyan Zhou, <i>et al.</i> (88)
Pathogenicity test of potential combining biocontrol.....	Haixia Zhu, <i>et al.</i> (88)
Biotechnology, molecular biology and genomics as tools for weed management.....	(88)

Hemin: a novel animal-derived plant growth regulator	Wenbiao Shen, <i>et al.</i> (88)
Safety analysis of weed characteristics and possibility of gene Flow in GM rice	Hyun-Suk Lee, <i>et al.</i> (89)
Isolation, identification and cDNA library construction of Glyphosate-resistant Fungus (<i>Candida palmiroleophila</i>)	B. Tao ¹ , <i>et al.</i> (89)
Study on the resistant- Chlorimuron-ethyl characteristics of acetolactate synthase(ALS) in <i>Aspergillus Niger</i> (UVTR-H) by UV mutagenesis.....	Bo Tao, <i>et al.</i> (89)
Soybean (<i>Glycine max</i>) response to simulated drift of glyphosate	Chunhong Teng, <i>et al.</i> (90)
Weed management in organic farming.....	(90)
Potential use of cover crop mixtures and alternative termination methods in conservation tillage organic cropping systems	Robert E Blackshaw.(90)
Effects of tractor weight, wheel placement and depth and timing of ploughing on perennial weeds in organically farmed cereals	Lars Olav Brandsaeter, <i>et al.</i> (90)
Soybean and corn tolerance to multiple flaming	Avishek Datta, <i>et al.</i> (90)
Spring wheat – grain legume intercrops effects on weeds.....	Irena Deveikyte, <i>et al.</i> (91)
Effect of soil solarization on weed control in Birjand region	Seyed Vahid Eslami, <i>et al.</i> (91)
Role of dried jellyfish as an innovative means of organic rice production	Hideki Sugimoto, <i>et al.</i> (92)
Rice stems as mulch for weed control in Orchards	Dogan Isik, <i>et al.</i> (92)
Agronomic evaluation of water hyacinth (<i>Eichhornia</i> spp.) and <i>Salvinia molesta</i> composts in the office zone of Niger	Nianankoro Kamissoko ¹ , <i>et al.</i> (92)
Assessment of wheat-pea intercropping under weed-free and weed-infested conditions	A Khan, <i>et al.</i> (92)
Response of pigweed and foxtail species to broadcast flaming.....	Stevan Knezevic, <i>et al.</i> (93)
Diverse cover crop strategies for improved yield and weed suppression in organic cropping systems of the western USA maize-belt	John L Lindquist, <i>et al.</i> (93)
Effect of brassica cover crops and hazelnut husk mulch on weed control in hazelnut orchards.....	Husrev Mennan, <i>et al.</i> (93)
Animal-source protein meals reduce weed growth.....	Don W Morishita, <i>et al.</i> (94)
Comparison of control methods for eleven perennial species: anaerobic soil disinfection, chemical and mechanical control.....	Marleen M Riemens, <i>et al.</i> (94)
Multi-species intercropping (navathaniyam): A cultural weed management strategy for organic farming systems.....	E Somasundaram, <i>et al.</i> (94)
Aquatic weed management	(95)
The present spread of water hyacinth and strategies for its control.....	Ricardo Labrada.(95)
Sustainable options for the integrated management of invasive alien weed water hyacinth (<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>) in aquatic systems	Kathiresan RM Ramanathan.(95)
Invasive aquatics: development of a Decision Support System for <i>Hydrocotyle ranunculoides</i> , <i>Ludwigia grandiflora</i> and <i>Myriophyllum aquaticum</i>	Marleen M. Riemens, <i>et al.</i> (95)
Experimenting two physical control methods of an invasive plant - European frogbit	Bin Zhu, <i>et al.</i> (96)
Influence of environmental factors on propagation of <i>Pistia stratiotes</i> in southern Japan	Ken-ichi Yamaguchi.(96)
Aquatic and woody weed vegetation in irrigation channels on the territory of AP Vojvodina and its control.....	Branko Konstantinovic, <i>et al.</i> (96)
Post-emergence herbicidal management of water hyacinth (<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>) in the water bodies of Tamil Nadu	Chinnusamy Chinnagounder, <i>et al.</i> (97)
Effects of water hyacinth colonization and its control on periphyton community	André T. Martins, <i>et al.</i> (97)
Parasitic weeds.....	(97)
Effect of salinity on seed germination of <i>Cuscuta campestris</i> Yunck.....	Marija Saric, <i>et al.</i> (97)
Two sympatric root hemiparasitic <i>Pedicularis</i> species vary in host dependency and selectivity.....	Airong Li, <i>et al.</i> (97)
The resistance mechanism to imidazolinone herbicides of a novel tomato mutant HRT1 for broomrape management	Evgenia Dor, <i>et al.</i> (98)
Combining resistance to <i>Striga hermonthica</i> with tolerance to drought in maize.....	Abebe Menkir, <i>et al.</i> (98)
Expressed sequence tag (EST)-intron length polymorphism (ILPs) as a molecular tool for the identification of <i>Cuscuta</i> species.....	Qiongxia Guo, <i>et al.</i> (98)
Programmed cell death facilitates the dispersion of dodder	Zhaohu Li, <i>et al.</i> (99)
Soybean resistance to dodder induced by Acibenzolar-S-methyl.....	Zhiwei Fan, <i>et al.</i> (99)
A thermal-time model for predicting the parasitism of <i>Phelipanche aegyptiaca</i> in carrot (<i>Daucus carota</i>)... Amnon Cochavi, <i>et al.</i> (99)	
The resistance of different sunflower varieties to <i>Orobanche cumana</i> Wallr. in seedling stage.....	Guilin Chen, <i>et al.</i> (100)
Glyphosate inhibits the translocation of macromolecules in the parasitic association between Egyptian broomrape (<i>Phelipanche aegyptiaca</i>) and tomato (<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>).....	Tal Shilo, <i>et al.</i> (100)
A multidisciplinary integrated approach for alleviating broomrape damage in Israeli agriculture - an emergency national project, 2010-2013	Hanan Eizenberg, <i>et al.</i> (100)
Modelling approach for the prediction of parasitism dynamics in the root holoparasitic broomrapes (<i>Orobanche</i> and <i>Phelipanche</i> spp.).....	Hanan Eizenberg, <i>et al.</i> (101)
Survival of seeds of the parasitic weed <i>Phelipanche aegyptiaca</i> in compost Tuvia Yaacoby ¹ , Yaakov Goldwasser ² and Baruch Rubin ²	Robert H. Smith, <i>et al.</i> (101)
Integrated management of witch weed (<i>Striga asiatica</i> L.) in early planted sugarcane (<i>Saccharum officinarum</i> L.) under red sandy loam soils of Tamil Nadu	Chinnusamy Chinnagounder, <i>et al.</i> (101)
Management of <i>Phelipanche aegyptiaca</i> in mustard and tomato in North-West India	Satbir Punia, <i>et al.</i> (102)
Interspecies protein trafficking endows the parasitic flowering plant dodder (<i>Cuscuta</i> spp.) with a host-specific herbicide tolerant phenotype.....	Linjian Jiang, <i>et al.</i> (102)
Survival of seeds of parasitic weeds in cow manure	Yaakov Goldwasser, <i>et al.</i> (102)
Integrated <i>Cuscuta</i> management in legume fodder lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) and leafy vegetable (<i>Amaranthus viridis</i>)	Murali Arthanari Palanisamy, <i>et al.</i> (102)
The contribution of advanced technologies for broomrape (<i>Orobanche</i> and <i>Phelipanche</i> spp.) management.....	Hanan Eizenberg.(103)
Broomrape (<i>Orobanche cumana</i>) control in tribenuron-tolerant sunflower	Goran Malidza, <i>et al.</i> (103)
Predicting the potential future geographic distribution of <i>Striga</i> under climate and land use change	Marc Cotter, <i>et al.</i> (103)
Induction of sunflower broomrape (<i>Orobanche cumana</i>) seed germination by some hybrid maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.) varieties and their parents.....	Yongqing Ma <i>et al.</i> (104)

Induction of sunflower broomrape (<i>Orobanche cumana</i>) seeds germination by different soybean (<i>Glycine max</i>) varieties	Wei Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (104)
Interaction between phosphorus and desmodium on <i>Striga hermonthica</i> (Del.) Benth. incidence and maize yield in western Kenya	George D. Odhiambo, <i>et al.</i> (104)
Severity of <i>Striga hermonthica</i> (Del.) Benth parasitism on small-scale maize farms in Benue State, Nigeria.	Rosemary I, <i>et al.</i> (105)
Light and scanning electron microscopy studies on the <i>Phelipanche ramosa</i> L. Pomel development parasitizing tomato plants	Anna A. Stepowska, <i>et al.</i> (105)
Seed germination stimulants for <i>Phelipanche ramosa</i> produced by oilseed rape.....	Kaori Yoneyama, <i>et al.</i> (105)
Germination stimulating activity of strigolactone mixtures.....	Hyun-il Kim, <i>et al.</i> (106)
Germination stimulants for root parasitic weeds produced by faba bean.....	Takaya Kisugi, <i>et al.</i> (106)
Analysis of endogenous strigolactones using plant cell cultures.....	Takahito Nomura, <i>et al.</i> (106)
Characterization of strigolactones produced by tobacco plant.....	Xiaonan Xie, <i>et al.</i> (107)
Strigolactones in root exudate from rice plants.....	Pichit Khetkam, <i>et al.</i> (107)
Renewing the interest in biological control of parasitic weeds: use of strigolactone-degrading microbe.....	Angela Boari, <i>et al.</i> (107)
The parasitic weeds problems in China-past and present situation.....	Yongqing Ma, <i>et al.</i> (108)
Environmental aspects of weed management.....	(108)
Managing water hyacinth through its use as dried Cattle Feed.....	Gayathri Narayanan, <i>et al.</i> (108)
Weed management through resource conservation technologies: A environmentally safe Tool for sustainable crop production.....	Ilias Hossain, <i>et al.</i> (108)
Environmental factors associated with time of fomesafen application affects the level of crop injury.....	Lucas F. Cieslik, <i>et al.</i> (109)
Soil solarization: environmental weed control in nurseries and vegetable crops through soil heating.....	Farhat Ullah, <i>et al.</i> (109)
Differential metabolic responses to monosulfuron in three Nitrogen-fixing Cyanobacteria.....	Jianying Shen, <i>et al.</i> (109)
Atrazine degrades faster with repeated use in New Zealand soils.....	Trevor K. James, <i>et al.</i> (110)
Persistence of nicosulfuron in New Zealand maize fields.....	Anis Rahman, <i>et al.</i> (110)
Weed control technology with low concentration ethanol in protected cereal crop cultivation.....	J aebok Hwang, <i>et al.</i> (110)
Preparation of bacterial agent degrading nicosulfuron from <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> YB1.....	Zhanhai Kang, <i>et al.</i> (110)
Selection and identification of a fungi strain TR-H capable of degrading chlorimuron-ethyl and their growth and degradation characteristics.....	Yueli Zou, <i>et al.</i> (111)
Microbial degradation and tillage decrease residue of fomesafen in the soil.....	Bo Tao, <i>et al.</i> (111)
Herbicide pollution of surface water in the Muda irrigation scheme, Malaysia.....	Prayitno Sapari, <i>et al.</i> (111)
Studies on the persistence of carfentrazone Ethyl 20% + Sulfosulfuron 25% WDG (PREMIX) in wheat and soil under west Bengal climatic condition.....	Anjan Bhattacharyya Hattacharyya, <i>et al.</i> (112)
Determination of glyphosate in green tea, made tea and tea liquor after derivatisation with 9-fluorenylmethyl chloroformate by LC-ESI-MS/MS.....	Arnab Goon, <i>et al.</i> (112)
Environmental forecasting distribution of saflufenacil, used as pre-planting treatment in soybean crops under no-till system.....	Luiz L Foloni, <i>et al.</i> (112)
The isolation of clomazone degrading bacteria and the research of its degradation effects.....	Yan Chunxiu, <i>et al.</i> (113)
Investigation of metribuzin degradation in soil and the effect of organic manure on its degradation and half-life.....	Ebrahim Izadi Darbandi, <i>et al.</i> (113)
Timing of rainfall occurrence on herbicide runoff.....	Angela Da Cas Bundt, <i>et al.</i> (113)
Environmental fate of imazamox in paddy fields.....	Marco Milan, <i>et al.</i> (114)
Efficacy of buffer strips in reducing flufenacet and isoxaflutole runoff from two soils cultivated with maize.....	Marco Milan, <i>et al.</i> (114)
Isolation and identification of a degrading bacterium to herbicide butachlor.....	Yajun Peng, <i>et al.</i> (114)
Natural products and allelopathy.....	(114)
Eucalyptus spp. allelopathic activity for weed management.....	Hanwen Wu, <i>et al.</i> (115)
The chemical cross talk between rice and barnyardgrass.....	Hisashi Kato-Noguchi(115)
Screening and identification of insertion mutants from <i>Bipolaris eleusines</i> by mutagenesis based on restriction enzyme-mediated integration.....	Jianping Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (115)
Study on ecological competition and development of several main species of poisonous weeds in western China.....	Yahui Wei, <i>et al.</i> (115)
An allelopathic investigation of <i>Amaranthus viridis</i> L.....	Shamima Sultana, <i>et al.</i> (116)
Studies on effects of smoke derived from <i>Bauhinia variegata</i> on seed germination and seedling growth of the important rice weed <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	Muhammad Kamran, <i>et al.</i> (116)
Prospects of botanical herbicides in system of crop intensification in the Gangetic Inceptisols of India.....	Ratikanta Ghosh, <i>et al.</i> (116)
Allelopathic effect of whitetop (<i>Cardaria draba</i> (L.) Desv.) water extract on germination characteristics of maize and canola.....	Mohsen Movahhedi Dehnavi, <i>et al.</i> (117)
Effect of congress grass alone and in mixture with reduced doses of herbicides on weeds and yield of wheat.....	Inayat Ullah Awan, <i>et al.</i> (117)
Inhibitory allelopathic activity of <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> against wheat and canola differs between plant parts and bioassay techniques.....	Farhena Aslam, <i>et al.</i> (117)
Allelopathy and allelopathic substances in red pine.....	Hisashi Kato-Noguchi, <i>et al.</i> (118)
Weed control efficiency of bioherbicides and their impact on grain yield of wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.).....	Muhammad Azim, <i>et al.</i> (118)
Root extracts of <i>Ailanthus altissima</i> has a strong inhibitory effect on the growth of <i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i>	Fatemeh Bagheri, <i>et al.</i> (118)
Potential allelochemicals from <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Hongjuan Huang, <i>et al.</i> (118)
<i>Iva xanthifolia</i> seed extracts control germination and growth of plants.....	Bo Tao, <i>et al.</i> (119)
Allelopathic effects of redroot pigweed (<i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i> L.) shoot extract on common bean.....	Tara Namdari, <i>et al.</i> (119)
Herbicidal activities of <i>Aralia armata</i> (Wall.) Seem. on five invasive weed species.....	Yongyan Sun, <i>et al.</i> (119)
Herbicidal activities and the active ingredient of <i>Toricellia tilifolia</i> DC. against <i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	Jiguang Huang, <i>et al.</i> (119)
Evaluating allelopathic aqueous leachates combined with half doses of Primextra Gold against associated weeds of maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.).....	Muhammad Naeem, <i>et al.</i> (120)
Effect of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> L. (Moench) residues and trifluralin herbicide on broad bean and its companion weeds.....	Nabil R. Al-Bedairy, <i>et al.</i> (120)
Evaluation of the toxicity of the essential oil from citrus peel on weeds.....	Xuehua An, <i>et al.</i> (120)
Weed-pathogenic Sphaeropsidales: good sources of unknown metabolites with herbicidal potential ...	Maria Chiara Zonno, <i>et al.</i> (120)

Allelopathic effect of hairy vetch and red clover on weed control	Shaohui Zheng, <i>et al.</i> (121)
Mulching of fodder crops to suppress emergence and early growth of weeds	Rubem S. Oliveira Jr, <i>et al.</i> (121)
A reliable bioassay methods for evaluation of the allelopathic potential of rice	Yiqing Guo, <i>et al.</i> (121)
Invasive species	(122)
Preliminary study on a potential biological control agent of Canada thistle, <i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Huan H. Wan, <i>et al.</i> (122)
High per-capita effect of a plant invader on its neighbours away but plant size matters at home.	Yan Sun, <i>et al.</i> (122)
The sustainable management of parthenium weed (<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> L.) under a changing climate	Steve W Adkins, <i>et al.</i> (122)
A multi-forked approach to understand plant invasions: combining historical records, niche-modeling and experimental studies.....	Heinz Mueller-Schaerer, <i>et al.</i> (123)
The current and potential geographic distribution of parthenium weed in Pakistan	Asad Shabbir, <i>et al.</i> (123)
Reproductive capacity and seed germination characteristics of <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> L.....	Xingxiang Gao, <i>et al.</i> (123)
Assessment of potential invasive of biofuel crops proposed in Beijing using the Australia Weed Risk Assessment.....	Juying Wu, <i>et al.</i> (124)
Potential geographical distribution of <i>avena sterilis</i> L. in Europe	Elena Castellanos-Frias, <i>et al.</i> (124)
Invasion by Canada Goldenrod (<i>Solidago canadensis</i>) has dramatic negative impacts on community structure.....	Guoqi Chen, <i>et al.</i> (124)
The dispersal characteristics of the invasive plant <i>Solanum rostratum</i> in Xinjiang, Northwest of China.	Amanulla Eminniyaz, <i>et al.</i> (124)
Adaptive plasticity of plant traits to various resource supply and competition is related with common ragweed (<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> L.) successful invasion.....	Robert Leskovsek, <i>et al.</i> (125)
The enemy release and EICA hypothesis revisited: the fundamental difference between specialist and generalist herbivores	Xuyan Geng, <i>et al.</i> (125)
MaxEnt-based prediction of potential distribution area of <i>Mimosa pigra</i> in China	Maofeng Yue, <i>et al.</i> (125)
Case studies – cordgrass (<i>Spartina alterniflora</i>) control demonstration at Ningde, Fujian, China.....	Z H ZENG, <i>et al.</i> (126)
Distribution of weeds in West Bengal, India with special references to alien invasive weeds.....	Buddhadeb Duary, <i>et al.</i> (126)
Assessment of common cocklebur (<i>Xanthium strumarium</i> L.) fitness.....	Dragana M. Bozic, <i>et al.</i> (126)
Survey on alien invasive weeds in farmlands in Hubei Province, China.....	Ruhai Li, <i>et al.</i> (127)
<i>Ambrosia</i> spp. - An allergenic invasive plant in Israel.....	Yifat Yair, <i>et al.</i> (127)
Distribution survey and risk assessment of <i>Oxalis latifolia</i> Kunth in Yunnan of China.....	Yang Fu, <i>et al.</i> (127)
Effects of <i>Oxalis latifolia</i> Kunth on plant community and physical-chemical properties of soil.....	Yang Fu, <i>et al.</i> (128)
Competition of Thai Water Clover and Aliens Water Clover	Siriporn Zungsontiporn, <i>et al.</i> (128)
The impact of temperature on the seed germination of three invasive species of Asteraceae (Compositae).....	Jianhua Hao, <i>et al.</i> (128)
Seed anatomical morphology of exotic invasive plant: <i>Solanum rostratum</i>	Long Yang, <i>et al.</i> (129)
Take strict precautions against alien weed invasion	Xinhua Ma, <i>et al.</i> (129)
Range expansion of hybrids between two ecotypes of cogongrass (<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> (L.) Beauv.) in northern Japan.....	Tohru Tominaga, <i>et al.</i> (129)
The research between <i>Mikania micrantha</i> and <i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	Na Zhao, <i>et al.</i> (129)
Infestation of <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> L. in Islamabad, the capital of Pakistan	Gul Hassan, <i>et al.</i> (130)
Survey on quarantine alien invasive weed <i>Solanum carolinense</i> L. in different ecosystems of tamil nadu.....	Chinnusamy Chinnagounder, <i>et al.</i> (130)
Effect of mowing on the growth of above ground parts of <i>Solanum rostratum</i> Dunal.	Bo Qu, <i>et al.</i> (130)
Effects of gibberellin (GA3) on growth regulation and cutting-based control of smooth cord grass, <i>Spartina alterniflora</i>	Y Liu, <i>et al.</i> (130)
Efficacy evaluation of foliar-applied herbicides on <i>Solanum rostratum</i>	Shaoyi Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (131)
Effect of resource supply on common ragweed (<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> L.) nitrogen and water use efficiency	Robert Leskovsek, <i>et al.</i> (131)
Common ragweed (<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> L.) tolerance to salinity.....	Robert Leskovsek, <i>et al.</i> (131)
Aminopyralid, a new active substance for long-term control of invasive and noxious broad-leaved weeds in Chinese grassland	Maw Sheng Lee, <i>et al.</i> (132)
Managing invasive plants in Protected Areas in Africa.....	Arne B. Witt, <i>et al.</i> (132)
Using genetic and age information to reconstruct invasion by privet(<i>ligustrumvulgare</i>).....	John Cardina, <i>et al.</i> (132)
How does DNA C-value influence plant invasiveness? A test with five <i>Vicia</i> species.....	Shuiliang Guo, <i>et al.</i> (133)
Survey of weeds in Vegetable in Northeast and Central Region	SiripornZungsontiporn, <i>et al.</i> (133)
ESENIAS: A regional network on invasive alien species	Ahmet Uludag, <i>et al.</i> (133)
Strengthening farmers capability for weed management in developing countries.....	(134)
Weed Management is a key to mitigate food crisis.....	Ricardo Labrada Romero, <i>et al.</i> (134)
The effects of interrow cultivation on maize-legume Intercropping and weed growth	B Marwat, <i>et al.</i> (134)
<i>Striga hermonthica</i> infestation in northern Cameroon: magnitude, dynamics and implications for management.....	Gideon C. Ayongwa, <i>et al.</i> (134)
Helping farmers manage weeds for higher yields of direct-seeded rice: the Sulawesi experience.....	Madonna C. Casimero, <i>et al.</i> (135)
Herbicide registration and management in China	Hongjun Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (135)
Influence of intercropping in maize on weed growth and the performance of associated crops.....	Zahid Hussain, <i>et al.</i> (135)
Influence of organosilicone adjuvant on the physical properties and efficacy of Bentazone	Libin Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (136)
Impact of weed management on field tomatoes(<i>lycoperscon esculentummill.</i>)in N-W Pakistan	Tamana Bakht, <i>et al.</i> (136)
Using a participatory approach to control <i>Striga hermonthica</i> and increase productivity of maize (<i>Zea mays</i>) in the savannas of northern Nigeria	Alpha Y. Kamara, <i>et al.</i> (136)
Changing scenario of women participation in weeding due to paradigm shift in rice cultivation Subbalakshmi Lokanadhan, <i>et al.</i> (136)	
What can be done to help farmers manage weeds more effectively in developing countries?	Arne Witt (137)
Herbicide application and formulation	(137)
Assessment of herbicide efficiency in potato field.....	Marko Nestorovic(137)
Influence of additives on efficacy of fenoxaprop-p-ethyl and dynamic surface tension of droplets.....	Lukasz Sobiech, <i>et al.</i> (137)
Water quality, an underestimated factor influencing herbicide efficacy in dry regions of South Khorasan, Iran.....	Seyed Vahid Eslami, <i>et al.</i> (137)
Controlled release formulations composed of synthetic auxins and 3-hydroxybutyric acid oligomers....	Witold J. Kowalski, <i>et al.</i> (138)
Investigating possibility of tank mixture of grass-killer herbicides with micronutrient in wheat	Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi, <i>et al.</i> (138)

Old phenoxy herbicides, new trick. Herbicidal ionic liquids.....	Tadeusz Praczyk, <i>et al.</i> (138)
Investigating possibility of tank mixture of nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron (Ultima) with bromoxynil+MCPA (Bromicid MA) for weed control in corn.....	Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi, <i>et al.</i> (139)
Assessment of Corn Injury from Glyphosate Application Using Biological Responses and Airborne Remote Sensing.....	Krishna N. Reddy, <i>et al.</i> (139)
Factors that affect herbicide activity: 1-light.....	Ribas A. Vidal, <i>et al.</i> (139)
Factors that affect herbicide activity:2-dust.....	Ribas A. Vidal, <i>et al.</i> (140)
Effect of temperature and foliar applied thifensulfuron methyl on soybean safety.....	Ai S Dong, <i>et al.</i> (140)
Laboratory toxicity of 20 herbicides against bengal dayflower (<i>Commelina bengalensis</i> L.).....	Zongjun Gao, <i>et al.</i> (140)
Efficacy of quizalofop-tephoryl on grass weeds grown in saffron fields.....	Majid Abbaspoor, <i>et al.</i> (140)
Efficacy of herbicides on weeds grown in saffron fields.....	Shahram Noruzzadeh, <i>et al.</i> (140)
Chemical weed control in triticale hexaploide.....	Majid Abbaspoor, <i>et al.</i> (141)
Tank mixture of dual purpose herbicides with micronutrient in wheat.....	Shahram Noruzzadeh, <i>et al.</i> (141)
O,O-Dimethyl application of as a new postemergence herbicide 1-(2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetoxy)ethylphosphonate against broadleaf weeds.....	Hongwu He, <i>et al.</i> (141)
N-phenyl-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-oxypyrimidine)-6-chlorine-benzyl-amine, a New Selective Pre-emergent Herbicide for Weed Control in Cotton.....	Jie Chen, <i>et al.</i> (141)
Multifunctional adjuvant formulations for glyphosate.....	Zenon Woznica, <i>et al.</i> (142)
Studies on influence of imazethapyr injury to soybean growth and yield.....	Chunyan Huang, <i>et al.</i> (142)
The spread, evaporation, penetration of Topramezone in giant foxtail (<i>Setaria faberii</i> Herrm) affected by two different mode adjuvants and efficacy test.....	Jinwei Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (142)
Adjuvants affected fomesafen performance to broadleaf weeds in soybean.....	Yujun Han, <i>et al.</i> (143)
Safety of herbicide sigma broad on Isatis (<i>Isatis indigotica</i> Fort.) seedlings and photosynthetic physiology mechanisms.....	Xiangyang Yuan, <i>et al.</i> (143)
Developing controlled release herbicide formulations for reduced soil and water contamination.....	Dana Ziv, <i>et al.</i> (143)
Effect of adjuvants on overcoming antagonistic effects of spray carrier water salts on glyphosate and 2,4-D+MCPA efficacy in licorice (<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>).....	Hassan ALizadeh, <i>et al.</i> (144)
The effect of herbicide on weed control in sunflower.....	Jarunya Pinsupa, <i>et al.</i> (144)
Effect of new herbicide ZJ0273 on root growth and its cell viability of two oilseed Brassica species with different susceptibilities.....	F. Zhang, <i>et al.</i> (144)
Carbon-Seeding technology: Applications for weed management in seed production and beyond.....	Andrew G. Hulting, <i>et al.</i> (145)
The efficiency of adjuvants combined with mesosulfuron-methyl on Tausch's goatgrass (<i>Aegilops tauschii</i> Coss.).....	Hongbo Niu, <i>et al.</i> (145)
Studies on isolation, identification and characterization of a clomazone-degrading Bacteria W2.....	Yaguang Liu, <i>et al.</i> (145)
Clio a broad spectrum post emergence corn herbicide.....	Edson Begliomini, <i>et al.</i> (145)
Synthesis and herbicidal activities of novel pyrazolyl pyrimidine derivatives as potent bleaching herbicides.....	Hongju Ma, <i>et al.</i> (146)
Partners for Clio in corn for broad spectrum weed control.....	Edson Begliomini, <i>et al.</i> (146)
Preliminary research of phytotoxicity to winter-planting potato caused by herbicide residues in Guangdong province.....	Li Feng, <i>et al.</i> (146)
Modelled determination of the herbicide efficacy evaluation using the sap flow method.....	Vaclav Brant, <i>et al.</i> (146)
Use of herbicides saflufenacil+glyphosate in management of weeds for plantation of corn (<i>Zea mays</i> L.) in the system of direct plantation.....	Luis PEDRO DE MELO PLESE, <i>et al.</i> (147)
Low dose responses of different glyphosate formulations on plants.....	Regina G. Belz, (147)
What does a reduced herbicide rate mean anyway?.....	Jens Carl Streibig, <i>et al.</i> (147)
Future challenges to agriculture and its impacts on weed science.....	(148)
The future of agriculture and requirements for the food industry.....	Hanspeter Reus(148)
Changes in agricultural structure and globalization of production systems: the view of an agronomist.....	Bob Blackshaw(148)
Modeling and forecasting pesticide trade behavior of important countries in the world.....	Pradip Kumar Sahu, <i>et al.</i> (148)
The role of ICT for future agriculture and the role of agriculture for future ICT.....	Sjaak Wolfert, <i>et al.</i> (148)
Sustainability and weed management.....	Doug Sammons(149)

Keynotes

Global agrochemicals industry - "The rules of the game are changing" Erez Vigodman

Erez Vigodman,

President and CEO of Makhteshim Agan Industries

Golan St., Airport City 70100, Israel

E-mail: office@ma-industries.com

Key global trends: Every twelve years one billion people join the world's population, most of them in emerging economies. By contrast, in most developed countries (Europe, the US, Japan), a population decline is being witnessed. The population growth in emerging economies has been accompanied by massive urban migration, so that in 1950 less than one billion people populated the world's cities, nowadays these cities are inhabited by around three and a half billion people (half of the entire world population). This trend is only the tip of the iceberg - in 2050, more than five and a half billion people will be city dwellers. When people move to the city, they join the workforce. As a result, in the past twenty-five years the global labor force has been augmented by around 800 million more workers. The wage gaps between developed and developing countries, coupled with the growth in the number of workers, have in the past twenty years led to a massive relocation of production to emerging markets and to the "import" of unemployment to developed economies.

In the past twenty-five years the fall of the walls in Eastern and Central Europe in the late nineteen-eighties, the development and urban immigration in China and India, with the subsequent addition of people to the workforce, have resulted in an addition of two and a half billion new consumers to global trade. The combination of these trends is at the core of the shift of the world's center of economic gravity to the developing economies. These economies have led the world growth for at least the past two decades and are expected to continue to do so in the next decades as well. The global megatrends mentioned above along with the technological revolution, combined with the information revolution, have made the world a smaller place. People have become more connected with each other. It is changing the way in which people communicate and stimulating the pace of change even more.

The structural change that the world has been undergoing has placed pressure on the bottlenecks – natural resources are dwindling, especially water, energy, agricultural arable land, food, forests. Migration of production to developed countries has wide economic consequences – a decrease in global inflation over the past three decades and an increase in global cash surpluses, has led to a drop in interest rates and sowed the seeds of the global debt crisis. This crisis continues to threaten global stability, adding to the pressure on governments due to the need to protect social security and mitigate inequality. All of the above are underpinning the social unrest now spreading globally - in developing and developed economies alike.

All of these trends are influencing competitive environments in all industries, everywhere. Competition is growing fiercer, becoming increasingly concentrated, increasingly global, and differences between "winners" and "losers" are shrinking. All you need to do is overlook one significant change in the competitive landscape to find yourself falling behind – or even out of the game – faster than ever before. The rules of the game are changing, industry after industry. **Companies that were leaders in their field, a great distance ahead of the competition, are finding themselves being left behind and sometimes even involved in a fight for their very survival. New rivals from unexpected places are claiming – and gaining – leadership. And all of this is happening with steadily increasing speed.**

The global food challenge: "If we don't take the necessary measures, famine will be the scandal of this century." (French Minister of Agriculture Bruno Le Maire at the UN food agency crisis talks in July 2011). Growing demand for food (as a result of population growth and rising standard of living, expressed in consumption of more calories per day) has encountered significant bottlenecks in food production (water, availability of agricultural land, increased use of energy crops for energy production). Together with extreme weather conditions that have accompanied the global climate change, they have placed our world at a crucial juncture where current technologies are unable to provide a satisfactory response to food demand, with the immediate result being a continuous increase in prices of agricultural crops and sharply rising food prices in the past three decades. The food crisis is not limited to developing regions. It is a challenge that faces us all.

Agriculture – the next big thing: The imbalance between supply and demand dictates the need for a new vision for world agriculture, a vision that will allow for a quantum leap in agricultural productivity in both developing economies (through rapid realization of existing advanced technologies) and developed economies (through innovation, creativity and investments in research that will lead to development and implementation of new technologies), and increased availability and utilization of agricultural land (including creative solutions for water usage), without damaging the ecological system. The combination of all of the above places world agriculture, one of mankind's most basic occupations, in an unprecedented role.

Changes in the global agrochemical industry: The agrochemical industry is active in the development, production, marketing and distribution of crop protection products and solutions, serving farmers and agriculture professionals worldwide and enabling them to protect crops against disease, pests, fungus and weeds. Thus, this important industry merges with the set of necessary solutions to the global food issue and possesses significant potential arising from global trends in general and trends in the world of agriculture and food in particular. At the same time, in the past two decades several forces have been in play, which possess great influence on the industry's competitive environment:

- A significant increase in the share of generic products on account of patented products;
- The shift of the center of gravity to emerging economies;
- The rapid development in the agrochemical industry in China;
- The rapid development of the seeds and traits category;
- A significant rise in the costs and duration of developing new chemical molecules;
- The growing stringency and force of regulation and registration requirements;
- Increasing consolidation among customers and distributors

The convergence of these forces has also changed the rules of the game in the global agrochemical industry, and all the phenomena described in the first part of this paper are relevant to this industry as well. Therefore, to fully tap the growth potential inherent in the business, we must look reality in the eye and adapt our business model to a changing industry and to where the industry will be five and ten years down the road.

Makhteshim Agan – creating simplicity in agriculture: Makhteshim Agan is the world's largest company in generic crop protection products (agro-chemistry). The company sells its products in one hundred and twenty countries through some fifty subsidiaries possessing registration capabilities, which are spread throughout major countries worldwide. It has seven product development centers (in Israel, Germany, Switzerland, the US, Brazil, India and Columbia), five synthesis sites and fourteen formulation sites, and one of the most extensive product portfolios in the industry.

The company, which was founded with the goal of solving domestic problems related to the paucity of agricultural resources in the young and developing State of Israel, today exports its know-how, expertise and products all over the world. "Creating simplicity in agriculture" in a world that is becoming increasingly complex is the mission the company has defined and its driving force, shaping its

strategy and underlying its operational activity. The meaning of this promise is to create and deliver to farmers everywhere in the world – from villages growing their own food through to the largest growers – solutions that are accessible, easy to use and practical, enabling them to increase crop yield while improving and protecting it. Solutions of this kind are crucial in order to provide a nutritional response to the growing number of the world's inhabitants. But as is often the case, a simple response is not always a simple thing. Behind user simplicity Makhteshim Agan has placed a broad global array of knowledge and experience, high-level scientific, technological and engineering capabilities, expertise in product registration, adherence to strict environmental protection standards, uncompromising quality control, and global marketing and distribution channels. The company places special emphasis on creating an organizational climate that encourages innovation as an essential tool to cope with global challenges.

“From the future backwards”– the business combination between Makhteshim Agan and ChemChina: In October 2011 ChemChina (among the leading chemical corporations in China), IDB and Makhteshim Agan announced the merger and integration of Makhteshim Agan and ChemChina's agrochemical operations. Realization of the full potential inherent in the integration of these businesses will accelerate the introduction of a new business model that is optimally aligned with the changes in the industry, designed to realize the great opportunities while minimizing risks arising from these changes.

Conserving genetic diversity of natural flora: its relevance to modern farming Bao-Rong Lu

Bao-Rong Lu

Ministry of Education Key Laboratory for Biodiversity and Ecological Engineering, Institute of Biodiversity Science, Fudan University, Handan Road 220, Shanghai 200433, China

Owing to the rapid increase in global human population, which is combined with the gradual decrease in arable land and shortage of agricultural sources such as water and mineral, the world has faced serious challenges of **food security**. As described in the Declaration in the summary report from the World Summit on Food Security held at the FAO headquarters in Rome, Italy in 2009: “the number of people suffering from hunger and poverty now exceeds 1 billion, and that to feed a world population expected to surpass 9 billion in 2050, agricultural output will have to increase by 70%.” (<http://www.iisd.ca/ymb/food/wfs2009/html/ymbvol150num7e.html>). This Declaration clearly reflects the great challenge of the world food shortage and future food demand. It is therefore essential to increase the efficiency of agricultural production on the limited arable land by increasing the per-unit area crop yield. To achieve this goal, we need to effectively utilize genetic diversity of crop species and their wild relative species, in addition to the exploitation of new technologies that can be used in agriculture to significantly enhance crop production.

Genetic diversity represents one level of **biodiversity** (the variability among living organisms from all sources, CBD) that also includes other elements of **species diversity** and **ecosystem diversity**. Genetic diversity refers to the total number of genetic characteristics in the genetic makeup of a species (Wikipedia). This definition emphasizes that genetic diversity is harbored by individuals and populations of a species. The losses of individuals and populations of a species will lead to the losses of genetic diversity. As important resources, genetic diversity provides essential materials for human livelihoods and for the genetic improvement of crop species. This is because genetic diversity serves as a way for organisms to adapt to changing environments, and many useful genes can be utilized in crop breeding. Plant species that occur in natural flora, particularly those that are related to the cultivated species, are comprised of different level of gene pools. According to the accessibility of genetic diversity harbored by plant species, Haland and De Wet (1971) categorized genetic diversity of germplasm into different gene pools: the **primary gene pool** (GP-I), the **secondary gene pool** (GP-II), and the **tertiary gene pool** (GP-III). Germplasm included in GP-I mainly represents diversity within cultivated species, whereas that included in GP-II and GP-III represents diversity in wild species of natural flora. The long-term availability and effective utilization of genetic diversity in different gene pools will be essential to guarantee the sustainable crop production.

The threat to genetic diversity

Genetic erosion or the losses of genetic diversity in cultivated plant species in agro-ecosystems and their wild relatives in natural ecosystems have posed a serious problem for the sustainable agriculture and crop production (Bellon et al. 1998). The happening of **genetic erosion** is largely due to the factors such as the extensive adoption of high-yielding crop varieties, expansion of farming areas, change of agricultural styles, deforestation, urbanization, industrialization, and disturbances to natural habitats by human activities. In many regions of Asia where development of industry and economy is rapid, many populations of crop wild relative species become extinct or are under threats because their natural habitats are seriously damaged by the extension of farming areas, expansion of communication systems such as road construction, and pressures from urbanization (Lu, 2001). The changes of global climate, air pollution, and the unexpected drought or flood in many areas have also considerably deteriorated the habitats of wild flora. As a consequence, the deterioration and changes of natural habitats have caused the losses or gradual size-decrease in populations of wild species, which has significantly reduced the genetic diversity in different gene pools.

Such a threat to genetic diversity of wild flora can be reflected by the case of common wild rice (*Oryza rufipogon*) that is the ancestor of cultivated rice in China. According to the unpublished data from the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), the Chinese Wild Rice Expedition Team collected *O. rufipogon* germplasm in southern China during 1970s and the Team found many populations. When a team of CSA revisited the same sites where *Oryza rufipogon* populations were collected in 1990s, the team found that nearly 80% of the sites did not have *O. rufipogon* populations, and some of the survived *O. rufipogon* populations were significantly reduced in size (D. Y. Hong personal comm.). Our own field surveys also indicated that many populations of wild wheat and wild soybean species recorded in Chinese Flora and local Floras were no longer existed when our collecting teams revisited these sites (Lu 2001). A similar situation was reported for many other relative species in China, as well as in other countries. This situation indicates that effective conservation of genetic diversity of the wild relative species in natural flora is urgently required.

Strategies for conserving genetic diversity

Given that genetic diversity of natural flora is harbored by populations of plant species, strategic conservation of these populations is essential for maintaining its continued availability and diversity. Commonly, there are two basic approaches for genetic diversity conservation: *ex situ* and *in situ* conservation.

Ex situ conservation requires the actual removal of target genetic resources from their original habitat (Lu, 2001). This conservation strategy has played an essential role in maintaining genetic diversity and effective its utilization in many countries. However, genetic resources conserved under *ex situ* strategy become isolated from their natural habitats. The expected evolution of the genetic resources is discontinued, and therefore, *ex situ* conservation is considered being static in terms of evolution (Bellon et al. 1998), particularly for the genetic resources stored in germplasm bank. Obviously, *ex situ* conservation is not the only strategy for genetic diversity conservation. An alternative strategy, **in situ conservation** that emphasizes conserving the genetic integrity by conserving the resources in their original habitats (Lu 2001), becomes an effective complementary approach for genetic diversity conservation. Under the *in situ* condition the evolutionary processes of the conserved species or populations will be continued, and the new

inheritable adaptation to the changing environment will be selected during the conservation process. Therefore, *in situ* conservation provides a valuable, long-term, and dynamic strategy for conserving genetic diversity. However, due to the lack of effective methodology and limited understanding of genetic variation under the *in situ* conservation, this strategy has received less attention. For effective *in situ* conservation of natural genetic diversity, it is necessary and urgent to generate knowledge related to *in situ* conservation activities, including biosystematics, genetic diversity pattern, eco-geographic distribution, population dynamics of targeted species, and interaction between human, plants and the environment in a given ecosystem.

Challenge of modern farming for genetic diversity conservation

With the development of modern farming, agricultural production becomes much more effective than the conventional farming. This development not only largely affected genetic diversity in agro-ecosystems by the rapid replacement of traditional crop varieties containing abundant genetic diversity with a few extensively cultivated modern varieties, but also genetic diversity of natural flora through the interaction of human activities and changes of agriculture and natural habitats. One of the neglected influences on genetic diversity of natural flora is the continued introgression of crop genes into wild relative species and its potential causes for the loss or change of diversity.

Following the definition in its broad sense, **introgression** indicates “the transfer of genes between genetically distinguishable populations” (Rieseberg and Carney 1998). Introgression can take place between populations of wild species that are related (wild-wild). It can also happen between a cultivated species and its close wild relatives (crop-wild). With the expansion of modern farming and commercial cultivation of crops at an extensive scale, introgression of crop genes to different wild relative species is commonly reported (Ellstrand, 1999; Song et al., 2006). Introgression is considered to have a significant influence on genetic diversity (Ellstrand and Schierenbeck, 2000; Stewart et al., 2000), and differentiation of plant populations or species (Ellstrand et al., 1999; Jiang et al., 2012). It is reported that natural introgression of a cultivated species with its populations of wild relatives has played an important role in changing their evolutionary process (Ellstrand et al., 1999). The gradual accumulation of crop-specific alleles through recurrent gene flow and introgression into local populations of a wild relative species may considerably alter the intrinsic genetic composition of these populations and diversity patterns of the wild gene pool (Bartsch et al., 1999; Song et al., 2003, 2006). Such crop-wild introgression may enhance adaptability of a wild population, leading to its rapid expansion (Ellstrand and Schierenbeck, 2000), but also contribute to the extinction of a local wild population because of the swamp effect (Kiang et al., 1979). Either of the circumstances will have strong influences on the conservation of genetic diversity in natural flora.

Therefore, studies should be undertaken to determine the genetic effect of crop-gene introgression into wild relative species, particularly in the regions with extensive modern farming. If there is a strong adverse effect from such introgression, it is necessary to take an effective measure to avoid extensive introgression from cultivated plants. All these together demonstrate the challenge of conserving genetic diversity of wild rice species in under the circumstance of crop-wild introgression.

Transgene introgression and genetic diversity conservation

The rapid development of transgenic biotechnology in modern agriculture has greatly promoted the commercial cultivation of **genetically modified (GM) crops** with novel traits such as those resistant to biotic and abiotic stresses worldwide (James, 2001). The great success in the application of transgenic biotechnology in agriculture has made a tremendous contribution to the world crop production and food security. However, the cultivation of GM crops has accelerated the changes of farming styles, affecting genetic diversity in agro-ecosystems of many countries that have adopted the biotechnology. For example, the application of herbicide resistant GM crops has completely changed the traditional weeding practices and biodiversity of weed species. In addition, the extensive environmental release of GM crops has aroused concerns over **transgene introgression** into wild relative species, which may cause unwanted consequences to genetic diversity in natural flora (Ellstrand, 2003; Lu and Yang, 2009).

Questions have been raised for transgenes introgression from a GM crop into their wild relatives occurring in agro- and natural ecosystems, which may have the undesired impacts on conserving genetic diversity. In the context of *in situ* conservation, if a considerable amount of crop genes including transgenes introgress into wild populations, genetic integrity of the conserved populations will be significantly affected. If transgenes with strong natural selective advantages introgress into wild populations, it will significantly change the genetic composition, evolutionary potential, and invasiveness of wild populations (Ellstrand and Schierenbeck 2000; Lu and Snow, 2005; Lu and Yang, 2009). This will make the conservation of genetic diversity of wild species and populations more difficult. Therefore, understanding the genetic and evolutionary impacts of introgressed crop genes, including transgenes, on genetic diversity of wild relatives is very important, which will facilitate the development of effective strategy for conserving genetic diversity of natural flora in the biotechnology era of modern farming.

Acknowledgements: This work was supported by the National Basic Research Program of China (Grant No. 2011CB100401).

Strategies for advancing bioherbicides Susan M. Boyetchko

Susan M. Boyetchko

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada

Biopesticide technology is emerging as a viable and environmentally-friendly pest management tool in agriculture. The public's demand for safer foods and concern for the environment have encouraged initiatives to develop alternatives to conventional herbicides. These issues are driving the need for a paradigm shift in the manner in which our food supply is managed. Biopesticide use alleviates the heavy dependency on chemical pesticides while meeting the needs of organic and pesticide-free crop production. Management of weed populations that have developed resistance to chemicals can be achieved through the application of bioherbicides that exhibit novel modes of action, thereby mitigating or delaying the development of weeds showing single or multiple resistance to specific chemical herbicides.

Bioherbicides are defined as plant pathogens to weeds, which when applied in an inundative fashion, similar to synthetic herbicides, reduce the competitive ability of the target weed below economic or ecological threshold levels. They are composed primarily of naturally-occurring microorganisms such as fungi and bacteria as the active ingredient which are generally mass-produced through fermentation technology, formulated and applied at high inoculum rates to the weed. They are generally regarded as safe due to their lower human and mammalian toxicity and not expected to survive and persist in the environment. Historically, bioherbicides were often selected as host-specific pest control agents to a particular weed species, but it is currently recognized that broad-spectrum activity against a wide range of weed species is preferred to increase the economic and market potential of the bioherbicide product. Many of our modern bioherbicides are being commercialized for broad-spectrum use.

The early success of bioherbicides such as Collego® and DeVine®, along with a few additional bioherbicide products, created a great deal of interest in their future as a weed management tool. The prototype model for bioherbicides often followed the chemical herbicide industry model, however, their future has come into question because many more potential pathogens have not been

commercialized. Critics have pondered whether the prospects for bioherbicides have been exaggerated or whether they can live up to their expectations. A variety of factors that have been attributed to their less than spectacular performance are biological, environmental, technological, and commercial in nature. However, important advances in fermentation and formulation technology and methods for improving efficacy during the past couple of decades have been made. Additional research efforts to understand these factors have provided some answers into addressing how bioherbicides can be used as part of a weed management strategy.

Strategic Framework for Biopesticide Development

The cost and consistency of the microbial organisms with varying environmental conditions, efficient mass production (i.e. fermentation), formulation and delivery systems, and prolonged shelf-life have always been a challenge to the development and commercialization of bioherbicide products. Past experiences have shown extensive complexities within weed/pathogen systems, which affected product development. Research must tackle these complexities with more innovative approaches by addressing biological, environmental, and technological issues to achieve success.

Contrary to popular belief by many government and university researchers that once a microbial organism has been discovered in the laboratory, the final biopesticide product is imminent, a biopesticide product is one where all the platform technologies involved in product development are considered (Figure 1). The taxonomy, biological characterization, mode of action, and efficacy are among the factors that are core to the selection of the biopesticide organism, but the platform technologies including fermentation, formulation, and application/delivery systems are integral to the actual "product" itself. In fact, discovery of a promising organism as the active ingredient is often the easiest part of the battle, but it is the selection and development of the appropriate fermentation system (e.g. liquid/submerged vs. solid-state) for economic scale-up in combination with the most suitable formulation (e.g. liquid/spray application vs. granule/seed treatment/soil application) and the type of application method (e.g. foliar- vs. soil- applied) that determine the biopesticide product and its performance. Indeed, "orphaned" biopesticide technologies have been the result of difficulties in selecting the right fermentation and/or formulation process during the product development phase as these processes will determine whether the product is a go or no-go for industry. These three platform technologies are often inter-related and any minor changes to each of these processes will have impact on each other, thus potentially leading to significant improvements in biopesticide performance in the field.

The Process of Biopesticide Development

Biopesticide discovery and development follows a process of incremental steps that are unique for each target pest-biopesticide system. The Biopesticide Innovation Chain (Figure 2) was a concept developed that depicts several critical stages for developing a biopesticide product using a series of "Go vs No-Go" criteria in order to make decisions on the feasibility of the organism and target weed. This concept is applicable to any type of biopesticide (i.e. bacteria, fungi, viruses, natural product) and is appropriate to any type of crop pest (i.e. weed, invertebrate/insect pest, plant pathogen).

The early stages link discovery to proof-of-concept and platform technology development, as described earlier. Basic assessments of biology, environment, biochemistry, and small-scale fermentation and formulation are conducted under laboratory, greenhouse and field conditions, with emphasis placed on characterization, safety, and practicality of the biopesticide organism. The importance of regulatory and market considerations cannot be underestimated since they will dictate the success or failure for commercialization. These two areas are equally important because they define the field of use and the market will pre-determine the experimentation and scientific data required to register the product.

The later stages in the innovation chain (i.e. application development and technology transfer) test the robustness of the earlier decisions by actively working with various stakeholders involved in biopesticide development. These include the industry partner, other collaborators, and regulators to develop the data required for the registration package. Moving into commercial scale-up can still affect the final stages of product development, often requiring significant investment back into technology development to move from the bench to pilot scale to commercial manufacture. Commercial scale-up, registration, and technology adoption is usually directed by an industry partner, but the champion of the project is usually the lead scientist or inventor who should work collaboratively on the project with industry until technology adoption has occurred. Past experience shows that it can ease the transition phases and add potential new product value.

Summary

Despite the resources that have been dedicated to traditional weed control, particularly chemical herbicides, weeds continue to thrive and adapt in modern agriculture. If we are to build the next generation of bioherbicides, a shift in philosophy of weed management and the role of bioherbicides as part of an Integrated Weed Management (IWM) package is required. Less focus should be on development of stand-alone products but there is a need to focus on weed population management and bring together research teams with diverse expertise that lead to successful integration of biological herbicides as a component of IWM.

This presentation will focus on the strategies necessary for successful development of commercially viable bioherbicide products and will present examples of bioherbicides that are in the pre-commercialization and registration phases.

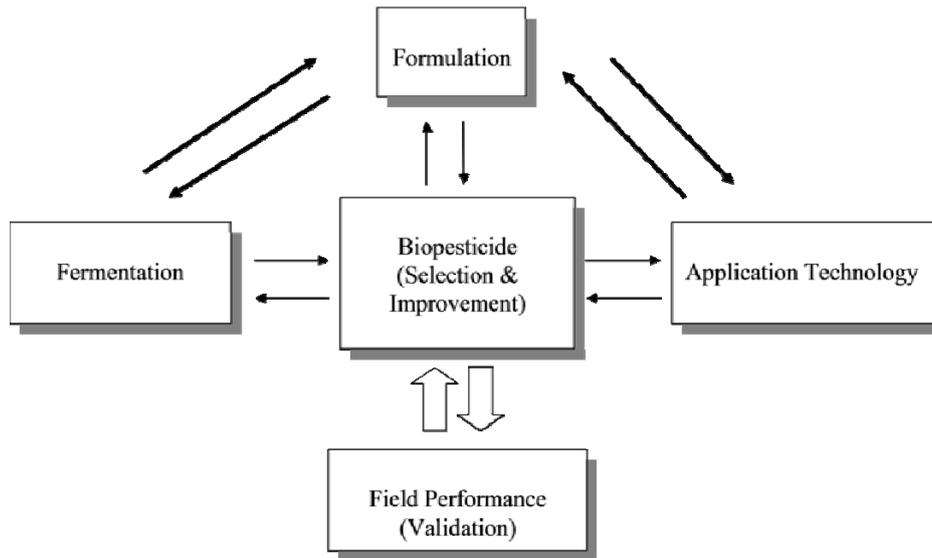
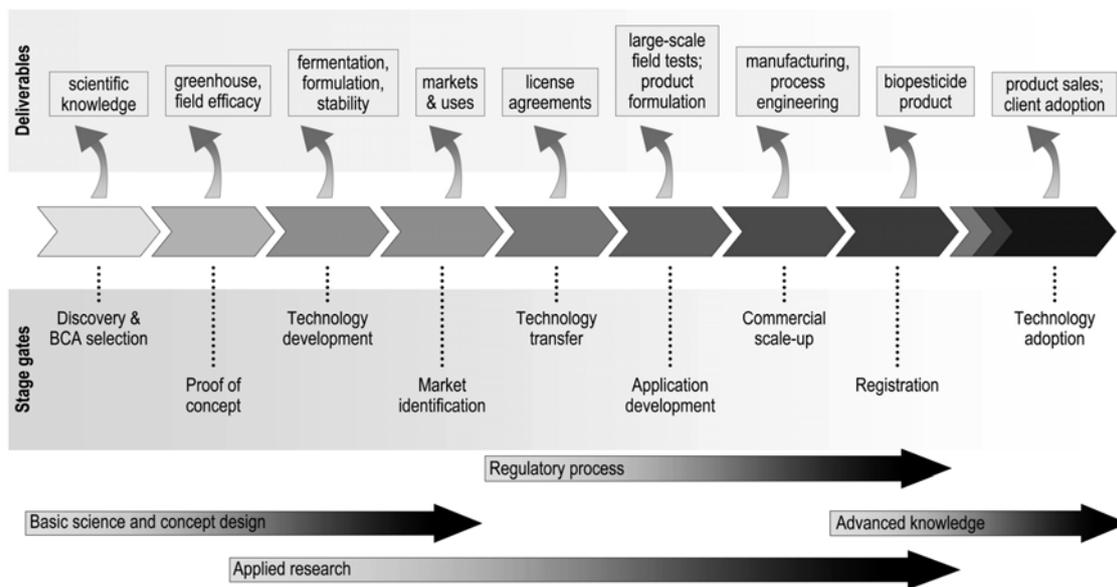


Figure 1. Strategic Framework for Evaluation and Development of Biopesticides



Build in Go vs. No-Go decisions and create smooth transition through stages of innovation chain

Figure 2. Biopesticide Innovation Chain (from Boyetchko and Svircev, 2009, 2011)

Weeds, seeds, and biotechnology Jerry M Green

Jerry M Green
 DuPont Ag Biotechnology,
 Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Stine-Haskell Research Center, Newark, DE 19714-0030, USA
 E-mail: jerry.m.green@pioneer.com

Over the next 50 years, agriculture needs to produce more food than has been produced in the past 10,000 years, and needs to produce it in environmentally sustainable ways. To achieve that goal, weed scientists will need to evaluate all weed management technologies with the potential to improve food production including the use of biotechnology to make herbicide-resistant crops. The first genetically modified herbicide-resistant crops, particularly glyphosate-resistant soybeans, corn, cotton, and canola, dramatically improved agricultural productivity and changed how many growers managed weeds. These genetically modified crops were the impetus for a major restructuring of both the seed and pesticide industries.

For the last 16 years, the most effective choice to manage weeds for many growers with has been to use glyphosate in glyphosate-resistant crops. Glyphosate-resistant crops first became available in 1996, at a time when growers greatly needed the technology. Weeds were becoming widely resistant to commonly used selective herbicides and farm size was increasing while the number of farm workers was decreasing. Weed management was becoming too complicated, time consuming, and costly for the new large scale and highly efficient agricultural production systems. The ability to use glyphosate in the crop made weed management easy, efficient,

economical, and more environmentally compatible than the systems that they replaced. Growers rapidly adopted glyphosate-resistant crops wherever they became available and made glyphosate-resistant crops the most rapidly adopted technology in the history of agriculture.

The widespread use of glyphosate in glyphosate-resistant crops reduced the investment by industry to discover new herbicides and led to a decline in the use of other herbicides. In just seven years, the number of herbicide actives used on at least 10 percent of the soybean area in the USA declined from 11 to just one, glyphosate. Still, using glyphosate alone in glyphosate-resistant crops worked very well for more than a decade, but weeds eventually did evolve widespread resistance. Today, the rapid rate that weed populations are evolving resistance to glyphosate and other herbicides in conjunction with the lack of any new herbicides with new modes-of-action is threatening the sustainability of current crop production practices. Growers are now being forced to diversify their weed management systems and only use glyphosate in combination with other cultural, mechanical, and herbicide options.

The new paradigm for managing weeds in high production crop systems is creating opportunities for weed scientists to develop new diverse and integrated weed management systems. Any new formulation or application technology that can help growers manage the complexity of diversification will likely be successful. New herbicide-resistant crops will also help by expanding the utility of currently available herbicides and making it easier for growers to apply mixtures, but herbicide-resistant crops will not replace the long-term need to discover new herbicide modes of action. Growers in areas that have not adopted glyphosate-resistant crops yet can learn from the experiences of growers who have and use diverse weed management practices when herbicide-resistant crops are introduced. If used correctly, herbicide-resistant crops with resistance to glyphosate, glufosinate, and other herbicides can reduce selection pressure on any single weed management practice and be an important component of future weed management systems that help sustain currently available weed management technologies until new ones can be developed.

Keywords: biotechnology, crop, weed, herbicide, glyphosate, resistance, tolerance, best management practices

Biology, dynamics and ecology of weeds

Comparisons of functional traits between introduced weeds and co-occurring natives across China

Yulong Feng¹

1. College of Bioscience and Biotechnology, Shenyang Agricultural University, Shenyang, China

E-mail: fy1@xtbg.ac.cn

Many plant species have been intentionally or accidentally introduced outside their native habitats by humans. A small proportion of them become invasive species, changing species composition, structure, and functioning of invaded ecosystems and causing great economic and biodiversity losses worldwide. The mechanisms underlying biological invasions are still not well elucidated. Higher growth rate has been found for many invasive plants compared with co-occurring natives. Relative growth rate is correlated with net assimilation rate and leaf area ratio. Net assimilation rate is associated with photosynthesis; leaf area ratio depends on specific leaf area and biomass allocation to leaves. Thus, many researchers tested the hypothesis that invasive species have higher photosynthesis and specific leaf area than natives. However, no consistent conclusion is achieved, for which there are many reasons. For example, higher photosynthesis may need higher resource investments in leaves, leading to higher energy expenditure on biomass production (construction cost) and higher respiration loss, and therefore impairing growth. Increased photosynthesis may not result in increased growth if it is achieved by extremely increased energy expenditure. Plants should benefit from high photosynthesis per unit energy investment, i.e. high photosynthetic energy-use efficiency. Thus, we hypothesized that compared with natives invasive plants have higher photosynthetic energy-use efficiency and shorter payback time, the time required for a leaf to amortize construction cost through photosynthesis. However, little effort has been made to test this hypothesis. To explore the traits contributing to invasion success of introduced weeds, we measured leaf nutrient concentration, thickness, density, specific leaf area, photosynthesis, photosynthetic energy-, nitrogen-, phosphorus-, water-use efficiencies, payback time, and leaf decomposition rates in more than 150 invasive and native herbaceous plants in six provinces across China. During the conference, I will present the results on behalf of my collaborators, Ting-Fa Dong, Shu-Mei Jiang, Guo-Hua Ding, Zhi-Dong Xu, Bo Qu, Zhan-Gen Lu, Dong-Ping Dong, Jing-Gang Zheng, Wen-Guo Wang.

Keywords: invasiveness; leaf nutrient concentrations; photosynthesis; resource-use efficiency; specific leaf area;

Diversity of epiphytic and end endophytic microorganisms in some dominant weeds

Irum Mukhtar¹, Ibatsam Khokhar¹, Sobia Mushtaq¹, Amna Ali¹

1. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, University of the Punjab, Lahore Pakistan.

E-mail: erumm21@yahoo.com

Diversity in epi and endophytic microorganisms from the local weeds is thoroughly studied in this paper. For this purpose, 46 fungal and 19 bacterial strains were isolated from the surfaces and the inner tissues of four dominant agricultural weeds. Leaf wash and homogenized leaf mixture solution were used for the isolations from healthy leaves of four weeds viz. *Chenopodium album*, *Euphorbia helioscopia*, *Parthenium hysterophorus* and *Convolvulus arvensis*. Our study indicated that complex interactions existed between the host and their epi and endophytic microflora. Each weed has specific bacterial community with the reference of epi and endo phyllosphere. The number and species of bacterial strains varied not only with their host weed plants but also in epi and endo phyllosphere. Sørensen's QS of all tested weeds for the endophytic and epiphytic bacterial assemblages was 0.00 that indicated no species overlap / similarity between the communities. Five fungal genera were common as epi and endophytes in all weeds samples: *Aspergillus* (56% of all isolates), *Drechslera* (10%), *Alternaria* (10%), *Penicillium* (6%) and *Cladosporium* (4%). Frequency of all five common genera differed significantly among weeds. It was also noted that endophytic fungal communities were not noticeably less speciose than epiphyte communities. Sørensen's QS of *E. helioscopia* (0.23), *C. album* (0.37) and *C. arvensis* (0.46) for the endophytic and epiphytic fungal assemblages was intermediate in the range (0.12–0.79) of previous studies. In case of *P. hysterophorus*, the value for Sørensen's QS was 0.00 indicating no species similarity. The other identified genera were rare, such as *Absidia*, *Cucularia*, *Phoma* and *Trichoderma*.

Keywords: phyllosphere; endophytic; microorganism; fungi;

The soil seed bank of *Mikania micrantha* in contrasting environments in Viti Levu, Fiji

Apatia R. Macanawai^{2,3}, Michael D. Day¹, Stephen W. Adkins³

1. Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation, Biosecurity Queensland, Ecosciences Precinct, GPO Box 267, Brisbane,

Queensland 4001, Australia

2. Department of Agriculture, Tropical Weed Research Unit, Plant Protection Section, Koronivia Research Station, P.O Box 77, Nausori, Fiji.

3. University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weed Research Unit, The School of Agriculture and Food Sciences, St Lucia, Queensland, 4072, Australia

E-mail: apaitia.macanawai@govnet.gov.fj

Mikania micrantha Kunth. is one of the top ten worst invasive plant species in the world. It is a highly reproductive weed species, but little is known about its soil seed bank. A study on the size of *M. micrantha* soil seed bank was undertaken in the high and moderate rainfall regions of Viti Levu Fiji in 2009 and in 2010. The results demonstrate *M. micrantha* soil seed banks to be small representing <1% of the entire soil seed bank in both regions. Laboratory studies indicated that *M. micrantha* seed had a field longevity potential of between 1 to 3 years. There was a low species richness in the seed banks of the two study regions and a dominance of other weeds such as *Ludwigia* spp. However, there was a greater species richness in sites without *M. micrantha* as compared to those sites with high densities of *M. micrantha*. All plant species identified in the two study sites were introduced. This study suggests that *M. micrantha* may not need a large soil seed bank for sustaining populations in these regions of Fiji and that it depends more on its vegetative reproductive potential to sustain its populations. In addition, the monoculture stand and the allelopathic effect of *M. micrantha* may have contributed to the low species richness and diversity at the sites with a heavy density of the weed.

Keywords: *Mikania micrantha*; soil seed bank; rainfall; Viti Levu Fiji; species richness;

Competition for Light in Corn and Soybean Intercropping Under Weed Stress

Mohammad Rezvani¹, Faezeh Zaefarian², Majid Aghaalikhani³, Hamid Rahimianmashhadi⁴, Eskandar Zand⁵

1. Department of Agronomy, Qaemshahr Branch, Islamic Azad University, Qaemshahr, Iran

2. Department of Agronomy and Plant Breeding, Faculty of Crop Sciences, Sari Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources University, Sari, Mazandaran, Iran

3. Department of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, Tarbiat Modares University, Tehran, Iran

4. Department of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tehran, Tehran, Iran

5. Department of Weed Research, Plant Pest and Diseases Research Institute, Tehran, Iran

E-mail: m_rezvani@yahoo.com

Field experiment was conducted in research field of agriculture college, University of Tehran, Iran, during 2007 growing season. Treatments were arranged in factorial experiment based on randomized complete blocks design with three replications. The treatments were five replacements series of corn and soybean. Weed treatments were included: weed free, infestation to redroot pigweed, infestation to jimsonweed and mixed stands of redroot pigweed and jimsonweed. With increasing corn ratio maximum leaf area density (LAD_m) was in higher height which was in highest height in corn monoculture. Weed infestation caused corn LAD_m in higher height. In monoculture of corn in weed free LAD_m was in 98 cm of plant but was in 103, 102 and 105 cm in competition with *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Datura stramonium* and both weeds. With increasing corn ratio, soybean LAD_m decreased, but was in upper height. Also, soybean LAD_m decreased with weed infestation but attributed to higher height. Corn accumulative absorbed light was decreased in intercropping and was maximum in corn monoculture in weed free. A similar trend was in soybean and in weed competition soybean accumulative absorbed light decreased. According to the results of vertical distribution of light, absorbed radiation in down layers of corn canopy decreased and for up layer increased due to increased corn ratio intercropped with soybean. Soybean vertical light absorbance indicated an increment with more soybean ratio, and in soybean monoculture it was maximum. With weed infestation, vertical light distribution decreased but was in upper layer.

Keywords: Leaf area density; Accumulative absorbed light; vertical light absorbance ; intercropping;

Changes in meristem allocation of *Abutilon theophrasti*: a strategy for adaptation with competition

Faezeh Zaefarian¹, Mohammad Rezvani², Mojtaba Jovieni²

1. Department of Agronomy and Plant Breeding, Faculty of Crop Sciences, Sari Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources University, Sari, Mazandaran, Iran

2. Department of Agronomy, Qaemshahr Branch, Islamic Azad University, Qaemshahr, Iran

E-mail: fa_zaefarian@yahoo.com

Plants have adaptive strategies in competition that have focused on allocation of biomass. These adaptive strategies include changes in allocation of biomass between shoots and roots or between reproductive and vegetative structures of plant. Inter and intraspecific competition change allocation of biomass of plants. We examined the meristem allocation to respond to interspecific competition of *Abutilon theophrasti*. Velvetleaf plants were grown in a two different part of the same field. For interspecific competition velvetleaf were grown in competition with soybean. To comparison, we used plants that grown without inter and intraspecific competition. Meristem allocation was recorded for ten individuals of each treatment at final developmental stage. To describe strategy of allocation in plants we used: "Growth" (G) meristems produce a new shoot or branch; "Reproductive" (R) meristems produce a flower or inflorescence; and "Inactive" (I) meristems remain dormant. Interspecific competition reduced total number of meristem (G+R+I) in velvetleaf. Plant grown in without any competition had more branching intensity. While in competition condition inactive meristems were higher than without competition but percentage of reproductive meristems in both condition was the same (about 46 % in both). Competition pressure changes the velvetleaf meristem allocation.

Keywords: Interspecific competition; Velvetleaf; Reproductive and vegetative structures;

Monitoring of some scout summer weeds

Faezeh Zaefarian¹, Mohammad Rezvani², Mojtaba Jovieni²

1. Department of Agronomy and Plant Breeding, Faculty of Crop Sciences, Sari Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources University, Sari, Mazandaran, Iran

2. Department of Agronomy, Qaemshahr Branch, Islamic Azad University, Qaemshahr, Iran

E-mail: fa_zaefarian@yahoo.com

Our knowledge of weed population biology and also monitoring of some scout summer weeds can provide valuable information for managing the risk of its colonizing crop fields. Weed emergence was monitored in twenty 1 m² permanent quadrats located about 2 m apart. Farm managements were conducted land preparation and planting operations according to their normal schedule for corn. Monitoring period was initiated when we observed the emergence of the first seedling of each species of weed. Phenology

observations were made 2 times per week. Early and late weed germination was recorded. Daily precipitation, soil and air temperature was recorded at a meteorological station located 200 m from the field. Weeds observed were included: *Solanum nigrum*, *Acalypha* sp., *Sorghum halepense*, *Artemisia annua*, *Abutilon theophrasti*, *Xanthium strumarium*, *Euphorbia esula*, *Melilotus officinalis*, *Heliotropium europaeum* L., *Amarantus retroflexus*, *Sonchus oleraceus* L. and *Lysimachia nummularia* L.. The *Solanum nigrum* and *Acalypha* sp. were early emerged weeds. Results showed that in fields if gaps of bare soil surface are available from early spring to mid summer 13 weeds species can increase its population size.

Keywords: Weed monitoring; Phenology; Emergence;

Effect of depth of planting on emergence of smellmelon (*Cucumis melo*) and lesser celandine (*Ranunculus ficaria*)

Sima Sohrabi¹, Ali Ghanbari², Mohamad hassan Rashed Mohassel, Mahdi Nassri Mahalati, Javid Gherekhloo

1. Agronomy (Weed Science Group), Faculty of Agriculture, Ferdowsi Univ. of Mashhad

2. Gorgan University of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

E-mail: simsoh@gmail.com

Smellmelon is a member of the cucurbitaceae family and lesser celandine is an invasive perennial weed with tuberous root of ranunculaceae family. These two species are becoming problematic weeds in the north of Iran (Golestan province) soybean-producing area and western Iran mainly Lorestan province at some wheat-producing fields, respectively. Laboratory experiments were conducted to determine the effects of depth of planting on smellmelon and lesser celandine emergence. Five seeds of smellmelon and three tubers of lesser celandine were planted at 0.25, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 7, 10, 15 and 20 cm depths. Although the results showed that smellmelon emerged from depths of 0.25 to 10 cm, but the highest amount of emergence was observed from depths of 0.25 to 5 cm. Lesser celandine tubers could sprout in all depths, but time of emergence for superficial depths (0.25 and 1.5 cm) was shorter than 15 and 20 cm.

Keywords: Lorestan; Golestan; superficial depth; tuber;

Maize-Weed competition for soil resources

John L Lindquist¹

1. Department of Agronomy and Horticulture, University of Nebraska, Lincoln NE USA

E-mail: jlindquist1@unl.edu

Weeds compete with crops for light, soil water and nutrients. Nitrogen (N) is the primary limiting soil nutrient. Forecasting the effects of N and soil water on growth, development, and interplant competition requires accurate prediction of N and water uptake and distribution within plants. Several years of research has been conducted at the University of Nebraska to determine the effects of variable N and water addition on maize and velvetleaf growth, N and water uptake, N distribution within these species, and on maize-velvetleaf interference relationships. Maize and velvetleaf N uptake was accurately predicted using the N concentration – biomass relationship to forecast N demand. Velvetleaf was found to modify its partitioning of new growth to roots versus shoots more than maize when N was limiting. Since velvetleaf shoot growth responds more to N addition than maize, yield loss due to velvetleaf interference may increase with increasing N supply when relative time of emergence is similar. Water use efficiency of maize was up to 30% greater for maize than velvetleaf, and maize closed its stomates at lower soil water content than velvetleaf. Velvetleaf had greater impact on maize yield under conditions of limited water supply, indicating that crop tolerance to velvetleaf interference is greatest when there is sufficient soil water available to supply the full water demand of the maize crop. Our long-term goal is to use quantitative information on resource uptake and utilization in ecophysiological models of interplant competition to predict the outcome of crop-weed interactions as influenced by resources in a changing climate.

Keywords: interplant competition; modeling; interference;

Weed flora and seedbanks in arable fields in the moist savanna zone of Nigeria

Friday Ekeleme¹, David Chikoye²

1. Department Health Management, Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umuhia, Nigeria

2. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture, Ibadan, Nigeria

E-mail: ekeleme.friday@mouau.edu.ng

A weed survey was undertaken of arable fields in the moist savanna zone of Nigeria to assess the weed composition and seedbank and to identify weeds of agricultural importance in the zone. The survey covered three locations in the derived savanna (DS) [Agwu 6° 04' N, 7° 28' E; Ankpa 7° 25' N, 7° 38' E; Oji River 6° 17' N, 7° 07' E], two locations in the southern Guinea savanna (SGS) [Lafia 8° 35' N, 8° 37' E; Makurdi 7° 35' N, 8° 32' E], and another two locations in the northern Guinea savanna (NGS) [Bauchi 10° 01' N, 9° 45' E, Zaria 9° 04' N, 7° 40' E]. A total of twenty cropped fields were sampled in each location. Weed density varied significantly with location and agro-ecological zone. Agwu had the highest weed density while the lowest weed density was recorded in Makurdi. Overall, total weed density was significantly higher in the DS than in the SGS and NGS, the reverse was true of the weed seedbank. Bauchi had the highest weed seedbank. *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Aspilia africana*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Tridax procumbens*, and *Lindernia* spp. dominated the soil seedbank in the DS. Grasses were more abundant in the soil seedbank of SGS and NGS. Weed species composition and diversity differed with agro-ecological zone. The Poaceae, Asteraceae, Cyperaceae and Rubiaceae families were wide spread in the three agro-ecological zones. The following species were more important in the DS: *Imperata cylindrica*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Crotalaria retusa*, *Cyclocarpa stellaris*, *Pennisetum polystachion*, *Plastostoma africanum*, *Solenostemon monostachyus* and *Vicoa* spp. The SGS was dominated by *Hyperrhenia* spp., *Erioglossis glomeratum*, *Panicum pansum*, *Sebastiania chamaela*, *Tephrosia pedicellata* and *Tephrosia* spp., while *Acalypha* spp., *Alysicarpus glumaceus*, *Andropogon pseudaprius*, *Ethulia conyzoides*, *Microchloa indica*, *Nelsonia canescens*, *Pennisetum pedicellata* and *Zornia glochidiata* were closely associated with NGS.

Keywords: Weed density ; Seedbank; Savanna;

Relationships of rice yield components by rice- *E. crus-galli* and rice-*E. kuroguwai* competition under transplanted rice cultivation

byeong-chul moon¹, Seung-Hyun cho², Oh-Do kwon³, Jae-Eup park⁴, Do-Soon Kim⁵, In-Yong Lee¹, Young-Lim Kim¹, Sang-su kim¹

1. National Academy of Agricultural Science, Rural Development Administration suwon, korea

2. Junbuk Agricultural Research and Extension Services, Iksan, Korea

3. Junnam Agricultural Research and Extension Services, Naju, Korea

4. ational Academy of Agricultural Science, Rural Development Administration suwon, korea

5. Seoul National University, Seoul Korea.

E-mail: moonbc@korea.kr

Field experiments were conducted to investigate relationships of rice yield components by rice - *Echinochloa crus-galli* and rice - *Eleocharis kuroguwai* competition under transplanted rice cultivation in 4 major rice production areas, Suwon, Daejeon, Iksan and Naju in Korea. Correlation and linear regression analyses were also conducted to investigate the effects of weed interference on rice yield components measured in all the sites. All the components such as number of spikes, number of grains, maturity and 1,000-grain weight were all negatively affected by *E. crus-galli* and *E. kuroguwai*. Among the components, number of spikes was most negatively affected by both weed species, followed by % maturity, 1,000-grain weight and number of grains. The reason why the number of spikes was most negatively affected may be because that it had been affected from the early stage of rice-weed competition, while the other components was affected at a later stage of rice-weed competition after heading stages. Linear regression analyses to relate weed density and rice yield components showed that rice yield components were more negatively affected by *E. crus-galli* than *E. kuroguwai*. When compared reduction rate of yield components with increasing weed density, 1,000-grain weight was about 3.2 times more rapidly reduced by *E. crus-galli* interference than *E. kuroguwai*. Number of grains, number of spikes and maturity were also more rapidly reduced by *E. crus-galli* than *E. kuroguwai* with differences of 1.8, 1.7 and 1.5 times, respectively, between them. Therefore, in spite of regional variation, it can be conclude that *E. crus-galli* is more competitive than *E. kuroguwai* under transplanted rice cultivation. Our study showed that early competition of both weed species with rice significant

Keywords: competition; *Echinochloa crus-galli*; *Eleocharis kuroguwai*; rice; yield components;

Effect of burial depth, soil texture and moisture content on common lambsquarters (*Chenopodium album*) and redroot pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*) emergence

Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Mohammad H Sayya¹, Seyede S Shahrokhi¹

1. Agronomy Dep., Birjand University, Birjand, Iran

E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com

In order to study the effect of soil texture, soil moisture and depth of seed burial on emergence percentage and rate of common lambsquarters and redroot pigweed, two separate factorial experiments were conducted based on RCBD with three replications at Birjand University. Experimental treatments were burial depth with 5 levels including 0, 0.5, 1, 2 and 3 cm, soil moisture with 3 levels including 20% FC, 60% FC and 100% FC, and soil texture with two levels including a loamy and a sandy soil. Common lambsquarters seedlings under moisture content of 20% FC only emerged from 0.5 and 1 cm burial depths. In contrast, seeds buried at all depths emerged when provided with 60% and 100% FC, and in all of them the greatest emergence percentage was observed in the loamy texture. The greatest emergence rate was observed in loamy soil and 100% FC. In redroot pigweed, no emergence was observed for all combinations of soil texture and burial depth treatments at 20% FC. The greatest emergence percentage and rate of redroot pigweed occurred in loamy soil at 100% FC. Increasing the burial depth from 1 to 2 and 3 cm decreased the emergence percentage from 74 to 60 and 56%, respectively. At all burial depths and moisture levels, the greatest emergence percentage and rate occurred at loamy soil and there was often a significant difference.

Keywords: soil texture; weed emergence; emergence rate; fatal germination; cultivation;

Advance characterization, Indices of population and distribution map of weeds in irrigated wheat fields in Kermanshah province

mozghan veisi¹, mehdi minbashi², payman sabeti¹

1. Iranian research institute of plant protection, Agricultural and natural resources research center, kermanshah, Iran

2. Iranian research institute of plant protection, Weed research section, Tehran, Iran

E-mail: movassi2002@yahoo.com

In order to identify and determine the distribution of weeds in irrigated wheat fields of Kermanshah province, 142 fields in 11 counties were investigated during 2000 to 2008. After weed survey the characteristics of weed species were evaluated. Then density, frequency, uniformity, mean density, abundance index, Shannon- Wiener diversity index, Simpson index were determined. In irrigated wheat fields of Kermanshah province 91 weed species were identified that 15 species belong to grass weed and 76 species belong to broadleaf weed. Asteraceae, fabaceae, poaceae and brassicaceae were the most important families with 59.7, 26.5, 23 and 18.4 percent of FIV, respectively, were most important plant families. Based on the result of this study *Galium tricornatum*, *Centaurea depressa* and *Sinapis arvensis* were the dominant broadleaved weeds. *Hordeum spontaneum* and *Avena ludoviciana* were the important grass weeds. In addition the most important troublesome preharvest weeds were *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Sophora alopecuroides* and *Convolvulus arvensis* in irrigated wheat fields. Shannon- Wiener diversity index showed the highest species diversity were in Kermanshah with 3.27 and the lowest species diversity in Javanrood and Sarpolezohab were respectively 1.15 and 2.28.

Keywords: Density; Frequency; diversity index; evenness; GIS;

The cultivation indoor of Copperleaf (*Acalypha australis* L.) as a new bioassay target weed of compounds herbicidal activity and effects

Zhenghang Wang¹, Hongjuan Ma¹, Changfu Lin¹, Ming Li¹

1. Shenyang Research Institute of Chemical Industry

E-mail: linchangfu@sinochem.com

Copperleaf (*Acalypha australis* L.), a common weed in Northern China, is difficult to control and makes a great loss of agricultural production in recent years. Moreover, the Copperleaf has showed a trend of more and more crazy. To control the Copperleaf effectively and minimize the loss made by the copperleaf, the biological characteristics of Copperleaf seeds and the patterns of its growth and development were under research. The results indicated that the suitable temperature for the copperleaf seeds germination is 25-30°C

and the suitable soil water condition is about 80% of the maximum water capacity of the soil. The copperleaf can live from spring to autumn in warm and humid climate. The weak alkaline is the best soil condition for the copperleaf living. The appropriate thickness of covering soil in planting is 1-1.5 cm and the ratio of seedling emergence is decreased significantly when the thickness is more than 2 cm. Under the suitable growth condition, the copperleaf can seedling emergence from the seeds at about 7-14 days after planting. Summarily, the copperleaf can be cultivated and breeding indoor in large-scale and continuously, which can be benefit to the study in future. Meanwhile, the study on chemical control of copperleaf indoor was also carried out, which showed that the novel herbicidal compound SYP-18601 developed by Shenyang Research Institute of Chemical Industry, could control the copperleaf before the living stage of forth leaves, with a dose of 24 g a.i./ha.

Keywords: Copperleaf; biological characteristics; cultivated and breeding indoor; chemical control;

Study on dormancy and phenology of Wild Barley (*Hordeum spontaneum*) in wheat fields

Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi¹, Eskandar Zand, Mohammad Jamali, Mojgan Vaissi

¹. Weed Research Dept., Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Tehran, Iran

E-mail: baghestani40@hotmail.com

In order to investigate comparative phenology of wild barley (*Hordeum spontaneum* c.kock) with wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.), and its control by stale bed preparation, a two-year experiment was conducted in the experimented fields of Agricultural research center of Varamin, Kermanshah, Zarghan, and Ahvaz. during 2007-2008. In the first year, wild barley and wheat were planted beside each other in four replications, and during growth, their phenology was recorded according to Zadoks scale. At wheat harvest stage, wheat was harvested, but wild barley seed was allowed to flush on the ground. Immediately after harvest, an experiment with nine treatments and four replications was conducted in randomized complete block design to determine the best period of irrigation for stale bed preparation to plant corn and investigate effects of this practice on the reduction of weed density in this crop. Immediately after corn harvest, wheat was planted, and its yield and wild barley density was recorded. Results indicated in all locations wild barley passed their phenological stages earlier than wheat cultivars; Kavir (in Varamin), Shiraz (in Zarghan), Sardari (in Kermanshah), and Chamran (in Ahvaz). Growing degree days for completion of wild barley growth stages in Varamin, Zarghan, Kermanshah and Ahvaz was 1839, 1229, 1060 and 2471, respectively. While these for Kavir, Shiraz, Sardari, and Chamran wheat cultivars were 2143, 1255, 1552 and 2569. At tillering stage, wild barley growth rate was faster than wheat up to stem elongation where wheat growth rate exceeded that of wild barley. Delaying of stale seed bed in summer, caused the highest germination of wild barley and lower population if this weed in the following wheat stand. Additionally, corn as second crop can decrease wild barley seed in seed bank.

Keywords: Zadoks; GDD; Phenology; wheat; barley;

Comparative phenology of a Canadian and a Chinese woolly cupgrass (*Eriochloa villosa*) population and genetic variability of Canadian populations

Marie-Josée Simard¹, Stephen J. Darbyshire², Subbaiah Mechanda², Robert E. Nurse³

¹. Soils and Crops Research and Development Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Canada

². Eastern Cereal and Oilseed Research Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Canada

³. Greenhouse and Processing Crops Research Centre, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Harrow, Canada

E-mail: marie-josee.simard@agr.gc.ca

Eriochloa villosa (Thunb.) Kunth (ye shu) is an annual C4 grass of East Asian origin distributed from the Amur river region to northern Vietnam. The species has been introduced to the United States and recoded in the Corn Belt (particularly in Iowa, Ohio, Illinois and Wisconsin) for about 50 years. It was discovered in Canada for the first time in 2001. It is not consistently controlled by herbicides and the economic impact of the species is severe enough that specific management guidelines are developed in the U.S. and Canada. In 2011, Canadian authorities also began regulating the management of known populations. To gain insights into the origin of the Canadian populations, the phenology of a Canadian population (near Bedford, 45°07' N, 72°59' W Quebec) was compared to that of plants originating from North Eastern China (near Nenjiang, 49°13' N 125°14' E Heilongjiang) in a greenhouse study. Moreover, the genetic variability (at 5 chloroplast and 5 nuclear microsatellite loci) of 150 individuals from 6 Quebec populations was evaluated. The Chinese population started booting 23 days before the Canadian population and accumulated less biomass (5.8 vs. 19 g plant⁻¹, respectively), suggesting that the Canadian population originates from lower latitudes in China. Little genetic variation was detected among individuals from all Quebec populations. This last result is consistent with the cleistogamous reproduction in Canadian populations and probably genetic bottle-necking of founders.

Keywords: invasive weed; adaptation;

Effect of herbicide and burial depth on seed germination and seedling emergence of Redroot Pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*)

Hamid Reza Rajab Larijani¹, Naghmeh Babaie Hatkelooei¹, Meysam Oveysi¹, Majid Aghaalikhani²

¹. Department of Agronomy, Varamin-Pishva Branch, Islamic Azad University, Varamin- Iran

². Agronomy Department, Tarbiat Modares University, P.O.Box: 14115-336, Tehran- Iran

E-mail: larijani2004@gmail.com

Effect of herbicide and burial depth on seed germination and seedling emergence of Redroot Pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*) Hamid Reza Rajab Larijani¹, Naghmeh Babaie Hatkelooei¹, Meysam Oveysi¹ and Majid Aghaalikhani² 1- Department of Agronomy, Varamin-Pishva Branch, Islamic Azad University, Varamin- Iran H.larijani@iauvaramin.ac.ir 2- Agronomy Department, Tarbiat Modares University, P.O.Box: 14115-336, Tehran- Iran Abstract Knowledge of emergence ability of a weed species from different soil depths is of important value in weed management strategies. In order to, studies in the field and laboratory were conducted to determine effects of burial depth and soil acting herbicides on seed germination and seedling emergence of Redroot pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*) in agriculture faculty of Islamic Azad University Varamin branch in 2011. In the pot experiment, seeds were buried in pots outdoors, at depths of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 cm in a factorial experiment within randomized complete design with three replication. Second factor included Atrazine (1 kg/ha), Acetochlor (3 kg/ha), mixed Atrazine and Acetochlor (0.5 and 1.5 kg/ha, respectively), black plastic mulch and weedy check. Under laboratory conditions, only herbicides were treated on seeds in Petri dishes in a randomized complete design with four replication. Results showed that Maximum seedling emergence was observed for seeds at soil surface and emergence was decreased with increasing soil depth. Between herbicides, maximum germination was

observed in the atrazine alone and minimum seed germination was obtained in a mixture of Atrazine and Acetochlor. However, the use of black plastic mulch as a non-chemical method, In addition to preventing germination, can be reduced weed seed bank.

Keyword: soil burial depth, herbicide, germination, emergence, *Amaranthus retroflexus*

Keywords: soil burial depth;germination;seedling emergence;herbicide;*Amaranthus retroflexus*;

Effect of burial depth and controlled treatments on seed germination and seedling emergence of Green foxtail (*Setaria viridis*)

Hamid Reza Rajab Larijani¹,Majid Aghaalikhani²,Meysam Oveysi¹,Naghmeh Babaie Hatkelooei¹

1.Department of Agronomy, Varamin-Pishva Branch, Islamic Azad University, Varamin- Iran

2.Agronomy Department, Tarbiat Modares University, P.O.Box: 14115-336, Tehran- Iran

E-mail: larijani2004@gmail.com

Effect of burial depth and controlled treatments on seed germination and seedling emergence of Green foxtail (*Setaria viridis*) HamidReza Rajab Larijani¹, Majid Aghaalikhani², Meysam Oveysi ¹ and Naghmeh Babaie Hatkelooei¹ 1- Department of Agronomy, Varamin-Pishva Branch, Islamic Azad University, Varamin- Iran H.larijani@iauvaramin.ac.ir 2-Agronomy Department, Tarbiat Modares University, P.O.Box: 14115-336, Tehran- Iran Abstract A pot experiment and a laboratory experiment were conducted to determine effects of burial depth and controlled methods on seed germination and seedling emergence of Green foxtail (*Setaria viridis*) in Islamic Azad University Varamin branch in summer 2011. In the pot experiment, treatments consisted depth of burial in pots outdoors (1, 2,3,4,5 and 6 cm) and controlled methods (Atrazine 1 kg/ha, Acetochlor 3 kg/ha, mixed Atrazine and Acetochlor 0.5 and 1.5 kg/ha respectively, black plastic mulch and weedy check) that arranged in a factorial experiment within randomized complete design with three replication. The same herbicides were treated on seeds in Petri dish in a randomized complete design with four replication. Results showed that the deeper seeds were buried in the soil, the lower and slower seedling emergence. The percent of seedling emergence and number of days of first emergence were significantly affected by burial depth and controlled treatments. The mixture of herbicides (Atrazine and Acetochlor) also had a good effect on reducing of weed seed germination.

Keyword: emergence percent, soil depth, plastic mulch, *Setaria viridis*

Keywords: emergence percent;soil burial depth;seedling emergence;plastic mulch;*Setaria viridis*;

Methods for determination of the impact of weeds in annual crops

Ribas A. Vidal¹,Michelangelo M. Trezzi²,Fabiane P. Lamego³,Augusto Kalsing⁴,Adriano B. Machado²,João Portugal⁵

1.Crop Sciences Dept., Federal University at Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil

2.Agronomy Dept., Federal Technological University at Paraná, Pato Branco, Brazil

3.Agronomy School, Federal University at Santa Maria, Frederico Westfalen, Brazil

4.Agronomy Depto., Instituto Rio Grandense do Arroz, Cachoeirinha, Brazil

5.Agronomy School, Instituto Politecnico de Beja, Beja, Portugal

E-mail: ribas.vidal@gmail.com

The crop yield are severely affected by the weeds. A research program was established by four Universities (UFRGS- UTFPR- UFSM- IPBeja) to determine the intensity of weed impact on several crops. The objective of this work was to evaluate two methods of determining the impact of weed species on crop productivity. The weed species and the location of the experiments were: *Urochloa plantaginea* (Link) R. D. Webster, in Eldorado do Sul, Brazil (BR); *Digitaria horizontalis* Willd., in Frederico Westfalen, BR; and *Euphorbia heterophylla* L., in Pato Branco, BR, *Solanum americanum* Mill., in Beja, Portugal. The first three weed species were evaluated in competition with the common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) crop, and the last species was evaluated in the tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) crop. The classical additive experiment was used, i.e., from the emergence of the crop plants, different densities of each weed were established. Crop management decisions followed the procedures adopted by the farmers of each region, targeting very high yield productivity. By the end of the season, the crop yield was harvested and its reduction due to weeds was determined. Two methods to determine the impact of weeds were compared: the classical rectangular hyperbole curve and the linear curve. In the first case, all data was used to attain the "i" parameter, whereas in the second case only the first linear portion was used to attain the "b" parameter from the weed density-yield data. In several experiments the "i" parameter was numerically superior to the "b" parameter, suggesting a super-estimation of the impact of each weed on the crop. Nevertheless, each weed had a huge impact on the crop yield, ranging from 1% to 19% of productivity reduction.

Keywords: retangular hyperbola;linear equation;common bean;tomato;

Contrasting the above and belowground responses of the invertebrate community to the presence of *Impatiens glandulifera*

Robert A. Tanner¹,Sonal Varia¹,René Eschen²,Alan C. Gange³,Sean Murphy¹

1.International Development, CABI, Egham, UK

2.International Development, CABI, Delémont, Switzerland

3.School of Biological Sciences, Royal Holloway University of London, UK

E-mail: r.tanner@cabi.org

Vegetation structure and above and belowground invertebrate communities are intrinsically linked, though few studies have assessed the impact of non-native plants on all levels. The dynamics of the vegetation structure and invertebrate community composition were evaluated in relation to the abundance of *Impatiens glandulifera* (Balsaminaceae), an invasive weed in the UK. The above and belowground invertebrate community composition was assessed at nine invaded and nine uninvaded sites using aerial and ground suction sampling, combined with soil cores every four weeks during the summer of 2007 and 2008. The percentage cover of all plant species was assessed each year. Over 130,000 invertebrates were identified and subdivided into 22 Orders and Suborders. The plant community was significantly different in invaded sites and this coincided with shifts in the invertebrate community structure. The abundance of aboveground detritivores, herbivores, and predators was significantly lower in the invaded sites compared to the uninvaded sites. By contrast, the belowground community showed significant within and between year fluctuations where detritivore abundance was higher in the peak summer months in the invaded sites compared to the uninvaded sites. However, the overall abundance of all belowground invertebrate groups showed no significant difference. The results suggest that the presence of *I. glandulifera* results in shifts in the overall invertebrate community structure, which differs between the above and belowground habitats. These shifts can potentially lead to fragmented, destabilised ecosystems, which could have serious consequences for

ecosystem processes and functioning, which may lead to complications for habitat restoration unless remedial actions are implemented.

Keywords: Impatiens glandulifera; impact ; invertebrate community; above ground; below ground;

Effect of pre-heating on Cucumis melo L. subsp. Agrestis seed germination

Reza NoorZiarat¹, Mohammad Rezvani¹, Nasser Bagherani²

1. Department of Weed Science, Qaemshahr Branch, Islamic Azad University, Qaemshahr, Iran

2. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center, Golestan, Iran

E-mail: m_rezvani52@yahoo.com

Seed germination is a critical stage in plants life cycle that affected by many biotic and abiotic factors. Temperature plays a key role in germination of seed. In two complete randomized design experiment in Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center, Golestan, Iran, at 2011, effect of a range of temperature on seed germination of Cucumis melo L. subsp. Agrestis was investigated. In exp 1 effect a range of temperature including 35, C for 20 minutes was evaluated. Seeds^o45, 55, 65, 75, 85, 95, 105 and 115 buried in a 3 cm depth of soil and put in the oven for heating treatments. In C for 5^oexp 2 effect of fire temperature including 105, 115, 125, 135 and 145 and 10 minutes was tested on fruit and seed of the weed separately. Our findings show increasing temperature reduced seed germination percentage of C. melo L. C the seed germination^osubsp. Agrestis than control. High temperature at 115 was stopped. In fire temperature exp, there was no reduction in seed germination when fruit exposed high temperature for 5 minutes. In treatment of 10 minute in fire temperature increasing temperature reduced seed germination both in fruit and seed test.

Keywords: Cucumis melo L. subsp. Agrestis; seed germination; temperature ;

An artificial neural network approach for modelling weed emergence dynamics: the case of Avena fatua L.

Guillermo R. Chantre¹, Anibal Blanco², Mariela Lodovichi¹, Mario R. Sabbatini¹, Alberto Bandoni²

1. Departamento de Agronomía/CERZOS, Universidad Nacional del Sur/CONICET, Bahía Blanca, Buenos Aires, 8000, Argentina.

2. Planta Piloto de Ingeniería Química, Universidad Nacional del Sur/CONICET, Bahía Blanca, Buenos Aires, 8000, Argentina.

E-mail: gchantre@criba.edu.ar

Weed emergence predictive models are essential tools for the implementation of more efficient and sustainable control tactics in agricultural systems. Avena fatua is worldwide distributed noxious weed which produces severe yield losses in cereal crops. In the semiarid temperate region of Argentina, A. fatua emergence patterns show great variability between years mainly due to a highly unpredictable precipitation regime and a fluctuating thermal environment. Artificial neural networks (ANN) models are known for their capacity to describe highly non-linear relationships among variables thus showing a high potential applicability in ecological systems. The objectives of the present work were to: (i) develop different ANN model architectures based on ecophysiological indexes; (ii) compare ANN predictive accuracy with traditional non-linear regression models. A multilayer perceptron structure with three layers (input, hidden and output layer) and a Bayesian Regularization Backpropagation algorithm were used. Input variables for model development were: hydrothermal-time (θHT) and the combination of thermal-time (θT) and hydro-time (θH) as independent variables. The accumulated proportion of seedling emergence was the output variable. A total of 528 input/output data pairs corresponding to 11 years of data collection were divided into training (82%) and test (18%) subsets. Traditional non-linear regression (NLR) sigmoid shape models were evaluated (Weibull, logistic, general logistic). ANN and NLR models based on θHT showed similar goodness of fit (RMSE_{train} = 0.214; r = 0.84) and predictive capability (RMSE_{test} = 0.177; r = 0.92), irrespective of the number of model parameters. Conversely, an ANN model with θT and θH as input variables and 30 effective parameters gave the best prediction of emergence data (RMSE_{test} = 0.078; r = 0.98) showing a satisfactory generalization capacity. These results indicate an advantage of ANN models over NLR methods further suggesting its potential applicability in weed management decision support systems.

Keywords: artificial neural networks; multilayer perceptron; weed emergence; predictive model; Avena fatua;

Drought has a stronger negative effect on fecundity of Vaccaria pyramidata than herbivory

S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici¹, Niusha Valaei¹, Afsaneh Nabizadeh¹

1. Shiraz University

E-mail: z_h_cici@yahoo.com

Plant performance is affected by abiotic and biotic environmental stresses. Capacity of a plant to reduce the negative effects of environmental stresses on its growth or reproduction is defined as plant tolerance. Drought and herbivory are two environmental stresses that most plants in dry and semi-dry areas face with. We evaluated phenotypic responses in plants of Vaccaria pyramidata (a winter annual weed) to a combination of three water treatments (control, 40% of field capacity from the tenth leaf stage to flowering and 40% of field capacity from flowering stage to senescence) and two herbivory treatments (50% defoliation and undamaged). When plants were 12 weeks old the herbivory treatments were conducted. To do this, about 50% of the above grounds of all the plants in the defoliation treatment were removed with a pair of scissors (vertically). Plants showed tolerance of leaf damage but drought affected some plant traits such as height, seed numbers and seed weights. Interestingly, our results showed that drought at vegetative stage had a more negative effect on this plant in comparison with drought at reproductive stage. While plants treated with drought before flowering produced 73% fewer seeds than the controlled ones, those treated with drought after flowering stage showed only 45% reduction in their seed numbers. The same trend could be seen in the weight of seeds as well. These results may have important implications on understanding the population dynamic of this weed as affected by rainfall and grazing in natural environments.

Keywords: Vaccaria pyramidata ; herbivory; Drought; fecundity;

Tolerance to herbivory in Tragopogon collinus, a perennial weed

S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici¹, Niusha Valaei¹

1. Shiraz University

E-mail: z_h_cici@yahoo.com

The capacity of plants to reduce the negative effects of herbivory on their growth is defined as tolerance. *Tragopogon collinus* is an herbaceous perennial weed distributed around the world. Plants of this species are clipped by human or grazed by animals in both fields and natural ecosystems. Here, we studied the effect of leaf removal in different stages of life history of this plant on its survival and final biomass. Four treatments of damage were applied: No damage, 50 % leaf removal at ten- leaf stage, 50 % leaf removal at twenty- leaf stage and 100 % leaf removal at twenty- leaf stage. The damage treatments consisted in cutting with a pair of scissors from the base of plants (exactly above the soil). Four months after applying the treatments number of leaves were recorded and the biomass of plants was measured. None of the damage treatments affected the survival of plants. The number of leaves was significantly more in “50 % leaf removal at twenty- leaf stage” treatment ($P < 0.01$). Damage did not affect significantly the final shoot biomass. Root biomass in “100 % leaf removal” treatment was 40 % less than the control one ($P < 0.01$). Our results show that population of this perennial weed that experience damage is able to compensate for its tissue lose. This finding is of ecological significance in view of the stability of this plant in disturbed habitats.

Keywords: *Tragopogon collinus*; herbivory; perennial weed; survival; ecological significance ;

Influence of maternal growth environment on seed dormancy and longevity of *Abutilon theophrasti* and *Lactuca serriola*

S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici¹, Hosna Olfat-Miri¹

1. Plant Agriculture - Shiraz University- Shiraz- Iran

E-mail: z_h_cici@yahoo.com

The performance of seeds can be influenced by the environment they experience during both pre- and post-zygotic periods. Maternal growth environment and genotype interact to modify phenotype and intra-specific heterogeneity in emergence and phenology is an ecological strategy to reduce the risk of losing offspring over time and to adapt to a changing environment. Drought stress on maternal plants may cause some changes in dormancy and longevity of seeds. In a pot-experiment, three levels of water availability, 25, 50 and 100 percent of field capacity at the flowering stage were examined on two annual weeds; velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, a summer annual with large seeds) and wild lactuca (*Lactuca scariola*, a winter annual with small seeds). Increasing water stress significantly affected seeds in both weeds. In stressed plants of velvetleaf seed dormancy was increased while their seed longevity decreased significantly. These results were vice-versa for wild lactuca. In other words, stressed plants of wild lactuca produced seeds that were less dormant and showed higher longevity ($P < 0.01$). Our work suggests that field irrigation management has a significant and different effect on the seed characteristics of weed species. In fact, in the long term it may change the seed bank and diversity of the weeds in the field.

Keywords: maternal environment ; dormancy; longevity; *Abutilon theophrasti* ; *Lactuca serriola*;

Perennial weeds: Phenology and Biomass development

Marleen M Riemens¹, Pieter O. Bleeker², Hilfred Huiting², Jean Marie Michielsen¹, Rommie Y. van der Weide¹

1. Agrosystems Research, Plant Research International, Wageningen University and Research Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands

2. Applied Plant Research, Wageningen University and Research Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands

E-mail: marleen.riemens@wur.nl

Achieving an effective control of perennial weed species in the Netherlands is becoming increasingly problematic, especially with the decreasing number of chemical control options. The development of alternative, non-chemical control options is therefore increasingly important. The development of these control options do however require a different insight in and knowledge on the biology of these species. Insight in the species life cycle under common Dutch conditions is currently unavailable and required. A three year lasting experiment was started in 2009 on two fields in which the following perennial species were planted: *Sonchus arvensis*, *Cirsium arvense*, *Rorippa sylvestris*, *Mentha arvensis*, *Convolvulus sepium*, *Rumex obtusifolius*, *Equisetum arvense*, *Elymus repens*, *Stachys palustris*, *Tussilago farfara* and *Persicaria amphibia*. The extended BBCH scale was used to observe weed development on a weekly basis. For each of the plant species sixteen destructive measurements were taken every month during the growing season in 2009 and 2010: dry weight measurements of stems, roots, leaves and flowers and/or seeds. Total root length and number of sprouts per root were determined from April to July. Stem emergence was calculated as a fraction of the total number of stems that emerged per species. Stem emergence, and the moment the onset of a phenological stage was reached (e.g. eight leaf stage, flowering, vegetative reproduction, senescence) was plotted vs. heat sums. Dry matter growth of above-ground, below-ground, stem, leaf and inflorescence dry weight were log-transformed to overcome unequal variances and were plotted versus the heat sum. Both the onset of important phenological stages and the development of biomass could be related to heat sums and each other.

Keywords: phenology; dry matter; perennials; root; field experiment;

Diversity of soybean weed and insect communities at local and regional scale: relationship between crop and field margins in the Rolling Pampa

Elba B. de la Fuente¹, Susana Perelman², Claudio M. Ghersa³

1. Department of Plant Production, Faculty of Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina

2. Department of Quantitative Methods-IFEVA, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina

3. Department of Natural Resources and Environment-IFEVA, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina

E-mail: fuente@agro.uba.ar

The use vegetated field margins could be a good strategy to enhance biodiversity at local and regional scale and to support beneficial species such as non herbivore insects. Thus, the objectives of this work were to study the diversity of weed and insect communities in soybean crop and its field margins and to analyze the relationship among weed, herbivore and non herbivore diversities in soybean crop and its field margins at local and regional scale in the Rolling Pampa. During three years, 60 fields from the centre of the Rolling Pampa, half with sprayed and half with non-sprayed field margins were surveyed. Weed surveys consisted of separate lists of soybean crop (central area) and field margin species (strip 3m wide from fence). Herbivores and non-herbivores insects were sampled using a sweep net in three points of soybean crop and field margins. Weeds, herbivores and non herbivores alpha (local), beta and gamma (regional) diversities were estimated and analyzed using ANOVA and correlation analysis. A total of 47 weed species and 60 insect mophospecies were listed. Gamma diversity of weed and insect communities in the crop and field margins was reduced when field margins were sprayed, mainly related to reductions in beta diversity. The relationships weeds/ herbivores, herbivores/ non herbivores of gamma and alpha diversities were positive in the crop and field margins, except for weeds/ herbivores relationship within the crop. The relationships crop herbivores/ field margin herbivores and crop non herbivores/ field margin non

herbivores of alpha diversity were positive. Alpha diversity of crop weeds was not related to alpha diversity of field margin weeds. Vegetated field margins enhanced regional weed and insect biodiversity and support non herbivore insects for soybean crops of the Rolling Pampa.

Keywords: biodiversity;trophic relationship;arthropods;beneficial insects;

Effect of allelopathic weeds on characteristics seed growth in maize (*Zea mays* L. cv. KSC 704)

Einallah hesammi

E-mail: Einallah@yahoo.com

This experiment was conducted to determine the allelopathic effects of wild sorghum and *Amaranthus* sp extracts on *Zea mays* grain germination. The experiment was done during 2010, as a completely randomized block design with 4 replications in the laboratory of the agricultural college of Azad university in Shoushtar City. The test treatments included different rates of extract from various plant parts of wild sorghum and *Amaranthus* sp consisting of organ, root, and aerial organ/root combination, as well as variations of density in percentages of 0, 25, 50, 75 and 100. The experimental units were Petri dishes of 3cm depth and 9cm diameter. The germination and rate of *Zea mays* plant was evaluated according to ISTA (International Seed Testing Association). The results indicated that extracts of wild Sorghum and *Amaranthus* sp had significant and various allelopathic effects on *Zea mays* grain germination. *Zea mays* plant demonstrated a higher degree of sensitivity to wild sorghum extract particularly the root extract. The most significant allelopathic effect was related to extract of wild sorghum root and *Amaranthus* sp aerial organs.

Keywords: Germination;Allelopathic;*Zea mays* ;

Size and Composition of Weed Seed Bank in Oil Palm Cropping Systems

CELESTINE E IKUENOBE¹, FRANK EKHATOR¹, ANTHONY O OKPALA-JOSE², AUGUSTINE A EDOKPAYI³

1. AGRONOMY DIVISION, NIGERIAN INSTITUTE FOR OIL PALM RESEARCH, PMB 1030, BENIN CITY, NIGERIA

2. AGRONOMY DIVISION, NIGERIAN INSTITUTE FOR OIL PALM RESEARCH, PMB 1030, BENIN CITY, NIGERIA

3. STATISTICS DIVISION, NIGERIAN INSTITUTE FOR OIL PALM RESEARCH (NIFOR), PMB 1030, BENIN CITY

E-mail: ceeikuenobe@yahoo.com

In a study conducted at the Nigerian Institute for Oil Palm Research (N.I.F.O.R), Benin City, Nigeria, soil weed seed bank was evaluated in oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis* Jacq) cropping systems established 18 years previously, comprising oil palm plots inter-planted with alleys of Cassia or Leucaena and inter-cropped with cassava or maize under continuous regimes of fallow and cropping. Of the thirty-three weed species identified in the weed seed bank in this study, only seven species were distributed among all the cropping systems. Fifteen of the species were annuals while 18 were perennials. Ten families of dicotyledon and three families of monocotyledon were recorded. The lowest number (14) of emerging weed species was recorded in oil palm / cassia alley fields. Emerging seedlings of broad leaves, grasses and sedges were significantly distributed among the cropping systems. Emerging weed seedlings were significantly higher in 0 -7 cm depth than in 8-15 cm and 16-21 cm depth; and in 8-15 cm than in 16-21 cm depth in all the cropping systems. The length of fallow significantly influenced the total weed seed and distribution in the soil with plots of 3-year fallow cycle recording the lowest total weed density. The distribution of weed seed within the 0-7 cm, 8-15 and 16-21 cm decreased with increasing fallow length. Cropping type significantly influenced the total weed seed in the soil with the highest weed seed density obtained in fields planted to oil palm only. Fallow length and cropping type significantly affected the size of weed seed bank in the soil with and plots cropped annually recording the highest weed densities.

Keywords: oil palm;alley;leucaena;cassava;inter-cropping;

Dynamic study of the *Flaveria bidentis* soil seed bank

yanlei zhang¹, weidong fu¹, guoliang zhang¹, ruihai zhang¹, xiuli tang¹

1. Institute of Environment and Sustainable Development in Agriculture, CAAS, Beijing, China

E-mail: fuwd@cjac.org.cn

The study of soil seed bank in wasteland and riverbank which was invaded by *Flaveria bidentis* for several years shows that: 20 species of plant were found in the soil seed bank, after the invasion of *Flaveria bidentis*, the quantity of *Flaveria bidentis* seed is up to 13947/m² and 12527/m² in two sample plots, the proportion of the total seed bank is 96.32% and 88.05%, turn into the dominant community; for the vertical distribution, the number of seeds in two plots took on a decreasing trend with soil depth increasing, 70% and 60% seeds in two plots are mainly concentrated in the 0-2cm soil layer; the change of the seed bank in the seasonal dynamics is that, the number of *Flaveria bidentis* seed bank is reducing in both of the samples.

Keywords: *Flaveria bidentis*;soil seed bank;dynamic change;

A phylogeny of the Korean *Echinochloa* taxa derived from nuclear DNA internal transcribed spacer region sequence data

Jeongran Lee¹, Chang-Seok Kim¹, In-Yong Lee¹

1. Department of Agricultural Biology, National Academy of Agricultural Science, Suwon, Korea

E-mail: kongsarang@korea.kr

Echinochloa, a difficult genus, is one of the most problematic weeds in paddy field of Korea. There are seven taxa identified and one taxon might be added in Korea. A phylogenetic relationship among 17 Korean accessions belonging to eight taxa of the genus was inferred from nuclear ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacer region sequence variation. *Setaria viridis* was used as outgroup. Phylogeny estimated using parsimony methods revealed that the *Echinochloa* is monophyletic. *Echinochloa* is composed of four main clades which are *E. glabrescens*, *E. colona*, *E. crus-galli* complex, i.e., var. *crus-galli*, var. *praticola*, and var. *echinata*, *E. esculenta* and *E. oryzoides*, and *E. spp* clades. The largest clade is consisted of morphologically different species. However, this is also supported by Yamaguchi et al. Pairwise sequence divergence values ranged from 0.00 among *E. crus-galli* complex, *E. esculenta*, and *E. oryzicola* to 0.761% between *E. glabrescens* and *E. colona* across all accessions. Ecotypes of each taxon were homogeneous. Phylogenies based on neighbor-joining method gave similar topology to that based on maximum parsimony. These results should be further studied vigorously with more markers to confirm relationships among the *Echinochloa*.

Keywords: Echinochloa; phylogeny; ITS; Korea; taxa;

Effect of soybean crop on the processes that ensure the success of *Digitaria sanguinalis* to maintain its population on a field

Fernando H. Oreja¹, Elba B. de la Fuente¹, Diego Batlla¹

1. Vegetal Production, Faculty of Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina
E-mail: orejafer@agro.uba.ar

Digitaria sanguinalis (L.) Scop. (large crabgrass) is a summer annual weed that has increased its constancy since the adoption of no tillage system in the summer crops of the Argentinean Rolling Pampas. This success over time and space may possibly be related to control avoidance by establishing seedlings at different moments during the crop cycle. Weed establishment depends on seed dormancy, germination and seedling emergency. All these processes are modulated by pre dispersal factors occurring during seed growth and development and post dispersal factors affecting seed bank environment. The objectives of this work were to study i) the modifications of the environment produced by different soybean crop arrangements and its effect on weed plant biomass, seed production and dormancy and ii) the effect of soybean crop competition and different soil covers on weed establishment. For the first objective a manipulative factorial field experiment (factors: soybean crop-weed competition, interrow distance, soybean maturity group and inter-row distance) and a mensurative field experiment (treatments: plants growing with crop, with crop but in a gap on the crop and without crop) were performed in 2009-10. For the second objective a factorial manipulative experiment (factors: soybean crop – weed competition and soil cover) was performed in 2010-11. The presence of the crop reduced the radiation intercepted by the weed and the R-FR ratio. The crop – weed competition for radiation affected weed biomass and partitioning to reproductive structures. As biomass decreased, the seeds per plant decreased linearly. On the other hand, the modification of the environment where the mother plant grows caused a reduction on the dormancy level of seeds. Homogeneous soybean crops together with maize or soybean stubble on soil surface reduced the germination-emergence of *D. sanguinalis* by reducing fluctuations of soil temperature. Soybean crop modified the performance of *D. sanguinalis* through changes of the pre-dispersal and post-dispersal environment.

Keywords: *Digitaria sanguinalis*; Soybean; Weed establishment; Pre-dispersal environment; Post-dispersal environment;

Modelling seed germination response of *Lepyrodictis* (*lepyrodictis holosteoides* Fenzl) to temperature

sajad mijani¹, ali ghanbari¹

1. agronomy department, ferdowsi university, mashhad, iran
E-mail: sajadmjn7@gmail.com

Lepyrodictis is an annual winter weed of the Caryophyllaceae family. It infests wheat fields, as it grows up and over crops forming a canopy that shades crop from sun. It is becoming a problematic weed in Iran and no herbicides are currently registered for his control. The ability to predict time of weed seedling emergence relative to the crop is an important component mechanistic model describing weed and crop competition. Although there are many biotic and environmental factors affecting the time of seedling emergence, temperature is the one of most important. In order to study cardinal temperatures and participate time of emergence of this weed in field, an experiment was performed in a completely randomized design with six replication and nine levels of temperature (2, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 32.5, 35 °C) in a standard germination chamber in dark condition at Faculty of agriculture, Ferdowsi University of Mashhad, Iran in 2011. The regression models were segmented, beta and quadratic. Results indicated that temperature affected germination rate and percentage. The cardinal temperatures including base temperature (T_b), optimum temperature (T_o) and ceiling temperature (T_c) for segmented was -2.7, 23.5 and 37.6°C, for beta was -0.44, 22.4 and 35°C and for quadratic were 1.45, 19.6 and 37.8°C respectively. Beta model with lowest RMSE (0.01) and highest R² (0.99) were best model. on the other hand, it is concluded that *Lepyrodictis* with lower T_b than wheat is able to germinate earlier thus it will be dominant early in the season and compete with crops.

Keywords: Germination; Nonlinear models; base temperature; optimum temperature; ceiling temperature;

Diversity of weeds and arthropods in fencerows is enhanced when crop types at both adjoining fields are different

Gonzalo A.R. Molina¹, Santiago L. Poggio², Claudio M. Ghersa¹

1. IFEVA/CONICET, Department of Ecology, Faculty of Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires
2. IFEVA/CONICET, Department of Vegetal Production, Faculty of Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires
E-mail: gonzalormolina@agro.uba.ar

Plant communities within fields and their surroundings have been considered as drivers of biodiversity in agricultural areas. Linear habitats, such as fencerows and field margins, usually sustain higher plant diversity than within fields due to the greater environmental stability, which may enhance the biodiversity of adjoining fields. This study is aimed at testing if crop heterogeneity at adjoining fields affects fencerow weed and arthropods assemblages and discuss its importance to functional biodiversity in landscapes with highly intensified agriculture. We selected homogeneous and heterogeneous pairs of fields separated by fencerows. Weed and arthropod species were recorded at different distance to fencerow (0, 4, 20 and, 100 m). Mean species richness and similarity index (Jaccard) were calculated. Results report that both weed and arthropod fencerow assemblages are significantly affected by the level of heterogeneity of the adjoining fields. The richness of weed species in fencerows intersecting heterogeneous neighbourhoods and the abundance of non-herbivore arthropods are greater than those of fencerows dividing homogeneous neighbourhoods. Differences in fencerow assemblages were not caused by an additive effect of species associated to different crops. Species assemblages of fencerows intersecting heterogeneous cropping neighbourhoods are composed by species that are not found in the adjoining fields. This suggests that field interface offers a habitat suitable for more diverse assemblages when crops sharing it are different. Heterogeneous neighbourhoods effects on assemblage's diversity occurs despite of the fact that the fields in this study share the same agricultural history over the last thirty years, and the difference in neighbourhood cropping heterogeneity changes on a yearly base. Differences in fencerow weed assemblages are also found within the adjoining fields at increasing distance to fencerow. Cropland heterogeneity provided by crop diversification affect fencerow habitats promoting diverse weed and arthropods communities, which are important for sustaining farmland biodiversity and ecosystem services.

Keywords: biodiversity; agricultural intensification; cropland heterogeneity ; richness; linear habitats;

Will invasive weeds track climate change

Jane Molofsky¹, Alexandra R. Collins¹

1. Department of Plant Biology, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont

E-mail: jane.molofsky@uvm.edu

The world wide change in climate will profoundly change the distribution of species across the globe. Yet, all species are not likely to be equally affected by changing climate. The introduction of invasive plant species for horticultural or economic purposes may provide a supply of genetically diverse individuals that continues to adapt to climate change. Here, we show using a widely distributed wetland plant species' that invasive populations do not differ in traits typically associated with invasiveness (greater growth, higher biomass, taller or greater phenotypic plasticity) but do possess greater evolutionary potential than native populations of this species. The continued introduction of additional individuals of already introduced/ or invasive species for horticultural or economic purposes, will provide an ongoing supply of genetic variants that may allow marginal populations of these introduced species to continue to expand. Thus, as climate continues to warm, it is likely that invasive plant species, especially horticulturally or economically important introduced species will maintain higher potential to respond to selection pressures than native ones.

Keywords: climate change; evolution; common gardens; geographical gradient; *Phalaris arundinacea*;

Biological causes of cornflower regression

Solène Bellanger¹, Henri Darmency¹, Jean-Philippe Guillemin²

1. INRA, UMR1347 Agroécologie, Dijon, France

2. AgroSup Dijon, UMR1347 Agroécologie, Dijon, France

E-mail: henri.darmency@dijon.inra.fr

Agroecosystems are currently experiencing high biodiversity loss. This decline results from intensive cropping systems. However, not all the anciently present weeds respond similarly. There should be specific biological traits that render some species more prone to disappear from arable fields than others. Investigating the biological causes of regression could inform about management strategies in changing agricultural farming systems. In this report we focus on cornflower (*Centaurea cyanus*) that is an emblem of the flora associated with traditional cereals in Europe. It is currently disappearing from Western regions. Several traits were investigated as seed longevity in the soil, establishment capacity and mating system. Special emphasis is given to self-incompatibility and requirement of cross-pollination by insects, which, in conjunction to the decline of the pollinator insects, results in a concurrence of un-adapted biological characteristics. However, some self-compatible individuals could occur and be selected in case of small population size and shortage of pollinators. This "recue" process is at fitness cost due to inbreeding depression, which again could contribute to cornflower regression. The consequences in terms of ecosystemic services provided by such a segetal species are discussed.

Keywords: Life history traits; Mating system; Biodiversity;

Soil-buried seed dormancy and longevity in weeds: from examples to generalization

Henri Darmency¹, Solène Bellanger¹, Yann Tricault², Antoine Gardarin³, Nathalie Colbach¹

1. INRA, UMR1347 Agroécologie, Dijon, France

2. AgroCampus Ouest, UMR1349 IGEPP, Angers, France

3. AgroParisTech, UMR211 Agronomie, Thiverval-Grignon, France

E-mail: henri.darmency@dijon.inra.fr

The main part of the life-cycle of weeds, especially in cultivated fields, is spent as seeds buried in the soil. Longevity and dormancy are two major traits driving weed survival and infestation in the framework of crop rotation and management. Modelling allows inference of these key processes from morpho-anatomical description of the seeds, thus avoiding long-term germination studies of buried seeds over the years. Two new sets of experimental data on two different weeds offer the opportunity to compare actual results to predicted values. This study deals with cornflower (*Centaurea cyanus*), a winter weed of cereals and oilseed rape in regression in Western Europe, and wild radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*), a spring-emerging weed in oilseed rape and cereals abundant in acidic soil. Cornflower has naked seeds while wild radish seeds are protected from water and oxygen access and fungal and bacterial attacks within pod segments. In addition, we used small and large-seeded populations of wild radish in order to increase morphological variation. Seeds were buried in the soil 30 cm below surface, and a fraction was excavated every month for three years, and then tested for survival and dormancy. Survival of cornflower seeds declined quickly after two years while no mortality was observed for wild radish. The prediction of longevity in terms of seed coat thickness fitted the expected range of values. Both species displayed seasonal dormancy, the peak of germination being delayed by two months for wild radish versus cornflower. Consequences on life-cycle and infestation potential are discussed as well as the efficiency of interpolating traits values from other species.

Keywords: Seed; Longevity; Dormancy; Modelling;

Do land-use intensification and landscape complexity affect weed diversity in dryland cereal fields in South Spain?

Yesica Pallavicini¹, Fernando Bastida², Eva Hernández-Plaza¹, Lucia González-Díaz¹, Marcin Kozak³, Antonio Pujadas-Salvá⁴, José L.

González-Andújar¹

1. Instituto de Agricultura Sostenible (CSIC), Córdoba, Spain

2. Department of Agroforestry, Huelva University, Huelva, Spain

3. Department of Botany, Warsaw University of Life Sciences, Warsaw, Poland

4. Department of Agroforestry, Cordoba University, Córdoba, Spain

E-mail: andujar@cica.es

Agricultural intensification has decreased weed diversity and weed composition in cereal crops. Weeds are an important constraint of crop yield, but they also provide important ecological services supporting higher trophic levels. Therefore, the analysis of the response of arable species to intensification is necessary in order to formulate effective conservation strategies. The aim of this study was to analyse effects of both land-use intensification characterized by nitrogen input and landscape complexity on weed diversity in Mediterranean dryland cereal fields. The study was conducted in 23 conventional cereal fields in South Spain. Plant richness, diversity, evenness and soil nitrogen content were estimated in three field locations: boundary, edge and centre. Landscape complexity was characterized within a circular sector of 1 km radius around each field and estimated by a proportion of arable land. Our results showed no effect of land-use and landscape complexity on weed diversity. However, weed diversity was determined by

field location: Species richness was significantly smaller in the field centre than in its boundary and edge of field. Evenness was highest in the edge. Our results suggest field edge as area of special interest for arable weed conservation in dryland cereal fields. Landscape complexity and land-use intensification do not seem to play a significant role on weed diversity.

Keywords: Biodiversity; evenness; Agricultural intensification; soil nitrogen; field edge;

Determination of cardinal temperatures for germination of Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*) using regression models

Reihane Asgarpour¹, sajad Mijani, Reza Ghorbani

1. agronomy department, Ferdowsi university of mashhad, Iran

E-mail: rasgarpour@gmail.com

Salsola kali L. is a C4 annual, salt-tolerant and drought-tolerant species belonging to Chenopodiaceae family. It is a prolific seed-producing weed. During the years when there is reduced precipitation and increased temperatures, it is widely spread in fallow land, dryland spring farms and roadsides. Moreover, the plant is a primary summer host of the pest leafhopper *Circulifer tenellus* (Baker), which is the vector of curly top virus of some important crops including sugar beet, tomatoes, beans, and cucurbits. The knowledge of germination has extreme importance to the understanding of weed dynamics and it would be useful in developing more effective control strategies. In order to investigate the germination characteristics and cardinal temperatures of *Salsola kali* L., a laboratory experiment was conducted at constant temperatures including, 5, 10, , 20, 30, 35, 40 and 45 °C with a daily alternating photoperiod (12 h light/12 h dark) in a completely randomized design with four replications in Ferdowsi university of Mashhad, Iran. To determine the base, maximum, and optimum temperatures for seed germination have been used nonlinear regression methods namely: Five-parameters Beta (FPB), Intersected-lines (ISL) and Quadratic Polynomial (QPN) models. The results indicated that effect of temperature on rate and percentage of seed germination was significant. The highest germination percentage was within the range of 10-40 °C, while the highest germination rate occurred in the 20-40°C range. Based on the regression between germination rate and temperature, the cardinal temperatures (Tbase, Topt and Tmax) were: (-4.39-4.95), (27.62-38.90) and (45.00-51.05) °C, respectively. FPB model showed most suitable based on lowest RMS (1.61) and highest Radj (0.98).

Keywords: germination rate; non linear regression; optimum temperature;

Evaluating emergence patterns of weeds in corn field using sigmoidal models

mohammad bannayan¹, alireza dehghan¹, sajad mijani¹

1. agronomy department, ferdowsi university, mashhad, iran

E-mail: sajadmjn7@gmail.com

Chemical control is in high use approach to control the weeds in Iran. Mathematical function are able to provide an estimate of weed emergence time to increase the efficiency of herbicide application. In order to determine germination patterns of weeds in corn (*Zea mays*) field with thermal-time model an experiment carried out. Twelve quadrat (0.5*0.5) were selected and Every 10 days seedlings were counted and removed until the end of growth season experiment continued. It's tried to use four sigmoidal functions (Logistic, Gompertz, Richards and weibull) and to select the best fit by using χ^2 , RMSE and AICc. Five species *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Solanum nigrum*, *Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Portulaca oleracea* observed. Our results showed that the seedling germination models of every weed were different from one another. Overall, the Weibull model was best model for germination pattern of *Solanum nigrum*, *Echinochloa crus-galli* and *Chenopodium album* and Gompertz model was best model for *Amaranthus retroflexus* and *Portulaca oleracea*. The majority of all weeds emerged in 20 days after maize planting so farmers must pay more attention to this time. Only *Chenopodium album* had maximum emergence in 10 days after planting while other species emerged after 20 days. The earlier emerger has been able to capture a disproportionate share of environmental resources, with a corresponding deprivation of late emergers. *Chenopodium album* could emerge and compete with crop plant sooner.

Keywords: emergence; Nonlinear models; temperature; time of control ;

Effect of weedy rice with different density on photosynthetic characteristics and grain filling course of cultivated rice

gui Li¹, yun Su², xiao-ming Xu²

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanjing 210014, China

2. College of Life Sciences, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing 210095, China

E-mail: ippligui@126.com

Field experiment were conducted to explore the effect of weedy rice (*Oryza sativa* f. *spontanea*) (WR) at different density (0, 2, 4, 6, 8 plants/m²) on photosynthetic characteristic and grain filling course of cultivated rice (nanjing 44) (CR). The results showed that: 1) At the tillering stage of CR, tillering number (TN) and stomatal conductance (TC) were lower significantly than the control (without WR) at higher WR density. But the net photosynthetic rate (NPR) of the CR reduced at ≥ 4 plants/m² WR. Fv/Fm' and Φ_{PSII} showed the significant deviation with the control. 2) NPR and net assimilation (NA) of the CR declined as the WR density increase during the grain filling stage. But the average increment weight rate of spike increased at prophase of grain filling process, and then decreased. 3) The CR yield decreased by 24.94%, 31.40%, 33.69% and 60.14% at 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 plants/m² of WR density accordingly. According to the yield component analysis, the effect of WR on effective panicle number (EPN) and seed setting rate (SSR) were more obvious than on thousand grain weight (TGW) and grain number per spike (GN). Therefore, the WR had remarkable effect on the NPR at the tillering stage. Meanwhile, the NPR and NA at the grain filling stage presented the positive correlation with the yield of CR ($R^2=0.9994$ and $R^2=0.9953$ respectively). In addition, the ratios of source to sink in increment (RSS) of CR during the filling stage were 0.58, 0.45 and 0.42 at the WR density of 0, 4 and 8 plants/m² accordingly. It was evident that NPR and the RSS could decrease strikingly at tillering/filling stage as the WR density increase, which made photoassimilate could not meet the requirement of grain filling. Thereafter the EPN and SSR declined. Thus the yield of CR decreased ultimately.

Keywords: weedy rice; cultivated rice; density; photosynthetic characteristics; yield;

Competitive interactions between weedy rice and cultivated rice for N, P, and K fertilizers

PWDE Kodituwakku¹, Anuru Abeyssekara², DAUD Devasinghe¹, Bhagirath S Chauhan³*1. Department of Plant Sciences, Faculty of Agriculture, Rajarata University of Sri Lanka, Puliyankulama, Anuradhapura, Sri Lanka**2. Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Ibbagamuwa, Sri Lanka**3. CESD, IRRI, Los Banos, Philippines**E-mail: b.chauhan@irri.org*

Weedy rice has become a serious threat to quality and quantity of rice production in Sri Lanka. A pot experiment was conducted to investigate the impact of weedy rice competition on cultivated rice for N, P, and K fertilizers in a screenhouse at the Rice Research and Development Institute (RRDI), Batalagoda. A two-factor factorial experiment, with sixteen treatments in three replicates, was established in a completely randomized design. Two cultivated rice varieties (Bg 352 and Bg 358) and two weedy rice biotypes (Kurunegala and Matara) were evaluated for growth, yield component, yield, and relative recovery efficiencies of N, P, and K fertilizers. The results showed that irrespective of fertilizer application, competition with weedy rice resulted in significant reductions in tiller number, leaf chlorophyll content, flag leaf area, and total biomass of cultivated rice. The number of panicles per plant, filled grain percentage, and 1,000-grain weight of cultivated rice were significantly decreased due to competition with weedy rice under fertilized and nonfertilized situations. In the cultivated rice, the relative recovery efficiencies were decreased by 23% to 15% and 12% for N, 50% to 37% and 25% for P, and 64% to 25% and 25% for K due to competition with Kurunegala and Matara weedy rice biotypes, respectively. Competition with weedy rice for fertilizers reduced yield by 45% in Bg 352 and by 60% in Bg 358.

Keywords: Weedy rice; fertilizer; efficiency;**GA3 and KNO3: helpful substances for dormancy breaking of African rocket (*Malcolmia africana* L.(R.BR.)) seeds****Seyed Ahmad Mozaffari Mousavi¹, Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Sohrab Mahmoodi¹, Majid Jami-Al-Ahmadi¹***1. Agronomy Dep., Faculty of Agriculture, Birjand University, Birjand, Iran**E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com*

African rocket is a noxious winter annual weed species belonging to Brassicaceae family, which occurs in natural and agroecosystems of South Khorasan, Iran. As dormancy of African rocket seeds makes its control very difficult and there is no information about the cause and form of dormancy in this weed species, its dormancy and germination requirements were investigated using a CRD experiment with three replications at the Research Laboratory of Faculty of Agriculture, Birjand University during 2011. African rocket seeds were subjected to different treatments including various levels of GA3, KNO3, HNO3, H2SO4, HCl, moist and dry stratification, mechanical scarification and soaking in water. The combination effects of treatments including HCl + GA3, HCl + KNO3 on seed germination were also employed. Untreated African rocket seeds (control) could just germinate to 8%. Amongst scarification treatments, mechanical scarification using sand paper for 30 seconds and chemical scarification with HCl for 1 minute resulted in 60 and 55% germination, respectively, while chemical scarification with H2SO4 and HNO3 could not enhance germinability of this species. Exposing seeds to 40 g/l KNO3 for 12h and 750 mg/l GA3 for 24h increased germinability to 83 and 88%, respectively. Moist stratification at 3°C for 15 days was also successfully released seed dormancy and resulted in 90% germination. The greatest germination percentage (99%) was found when seeds were exposed to the combination of HCl for 1 minute and 750 mg/l GA3 for 24h. Results of this study indicated that this weed dormancy is mainly a physiological type, but there is still a physical barrier component in the seed coat.

Keywords: Seed dormancy; Germination; GA3; KNO3;**Evaluating the germination response of African rocket (*Malcolmia africana* L.(R.BR.)) seeds to salinity and drought stress****Seyed Ahmad Mozaffari Mousavi¹, Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Sohrab Mahmoodi¹, Majid Jami-Al-Ahmadi¹***1. Agronomy Dep., Faculty of Agriculture, Birjand University, Birjand, Iran**E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com*

African rocket is a noxious winter annual weed species belonging to Brassicaceae family, which occurs in natural and agroecosystems of South Khorasan, Iran. Laboratory experiments were conducted to determine the effect of salinity and drought stress on seed germination of African rocket. Although seed germination was >88% in NaCl concentrations up to 80 mM, further increased salinity levels remarkably decreased germinability. So that only 5% of seeds could germinate at 160mM NaCl and no germination was observed at 320 and 640 mM NaCl. The three-parameter logistic model provided a satisfactory fit for the response of seed germination to NaCl concentration and solution osmotic potential. The parameter x50 of the fitted logistic model representing the NaCl concentration required for 50% inhibition of the maximum germination was 110.35 mM. Seed germination was >98% up to the osmotic potential of -0.4 MPa, but declined to 38% at the osmotic potential of -0.6 MPa and germination ceased at -1 MPa osmotic potential. The parameter x50 of the fitted logistic model representing the osmotic potential required for 50% inhibition of the maximum germination was -0.57 MPa. Results from our study show that African rocket is fairly tolerant to water stress during germination and can tolerate dry soils, while cannot tolerate high saline soils at germination stage.

Keywords: Germination; Osmotic potential; Salt and drought stress;**Operational planning model for optimal herbicide-based weed management in winter crops****Mariela V. Lodovichi¹, Anibal M. Blanco², Guillermo R. Chantre¹, José A. Bandoni², Mario R.****Sabbatini¹, Mario Vigna³, Ricardo López³, Ramón Gigón³***1. Departamento de Agronomía y CERZOS - Universidad Nacional del Sur/CONICET, Bahía Blanca, Argentina**2. Planta Piloto de Ingeniería Química - CONICET, Bahía Blanca, Argentina**3. EEA INTA Bordenave, Bordenave, Argentina**E-mail: mlodovichi@criba.edu.ar*

Weeds produce important crop yield losses. Among the methods for weed control, herbicide use is the most common. Nowadays, optimization of herbicide application is pursued to mitigate environmental impact, reduce the appearance of herbicide-resistant weed populations, and minimize the cost/benefit ratio. This work proposes a conceptual operational planning model aimed to calculate the optimal application times of herbicides along an agronomical season in order to rationalize the frequency of applications with respect to experience-based approaches and to maximize the economical benefit of the activity. The system wheat-wild oat (*Triticum aestivum*-*Avena fatua*), typical of the semiarid region of Argentina, is used as a case study. The proposed model uses Cousens' hyperbolic equation to describe crop yield loss due to weed competition and makes use of the concept of "time-density equivalent". To simplify the analysis and represent extreme cases, constant weed emergence patterns (2, 8 and 15 plants/m²/day) were assumed.

In all scenarios an herbicide was applied in crop pre-emergence to eliminate the first emerging seedlings that would have a large impact on the final crop yield. In the last two cases the model also recommended a second application immediately after the end of crop susceptibility period. The GAMS platform and the solver BARON were used to program and solve the resulting mixed integer non-linear model. It should be mentioned that an optimal scheme of herbicide application that maximizes crop yield may not be compatible with a conservationist strategy towards minimizing the environmental impact and delaying the appearance of herbicide-resistant biotypes. Therefore, a multi-objective approach should be adopted to consider the tradeoff between these objectives.

Keywords: crop-weed system;operational planning;chemical control;mathematical model;weed management;

Influence of common cocklerur competition on phenological characters of maize

Zahid Hussain¹, Khan Bahadar Marwat²

1. Lecturer Department Weed Science, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan

2. Assistant Professor Department Weed Science, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan

E-mail: shahida@aup.edu.pk

Maize is greatly influenced by competition of common cocklebur having an adverse impact on its phenology and growth. Hence, to evaluate the effect of cocklebur on phenological characters of maize, field experiments were conducted at Agricultural Research Farm, Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan during summer 2006 and 2007 using a randomized complete block design with split plot arrangement replicated three times. Four maize densities and seven varying densities of common cocklebur were tested. Data were recorded on emergence m-2, days to tasseling, silking, maturity, and plant height of maize crop. All the maize phenological characters were significantly affected by the alternate crop and weed densities. The emergence m-2 was significantly reduced with increase in the densities of the crop and weed. The tasseling stage of maize was delayed significantly at the highest maize density of 12.5 plants m-2 and at cocklebur densities ranging from 8 to 12 plants m-2. The effect on silking stage of maize was though non significant statistically however it took 4-7 days for the maize plants in all the treatments to switch over from tasseling to silking stage. Weed density of 0 to 4 plants m-2 had no effect on days to maturity however the maturity stage was significantly delayed by increasing weed density from 6 to 12 plants m-2. Plant height of maize was also convincingly influenced by the varying densities of either species, and plant heights were greater at 7.5 and 10 maize plants m-2. Moreover, increasing the cocklebur density from 0 to 6 plants m-2, maize plant height progressively increased but in contrary the plant heights declined at 8 to 12 cocklebur plants m-2. The data eventually suggested that both the crop as well as weed density do influence the phenological

Keywords: Cocklebur;crop-weed competition;density;maize;Xanthium strumarium;

Harvest loss in Canola and the problem of volunteer weeds in Western Canada

Teketel A. Haile¹, Steven J. Shirliff¹, Robert H. Gulden²

1. Plant Sciences, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK, Canada

2. Plant Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, Canada

E-mail: teh837@mail.usask.ca

Seed shatter in canola leads to a considerable yield loss and the dispersal of canola seeds into the soil seedbank. The volunteer plants can then create weed problem in the subsequent crops and result in crop yield loss. In 2010 and 2011 a total of 66 canola fields were sampled in western Canada using Vacuum cleaner. Both swathed and straight cut fields were sampled within 3 weeks of harvest to measure canola seedbank addition in producers' fields. Germinated seeds were counted and included in the total seed loss. After separating the seeds from crop residue and soil, the weight of pure seed was measured to calculate the amount of seed loss per unit area. Data concerning agronomic and harvest specific information were collected for each field using short survey questionnaires. The average seed loss was found to be 190 kg ha-1 which is equivalent to 7.6 % of the total yield and resulted in seedbank addition of approximately 5980 viable seeds per m2. This loss is higher than the previously reported loss of 107 kg ha-1 or 5.9 % of the total yield and seedbank addition of 3000 viable seeds per m2. Seed loss among producers ranged from 4.3 to 9 % of the total yield and resulted in seedbank addition which is many times more than the normal seeding rate of canola. These seeds can persist in the soil seedbank resulting in volunteer weeds many years after the last canola crop. There was no significant difference in seed loss between swathed and straight cut fields. Seed loss was found to correlate with total yield and variety. The increase in seed loss this time is attributed to the increase in yield of the current canola genotypes.

Keywords: Volunteer canola;Seed loss;Seedbank addition;Swathed;Straight cut;

Weed species and community structures of linseed fields in GANSU Province

Guanfang hu, minyan liu, shujun niu, haitai yu

E-mail: niu.shujun@163.com

Weed species and community structures of linseed fields in GANSU Province HU Guan-fang, LIU Min-yan, NIU Shu-jun, LI Yu-qi, YU Hai-tao (Institute of Plant Protection, Gansu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Lanzhou730070, China)

Abstract: The thesis surveyed weed species and community structures of linseed fields in the main producing cities of Wuwei, Baiying, Lanzhou, Dingxi, Pingliang and Qingyang in GANSU Province. The results showed that there were over 200 species of weeds in the linseed fields in GANSU Province, the dominant populations in the weed communities were *Polygonum convolvulus*, *P. sibiricum*, *P. aviculare*, *Chenopodium album*, *C. serotinum*, *C. glaucm*, *C. aristatum*, *C. foetidum*, *Kochia scoparia*, *Salsola collina*, *Suaeda glauca*, *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *A. lividus*, *Stellaria media*, *Lepyrodielis holosteoides*, *Hypecoum leptocarpum*, *Capsella bursa-pastoris*, *Chorispora tenella*, *Descurainia sophia*, *Lepidium apetalum*, *Malcolmia africana*, *Vicia bungei*, *Medicago sativa*, *Erodium stephanianum*, *Hibiscus trionum*, *Calystegia hederacea*, *C. sepium*, *Lappula echinata*, *Lycopsis orientalis*, *Elsholtzia ciliate*, *Solanum nigrum*, *Plantago asiatica*, *Galium aparine* var. *tenerum*, *Cephalanoplos segetum*, *C. setosum*, *Ixeris chinensis*, *Lactuca tatarica*, *Sonchus brachyotus*, *S. oleraceus*, *Taraxacum mongolicum*, *Xanthium sibiricum*, *Avena fatua*, *Setaria viridis*, *Echinochloa crusgalli* var. *mitis*, *Leymus secalinus*, *Phragmites communis*, *Poa annua*, *Chloris virgata* and *Digitaria sanguinalis*, etc. The weeds were divided into 39 community groups, there were 8 main community groups. Key words: Linseed;

Weed species; Community structure

Keywords: Linseed; Weed species; Community structure;

Study on biology of germination and emergence in black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* L.)

Sohrab Mahmoodi¹, Nasser Shafiqhi¹, Seyyed V. Eslami¹

*1. Dept. of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, The University of Birjand
E-mail: smahmodi@yahoo.com*

Black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* L.) is one of the problematic weeds in sugar beet, cotton, corn, soybeans, potatoes, pulses, garlic, onion, tobacco, vegetable farms and orchards. In order to study the germination and emergence biology of black nightshade experiments were conducted at Research Laboratory of Birjand University during 2010 and 2011. In growth cabinet, experiments were carried out to identify the effective treatments in dormancy breaking and determine the effects of temperature, light, salinity, drought stress, pH and burial depth on germination and emergence of this species. The effect of temperature and light was conducted in a factorial experiment based on CRD, while other factors were studied based on CRD with three replications. Results showed that amongst all treatments just stratification in +30°C for two weeks, chemical scarification with sulfuric acid (98%) for 15 seconds and potassium nitrate (5000 and 10000 ppm) could release seed dormancy. Black nightshade seeds germinated under light/dark regime greater than under continuous dark regime, indicating this weed species is photoblastic. Black nightshade seeds germinated 46.44% in a range of alternating light/dark temperatures (5/15, 10/20, 15/25, 20/30, 25/35 and 30/40°C) and the maximum germination (66.66%) was observed at 20/30°C. Increased salinity and drought levels significantly decreased the germination percentage of black nightshade (no germination was recorded at osmotic potential of -0.8 MPa). Investigation of different acidity conditions showed that black nightshade had maximum germination percentage under alkaline conditions. The black nightshade seedlings could emerge from a range of burial depths (0 to 3cm) and the maximum emergence (68.66%) was observed from 0.5cm. The information of this study would be useful for the improvement of this weed species management programs.

Keywords: Biology; Black nightshade; Environmental factors; Germination; Weed;

Effect of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) competition on growth properties and seed production of black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* L.)

Sohrab Mahmoodi¹, Nasser Shafiqhi¹, Seyyed V. Eslami¹

*1. Dept of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, The University of Birjand, Birjand, Iran
E-mail: smahmodi@yahoo.com*

Black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* L.) is one of most important weeds in cotton. In order to study the effect of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) competition on this weed growth properties and seed production, experiments were conducted at Research Laboratory and Field of Agricultural Faculty of Birjand University during 2010 and 2011. In growth cabinet, an experiment was carried out to identify the impact of cotton competition on maternal plants of black nightshade on its seed traits, which studied based on CRD with three replications. The field trial was a factorial experiment based on RCBD with three replications. Experimental treatments in the field were competition from cotton (Varamin variety) at variable densities including 3, 6, 9 and 12 p/m² and black nightshade density with 3 p/m². One pure stand of black nightshade (3 p/m²) was added to each block as well. Results showed that the germination percentage of black nightshade seeds decreased due to increased cotton competition with maternal plants of black nightshade. Field experiment showed that increasing cotton density caused significant reductions in canopy and stem diameter, plant height, number of flowers, and fruits, leaf area, dry weights of leaf, stem, flowers and fruits, number of fruits per plant, number of seeds per fruit and number of seeds per plant of black nightshade.

Keywords: Competition; Growth characteristics; Maternal plant; Seed production;

Occurrence and Prevention of Weeds in Loquat Orchards in Taihu Lake Region

Xuelin Qiu

E-mail: qiuxuelin1960@163.com

Abstract: Weeds are harmful to the growth and production of loquat fruit. Our survey on the occurrence of weeds in loquat orchards in the Taihu Lake region has found weeds of over 100 species in 29 families. The most commonly found weeds are of the grass family, followed by weeds in the families of Asteraceae, Polygonaceae, Amaranthaceae and Cyperaceae. In addition, there are relatively widespread weeds of the families of Chenopodiaceae, Convolvulaceae, Portulacaceae, Commelinaceae, Rubiaceae and Caryophyllaceae. The soil-treatment herbicides such as Trifluralin, Kingduer, Prowl, Acetochlor were tested by enclosed soil treatment before weed seedlings were to emerge. And the leaf-treatment herbicides such as Haloxyfop-R-methyl, Clethodim, Sethoxydim, Quizalofop-p-ethyl, Fluazifopbutyl, Fenoxaprop-ethyl, Quizalofop-P-Tefuryl were tested on leaves and stems of the grass-family weed seedlings. The tests showed that herbicides are effective and highly safe. With the subsequent control on adult weeds, the weed-controlling management in loquat orchards involves three measures of "enclosing, killing and pulling."

Keywords: loquat orchard; weeds; prevention and control;

Effect of soil burial depth on seedling emergence of *Setaria verticillata*

Alireza Taab¹, MehrAngiz Akbari¹, Maryam Mottaghi Shahir¹, Saghi Anbari²

1. Dept. of Agronomy and plant breeding, Faculty of Agriculture, Ilam University, Ilam, IRAN

2. Dept. of Crop Production Ecology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden

E-mail: artabcord@yahoo.com

Knowledge about the emergence of weed seedlings from different soil depths is important to use in weed management strategies. A two-year field experiment was conducted to study the effect of soil burial depth on seedling emergence of *Setaria verticillata*. Seed portions of the species were buried in pots outdoors, at the depths of 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 cm, in a strip plot design with four replicates in January 2010 and 2011. Thereafter, the number of emerged seedlings were counted and removed regularly until late May when no more seedlings were emerged. Soil temperature was recorded at all depths during the experiment. Seedling emergence was started in early March in 2010. However, the number of emerged seedling was low and increased in early April when the daily mean soil temperature raised above 14°C with ca 15°C fluctuation. It was continued until late May, for seeds placed at soil surface, and thereafter it was stopped. A similar pattern was observed for seeds buried at the depths of 2, 4, and 6 cm. The emerged seedlings were sporadic and quite few for seeds buried at the depths of 8 and 10 cm. In 2011, seedlings started to emerge after mid March when the daily

mean temperature raised above 8C with ca 15C fluctuation, and increased after early April and stopped in late May for seeds buried at depths of 0, 2, 4, 6, and 8 cm. Seeds buried at the depth of 10 cm showed two flush of seedling in late March and mid May. Seedlings of this species have the capacity to emerge over an extended period that makes the species difficult to control.

Keywords: Seedling;Emergence;Soil Depth;Weed;

Allometry and growth patterns of *Scirpus grossus* L. on paddy and peat soils

Baki, B. Bakar¹, Ali, A. Majrashi², Amru, N. Boyce³, Abdul, M. Jaafar³

1. Institute of Biological Sciences, Faculty of Science, University of Malaya, 50603 Kuala Lumpur Malaysia,

2. Institute of Biological Sciences, Faculty of Science, University of Malaya, 50603 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

3. Institute of biological Sciences, Faculty of Science, Universty of Malaya, 50603 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

E-mail: baki.bakar@gmail.com

Scirpus grossus is a principal rhizomatous weed in Malaysian rice fields. This study describes the modular dynamics, spatio-temporal growth patterns of aerial plant and sub-terranean rhizome populations of this scourge on fertilized and unfertilized peat and paddy soils. The NPK fertilizer application at 100:30:30 ha⁻¹ resulted in more robust aerial plant growth generating 253.5 ramets m⁻² compared with 235.6 ramets m⁻² in unfertilized peat soils, 24 weeks after planting of the mother plant. The parallel figures for plants growing on paddy soils of the Jawa series were 97.08 ramets m⁻¹ in fertilized paddy soils and 83.7 ramets m⁻¹ in unfertilized paddy soils. Mean ramets mortality was significantly higher in unfertilized than fertilized peat soils resulting in respective net populations of 218.8 ramets m⁻² and 114.3 ramets m⁻² in fertilized and unfertilized soils. In paddy soils the respective resultant net populations were 91.4m⁻² and 75.1 ramets m⁻². Flowering set in earlier among ramets in fertilized peat and paddy soils with 103.2 and 49.6 flowering ramets m⁻², respectively vis-a-vis 77.5 and 47.8 flowering ramets m⁻², 24 weeks after transplanting of the mother plant in unfertilized soils. Fertilizer applications to either peat or paddy soils did not register any significant difference in mean plant height, chlorophyll contents, and chlorophyll fluorescence measurements vis-a-vis those plants devoid of fertilizer application. The time- and space-mediated clonal growth of *S. grossus* did not register any significant preferential directionality and dispersion of aerial plants and their sub-terranean rhizomes irrespective of fertilizer application or soil types, but rather displaying opportunistic resource capture by aerial and sub-terranean modules.

Keywords: *Scirpus grossus*;clonal growth ;allometry;soils;

Effects of excessive soil moisture on seed viability, seed dormancy, and seedling emergence in upland weeds.

Toshiyuki Imaizumi¹, Hiroaki Watanabe¹, Motoaki Asai¹, Akira Uchino¹

1.National Agricultural Research Center, Tsukuba, Japan

E-mail: toima@affrc.go.jp

The soil moisture content of Japanese soybean fields is often excessive because many soybean fields are used in rice paddy–upland rotation systems and they are submerged during the rice growing rotations. Thus, Japanese upland weed seeds are subjected to both excessive soil moisture and submerged conditions. Soil moisture is one of the main environmental factors affecting seed viability, seed dormancy, and seedling emergence. However, the effects of excessive soil moisture conditions on upland weeds are not well documented. In this study, we evaluated the effects of excessive soil moisture and submerged conditions on 12 upland weed species. Seed viability and dormancy were determined using buried and non-buried seeds retrieved from moist soils (groundwater level 10 cm below the soil surface), submerged soils (covered with 7.5 cm of water), and control (upland) soils in April, May, June, and July. Seedling emergence was evaluated in moist soils from April to November. These experiments were conducted in 2010 and 2011. The moist and/or submerged conditions reduced the viability of non-buried seeds in 6 weed species, including *Echinochloa crus-galli* and *Solanum nigrescens*. However, neither the moist nor the submerged conditions reduced the viability of any of the buried weed seeds.

Keywords: dormancy;seedling emergence;germination;soil moisture;upland weed;

Phylogenetic study of the Korean *Setaria* taxa derived from nuclear DNA internal transcribed spacer and chloroplast trnL intron and trnL-F intergenic spacer sequences

Chang-Seok Kim¹, Jeongran Lee¹, In-Yong Lee¹, Seung-Chul Kim²

1. Department of Agricultural Science, National Academy of Agricultural Science, RDA, Suwon, Korea

2. Department of Biology, Sungkyunkwan University, Suwon, Korea

E-mail: kongsarang@korea.kr

The genus *Setaria* is identified by nine taxa in Korea and one invasive species is getting problematic. A phylogenetic relationship among 31 Korean accessions belonging to eight taxa of the genus was inferred from combined data of nuclear ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacer and chloroplast DNA TrnL intron and TrnL-F intergenic spacer sequence variation. *Echinochloa crus-galli* was used as outgroup. Sequences of 31 *Setaria* and outgroup species were aligned to 1557 bp and the number of parsimony-informative characters were 78. Phylogeny estimated using parsimony methods revealed that the Korean *Setaria* is monophyletic. *Setaria* was composed of three clades indicated with I, II and III. The clade I was consisted of *S. glauca*, *S. glauca* var. *dura* and *S. pallidifusca*. The clade II, the largest clade, was consisted of *S. faberi*, *S. viridis* var. *viridis*, *S. viridis* var. *pachystachys*, *S. x pycnocomma* and weedy types of *S. italica*. The relationship among the species of the clade II was not resolved. The clade III was consisted of *S. hondrache* alone. Phylogenies based on neighbor-joining method gave similar topology to that based on maximum parsimony. These results should be further studied vigorously with morphological characters to confirm relationships among the *Setaria*.

Keywords: *Setaria*;molecular phylogeny;ITS;trnL-F;pairwise sequence divergence;

Genetic diversity of Italian weedy rice populations

Annabelle Grimm¹, Silvia Fogliatto², Francesco Vidotto², Aldo Ferrero², Peter Nick¹

1. Botanical Institute 1, Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT), Karlsruhe, Germany

2. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e Gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy

E-mail: silvia.fogliatto@unito.it

Weedy rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) is one of the major issues of rice cultivation worldwide. In Italy it infests about 70% of the total rice area. Variable morphological and physiological traits permit to distinguish different weedy rice populations, however little is known about genetic differentiation and origin of Italian weedy rice populations. The objective of the study was to genetically characterize different Italian weedy rice populations selected on the basis of variable morphological traits. The main Italian rice territory was divided into 10 geographical areas in which 40 weedy rice populations were collected and grouped according to the awn traits. The populations were 25% awnless, 20% mucronate and 55% awned (30% black-awned and 25% straw-awned). After the seed collection, all the populations were sown in a same field and characterized morphologically on the basis of plant and seed traits. Genetic characterization using 20 SSR markers was performed on all the weedy rice populations and 20 rice cultivars, including some very old (late 19th century) nowadays no longer cultivated. ANOVA analysis showed that morphological plant and seed traits were significantly affected by the area of collection and awnedness group. The genetic analysis showed relatively low diversity among the tested populations, despite the overall *Fst* (0.1789), that indicated substantial differentiation among them. Upon STRUCTURE analysis performed on genetic distance, the populations clustered in three groups, with a separation between weedy rice and the cultivars. An UPGMA dendrogram, calculated out of the distance data obtained by the SSR analysis, showed similar grouping of the samples. Old cultivars showed similarity with weedy rice and clustered with it in both STRUCTURE and UPGMA analysis, suggesting a common origin.

Keywords: Red rice;SSR;weeds;plant morphology;

QTL and haplotype analysis of wild and crop-mimic traits in US weedy rice

Muhamad Shakirin Mispan¹, Xing-You Gu¹

1. Plant Science Department, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD, 57007 USA

E-mail: muhamad.mispan@sdsstate.edu

Weeds retained wild traits and also developed crop-mimic traits to adapt to human-disturbed environments. This research aimed to identify quantitative trait loci (QTL) associated with the adaptive traits and to determine genomic organization patterns for QTL regions in US weedy rice. A population of 450 F2 plants from the EM93-1 (cultivated line)/US1 (weedy line) cross was evaluated for 6 wild and 8 crop-mimic traits with 35 parameters. A total of 43 QTL was mapped on 17 regions of 9 chromosomes; US1 and EM93-1 contribute effect-increasing alleles to 32 and 11 of the 43 loci, respectively. Of the 17 QTL regions, 14 cluster with 2 to 6 QTL, and 11 contain QTL for both wild and crop-mimic traits. A core collection of 27 US weedy lines and 16 lines of wild rice were determined for haplotype patterns for 14 QTL clusters. The number of haplotypes was significantly ($P=0.0004$) lower in the weedy (5.8) than in the wild (8.0) lines. The US weedy rice lines were classified into 3 groups based on frequencies of the EM93-1- and US1-like haplotypes. Group I (3 clusters) or II (3 clusters) contains only the US1-like (22-30%) or the EM93-1-like (33-63%) haplotype, and Group III consists of 8 clusters with both EM93-1-like (19-74%) and US1-like (7-41%) haplotypes. This research demonstrated that genes responsible for weed adaptation tended to inherit as haplotypes from existed weeds, cultivars, or wild relatives, and US weedy rice has a relatively narrowed genetic diversity for the adaptive traits.

Keywords: Quantitative trait locus;haplotype;adaptive traits;crop mimicry;weedy rice;

Detecting predation by slugs on dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*) seedlings ?methods and spatiotemporal trends

P. Saska¹, A. Honek¹, Z. Martinkova², S. Koprdoва¹

1. Entomology, Crop Research Institute, Prague 6 - Ruzyně, Czech Republic

2. Plant Ecology and Herbology, Crop Research Institute, Prague 6 - Ruzyně, Czech Republic

E-mail: saska@vurv.cz

Dandelion is a common Asteraceae species populating disturbed sites and patches within swards where it becomes an important competitor of grass. Natural control against dandelion includes seedling predation where most important factors are the slugs *Arion lusitanicus*. Since estimating mortality in naturally established seedlings is difficult we exposed laboratory grown seedlings as baits for slug predation. This method demonstrated how local and temporal variation in seedling survival, expressed as estimated-times-to-death and proportion of survived seedlings, is well correlated with slug feeding activity. Its advantage is that seedlings in baits may be placed at any place and time required by experiment. However, estimated time to seedling death was shorter in bait exposed than naturally established seedlings. Supported by GACR 526/09/1436.

Keywords: Asteraceae;Arion lusitanicus;estimated time to death;bait;consumption;

Research advance on weeds control in rapeseed field in southeast China

Tian Tian¹, Dan Liu¹, Lin Xu¹, Weijun Zhou¹

1. Institute of Crop Science, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: wjzhou@zju.edu.cn

Weeds are one of the most harmful threats to oilseed rape fields throughout the world, which cause huge loss in China every year as well. In order to reduce the damage of weeds, the characteristics of weed communities and weed growth have been investigated as well as the various technologies of weeds control, mainly including chemical control techniques, farming control, transgenic technologies and selection of herbicide resistant mutants. However, as some control technologies are often misused or applied excessively by farmers or even agronomists, a number of problems, such as herbicide resistance and herbicide injury, occur in farmlands. Thus it is really urgent to do more research and application on new methods or strategies to control weeds comprehensively and effectively.

Keywords: oilseed rape;weeds damage;weeds control; herbicide resistance;

Ambrosia artemisiifolia growth as affected by winter wheat and barley density and harvesting period

Franco Tesio¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Francesca Follis¹, Mario Gilardi¹, Aldo Ferrero¹

1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e Gestione del Territorio - University of Torino

E-mail: franco.tesio@unito.it

Common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) is a plant native to America that has become a troublesome weed in European field crops such as maize, soybean, wheat. Field experiments were conducted from 2009 to 2011 in a field highly infested by A.

artemisiifolia (more than 200 seedlings/m² in 2009) to assess the effect on the weed of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) and barley (*Hordeum vulgare*), seeded at a density of 280 or 230 kg ha⁻¹ and 260 or 180 kg ha⁻¹ respectively, and harvested at 35% and 14% grain moisture maturity (for silage forage or grain production, respectively). Crops were seeded in autumn on 2 x 25m plots, with 3 replicates. Treatments were maintained in the same plots over 3 growing seasons. Weed control was carried out in post-emergence against monocot species only. *A. artemisiifolia* emerged already during cultivation of the winter cereals, during the first decade of April in 2009 and 2010, and in the last decade of March in 2011. All combination of treatments (crop species, crop densities and harvesting period) demonstrated to reduce *A. artemisiifolia* biomass by up to 60% (wheat grown for silage forage) in comparison with the untreated (no crop presence). Harvesting period resulted in the highest effect on the weed growth over the 3 growing seasons. In the last year *A. artemisiifolia* density and soil coverage recorded in winter wheat were 30% higher than in barley, with differences between crop densities lower than 5% in both crops. In all considered years, higher *A. artemisiifolia* biomass (30% and 50% for wheat and barley, respectively) was recorded at the end of the season (September) in the plots where crops were harvested earlier.

Keywords: common ragweed; winter wheat; barley; competition;

Factors affecting seed dormancy in cow cockle (*Saponaria vaccaria*. L)

Hema S. N. Duddu¹, Steve J. Shirtliffe¹, Christian Willenborg¹, Yuguang Bai¹

1. Dept. of Plant Sciences, Univ. Of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Canada

E-mail: hsn045@mail.usask.ca

Cow cockle (*Saponaria vaccaria*. L), is an introduced summer annual weed of Northern Great Plains. It is being considered for domestication because of its high quality starch, cyclo-peptides and saponins. The seed exhibits a non-deep physiological seed dormancy and is considered as one of the prime obstacles for cow cockle domestication. The objective of present investigation is to determine the effect of temperature and photoperiod on cow cockle seed dormancy. Fifteen genotypes were germinated under five temperatures (5, 7.5, 10, 15 & 20 °C) with two temperature regimes (Constant & Alternating). This test was conducted both in light and dark. Significant effect of temperature and light on seed dormancy was observed ($P < 0.0001$). The variability for seed dormancy among the genotypes ranged from 4 % to 62 %. Mongolia was identified as low or no dormancy genotype. Genotypes, Saskatoon Wild and White Beauty were considered as highly dormant genotypes. Among the mean temperatures, 10 °C was proved to be optimal germination temperature with least dormancy (19 %). Under similar mean temperature, individually, light germination (41%) and fluctuating regime (42 %) were more effective in breaking seed dormancy. However, at 10 and 15 °C light interacts with constant regime and at remaining temperatures dark interacts with alternating regime to reduce the seed dormancy in cow cockle. Temperature regime and photoperiod has little or no effect of seed dormancy under optimal germination temperatures.

Keywords: Summer Annual; Domestication; Seed Dormancy; Temperature Regime; Photoperiod;

Effect of maternal light environment of *Lithospermum arvense* on offspring germinability

Maria M. Longás¹, Guillermo Chantre¹, Mariela V. Lodovichi¹, Mario R. Sabbatini¹

1. Universidad Nacional del Sur, Departamento de Agronomía y CERZOS, CONICET. Bahía Blanca, Argentina

E-mail: mmlongas@criba.edu.ar

Lithospermum arvense is a weedy annual species of winter cereal crops of the south-west area of Buenos Aires, Argentina. Maternal environmental factors, such as light, may affect seed development having consequences on the variance of fitness components like seed dormancy. The aim of this work was to investigate the effect of light intensities of the maternal environment on seed germinability of the progeny. Plants of *L. arvense* were grown under full sun and 37% neutral shade. Freshly matured seeds (F1) were stored dry in darkness at 25 °C until 589 °C.day of after-ripening. Germination trials were carried out in a growth chamber under a constant thermal regime (15°C) either under complete darkness or under a 14-h photoperiod. Seeds were incubated in 9-cm-diameter plastic Petri dishes either with 5 ml of distiller water or with a NO₃K solution (2% w/w). A factorial design with three factors was established: maternal environment (100 and 63% light availability), incubation photoperiod and incubation medium (distilled water or NO₃K solution). Dishes were wrapped in aluminum foil so as to exclude light. Germination was assessed after 12 and 16 days of incubation. A positive interaction between maternal environment and incubation photoperiod was observed ($p < 0.05$) with slightly increasing trend to more germination under complete darkness conditions. Neither a medium environmental effect nor a maternal light effect was observed ($p > 0.05$). Further studies should be conducted in order to evaluate possible fitness effect of light maternal environment on future generations (F2, F3, F4).

Keywords: LITHOSPERMUM; maternal effect; light; germinability;

Competitiveness of a transgenic rice (CPPO06) resistant to protoporphyrinogen oxidase inhibiting herbicides

Kee Woong Park¹, Taesik Cha², Sung Min Han², Chang-Gi Kim², Soon-Chun Jeong², Jeung Joo Lee³

1. Department of Crop Science, Chungnam National University, Daejeon, South Korea

2. Bio-Evaluation Center, KRIBB, Ochang-eup, South Korea

3. Department of Applied Biology, Gyeongsang National University, Jinju, South Korea

E-mail: parkkw@cnu.ac.kr

A new trait of transgenic plants may alter competitive ability and consequently increase the possibility of weediness of the plants. This study was conducted to determine competitiveness of herbicide resistant transgenic rice (CPPO06) over-expressing protoporphyrinogen oxidase (Protox) gene of *Myxococcus xanthus*. Competition between CPPO06 and its non-transgenic parental variety, Dongjin rice, was evaluated using a set of replacement series experiment with five ratios and four plant densities. The plant biomass per pot of the CPPO06 and Dongjin rice was similar and corresponded to the theoretical response of two plants having equal competitiveness. ANOVA for individual plant height, tiller number, and shoot dry weight showed no ratio effect in the mixtures indicating no competition between CPPO06 and Dongjin rice. These results suggest that the trait producing Protox of *M. xanthus* is not associated with competitive ability in rice. So, the chance of weediness or invasiveness of CPPO06 is unlikely to be greater than those of Dongjin rice.

Keywords: competition; environmental risk; GMO;

The evolution of mating system during invasion in *Plantago virginica*

Hui Guo¹, Bo Li¹

1. Institute of Biodiversity Science, Fudan University, Shanghai, China
E-mail: hui.guo325@gmail.com

Invasive species have largely impacted ecosystem and social economy, but the general pattern of invasive success is still not well known so far. Although previous studies ever focused on the divergence of plants' life history traits during invasion, few of them put attentions to mating system, which is the direct trait affecting plant's adaptative divergence. In present study, we take *Plantago virginica* as model species, US (native place) and China (invasive species) as studied sites, by using methods of field investigations, molecular marker and common garden experiments to make comparison study with respect to mating system, so that we could verify our theoretical predictions: 1) higher selfing rates; 2) lower genetic diversity; 3) less inbreeding depression in invasive populations. The novel insight in our research is to make comparison study between native and introduced sites by integrating both evolution of mating system and plant invasion, i.e. studying the mating system using invasive species and detecting the invasive pattern by studying evolution of mating system. Thus, we can directly inspect the previous theory, and it's helpful for us to know the invasive pattern from a new insight. So far, we have found some evidences supporting our above predictions.

Keywords: biological invasions; mating system; genetic bottle; *plantago virginica*; genetic diversity;

The molecular mechanisms of Glyphosate-resistant in weeds

Zhaofeng huang¹, chaoxian zhang¹, shouhui wei¹, hongjuan huang¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection, chinese academy of agricultural sciences ,beijing ,china
E-mail: cxzhang@wssc.org.cn

The herbicide glyphosate is becoming widely used in the world due to high economic returns. However, increased use of glyphosate over years imposes selective genetic pressure on weed populations. It has resulted in the evolution of resistance in weeds in many parts of the world. The resistance mechanisms thus far elucidated are reduced glyphosate translocation and target-site mutations in the EPSPS gene. In this paper, We will mainly discuss the molecular glyphosate-resistant mechanisms, such as the level and activity of the target enzyme of the herbicide-5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS), the corresponding gene amplification and mRNA level. It provides certain reference value for glyphosate-resistant research and the weed control strategy.

Keywords: glyphosate; mechanism; weeds; resistant; EPSPS;

Effect of weed removal time on corn yield as affected by nitrogen source and rate

Alexandra M. Knight¹, Wesley J. Everman¹

1. Crop Science, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, United States
E-mail: amknigh4@ncsu.edu

Two of the greatest factors, following genetics, impacting production & yield in agronomic crops are fertility & weed management. The uptake efficiency of N is dependent upon many factors including tillage system, soil type, crop, weeds, & the amount and type of N fertilizer applied. The relationship & interaction between crops & weeds is important, & determining how North Carolina corn production may be impacted by different fertilizers could improve N use efficiency & overall corn yields. Field studies were conducted in 2011 at the Upper Coastal Plains Research Station near Rocky Mount, NC & the Central Crops Research Station in Clayton, NC. Treatment factors included N source, N rate & weed removal time with a factorial treatment arrangement. The N sources included urea ammonium nitrate, chicken litter, & sulfur coated urea with rates of 0, 27.22, 54.43, & 81.65 kg N/A. Weed removal times were at 0, 7.62, & 15.24 cm heights. Significant location, N source, & weed removal height effects were observed for corn yield. When weeds were allowed to remain in the field with corn, the weeds were able to compete with corn for N over a greater time period therefore reducing corn yield potential which showed the importance of the critical period of weed removal. The interaction between location and source of N is due to the difference in soil types at the two research stations with Clayton having a lighter, sandier soil which is better known for leaching & Rocky Mount having a heavier soil with greater clay content. The increased corn yield corresponding with an increase in applied N is expected, as N is an essential nutrient in corn production & is partially due to the increase in N Uptake Efficiency with greater N rates applied.

Keywords: *Zea mays*; *Digitaria sanguinalis*; *Amaranthus palmeri*; Nitrogen;

Effect of velvetleaf density (*Abutilon theophrasti*) on cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) planted in ultra narrow and conventional row spacings.

Esmail Ghorbanpour¹, Farshid Ghaderifar¹, Javid Gherekhloo¹

1. M.Sc. in Agronomy in Gorgan University of Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources.
E-mail: esmail_gh8608@yahoo.com

Crop row spacing and weed density affects on the time of cotton canopy closure and cotton yield. In order to evaluate the effect of velvetleaf density and cotton row spacings on dry matter and yield of cotton an experiment was conducted in a completely randomized block design with split plot arrangement of treatments at Experimental Station of Gorgan University of Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources during 2011 growing season. The treatments were three row spacing (20cm, 40cm and 80cm) of cotton (mainplot) and five densities (0 (control), 1, 3, 5 and 12 plant.m⁻²) of velvetleaf (subplot). Each plot including five rows with 7m length of cotton was considered as one replication and the experiment was done with three replications. Results showed that the dry matter of cotton decreased by increasing the velvetleaf density, but the rate of decreasing was different between row spacings. Cotton yield loss increased with increasing of weed density, but the yield loss rate in Ultra Narrow Row (UNR) was lower than 40cm and Conventional Row spacing (CR).

Keywords: Ultra Narrow Row; Conventional Row; plant density; dry matter; yield loss;

Survey of rare and endangered plants on arable land in the Czech Republic

Michaela Kolarova¹, Ludek Tyser¹, Josef Soukup¹

1. Department of Agroecology and Biometeorology, Czech University of Life Sciences in Prague, Prague 6, Czech Republic

E-mail: mkolarova@af.czu.cz

Diversity of weed communities has been changing during the history of agriculture due to introduction of non-native species and different adaptation ability of individual species on new developments in farming practices. The aim of study was to explore current situation in occurrence of rare and endangered weedy plants associated historically with crops under influence of soil management systems, and environmental site conditions. Our survey was conducted in 2006-2008 on conventional and organic farms in winter cereals, spring cereals and root crops. At each site, one phytocoenological relevé (100 m²) was recorded in the field centre in the period of full vegetation growth. The coverage of species was estimated using Braun-Blanquet cover-abundance scale. Totally, 290 relevés have been recorded. From totally 172 plant species found, 19 are listed on Black and Red List of Vascular Plants of the Czech Republic. Five species are there classified as strongly threatened, 7 as threatened, and 7 as less endangered requiring further monitoring. Regarding the origin, only 3 of them were native (apophytes), and other 16 were non-native (naturalized archaeophytes). Based on constancies, occurrence of endangered species was 4.5 times higher in organic than in conventional agriculture, and approximately 2 to 3 times higher in cereals than in root crops. The highest number of endangered and rare species is associated with *Caulalidion lappulae* alliance in cereals on slightly alkaline soils. Although the weed diversity decreased in last decades, rare species still occurred in approximately one third of fields visited in our study. Majority of species classified as endangered were mainly non-native archaeophytes which are not capable of adaptation to current agricultural practices.

Keywords: rare and endangered species; arable land; environmental site conditions; types of farming; Czech Republic;

Mapping of European Weeds: Objectives, achievements and future activities of the EWRS – Working Group

Garifalia Economou¹, Hansjoerg Kraehmer

1. Greece

E-mail: economou@aua.gr

The mission of the EWRS Weed Mapping WG is: i) to provide an overview on the occurrence and spreading of weeds in Europe and other continents and ii) to exchange data, tools and methods for the assessment, spatial documentation of species and biotypes on arable and non-crop land. The major tasks of the WG are: i) to compare and combine data from weed surveys in physical maps, ii) to document population dynamics and regional weed changes, iii) to derive predictions for weed problems in selected areas and on selected sites, iv) to communicate developments in defined segments and compare them with developments outside the EU and v) to find common and most efficient rules and tools for the assessment and documentation of data. A communication network has been established with regional coordinators from the following groups of countries; [Scandinavia and Baltic States], [Spain, Portugal, France and Italy], [Poland, Belarus and Ukraine], [Czech Republic, Slovenia, Slovakia and Austria], [Israel, Turkey, Jordan, Egypt and Greece], [Germany, Benelux, Great Britain, Switzerland], [Hungary, Romania] and [Serbia, Croatia, Bosnia, Montenegro, Bulgaria] According to our WG protocols the weeds are prioritized according to their frequency and maintaining of biodiversity in major crops grown in each country. In particular, the three most frequent grass species and dicot species will be mapped while, the invasive weeds (3 major grass and dicot species) will be also included in a separate list. Furthermore, the six most endangered weed species will also be mapped. The first achievements are outlined as follows: i) draft maps of most common weeds in cereals, corn and oilseed rape were derived from national surveys, ii) a server was established at the University of Hohenheim and a new software for mapping weeds (WeedMap) is being developed, iii) the nomination of regional coordinators, iv) the preliminary agreement on software and methodology. Two official workshops have been held, the 1st in Prague (May 13-15th, 2009) and the second in Jokioinen (September 21-23th, 2011). For 2012 or 2013, it is intended to organize the third workshop in Greece. Future topics are the improvement of existing maps and the preparation of global maps, the involvement of new software, and the correlation of weed occurrence and agro-ecological zoning.

Keywords: weed mapping; current status; EWRS -WG;

Gene flow between Clearfield® wheat and jointed goatgrass (*Aegilops cylindrica*)

Bianca A. B. Martins¹, Carol Mallory-Smith¹

1. Crop and Soil Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, USA

E-mail: babmartins@yahoo.com.br

Clearfield® wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) varieties carry the *Imi1* gene, which is responsible for conferring resistance to the imidazolinone (IMI) herbicide imazamox. This trait allows the selective control of jointed goatgrass (*Aegilops cylindrica*) (JGG), a difficult to control annual grass weed in winter wheat. Wheat ($2n = 6x = 42$; AABBDD) and JGG ($2n = 4x = 28$; CCDD) are genetically related and have a common ancestor, *Aegilops tauschii*, the donor of the D genome. Thus, *Imi1* gene flow between the resistant wheat and JGG may occur via hybridization and backcross events. Hybrids (F1) of IMI-resistant wheat and JGG were identified in 2008 in a commercial wheat field in Oregon, USA. In 2009 and 2010, surveys were conducted across the wheat production regions of Oregon in order to understand the extent of the imazamox-resistant hybrids. Tissue and spikes from hybrids were collected and assays were performed in order to detect the presence of the *Imi1* gene. A total of 128 sites were surveyed in the two years. Of 1,162 hybrids tested, 904 were positive for the *Imi1* gene. The average F1 seed set of the 2-year survey was 1.88%. Our results demonstrate that the *Imi1* gene is moving from IMI-resistant wheat to hybrid plants and potentially to backcross generations. This movement is taking place in commercial wheat fields and in non-crop sites close to these fields.

Keywords: *Triticum aestivum*; hybridization; imidazolinone; *Imi1*; non-crop areas;

Evolutionary divergence of seed dormancy in US weedy red rice

Te-Ming Tseng¹, Nilda Roma Burgos¹, Vinod Kumar Shivrani², Ed Allan Alcober¹

1. Crop, Soil & Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, U.S.A.

2. Syngenta Crop Protection, Vero Beach, FL, U.S.A.

E-mail: ttseng@uark.edu

Weedy red rice is the most difficult-to-control weed in rice production. Many ecotypes have deep seed dormancy; thus, primarily contributing to its persistence. Understanding the genetic controls of dormancy could help find means to circumvent this weedy trait for better red rice management. This study aimed to determine the population variation in red rice seed dormancy at different incubation temperatures and after-ripening time, and to evaluate the genetic diversity of dormancy-linked loci of selected Arkansas red rice populations. The germination behavior of red rice was evaluated at incubation temperatures of 1, 15, and 35°C and after-

ripening periods of 0, 30, 60, and 90 d in two independent experiments. Incubation at 1°C followed by 30°C most effectively released dormancy. After-ripening for 30 d reduced dormancy drastically. Blackhull red rice populations were more dormant and showed higher inter- and intrapopulation variation in dormancy than strawhull populations. To evaluate the genetic diversity of dormancy loci, 13 simple sequence repeat markers distributed across 4 chromosomes were used. Dormant blackhull, dormant strawhull, non-dormant blackhull, and non-dormant strawhull populations were included. Overall Nei's genetic diversity (GD) of these dormancy-linked loci was high (GD=0.66), indicating high genetic variation among the accessions in these dormancy-related alleles. High GD was found among and within populations, indicating significant diversification of this weedy trait. Overall, blackhull had higher GD (0.56) than strawhull populations (0.50). Red rice populations differ greatly in their potential to persist. A mixture of different dormancy ecotypes in one field portends an extended germination period of weedy rice especially in tropical regions.

Keywords: genetic diversity; germination; oryza sativa; Simple sequence repeat SSR; blackhull;

The community composition and biodiversity of weeds in conservation tillage system in Qinghai province

Youhai wei¹, Qingyun Guo, Liangzhi Guo, Hua Weng, Liang Cheng, Haixia Zhu, Wei Li

1. Institute of Plant Protection of Qinghai Academy of Agriculture and Forestry, Xining, China
E-mail: youhaiweiqh@163.com

Weed survey was conducted by sampling method of inverted W-pattern to determine the composition of species and structure of weed communities in conservation tillage system. The results showed that there were 67 weed species belonging to 25 families in conservation tillage in Qinghai. The predominant species were *Elsholtzia densa* Benth, *Galium aparine*(L)Var *tenerum* Rcb, *Avena fatua* L., *Chenopodium album* L., *Sonchus arvensis* Linn and *Cephalanoplos setosum* (willd.) Kitam. There were 5 species of regional predominant weeds, 17 common weeds and 39 general weeds. Weed communities in Huangzhong dominated by *Galium aparine*(L)Var *tenerum* Rcb + *Elsholtzia densa* Benth + *Chenopodium album* L. + *Avena fatua* L. + *Cephalanoplos setosum*(willd)Kitam + *Phragmites* + *Polygonum nepalense* Meisn, weed communities in Minhe dominated by *Setaria viridis*+*Chenopodium album* L.+ *Polygonum aviculare* L. + *Avena fatua* L. + *Convolvulus arvensis* L. + *Polygonum oonvolvulus* L + *Cephalanoplos setosum*(willd)Kitam. Communities structure in Pingan were *Avena fatua* L. + *Galium aparine*(L)Var *tenerum* Rcb + *Sonchus brachyotus* D C + *Cephalanoplos setosum*(willd)Kitam + *Leymus Hochst*+ *Polygonum oonvolvulus* L + *Elsholtzia densa* Benth + *Polygonum aviculare* L. + *Euphorbia helioscopia*. In Hualong, weeds communities consisted of *Lepyroclis holosteoides*+*Galium aparine*(L)Var *tenerum* Rcb + *Avena fatua* L. + *Polygonum oonvolvulus* L + *Sonchus brachyotus* D C + *Elsholtzia densa* Benth, weeds communities in Datong consisted of *Avena fatua* L. + *Galium aparine*(L)Var *tenerum* Rcb + *Chenopodium album* L. + *Cephalanoplos setosum*(willd)Kitam + *Equisetum arvense* L. + *Elsholtzia densa* Benth, and weeds communities in Gangcha consisted of *Elsholtzia densa* Benth + *Lepyroclis holosteoides* + *Chenopodium album* L. + *Bromus tectorum* + *Sonchus brachyotus* D C + *Daucus carota*. The species richness, diversity and evenness degree of weed communities in conservation tillage of Huangzhong and Datong were higher than other regions, but the dominance index was lower. About weed community structure, Huangzhong is similar to Datong. The difference of weed community composition in conservation tillage system may be caused by different geographical environment, climatic conditions and control methods.

Keywords: conservation tillage ; weed communities; species diversity; dominance;

Effect of soil disturbance on seedling emergence of mouse barley (*Hordeum murinum* L.) and hoary cress (*Cardaria draba* L.)

Sharifa Nabavi¹, Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Gholam Reza Zamani¹, Mohammad Hassan Sayyari¹

1. Agronomy Department, Faculty of Agriculture, Birjand University, Birjand, Iran
E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com

To determine how magnitude and distribution of emergence of these species differs with timing of superficial disturbance of the soil around the time of emergence, three replications of 1000 seeds of each species were buried in mesh cages (25 x 25 cm and 4 cm deep) in June 2011 and soil disturbance treatments were applied when farmers began to till their wheat fields in autumn. So five soil disturbance treatments were applied with 1-week intervals and an undisturbed soil treatment was also included as a control treatment. Number of emerged seedlings was recorded weekly until spring 2012. Results showed that mouse barley seedlings emerged very earlier than hoary cress ones, so that first mouse barley seedlings were observed 4 weeks after first soil disturbance comparing with the earliest hoary cress seedlings which emerged 18 weeks after first soil disturbance (WAFS). This indicates that hoary cress requires higher temperatures for its emergence in comparison with mouse barley. The greatest emergence percentage of mouse barley (80%) was observed in undisturbed soil. This treatment provided greater than 70% of mouse barley seedling emergence at 4 WAFS, while those plots that received disturbance at 5 WAFS could emerge only to 8%, indicating that mouse barley emerges in greater amounts and also earlier in the fields that receive soil disturbance sooner in the season. The greatest hoary cress seedling emergence was only 3% which was observed in those plots that received disturbance at 6 WAFS. It is notable that this species started its emergence at late winter and did not have any emergence during winter months. As hoary cress does not show any type of dormancy, it seems that this species might deplete the greatest part of its seedbank at early spring.

Keywords: tillage; emergence percentage; soil disturbance; seedling;

Seed germination characteristics of ornamental grass *Eragrostis Spectabilis*

Yanlei Qin¹, Juying Wu¹, Yingchun Xu², Xiaohuan Yuan¹

1. 416, Beijing Research & Development Center for Grass and Environment, Beijing, China
2. College of Horticulture, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing, China
E-mail: qinyanlei0530@163.com

Abstract: *Eragrostis spectabilis* is used as an ornamental grass in China. But some research reported that it had high potential risk of becoming invasive. Usually successful exotic weeds had strong reproduction ability. And for now, germination characteristics of *Eragrostis spectabilis* seeds have not been reported. Effects of temperature, light, water stress and soil depth on *Eragrostis spectabilis* seeds germination were studied by petri dish and pot experiments in germination box and glasshouse. The results showed that the positive germination temperatures were between 17.7°C and 43.2°C, with the best temperature of 39.2°C. Light was preferred for seed germination, the germination percentage was relatively higher under continuous light condition than continuous dark condition. PEG6000-simulated water stress significantly inhibited the germination. When water potential decreased to -8.0 bar, seeds could not germinate. The soil depth of 0.5 cm was ideal for germination and the germination percentages from 0-1 cm were more than 60%.

The germination percentage decreased significantly with the increase of soil depth during 1-4 cm. This research indicated that environment condition has significant influence on seed germination of *Eragrostis spectabilis*. The spreading and infestation of this grass might be managed by regulating its seed germination.

Keywords: *Eragrostis spectabilis*; Germination; Weed; Temperature; Soil depth;

The dynamics of shikimate accumulation and chlorophyll relative content in *Digitaria sanguinalis* (L.) Scop. following glyphosate application

Jingcao chen¹, Chaoxian zhang¹, Shouhui wei¹, Hongjuan huang¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China

E-mail: ligengxu1@126.com

To understand glyphosate effects in *Digitaria. sanguinalis* grown at different stages, shikimate accumulation and chlorophyll relative content in plants grown in different stages was determined by spectrophotometric assay and the SPAD-502 readings, respectively. Shikimate accumulation levels increased with all dosages tested. The SPAD values declined from 1 to 7 days after treatment. 5328.0 µg/g shikimate accumulation was achieved in elder plants, and 5331.0 µg/g of that was revealed in the younger plants 7 DAT. The shikimate accumulate in the younger plants were higher than in elder plants most days after treatment. The lowest SPAD values in the leaves of younger plants were 3.4 at the treated dosage of 3280 g a.i/ha, it was 0.05 times of the untreated plants. The lowest values in the leaves of elder plants was 3.7, it was 0.09 times of the untreated plants. Those indicated that the data could provide basis for developing methods to detect the sensitivity of *D. sanguinalis* to glyphosate.

Keywords: Glyphosate; Shikimate; Chlorophyll; *Digitaria sanguinalis* (L.) Scop;

Barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa*) seed bank construction and utilization

Yongliang Lu¹

1. China National Rice Research, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: yonglianglu@yahoo.cn

Barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa*) Seed Bank Construction and Utilization Lu Yongliang Zhou Yongjun Yu Liuqing State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, 359 Tiyuchang Road, Hangzhou 310006, China There are 10 species and 5 variations of genus *Echinochloa* in crop field in China, where they are very successful competitors thanks to their broad ecological tolerance and ability to mimic the crop. *Echinochloa* species are first one among the major weeds in China rice fields, which was infested more than 42%. Yield losses was more than 50% when the *Echinochloa* species densities arrived 13 plants m⁻² at seeding stage. Due to the morphological variability, the classification of the different species is often difficult and uncertain, also because several integrading polymorphic complexes can be found. Despite the great importance of these weeds and their wide morphological variability, only a little information is available on classification, distribution, and herbicide sensitivity etc. in China rice field. It is significance to construct the seed bank of China rice field barnyardgrass for research. During 2011, 1200 samples of different kind barnyardgrass were collected from 13 important rice production provinces in China. The following research work will be focus on: evaluation of the different and strongest dormancy behaviour; classification by morphological and molecular biology; genetic diversity; rice field distribution by kinds, herbicide resistance and sensitivity evaluation etc..

Keywords: Barnyardgrass; Biology;

The biological form and characteristics of Jiangsu weedy rice

Yingjie Cao^{1,2}, Lijuan Chen¹, Liuqing Yu²

1. College of Agronomy and Biotechnology, Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming 650201, China

2. State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, 359 Tiyuchang Road, Hangzhou 310006, China

E-mail: liuqyu53@yahoo.com.cn

Abstract Along with the transfer of rural labor and the prevalence of simplified cultivation rice technologies in the 2000s, weedy rice has caused serious damage to rice production and commercial quality in many regions of Heilongjiang, Liaoning Ningxia, Jiangsu, Shanghai, Guangdong and other Provinces in China, and over 600,000 ha rice were infested every year. Because of no-tillage farming technique including interplanting rice with wheat stubble and dry direct seeding of rice has been extensively used, the total infesting area by weedy rice reached to ~200,000 ha in Taizhou and Yangzhou of central Jiangsu Province in 2008, which accounted for about 25% of total acreage of direct sowing rice. To clearly classify Jiangsu weedy rice, 23 distinct weedy rice samples collected from Jiangsu were grown. Morphological and biological characteristics including coleoptile color, leaf sheath color, tillering number, plant height, ratio (length/width) of the reversed 2nd leaf and flag leaf, heading date, panicle exertion, panicle type, spike length, effective panicles, glume color, hull color, awn length, ratio (length/width) of grain, seed-setting percentage, 1000-grain weight and pericarp color of the all samples were investigated during the entire growing period. The results showed that the plant height and leaf size of weedy rice was closer to that of cultivated rice Ningjing 1 at the seedling stage. However, it was significantly different from the cultivated rice after the tillering stage. Weedy rice has an obvious and comprehensive advantage of fast growth and high weed competition at late stage. Its average values of plant height and tiller number were 0.8-28cm and 6.1 higher than that of cultivated rice, respectively. However, seed setting percentage, 1000-grain weight and ratio (length/width) of grain were 15%, 7g and 1.3 lower than that of cultivated rice, respectively. Most of weedy rice plants were tall with upright panicles and its maturity was about 15 days earlier comparing to the rice varieties. The majority of weedy rice samples showed red pericarp and straw to dark brown colored hull. Consequently, our study suggested that Jiangsu weedy rice might be divided into 8 biotypes. The characteristics of biotype A (52.2%) showed upright plant type, straw color hull, red pericarp and awnless, was taller plant height than that of cultivated rice. The characteristics of biotype B (13%), biotype C (8.7%), biotype D (8.7%) and biotype G (4.3%) were identical to that of biotype A, except for white pericarp (biotype B), awned seed (biotype C), lower plant height than cultivated rice (biotype D) and loose plant type (biotype G). Biotype E (4.3%) was different from biotype D with black brown hull. Biotype F (4.3%) was closer to that biotype E except for lower plant height than cultivated rice. Biotype H (4.3%) was different from biotype G with white pericarp and awned seed.

Keywords: weedy rice; morphology; biology; biotype; Jiangsu province;

Study on the bioassay of imazethapyr residual quantity in the soil of cold region

YuanJu Huang¹, Dewan Piao², Yu Wang³, ChunYan Huang⁴

1. Huang YuanJu, harbin, china, Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences

2. Piao DeWan, haerbin, china, Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences

3. Wang Yu, haerbin, china, Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences

4. Huang ChunYan, haerbin, china, Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences

E-mail: huangyuanju@163.com

Study on the bioassay of imazethapyr residual quantity in the soil of cold region Huang Yuanju, Piao Dewan, Wang Yu, Huang Chunyan (Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Harbin 150086, China) Imazethapyr is a wide-spectrum herbicide. Now it is mostly applied in Heilongjiang soybean production. But it brought severe problems in crops production in next season due to its high residue. The experiment was carried out in the field of the Institute of Plant Protection of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences in 2010. We selected a field where imazethapyr is not applied and the soil is black with a middle texture, the content of organic matter is 2.81%, pH 6.75. We use corn as indicator plant for bioassay. Fresh weight of corn roots assayed Imazethapyr residual kinetics quantity in the soil. The Herbicide is 5% pursuit SL (Imazethapyr). "Hydrojet" nozzles were used for the herbicide spraying, with consumption rate 300L/hm², with 75ga.i./hm², 150ga.i./hm² and control. The standard curve setting used the method of plant cultivation in soil. The results shown, this method has g/kg, μ high sensitive, and the lowest limit of Imazethapyr detection reaches 5 The Imazethapyr decomposed quickly in the initial stages and after then decomposition is slow. The initial Imazethapyr concentration has not significant influence on the decomposition speed. So the Imazethapyr residual quantity increases with the application rate increasing. This result had a direct relation with the climate conditions of Heilongjiang province. The samples of Imazethapyr residual quantity detection is a part of bioactivity in the soil. Therefore, the method of bioassay is more practical value in agricultural production than assaying used sensitive equipments for test Imazethapyr residual quantity in soil.

Keywords: imazethapyr; residual quantity ; bioassay ; soil; cold region ;

Effect of degluming and biotype on Sorghum halepense seed dormancy response to stimulatory treatments

Iraj Nosratti¹, Solvejg K. Mathiassen², Hassan Alizade³

1. Agronomy and Plant Breeding, Razi university, Kermanshah, Iran

2. Integrated Pest Management, Research Centre of Flakkebjerg, Aarhus, Denmark

3. Agronomy and Plant Breeding, University of Tehran, Karaj, Iran

E-mail: Irajnosratti@gmail.com

Control of Johnsongrass is difficult because it produces large quantities of seed and rhizomes. The majority of freshly harvested seeds are highly dormant with primary dormancy. Seed dormancy mechanisms in this weed species are poorly understood. In order to determine the relationship between the biotypes and the seed germination and effect of various dormancy breaking treatments on johnsongrass seed dormancy, a laboratory experiment was conducted in Research Center of Flakkebjerg, Aarhus university, Denmark in 2011. Seeds of johnsongrass from Iran and Serbia were used in this study. Both biotypes, Iranian and Serbian, were divided into two groups, deglumed and intact seeds and then exposed to Immersion in NaOCl, H₂SO₄, H₂O₂, boiling water, for 10 h, 30 min, 72 h, 10 min, respectively, Pre-chilling with water and scarifying seeds with sand paper. Seeds then transferred to petri-dishes and incubated for 28 d in water, KNO₃ and GA₃ and in darkness and 16-day light. Incubation temperatures were 28 and 20/35 (16 h low, 8 h high for all treatments). Results showed that seed of both biotypes responded to treatments differently. In general soaking seeds of both biotypes in H₂O₂ led to highest germination rate. Presence of glum had inhibitory effect on seed germination and degluming increased seed germination more than 80%. These results demonstrated the effect of climate condition on seed dormancy properties and its response to seed dormancy breaking factors.

Keywords: seed germination ; Serbian biotype; Iranian biotype; Pre-chilling ; Incubation temperature;

Weed community dynamics of rice fields in different management systems

Francesco Vidotto¹, Silvia Fogliatto¹, Marco Milan¹, Aldo Ferrero¹

1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e Gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino

E-mail: silvia.fogliatto@unito.it

The aim of the study was to describe the weed community dynamics of rice fields in different management systems. The study was carried out from 2004 to 2009 at Vercelli (N-W Italy) considering eight plots managed in different ways: autumn ploughing with straw incorporation and rice seeding in flooded field as a reference treatment (SAF), spring ploughing with straw incorporation and rice seeding in flooded field (SPF), autumn ploughing with straw incorporation and rice seeding in dry field (SAD), straw burning in autumn and rice seeding in flooded field (SBF), autumn ploughing with straw and liquid manure incorporation and rice seeding in flooded field (SMAF), rice rotation with two years of rice and one of maize (SPFR1, SPFR2, SPFR3). Weed assessments were performed in 3 untreated areas for each plot several times during the growing season. Weed seed bank was determined in 2006 and 2009, taking soil cores at 0-10 cm and 10-20 cm depth. The major weeds found in water-seeded plots were: *Heterantera reniformis*, *Schoenoplectus mucronatus*, *Ammania coccinea* and *Lindernia dubia*, while *Echinochloa crus-galli* was mainly present in SAD plot. Lower relative weed densities were found in SBF, SAD and SPFR3 with values ranging from 2.6% (SAD-2004) and 82% (SPFR-2009) compared to the reference treatment SAF. The other rotational plots showed a more variable density through the years and a higher number of weed species. Weed seed bank was comprised between 1500 seeds m⁻² (SAD and SBF-2009 at 0-10 cm) and 10700 seeds m⁻² (SPFR3-2006 at 10-20 cm). Seed bank values were similar among the plots, with a strong effect of crop rotation.

Keywords: ploughing; dry seeding; rotation;

Spatial and temporal competition between corn and *Galinsoga ciliata* on plant growth

Dong-Sheng Tang¹, Bo Tao¹, Yang Fu¹

1. National research Center of Plant Biodiversity, Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming, China

E-mail: eastuptang@126.com

G. ciliata is a very important invasive weed. It is a dominant weed and caused serious yield reduction in farmland in southwest China. To examine how *G. ciliata* disturb corn growth, pot experiments were carried out to explore the competition between *G. ciliata* and corn. In order to find influence of *G. ciliata* density on plant growth of corn, biomass of seedling in pot with one corn and different numbers of *G. ciliata* under three nitrogen applications was investigated. The result was showed biomass of corn was decreased with increment of seedling numbers of *G. ciliata*. Shoot biomass was highest in 200 mg kg⁻¹ urea application compared to other two applications; while root biomass was highest in 400 mg kg⁻¹ urea application. Biomass reduction of corn was promoted as numbers of *G. ciliata* was increased. Biomass of *G. ciliata* per pot was higher in 200 mg kg⁻¹ urea application and 6 plants. It is indicated the influence of completion between corn and *G. ciliata* in low nitrogen fertilizer was more intensive. In order to find the relationship between plant competition intensity and planting period, plant biomass of one corn and two *G. ciliata* with different planting intervals was analyzed. 49 d intervals between corn and *G. ciliata* caused significantly biomass of corn. Biomass of *G. ciliata* was reduced at least 1/3 every 7 d intervals from 0 to 42 days. After 42 days, new seedlings of *G. ciliata* could not grow anymore. It is indicated *G. ciliata* existence in early stage of corn caused serious influence on corn growth. In conclusion, the above results suggested low plant density and existence of *G. ciliata* in early stage could cause intensive competition to corn.

Keywords: Galinsoga ciliata; corn; invasive plant ;temporal competition ;spatial competition;

Tillage system and cropping sequence effects on weed community in a long-term experiment in Uruguay

Grisel Fernandez¹, Felipe Gonzalez², Federico Hareau³

1. Departamento de Protección Vegetal, Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad de la República Uruguay

2. Departamento de Protección Vegetal, Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad de la República Uruguay

3. Departamento de Protección Vegetal Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad de la República Uruguay

E-mail: griself@fagro.edu.uy

Tillage system, crop sequence and associated technologies strongly influence weed communities. Understanding how weed communities respond to chemical and cultural practices in agricultural systems may improve possibilities to anticipate weed species shifts and to select appropriate management measures accordingly. In this study we evaluated weed density, diversity, and community composition from 2010 to 2011 in a 19-yr-old experiment installed in 1993 at EEMAC, Experimental Station of Faculty of Agronomy of Uruguay, comparing tillage systems (conventional and no-tillage) and cropping sequences (continuous soybean, continuous wheat or barley-soybean, continuous wheat or barley-corn or sorghum and wheat or barley-soybean rotating with pastures). Species richness was mainly influenced by cropping sequence with the highest values in treatments including pastures but Shannon–Weiner indexes differed by tillage systems, corresponding the lowest value to continuous agriculture with conventional tillage. 83% of total variability in weed abundance and composition of winter data was explained by Principal Component Analysis in which 2 groups with contrasting sequences were clearly identified. Weed composition in Group 1 corresponding to the sequence including pasture and crops was dominated by grass species, biennials and perennials weeds, mainly *Sonchus oleraceus* and *Verbena litoralis*. Group 2, the continuous soybean treatment, differentiated by the abundance of annual broadleaves, most of them glyphosate tolerant as *Coryza* sp., *Bowlesia incana*, *Gamochaeta* sp. and *Cerastium glomeratum*. Results showed important effects of sequence on weed community compositions and particular problematic communities associated with continuous soybean in no-tillage.

Keywords: Tillage; Crop sequence; Weed communities; Diversity; Richness;

The resource pool diversity hypothesis: genesis, insights, and future directions

Richard G. Smith¹

1. Natural Resources and the Environment, University of New Hampshire, Durham, USA

E-mail: richard.smith@unh.edu

The Resource Pool Diversity Hypothesis (RPDH) was proposed to explain how crop plant diversity may mediate competition for soil resources between weeds and crops. The primary tenets of the RPDH are that (1) in plant communities, the intensity of inter-specific competition can depend upon the degree to which niche differentiation and resource partitioning occur among species; (2) agricultural management practices, such as crop rotation, cover cropping, manure application, and weed management, result biological inputs to the soil; and (3) these biological inputs to the soil directly or indirectly become resource pools from which crops and weeds may partition nutrients. The RPDH leads to the prediction that along a gradient of increasing cropping system diversity, yield loss due to weed-crop competition for soil resources should decrease. Recent research conducted in a variety of ecosystems supports the main tenets of the RPDH; however, direct tests of the hypothesis are lacking. Research aimed at quantifying soil resource pool diversity under different agricultural management systems and determining the extent to which crops and weeds differentially uptake organic and inorganic pools of key soil nutrients will be necessary to validate the RPDH. Validation of the RPDH would have important implications across a broad range of cropping systems for the development of management strategies that aim to reduce crop yield loss to weeds or competition between coexisting crop species grown as intercrops.

Keywords: Competition; Diversity; Ecology; Niche; Soil communities;

WeedMap – an internet geodatabase for recording, archiving and displaying weed vegetation data

Josef Soukup¹, Michaela Kolarova¹, Pavel Hamouz¹, Hansjoerg Kraehmer²

1. Department of Agroecology and Biometeorology, Faculty of Agrobiological, Food and Natural Resources, Czech University of Life Sciences Prague, 165 21 Prague 6 - Suchbát, Czech Republic

2. Kantstrasse 20, D-65719 Hofheim, Germany

E-mail: soukup@af.czu.cz

An EWRS weed mapping initiative started in 2009 with the aim of learning about the past and current activities on regional and country scales, concentrating on methodologies and available data. In the meantime, many weed scientists from all continents have expressed an interest to join this initiative. One of the recent tasks is the preparation of European and global weed maps. To attract collaborators for weed surveys and to allow a broader community an access to existing data, the internet approach is a very suitable solution. The software WeedMap allows the collection and the management of data from weed surveys (either vegetation relevés or single species data) based on the Document Management System (DMS). WeedMap is freely accessible through the internet on www.weedmap.eu. An multilevel access authorisation ensures the availability of defined modules for the administrator, for competent regional scientists and also for the public. It allows imports of data from a keyboard or in standardized formats. Header data as the crop, management systems, herbicides etc. can be recorded for each documented site (relevé). This software enables the

displaying of species occurring in selected regions. It is also possible to define the importance or ranks of weed species in individual crops under various management systems. The system is able to create maps of relevés and also maps of the species distribution. Temporal and spatial changes can also be analysed from historical data. An effective searching tool allows many types of analytical outputs. Data exchange with other applications is ensured via import/export capabilities (XML and CSV formats). The software is being tested with regional data and the authors are presently looking for collaborators worldwide.

Keywords: weed distribution;weed mapping;weed survey;

Dynamics of weedy rice seed bank associated with occurrence and harmfulness in Jiangsu Province, China

Sheng Qiang¹, Zheng Zhang²

1. Weed Research Laboratory
2. Nanjing Agriculture University
E-mail: wrl@njau.edu.cn

Weedy rice competes aggressively with the cultivated rice, reducing cultivated rice yields and quality. Serious infestation resulted from the unexpectedly occurred weedy rice sometimes caused rice harvestless in Jiangsu Province, China. In this paper we studied three years' dynamic change of weedy rice seed bank and analyzed the relationship between the seed bank density and population density in order to reveal the dynamics of the seed bank and elucidate the source of weedy rice population in six direct-seeding rice fields of six county-level cities along the Yangtze River in Jiangsu Province, China. The results showed that about 34-55% of weedy rice seeds reproduced shattered onto the ground resulting in a dramatic increase in weedy rice seed bank density in autumn and then the seed bank density decreased over 70% in the later six months until the following year's seedling emergence season. More than 70% weedy rice seeds in seed bank were found 0-10cm below ground level. A significant linear correlation was found between weedy rice emergence and the seed bank density of 0-10cm soil layer. The exponential correlation between cultivated rice yield loss and adult weed rice density was detected. According to the dynamic data obtained during the whole weedy rice life cycle, a semi-empirical mathematic model was developed with well fit of the experimental data for the prediction of the seed bank scale. Integrated the semi-empirical model and the exponential curve together, weedy rice density and rice yield loss can be predicted based on seed bank density or the previous year's mature plant density. In a word, the present results may be useful to predict weedy rice occurrence and infestation level so that a practical control measure can be adopted in advance.

Keywords: weedy rice;infestation;seed bank;mathematic model;prediction;

Hybridization evidences on the origins of weedy rice

Haibo xiong¹, lijuan chen¹, qun xu², yuming shi³

1. Research Institute, Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming, China
2. State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, Hangzhou, china
3. Research Institute, Guanxi Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanning, China
E-mail: forestzhang@live.com

Weedy rice refers to all the unwanted plants or populations of *Oryza* species growing in paddy fields and/or around, which shares characteristics of both wild and cultivated rice. Yet there are lots of debate and hypothesis about the origins and evolution of the weedy rice so far. This study was to demonstrate the way that the weedy rice occurs and the characteristics of weedy rice through hybridizations of inter-specific, inter-subspecies and inter-varieties as well as genetic analysis of molecular markers based on indica and japonica differentiation of parents and hybrid progenies. The results of this study showed that weedy rice or wild rice/Japonica (44.16%) > weedy rice or wild rice/Indica (27.84%) > Indica/Japonica (3.11%) > Indica/Indica (1.41%) > Japonica/Japonica (0%). The more different between two parental lines are the more frequent weedy rice like plants produced. Additionally, the weedy rice like plants, segregated from the progeny (F3) of indica /japonica combination (such as Ansanbyeo / 9311) were mainly indica plants (52.8%). Whenever indica rice crossed Ansanbyeo, a japonica varieties from South Korea, as paternal or maternal parents, the weedy rice like plants was easy to be emergence among the hybrid progenies, which might be related to higher genetic heterogeneity on its indica and japonica components. In this study, the weedy rice like plant was not found among japonica / japonica derived progenies, implying that the weedy rice might not be easy to occur from japonica hybridizations among japonica varieties. This paper revealed the origin and evolution of the weedy rice as well as proposed the strategies for prevention and control of weedy rice.

Keywords: weedy rice;Hybridization;origin;

Locally produced Bioactive Compost spreads weed seed in Fiji

Apaitia R. Macanawai¹

1. Tropical Weed Research Unit, Plant Protection Section, Department of Agriculture, Koronivia Research Station, Nausori, Fiji
E-mail: apaitia.macanawai@govnet.gov.fj

Humans play a pivotal role in the spread of weed seeds. A study to determine the presence and identity of weed seeds in a bioactive compost produced and sold locally in Fiji was undertaken in Suva Fiji in 2011. Bioactive compost bags were purchased from local hardware shops and contents were sampled and spread thinly over a base of pure sand in a seedling tray. The emerged seedlings were identified to species level. There were twelve weed species belonging to eight different families present in the bioactive compost. The five most frequently occurring weed species in the bioactive compost were *Eleusine indica* (L.) Gaertner (crowsfoot), *Ludwigia octovalvis* (primrose), followed by *Physalis angulata* L., *Oxalis corniculata* L. and *Echinochloa colona* (L.) Link. There were c. 2,000 viable weed seeds per 20 kg bag of bioactive compost. This study demonstrated that bioactive compost spreads weed seed around Fiji and is the first record of a study to determine the sources of weed seed spread in Fiji.

Keywords: Bioactive compost;weed seed spread;Fiji;Eleusine indica ;Ludwigia octovalvis ;

Integrated weed management in arable crops

Efficacy of Propaquizafop 10 EC, Quisqualop ethyl 5 EC and Fenaxy-p-ethyl 9 EC on control of annual grassy weeds in *Vigna mungo* (L.) Hepper during rainy season under rainfed situation

LOKANATH H. MALLIGAWAD

AICRP ON GROUNDNUT, MAIN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION (MARS), UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, KRISHINAGAR, DHARWAD 580 005, KARNATAKA STATE, INDIA
E-mail: hmlokanath@rediffmail.com

Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper (Black gram) is an important food legume in India. The crop is generally grown as sole crop during rainy season (June to October) in Southern India under rainfed situation and in rice fallows in summer (January to April). Weeds pose serious problems and weeds alone cause 50 to 60 % yield losses in black gram. Pre-emergence herbicides have certain limitations in their applications. With the changing scenario in weed management, there is need for effective post-emergence herbicides for control of annual grassy weeds. Therefore, field trial was carried out on medium Vertisols during rainy seasons (June-October) (2004 to 2005 and 2009) under rainfed situations at Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad (Karnataka State, India) to evaluate the efficacy of three post-emergence {Propaquizafop 10 EC (SOCEITY 10 EC), Quizalofop ethyl 5 EC (TARGA SUPER 5 EC) and Fenoxaprop-p-ethyl 9 EC (WHIP SUPER)} on control of annual grassy weeds in black gram. Rainfall during the cropping seasons of 2004, 2005 and 2009 was 194.9 mm (16 RD), 598.7 mm (46 RD) and 674.2 mm (43 RD), respectively. These results indicated that post-emergence application of either Propaquizafop 10 EC (50 to 200 g/ha) or Quizalofop ethyl 5 EC (50 g/ha) or Fenoxaprop-p-ethyl 9 EC (100 g/ha) produced 28.13 to 64.38 per cent higher seed yield of blackgram over weedy check treatment (1269 kg/ha). Annual grassy weeds (*Digitaria* Spp., *Eleusine indica* L., *Dinebra retroflex* Panz., *Echinochloa colonum* L., *Panicum* Spp and *Setaria* Spp.) were effectively knocked down by all the post-emergence herbicides. All herbicides did not control broadleaves. The weed control efficiency tended to decrease with increase in moisture stress.

Keywords: Quizalofop ethyl 5 EC ; Propaquizafop 10 EC; Fenoxaprop-p-ethyl 9 EC ; annual grassy weeds;

The culture method of Copperleaf (*Acalypha australis* L.) as a new target for herbicide activity screening in greenhouse

Zhenghang Wang, Dongliang Cui, Hongjuan Ma, Changfu Lin* and Ming Li

State Key Laboratory of the Discovery and Development of Novel Pesticide, Shenyang Research Institute of Chemical Industry co., Ltd., Shenyang 110021, China
E-mail: linchangfu@sinochem.com

Copperleaf (*Acalypha australis* L.), a common weed in Northern China, is difficult to control and makes a great loss of agricultural production in recent years. Moreover, the Copperleaf has showed a trend of more and more crazy. To control the Copperleaf effectively and minimize the loss made by the copperleaf, the biological characteristics of Copperleaf seeds and the patterns of its growth and development were under research. The results indicated that the optimal temperature for the copperleaf seeds germination is 25-30°C and the optimal soil water condition is about 80% of the maximum water capacity of the soil. The copperleaf can live from spring to autumn in warm and humid climate. The weak alkaline is the best soil condition for the copperleaf living. The appropriate thickness of covering soil in planting is 1-1.5 cm and the ratio of seedling emergence is decreased significantly when the thickness is more than 2 cm. Under the suitable growth condition, the copperleaf can seedling emergence from the seeds at about 7-14 days after planting. Summarily, the copperleaf can be cultivated and breeding in greenhouse in large-scale and continuously, which can be benefit to the study in future. Meanwhile, the study on chemical control of copperleaf in greenhouse was also carried out, which showed that the novel herbicidal compound BAS 800H developed by BASF could control the copperleaf before the living stage of forth leaves, with a dose of 36 g a.i./ha.

***Merremia boissiana* (Gagnep.) Oostr. in South China: an overview**

Qiaoqiao Huang, Zhiwei Fan*

Institute of Environment and Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Tropical Agricultural Sciences, Danzhou, 571737, China

Correspondence author: Zhiwei Fan

Tel: (+86) 0898 23300557

Fax: (+86) 0898 23300557

E-mail: fanweed@163.com

This study is supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (31071699).

Merremia boissiana (Gagnep.) Oostr., a perennial evergreen woody vine to tropical and subtropical Asia, has become an invasive species in Hainan and Guangdong provinces of China during the recent two decades. It has caused significant negative impacts to many secondary forests, open woodlands, and shrub lands. In severely infested forests, the weed can cover the whole habitat, reaching an area of 300 hectares and smothering native trees underneath. Because of its rigorous, fast and rampant growth habit, and also the expansion of its geographical range, it has been called 'forest killer' and has received much attention by scientists and the public in the recent years. The photosynthetic rate of the vine is higher than co-occurring plants. It grows all over the year, with the fastest growth between May to September, during which it has the potential to grow 10 cm long a day. Also, many new twigs emerge that can reach a length of 8 – 10 m and a diameter of 1 cm in that year. After several years later, the vine can form a blanket that covers the whole habitat from a single individual. Growth and photosynthesis of the vine is positively correlated with temperature. The vine also has high allelopathic effects on other plants. Herbicides of glyphosate, velpar, sulfometuron methyl, and benzoate aqueous solution were proposed to control the vine. But despite their short-term efficiency, the vine can re-emerge and cover the whole habitats several years later after application of the herbicides. Mechanical removal was also proposed to control the vine, but it is difficult to do such manual removal in dense *M. boissiana* habitats. Future research should address what caused its rapid explosion, and design integrated control methods to protect forests and environment.

Keywords: expand, global change, impacts, invasive, vine

Efforts towards the management of the invasive weed, parihenium (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.), in eastern and southern Africa

Wondi Mersie¹, Andrew McConnachie², Lorraine Strathie², Lule Gebrehiwot³, Million Abebe³, Steve Adkins⁴, Kassahun Zewdie⁵, Brhanu Abbrha⁶, Ibrahim Fitiwy⁶, Tesfaye Araya⁶, Lisanework Nigatu⁷, Tamado Tana⁷, Clyde McNamee¹, Emily Wabuye⁸, Krissie Clark⁹, Jenipher Bisikwa¹⁰, Keotshephile Kashe¹¹, Rangaswamy Muniappan¹² Muniappan¹²,

1. Virginia State University, Virginia, USA

2. Agricultural Research Council – Plant Protection Research Institute (ARC-PPRI), Weeds Division, South Africa

3. Virginia State University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
 4. The University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia
 5. Ethiopian Institute of Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
 6. Mekelle University, Mekelle, Ethiopia
 7. Haramaya University, Haramaya, Ethiopia
 8. National Museums, Nairobi, Kenya
 9. PAMS Foundation, Arusha, Tanzania
 10. Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda
 11. Ministry of Agriculture, Gaborone, Botswana
 12. IPMCRSP, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA
- E-mail: wmersie@vsu.edu

Parthenium (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.), is an invasive annual plant native to sub-tropical areas of South and North America that adversely affects food security, biodiversity, and habitat conservation as well as livestock health in many parts of Africa, Asia and Australia. Its prolific production of readily-dispersed seeds, adaptability to a wide range of habitats, drought tolerance, ability to produce allelochemicals that affect surrounding plants and high growth rate, allow it rapidly and extensively colonize new areas. It caused sorghum yield loss of 40% in Ethiopia and it competes with preferred pasture species, reducing pasture carrying capacity by up to 90%. An international collaborative study conducted in Africa begun in 2005 determined that the distribution of parthenium in Ethiopia, Kenya, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania and Uganda was more extensive than previously known. CLIMAX modeling indicated that most of sub-Saharan Africa is climatically suitable for the favorable growth of parthenium. Efforts to control parthenium biologically, using introduced natural enemies were initiated in Ethiopia in 2007. Release of the leaf-feeding beetle, *Zygogramma bicolorata* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) in South Africa and Ethiopia is pending, while release of the stem-boring weevil, *Listronotus setosipennis* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), is pending in South Africa and still under evaluation in Ethiopia. Biological agents in combination with cultural control measures are necessary to reduce the adverse impact of parthenium on food crops and livestock in eastern and southern Africa.

Keywords: Parthenium; Biological Control; Food Security; Weed; Africa;

Long term tillage and integrated weed management on weed shift, weed control efficiency and productivity of maize – sunflower cropping system in vertisols

Murali Arthanari Palanisamy¹, Prabhakaran Krishnan¹, Chinnusamy chinnagounder¹,
 1. Department of Agronomy, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India
 E-mail: agronmurali@gmail.com

Tillage or soil surface manipulation to obtain desired seedbed is a major input in agricultural production and helps in controlling weeds. Field experiments were conducted from 2005 to 2010 at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University research farm to develop information on weed population dynamics in maize – sunflower cropping system. Main plot consisted of four tillage methods viz., Zero tillage (ZT) followed by ZT, ZT – Conventional tillage (CT), CT-ZT and CT - CT for maize - sunflower cropping system. Weed management methods were adopted for both the crops were HW on 25 & 45 DAS, PE herbicides (Atrazine 0.5 a.i. kg/ha for maize and Pendimethalin @ 1.0 a.i. kg/ha for sunflower) with HW on 45 DAS and Un Weeded Control. *Cynodon dactylon*, *Panicum repens*, *Digera arvensis* and *Chloris barbata* in grasses, *Cyperus rotundus* in sedges and *Trianthema portulacastrum*, *Parthenium hysterophorus*, *Digera arvensis* and *Datura metal* in BLWs were dominant weeds. Continuous ZT encouraged more of grass weeds and increased the compaction of soil which results in lower yield and economics compared with high yield economics in CT. Lower bulk density and higher total porosity, infiltration rate and available soil N, P and K were recorded in CT combined with HW twice and PE herbicide application. The CT recorded more number of bacteria, fungi and actinomycetes in the cropping system. In weed seed bank study increased density of grasses was observed in ZT and lower density was recorded in CT. The relative density of grasses and BLWs were constant in CT-CT tillage system.

Keywords: Tillage; Weed shift; Maize; Sunflower; Weed management;

Bio- efficacy of clethodim against grassy weeds in blackgram (*Vigna mungo* (L.) Hepper) and its residual effect on succeeding maize crop

S Rao Atluri¹,
 1. Integrated Weed Management Unit, Acharya N G Ranga Agricultural University, Regional Agricultural Research Station, Lam, GUNTUR-522 034, Andhra Pradesh, India
 E-mail: atlurisrao@gmail.com

A field experiment was conducted during rainy season of 2009-10 and 2010-11 at Regional Agricultural Research Station, Lam, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh, India to evaluate the bio-efficacy of clethodim against grassy weeds in blackgram and its residual effect on succeeding crop of maize during rabi. The post-emergence treatments applied at 20 days after sowing (DAS) include clethodim at 36, 48, 60 g/ha with 0.25% Non ionic surfactant (NIS) plus 0.04% Ammonium sulphate (AMS), clethodim 48 g/ha with 0.25 % NIS, clethodim 48 g/ha with 0.04 % AMS, clethodim at 48 g/ha and 96 g/ha (for phyto-toxicity) in comparison with standard herbicides quizalofop ethyl 50 g/ha, fenoxa prop ethryl 67.5 g/ha, hand weeding at 15 and 30 DAS and weedy check. All the treatments were replicated thrice in a randomized block design. Results revealed that among the different doses of clethodim, post emergence application of clethodim 60 g/h, reduced grassy weed growth and recorded higher crop dry weight, yield components and seed yield (421 kg/ha) over its lower dose (36 g/ha) but was on par with its next lower dose of 48 g/ha with NIS or AMS. None of the doses of clethodim including the highest dose (96 g/ha) did not cause any injury to blackgram. In field experiment residual carry over effect of clethodim at different doses of 36 to 96 g/ha were studied using maize as succeeding indicator crop. Difference were non significant on plant population, yield and yield components of maize indicating that there was no residual effect of clethodim in soil after harvest of blackgram crop. It can be concluded that the post emergence application of clethodim 60 g/ha with 0.25 % NIS and 0.04% AMS was found to be effective in controlling grassy weeds without any crop injury and residual effect on succeeding crop

Keywords: Clethodim; Grassy weeds; blackgram;

Effect of Tembotrione on mixed weed complex in maize

Alagappan Velayutham¹, Nalliappan Sakthivel², V Manivannan³, srinivasan Jeyaraman³,
 1. Department of Farm Management, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
 2. Directorate of Crop Management, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu
 E-mail: avels_2003@yahoo.co.in

Maize (*Zea mays* L.) is an important cereal crop in many developed and developing countries of the world and, provides more food than any other cereal. Weeds constitute a major component among the bottlenecks for successful crop production. The degree of crop-weed competition is determined by the weed species and density, duration of infestation, associated crops in the field, growth habit of crop plants and environmental conditions. The early control of weeds in maize is vital for maximizing yield. Early maize plants are not competitive and their growth can be severely restricted if weeds are not controlled. In recent years, various types of improved herbicide have been developed, but the efficiency of herbicides has to be evaluated in different places with different molecules. Hence, to evaluate the efficiency of new herbicide Tembotrione 42% SC as early post emergence application against mixed weed flora in irrigated maize, a field experiment was conducted during January 2010 and March 2010 at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India. The experiment involved twelve treatments viz., application of Tembotrione 42% SC @ 100 g/ha-1, 110 g/ha-1, 120 g/ha-1, 240 g/ha-1 with surfactant and application of Atrazine 50%WP @ 1000 g/ha-1, 2,4D Na salt 80%WP @ 800 g/ha-1 and Diuron 80%WP @ 1000 g/ha-1 with unweeded control and hand weeding rice at 20 and 40 DAS. Maize hybrid COH(M)5 was sown with a spacing of 60 cm x 25 cm. Weed characters were studied at 15, 30, 45 and 60 DAS. The results revealed that the Tembotrione 120 g/ha + Surfactant 1000 ml/ha has showed a good weed control against the weed flora. The maximum grain yield of 5861 kg/ha was achieved with the application of Tembotrione @ of 120 g/ha + Surfactant 1000 ml/ha and was the best treatment compared to all the other herbicidal treatments. However, higher yield and effective control of weeds in maize was achieved by application of Tembotrione 120 g/ha + Surfactant 1000 ml/ha without any phytotoxicity.

Keywords: tembotrione;maize;weed complex;

Weed management of small grains in California

Steven D. Wright, Steve B. Orloff, Gerardo Banuelos
 E-mail: sdwright@ucdavis.edu

Weed control is a major issue in small grain production in California. Oftentimes both broadleaf and grassy weeds are problematic in wheat production requiring the use of two different herbicides with different application timing. To cut costs, growers are interested in combining applications. However, crop safety and efficacy with herbicide combinations is a concern and the appropriate application timing was not been well tested. Several research studies were conducted to evaluate weed control and crop safety with selected new and standard herbicides applied alone and in combination and at different growth stages. In addition evaluations included the addition of liquid fertilizer in some trials. Herbicides evaluated included 2,4-D, dicamba, MCPA, carfentrazone, tribenuron, pinoxaden, fenoxaprop, pyroxsulam and others. Axial and Puma gave the best control of wild oats. Pyroxsulam gave good control of wild oats, fiddleneck, shepardspurse, chickweed, stinging nettle, but is weak on mustards. Triburon gave excellent control of most broadleaves but control was slow. Wheat injury at four locations was evaluated and found that in general, herbicide treatments had little to no crop injury at any site. The wheat injury caused by most of the tank mixtures with carfentrazone, dicamba, and others disappeared after four to five weeks. Preliminary results indicated that there was no significant difference in bushel weight, protein, or yield between any of herbicide treatment combinations in the absence of weeds.

Keywords: Weed Management;Small Grains;California;

Control effect on *Cirsium setosum* of several herbicides in field

Xingtao LU¹, Chengling ZHANG¹, Yong ZHANG¹, Fanhua KONG¹,
 1. Development and popularization center for new technique of herbicide of Shandong province, Plant Protection Research Institute, Tai'an Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Tai'an, Shandong, China
 E-mail: xingtaolu@163.com

Cirsium setosum is an important weed grown in wheat, maize or soybean fields and dry loose soil in China. They can not only compete for water, nutrients, sunlight and growth space with crops, but also are the host of sunflower sclerotinia rot and cotton aphid which is the plant viral disease transmission mediator. Field efficacy trails were conducted to define the control effects on *Cirsium setosum* of 18 different mechanism herbicides which were dicamba, tribenuron-methyl, 2,4-D butylate, picloram, carfentrazone, bromoxynil octanoate, fluoroglyphofen-ethyl, 2,4-D butylate, mesotrione, fomesafen, paraquat, pyroxsulam, nicosulfuron, atrazine, glyphosate, MCPA, bentazon and lactofen. The results showed that, yellow, dry leaves and malformed pants were observed on *Cirsium setosum* after 10d for treatment in most treated areas. The amount and weight control effects of 2,4-D butylate, picloram 26% EC and dicamba 48% AS were 71.19%, 70.69% and 91.63%, 88.67% respectively and better than other herbicides on the thirty day after treatment. The control effect of fluoroglyphofen-ethyl 10% EC and glyphosate 41% AS were followed, with the amount control effects were 64.88% and 63.15% respectively, and the weight control effects were both 84.69%. The control effect of other herbicides was lower than 60%. Resuscitation rates of *Cirsium setosum* in paraquat, bromoxynil octanoate and lactofen treatment areas were higher than others, and control effect was reduced 30 d after treatment. In conclusion, 2,4-D butylate, picloram, dicamba, fluoroglyphofen-ethyl, glyphosate can be used to control *Cirsium setosum*. Long-term management of weeds is best achieved through farming adjustment, interchangeable of different herbicides or using mixed herbicides.

Keywords: *Cirsium setosum*;control effect;herbicides;

Alternatives to glyphosate for summer grass control

Michael J. Widderick¹, Steven R. Walker²,
 1. Queensland Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation, Toowoomba, Australia
 2. The University of Queensland, Toowoomba, Australia
 E-mail: michael.widderick@deedi.qld.gov.au

The sub-tropical grain region of Australia stretches from northern New South Wales to central Queensland, where both summer and winter crops are grown. A 6-10 month fallow (non-crop period) is needed between crops to conserve soil moisture for the following crop. Summer grass weed species *Echinochloa colona*, *Chloris virgata* and *C. truncata* are problematic during summer fallow and use stored water. Zero-tilled, chemical fallows are common where glyphosate is relied upon for weed management. As a result,

populations of *E. colona* and *C. truncata* have developed glyphosate resistance. Furthermore, glyphosate does not provide reliable control of *C. virgata*. The objective of this study was to identify effective alternatives to glyphosate for fallow control of these summer grass species. The most effective chemical tactic identified was the double knock with >98% field control. Double knock is the sequential application of two different weed control tactics so that the second tactic controls survivors of the first. A pot experiment evaluated the impact of different double knock treatments; glyphosate followed by paraquat (traditional), and haloxyfop followed by paraquat (new), and assessed the affect of timing between knocks on efficacy. A field experiment assessed the inclusion of a residual herbicide as part of the double knock. Residual herbicides significantly reduced subsequent emergences with best treatments metolachlor and metolachlor + atrazine giving 96 and 92% reduction respectively. The affect of different forms of tillage on emergence was assessed in two field experiments. All forms of tillage reduced emergence of all three weed species (40 - 100%) and caused different levels of seed burial. Effective chemical and non-chemical alternatives to glyphosate have been identified. Application of these alternatives in an integrated approach will improve long-term control of key summer grass weed species, limiting seed bank replenishment and reducing risk for glyphosate resistance.

Keywords: *Echinochloa colona*; *Chloris truncata*; *Chloris virgata*; glyphosate; double knock;

Status of weed infestation in Soybean RR crop in Brazil

Fernando S Adegas¹, Dionisio L P Gazziero¹, Elemar Voll¹

¹ Weed Research, Embrapa Soybean, Londrina, Brazil

E-mail: fsadegas@gmail.com

Soybean is the main crop in Brazil, with 23.2 million ha grown last season (2010/11), the mainly producers regions are South/Southeast (44.2%) and Center West/Northeast (53.4%). Since the release of the planting of RR soybeans in Brazil, in 2005, Embrapa Soybean has been doing an annual monitoring of the situation of this GMO crop. The first region to use this technology was the South since the adoption has grown toward the North due to the development of adapted cultivars. In the last season the soybean RR was cultivated in 80% of the total area of the soybean crop, with 85% in the South/Southeast and 65% in the Center West/Northeast. The average number of glyphosate applications has remained stable, being 2.4 per property in the last season. However, the doses of glyphosate per unit area has increased from 768 g ae/ha in 2005/06 to 1584 g ae/ha in 2010/11. There was also a large increase in the addition of other herbicides to glyphosate, which in 2005/06 was 4.9% against 64.2% achieved last season, including herbicides applied in burndown. Currently, the main weeds tolerant to glyphosate are *Commelina* sp., *Ipomea* sp., *Richardia brasiliensis*, *Tridax procumbens*, *Chamaesyce hirta*, *Spermacoce latifolia* and *Eleusine indica*. Five cases of glyphosate resistant weeds have been registered in Brazil: *Conyza bonariensis*, *Conyza canadensis*, *Conyza sumatrensis*, *Digitaria insularis*, and *Lolium multiflorum*. The volunteer soybean RR control is also a problem, because these plants infest winter crops and reproduce diseases as soybean rust (*Phakopsora pachyrhizi*). In conclusion, the RR soybean is probably going to be cultivated in almost the total area of this crop in Brazil; the glyphosate dependence is increasing, and the problems with tolerant and resistant weeds are also increasing.

Uses of saflufenacil: synergism with herbicides of different mechanisms of action, response of adjuvants and residual effect in combination with imazapic and graminicides

Pedro Christoffoleti¹, Marcelo Nicolai¹, Marcel Sereguin Melo¹, Marcelo Figueiredo¹,

¹ University of Sao Paulo - (USP) College of Agricultura "Luiz de Queiroz" - (ESALQ) - Department of Plant Science - Weed Biology and Management Area

E-mail: pjchrist@usp.br

The research project was developed with three main objectives: (a) evaluate the synergistic effect of the combination of saflufenacil with imazapic and glyphosate, (b) compare the efficacy of adjuvant based on mineral and vegetable oil, associated with saflufenacil and (c) assessing the viability of using the herbicide saflufenacil in pre-emergence and associated with imazapic and graminicides. All tests were conducted in greenhouse conditions at ESALQ-USP, using the weeds *Euphorbia heterophylla* and *Ipomoea grandifolia*, experimental design of randomized blocks, four replications. Evaluations were performed at 15, 30, 45 and 60 days after treatments (DAT), by visual ratings, and data were subjected to analysis of variance, being significant by F test, mean were compared using the Tukey test at 5% probability. The results showed that the herbicide saflufenacil, associated with glyphosate or imazapic, promotes a synergistic effect with these herbicides, thus ensuring effective control of these herbicides in the studied weeds. The addition of mineral or vegetable oil in the spray mixture with the herbicide saflufenacil is needed in post-emergence application; however, both mineral and vegetable oil had the same efficacy in this study. The association of saflufenacil with imazapic in pre-emergence conditions showed synergist increases in the residual effect of imazapic. These results allow stating that in general the herbicide saflufenacil is a very important tool in weed management in agriculture, and the synergistic effects of the herbicide combinations with different mechanisms of actions should be better exploited in agriculture.

Keywords: saflufenacil; adjuvantes; synergism; imazapic; glyphosate;

The renewed role of residual herbicides in weed management in Cotton

Moshik Fish¹,

¹ Makhteshim-Agan Industries, Airport City, Israel

E-mail: moshik.fish@ma-industries.com

Lack of rotation of crop and/or herbicides in major arable crops around the world has led to the evolution of numerous herbicide-resistant weeds that are not controlled with the available modes of action. The intensive adoption of minimum tillage and glyphosate resistant (RR) crops dramatically increased the severity of the wide ranging infestation of 'hard to kill' weeds. Of particular importance is the recent evolution and rapid distribution of weeds resistant to glyphosate – one of the most widely used herbicides applied in high frequency in RR crops. The over reliance on glyphosate as the single solution for weed control in a continuous RR crop rotation and the abandonment of the residual herbicides significantly facilitated the evolution and spread of glyphosate resistant weeds. The threats imposed by herbicide resistance on the sustainability of the agro-ecosystem and food supply resulted in an increased awareness of the public, farmers and chemical producers alike, to the dangers associated with this phenomenon. Inclusion of residual herbicides with different modes of action improves the efficacy and broadens the range of controlled weeds and limits the further spread of troublesome and resistant weeds. A practical example of an ongoing program combining residual herbicides such as diuron, prometryn and fluometuron could be demonstrated in RR cotton in the US. Under such conditions where Palmer amaranth

(*Amaranthus palmeri*) evolved resistance to glyphosate, farmers are being rewarded for using these residuals along with glyphosate as part of their weed management practice, hence contributing to the sustainability and profitability of cotton production. This approach should be applicable to other arable crops, e.g. soybean and corn, not only in the US, but worldwide.

Keywords: diuron;prometryn;fluometuron;glyphosate;

Combination of Nicosulfuron and Wheat Straw Mulching on Yellowtop (*Flaveria bidentis*) Control in Summer Corn

Xiangju Li¹, Miru Zhang¹, Hailan Cui¹, Qiuxia Wang¹, Huiqi Fu²,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, CAAS, Beijing, China.

2. Institute of Millet Crops, HAAFS, Shijiazhuang, China

E-mail: xjli@ippcaas.cn

Yellowtop (*Flaveria bidentis*), native to North America, was first observed in China in 2003 and spread to four provinces within 8 years. It could germinate in roadsides, ditch edges, construction waste grounds, wastelands, urban green spaces and farm lands causing environment problems and yield loss through competition and allelopathic interactions. The population of yellowtop infested summer corn reduced corn yield by 10% to 30% accordingly due to lack of appropriate management. Winter wheat- summer corn double cropping is widely practiced in China and generally wheat straw was spread to cover the field before corn seeded. Nicosulfuron was registered in corn to control broad leaf weeds and grass weeds as post application. But little information is available on the combination of nicosulfuron and wheat straw mulching for selective yellowtop control in summer corn. Therefore, the objective of this research was to evaluate the effects of nicosulfuron and the combination of the herbicide with wheat straw on yellowtop control and corn yield. Field experiment was conducted in 2009 to 2010, in Hebei, China, with a factorial design. The main plots were mulched with wheat straw of the following rates 0, 1500, 3000, 4500 kg/ha before corn seeded and sub-plots were treatments with nicosulfuron 0, 30, 45, 60g ai/ha each. The results revealed that mulching with wheat residues markedly reduced the density of yellowtop by 39.1%-77.8% and combining straw mulching 4500 kg/ha with nicosulfuron 30g ai/ha site specific applied at 3 to 5 leaf stages of yellowtop controlled the weed by 99.8% without yield reduction of corn, which was 28.6% greater than the same rate of nicosulfuron without mulching. That concluded that straw mulching could promote weed control efficacy combining with herbicide in yellowtop management.

Keywords: Yellowtop; Straw Mulching ;Nicosulfuron; Control;

Efficacy of post-emergence herbicides on control of annual grassy weeds in *Arachis hypogaea* L. during rainy season under rainfed farming situations

LOKANATH H MALLIGAWAD¹,

1. AICRP ON GROUNDNUT, OILSEEDS SCHEME, MAIN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION, UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, KRISHINAGAR, DHARWAD-580 005, INDIA

E-mail: hmlokanath@rediffmail.com

Arachis hypogaea L. (Groundnut) is an important oilseed crop of India. It is mainly grown during rainy season in Karnataka state. The weeds pose serious problem and weeds alone account for one-third of the total loss due to pests weed infestation is considered as one of the critical factors for rainy season groundnut. In addition, if the groundnut field is left un-weeded during rainy season, planting of succeeding crop during post rainy season under rainfed situation would be very difficult or some times not possible at all, particularly in the regions where double cropping is practiced. Pre-emergence herbicides have certain limitations in their applications. With the changing scenario in weed management, farmers in a need of effective post-emergence herbicide for control of annual grassy weeds. Therefore, field trial on medium Vertisols during 2006 to 2008 was carried out at Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad (Karnataka State, India) to study the effect of pre-emergence and post-emergence herbicide alone or in combination on control of annual grassy weeds in groundnut during rainy season (June-October). Results indicated that post emergence application of Quizalofop Ethyl 5 EC @ 50 g/ha at 23 to 33 days after groundnut sowing was most effective against annual grassy weeds (*Digitaria* Spp. *Eleusine indica* L., *Dinebra retroflexa* Panz., *Echinochloa colonum* L., *Panicum* Spp., and *Setaria* Spp.) compared to post-emergence application of Imazethapyr (10 WSC) @ 50 to 75 g/ha. Grassy weeds were completely killed by Quizalofop Ethyl 5 EC. On the other hand, grassy weeds were regenerated in Imazethapyr applied plots. Pre-emergence application of Pendimethalin (30 % EC) @ 1000 g/ha was more effective in controlling monocot and dicot weeds.

Keywords: Quizalofop ethyl 5 EC; Pendimethalin (30 % EC); Dicot weeds; Monocot weeds;

Management of great bromes (*Bromus diandrus* Roth) within Western Australian wheat belt

Abul Hashem¹, Catherine Borger¹, Pippa Michael¹

1. Principal Research Scientist, Centre for Cropping Systems, Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia, 75 York Road, Northam, Western Australia 6401

2. Research Scientist, Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia, Dryland Research Institute, Great Eastern Highway, Merredin, Western Australia 6415

3. Research Fellow, Curtin University, Kent Street, Bentley, Perth, Western Australia 6102

E-mail: abul.hashem@agric.wa.gov.au

Brome grass is highly competitive in wheat crops resulting in wheat yield reduction by 30% in Western Australia (WA). A two-year rotation trial (2009 to 2010) at Northam (31.653 S, 116.699 E), WA examined the effect of stubble mulching, tillage methods and herbicides on crop establishment, seed bank biology and control of brome grass, and wheat yield. Brome grass plant and head density, crop phytotoxicity and crop grain yield were measured. Brome grass seed bank was monitored by sampling soils from the exclusion zones and subjecting the collected soils to weed seedling emergence.

In disc sowing system where stubble was present at sowing, all soil-applied herbicides caused injury to the crop in 2009 only but pyroxasulfone and trifluralin appeared much safer on wheat crop than prosulfocarb + s-metolachlor. In knife point sowing system, phytotoxicity from herbicides was nil or very low. Pyroxasulfone was more effective in controlling brome grass than trifluralin and prosulfocarb + s-metolachlor. Brome grass seed head production was the lowest in pyroxasulfone and lower in prosulfocarb + s-metolachlor plots compared to trifluralin. Herbicides increased wheat grain yield by 10 to 16% in 2009 and 23 to 31% in 2010,

compared to the untreated control. In absence of fresh recruitment, herbicides significantly reduced residual seed bank. However, pyroxasulfone and prosulfocarb + s-metolachlor appeared to have lower residual seed bank than trifluralin. Disc and knife sowing systems had lower residual seed bank of brome grass seed than full-cut sowing systems. The results suggest that pyroxasulfone applied with knife point or disc sowing systems was the safest on wheat crop, provided the most effective control of brome grass and greatest reduction in residual seed bank, and increased wheat grain yield.

Keywords: Brome grass; stubble; tillage; soil applied herbicides; seed bank dynamics;

Decision support system for field specific herbicide spraying solutions

Mette Sonderskov¹, Ole Q. Bojer¹, Kirsten S. Torresen², Jan Netland², Andreu Taberner³, Jose M. Montull³, Per Rydahl¹

1. Department of Agroecology, Aarhus University, Slagelse, Denmark

2. Plant Health and Plant Protection Div, Bioforsk, Ås, Norway

3. Department of Hortofructicultura, University of Lleida, Lleida, Spain

E-mail: mette.sonderskov@agrsci.dk

Concerns regarding environmental protection and increasing weed resistance problems generate a need to optimise and reduce herbicide use. Field specific solutions possess a large potential for dose reductions compared to more general recommendations on a regional or crop level. Crop Protection Online (CPO) is a commercialised weed decision support system, which has been developed through the last 25 years to optimise both herbicide choice and dosages on a field level. The central part of CPO is herbicide dose-response curves linked to target efficacies of the different weed species. The target efficacies of the weed species are specific for crop type, crop yield potential, weed density, season and resistant biotypes. Temperature, weed developmental stage and drought stress induce parallel shift of the dose-response curves. The core program contains calculation procedures and algorithms, while the parameters are stored in databases. This enables adjustments to CPO for conditions in other countries. Several components of CPO have been implemented in Norway on a commercial basis and CPO is currently adapted through projects in Spain, Germany, Poland, Italy and Slovenia. Field validation trials in Denmark and Norway have resulted in average weed cover at harvest of 5 - 10% and 2 - 3 %, respectively, and no difference for yield compared to reference treatments. The potential for herbicide reductions in Denmark and Norway has been estimated to 40 - 50% following advices from CPO on a field level. Results from barley field trials in Catalonia indicate that CPO also has a potential for herbicide reductions under more arid conditions. Site specific solutions, at least on a field level, are required to achieve substantial herbicide reductions and CPO offers a robust advice.

Keywords: decision support system; dose-response curves; weed control; reduced herbicide dose;

Height-to-space ratio of soybean—a simple and practical index for determining critical periods for control of red morning glory (*Ipomoea coccinea*)

Shunji Kurokawa¹, Tomoko Shibuya¹,

1. Crop Production Systems Division, NARO Agricultural Research Center, Tsukuba, Japan

E-mail: shunji@affrc.go.jp

In Japan, some alien annual morning glory species (*Ipomoea* spp.) have invaded soybean fields and have caused serious weed problems. The rapidly growing vines climb and wrap soybean plants and considerably reduce the yield. A field study was conducted over 2 yr (2010–2011) to determine the period taken from the emergence to the beginning of vine elongation and the critical periods for control of red morning glory (*Ipomoea coccinea*) in soybean fields at 3 seeding timings (mid June, early July, and early August) and 2 row spacings (60 cm and 36 cm). Ten scarified seeds of red morning glory were seeded in the middle area between rows at 1-cm depth and 5-cm intervals at 0, 5, and 7 weeks after seeding soybean in 2010 and at 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 weeks after seeding in 2011. The periods from emergence to beginning of vine elongation varied from 2 to 4 weeks. In all cases, the red morning glory seeds planted after the light intensity at the soil surface in the interrow position reduced to less than 50% of the relative photosynthetic photon flux density (PPFD) died or grew weakly, even if they survived. The canopy height-to-row space ratio (defined as the height-to-space ratio) at 50% of the relative PPFD was almost 1 for all seeding timings and row spacings in both years. On the basis of this ratio, all the red morning glory plants could be completely controlled by cultural and chemical control practices until the height-to-space ratio reached 1, that is, 60 cm canopy height in a soybean field with 60 cm row spacing. Thus, the height-to-space ratio may be useful as a simple and practical index for determining the critical period for the control of red morning glory in soybean fields.

Keywords: alien weeds; *Ipomoea*; canopy height; row spacing; soybean;

Implementation of Integrated Pest Management – Denmark as an example

Poul H. Petersen¹

1. Crop Production, Knowledge Centre for Agriculture

E-mail: php@vfl.dk

By 2014 farmers in the European Union must grow their crops according to the IPM principles as formulated in the Directive on Sustainable Use of Pesticides (2009/128/EC). In Denmark implementation of IPM, including integrated weed management, in arable crops was initiated in 2010 and will continue until the end of 2015. The Danish Agricultural Advisory Service (DAAS), which is owned by the Danish farmers, is responsible for transferring the overall IPM principles into concrete tools and best management practices. The Danish government provides funding for a demonstration project with five demo farms and a project with 'IPM advisory packages' for about 1400 farmers.

The objective of the Knowledge Centre for Agriculture in DAAS is to synthesize knowledge about IPM, including weed control, and formulate tools and best practices which can easily be implemented by the farmer. For the main crops we have formulated IPM tool

boxes telling what to do, how to do it, and why. This also serves as a list of content for the advisers involved in advising the farmers three times a year during a period of two years. Crop rotation, mechanical weed control, anti-herbicide resistance strategies, monitoring and mapping of weeds, avoiding spread of noxious weeds, are among the main subjects.

An IPM point system has been developed for the evaluation of the efficiency of demonstrations and advice as instruments to enhance the use of IPM. The point system contains questions about IPM awareness and practice on the farm and will be used at the beginning of the two-year period and again at the end.

It can already be concluded that in order to ensure ownership and engagement in implementing IPM, it is important that tools and best practices are adaptable to the daily routines on the farm, and that the economic impact is positive or at least neutral.

Keywords: IPM;Implementation;Farmers behavior;Advisory service;Tools;

Review on critical period for weed control in Turkey

Ahmet Uludag³, İlhan Uremis¹, Nihat Tursun², Bekir Bukun⁴

1. Faculty of Agriculture, Mustafa Kemal University, Antakya, Turkey

2. Faculty of Agriculture, Sutcı Imam University, Kahraman Maras, Turkey

3. Faculty of Agriculture, Iğdir University, Iğdir, Turkey

4. Faculty of Agriculture, Dicle University, Turkey

E-mail: ahuludag@yahoo.com

The critical period for weed control (CPWC) is a component of integrated weed management strategies and general weed control programs. The aim of this paper is to review current CPWC studies in Turkey. The first study was published in potato in the West of Turkey in 1976. Later, studies in potatoes were conducted Central and East of Turkey too. The CPWC in potatoes is identical in all regions, which are 15 to 49, 14 to 49 and 10 to 40 days from emergence, which are parallel with results from other countries. CPWC studies on corn and cotton are the well-known ones including some specific weed species and main and double cropping practices. In the second crop corn CPWC starts at the same time as the main crop (for example, it starts with corn emergence for 5% or less acceptable yield loss) but it lasts longer although data are obtained from different corn producing regions of Turkey. CPWC in cotton starts at the 1st to 3rd week after emergence depending on years almost in all regions but it ends in different times from 6th week to 12th week not in regard to acceptable yield loss. CPWC for chickpea, soybean, groundnut, wheat, sugar beet, leek, bean, onion, direct seeded pepper and lettuce for some regions of Turkey has been studied, which CPWC were expressed as phenological stages of crop, calendar days or growing degree days. Although the growing degree days give more universal result, calendar days are more useful for farmers because of their educational level. Unfortunately, there is a problem extending results to practice. Further researches on CPWC in other crops are needed, in the other regions of Turkey, for different cropping systems as well as verifying current research results that would increase conveying findings to the farmers.

Keywords: CPWC;IWM;IPM;

Nitrogen uptake by weeds is reduced with use of polymer-coated urea compared with urea

Robert E Blackshaw¹, Neil Harker², John T O'Donovan²

1. Crop Sciences, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Lethbridge, Canada

2. Crop Sciences, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Lacombe, Canada

E-mail: robert.blackshaw@agr.gc.ca

Previous studies have documented that weeds, as well as crops, respond positively to nitrogen fertilizer. Multi-year field experiments were conducted at three sites in Alberta, Canada to determine whether nitrogen uptake by weeds would be affected by nitrogen fertilizer formulation. Urea (46-0-0) was compared with polymer-coated urea [Environmentally Smart Nitrogen (ESN), Agrium Inc.] in a no-till canola (*Brassica napus*) production system. Both urea fertilizer forms were side-banded 3 cm away and 4 cm below the canola seed row during the planting operation. Weed shoot nitrogen concentration was determined 4 and 8 weeks after emergence (WAE) by randomly collecting 5 to 10 plants of each species per plot and analyzing for nitrogen using an automated combustion analyzer coupled with a mass spectrometer. Results indicated that nitrogen concentration of wild oat (*Avena fatua*) was lower with ESN compared with urea in 4 of 9 and 9 of 9 site-years at 4 and 8 WAE, respectively. Wild buckwheat (*Polygonum convolvulus*) nitrogen concentration was lower with ESN than urea in 3 of 7 and 6 of 7 site-years at 4 and 8 WAE, respectively. Nitrogen concentration of catchweed bedstraw (*Galium aparine*) was lower with ESN compared with urea in 1 of 2 and 2 of 2 site-years at 4 and 8 WAE, respectively. This reduced nitrogen uptake by weeds with ESN compared with urea fertilizer resulted in higher canola yields in 35% of the cases. Seed oil concentration of canola (mean value of 436 g kg⁻¹) was similar with ESN and urea in all site-years, indicating that canola quality was maintained with ESN fertilizer use. Fertilization with the slower nitrogen release form of urea (ESN) compared with urea exhibited potential to reduce weed competitiveness and increase canola productivity.

Keywords: nitrogen fertilizer;slow release nitrogen;weed competition;nitrogen uptake;canola;

Effects of winter cereal cover crop mulches on weeds, yield and sugar content of sugar beet (*Beta Vulgaris* L.)

Mojtaba HASSANZADEHDELOUEI¹, Hossein NAJAFI²

1-Assistant professor, Islamic Azad University, Gonabad Branch, Iran,

2-Assistant Professor, Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Tehran, Iran

E-mail: hassanzadehd@yahoo.com

Weeds have always been known as a limiting factor in sugar beet production. As the sugar beet plant is a poor competitor against weeds (especially in early growth stage) and the cost of conventional method of weed control (Hand weeding) is very high, so nonchemical management before planting can help weed control in sugar beet. For the spring planting of sugar beet, seed bed must

be prepared in autumn and planting narrow leaf cover crops among the rows of sugar beet leads to germination reduction and spring weed growth. In previous research the use of winter cover crop reduced total annual spring weed biomass by 70%. In order to determine the effects of winter narrow-leaf cereal as cover crops on weed management, root and sugar yield and sugar content of sugar beet and to determine the benefits of seed bed preparation in autumn instead of spring, a field study was conducted in 2008-2009 at Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Tehran, Iran. Cover crop systems included Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.), Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) Triticale (*X tritico-secale*) and Rye (*Secale cereale* L.) and integrated treatments (cover crops +herbicide) compared with weed free, weedy and conventional herbicide (Betan progress AM) controls. Results showed that weed suppression by all cover crops was the same as conventional herbicide (Betan AM). Total weed biomass reduction in barley and rye treatment was the same as conventional herbicide. The lowest total weed biomass at the end of growth cycle was observed in barley+betan herbicide treatment. Barley cover crop+betan herbicide suppress weeds more efficiently than other treatments and gave the highest root and sugar yield (29.83 and 4.47t/ha respectively). If seed bed preparation done in autumn, planting of barley, rye, wheat and triticale cover crops between the rows of sugar beet is recommended and will lead in prevalent weed suppression, consequently quantitative and qualitative sugar beet yield increase.

Keywords: cover crops;herbicide;mulches;sugar beet;weeds

Efficacy of different formulation of Imazethapyr on control of weeds in *Arachis hypogaea* L. and its residual effect on succeeding wheat in groundnut-wheat sequence cropping system

LOKANATH H MALLIGAWAD¹,

1. AICRP ON GROUNDNUT, OILSEEDS SCHEME, MAIN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION, UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, KRISHINAGAR, DHARWAD-580 005, INDIA

E-mail: hmlokanath@rediffmail.com

Weeds pose serious problem in groundnut cultivation and weeds alone account for one-third of the total yield losses due to pests. Pre-emergence herbicides have certain limitations in their applications. Post-emergence herbicide like Imazethapyr has certain advantages in weed management in crops. However, the knowledge on the efficacy and effect of post-emergence application of different formulations of Imazethapyr on control of weeds in groundnut and its residual toxicity on succeeding rainfed wheat crop are meager. Therefore, field trials were conducted at Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad (Karnataka State, India) during 2008 to 2010 to study the effect and efficacy of different formulations of Imazethapyr on control of weeds in groundnut and its residual effects on succeeding wheat crop. Results of the trials showed that post-emergence application of either Imazethapyr XL 10 SL formulation (500 to 1500 ml/ha) or Imazethapyr 10 % SL formulation (1000 ml to 1500 ml/ha) sprayed 23 to 33 days after groundnut sowing suppressed the growth of both dicot (broad leaved) and monocot weeds (annual grassy weeds). Both the formulations of Imazethapyr failed to knock down the weeds completely. On the contrary, annual grassy weeds showed regeneration/re-growth in the plots which received post-emergence application of both the formulation of Imazethapyr. Post-emergence application of both the formulation of Imazethapyr applied @ 1000 ml to 1500 ml/ha although suppressed the weeds in groundnut had resulted in reduced plant height, reduced number of pods/plant, reduced pod weight/plant and reduced pod yield of groundnut over weed free check treatment. Further, post-emergence application of Imazethapyr (both formulations) which were used for control of weeds in preceding groundnut resulted in 100 per cent residual phyto-toxicity on succeeding rainfed wheat crop sown 90 days after Imazethapyr application in preceding groundnut crop (wheat seeds did not germinate in Imazethapyr treated plots).

Key words: Imazethapyr XL 10 SL, Imazethapyr 10 % SL, Phyto-toxicity, Dicot weeds, Monocot weeds

Efficacy of Odyssey 70 % WG on control of weeds in *Arachis hypogaea* L. during rainy season and its residual toxicity on succeeding cereal crops during post-rainy season

LOKANATH H MALLIGAWAD¹

1. AICRP ON GROUNDNUT, OILSEEDS SCHEME, MAIN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION, UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, KRISHINAGAR, DHARWAD-580 005, INDIA

E-mail: hmlokanath@rediffmail.com

Weeds pose serious problem in groundnut production. Pre-emergence herbicides have certain limitations in their applications. With the changing scenario in weed management, there is need to evaluate effective post-emergence herbicide/s for control of weeds. Therefore, a field trial was conducted at MARS, UAS, Dharwad (Karnataka State, India) on medium Vertisols during 2010 to evaluate the efficacy of Odyssey 70 % WG on control of weeds in groundnut and its residual effects on succeeding cereal crops. Results of the trial showed that post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG (35 % Imazethapyr 10 % SL + 35 % Imazamox 12 % SL) applied at different rates (52.50, 61.25, 70.00 and 140.00 g/ha) with or without MSO adjuvant was very effective in suppressing growth and bio-mass of annual grassy and broad leaved weeds. Post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG applied at different rates also resulted in higher weed control efficiency and higher pod yield over weedy check treatment. Post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG @ 140 g/ha alone or with MSO adjuvant reduced pod yield of groundnut. Post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG at different rates with or without adjuvant used for control of weeds in groundnut during rainy season did not cause any residual phytotoxicity on succeeding post rainy season cereal crops such as wheat, sorghum and maize. Thus, it can be concluded that post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG @ 52.50, 61.25 and 70.00 g/ha with or without MSO adjuvant found most effective in reducing growth and bio-mass of weeds in groundnut. Post-emergence application of Odyssey 70 % WG used for control weeds in preceding groundnut crop did not cause any residual phytotoxicity on succeeding cereal crops sown 179 days after herbicide application.

Key words: Odyssey 70 % WG, Imazethapyr 10 % SL, Imazamox 12 % SL, Quisqualop ethyl 5 EC, Propaquizafop 10 EC

Tolerance of dry beans to halosulfuron-methy

Nader Soltani¹, Christy Shropshire¹, Peter H Sikkema¹

1. University of Guelph Ridgetown Campus

E-mail: nsoltani@ridgetownc.uoguelph.ca

Four field trials were conducted over a two-year period (2009 and 2010) at Exeter and Ridgetown, Ontario to evaluate the tolerance of adzuki ('Erimo'), black ('Black Velvet'), cranberry ('Etna'), kidney ('Red Hawk'), otebo ('Hime'), pinto ('Wind Breaker'), Small Red Mexican ('Merlot') and white ('T9905') beans to halosulfuron applied postemergence (POST) at 35 and 70 g ai ha⁻¹. All treatments including the non-treated control were maintained weed free during the growing season. Halosulfuron applied POST caused as much as 73, 7, 13, 12, 12, 11, 11 and 9% injury in adzuki, black, cranberry, kidney, otebo, pinto, Small Red Mexican (SRM) and white beans, respectively. Halosulfuron applied POST reduced adzuki bean height as much as 52 and 70% at Exeter and Ridgetown, respectively. Plant height was not affected in the other market classes of dry bean evaluated. Halosulfuron POST reduced shoot dry weight of adzuki bean 68% at both rates evaluated. Otebo and SRM bean shoot dry weight were not affected when halosulfuron was applied POST at 35 g ai ha⁻¹ but otebo bean shoot dry weight was reduced 12% and SRM bean shoot dry weight was reduced 14% at 70 g ai ha⁻¹. Shoot dry weight of black, cranberry, kidney, pinto and white bean was not affected with either rate of halosulfuron. Halosulfuron applied POST resulted in a delay in maturity of adzuki, cranberry and kidney bean but the maturity of the other market classes was not affected. Seed yield of adzuki bean was decreased 58% at 35 g ai ha⁻¹ and 68% at 70 g ai ha⁻¹ with halosulfuron. White bean yield was not affected with halosulfuron applied POST at 35 g ai ha⁻¹ but was reduced 9% at 70 g ai ha⁻¹. Seed yield of black, cranberry, kidney, otebo, pinto and SRM bean was not reduced with either rate of halosulfuron.

Keywords: Sensitivity;white bean;black bean;adzuki bean;pinto bean;

Weed control and sensitivity of oats with various doses of saflufenacil

Nader Soltani¹, Christy Shropshire¹, Peter H Sikkema¹

1. University of Guelph Ridgetown Campus

E-mail: nsoltani@ridgetownc.uoguelph.ca

Saflufenacil is a new herbicide being developed by BASF for broadleaved weed control in maize, soybean and other crops prior to crop emergence. Six field studies were conducted in Ontario, Canada over a three year period (2008 to 2010) to evaluate the potential of saflufenacil applied pre-emergence (PRE) at various doses for broadleaved weed control in oats. Saflufenacil applied PRE caused minimal visible injury at 1, 2 and 4 weeks after emergence (WAE) in oats. At 4 WAE, the dose of saflufenacil required to provide 95% control of *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* (common ragweed), *Chenopodium album* (common lambsquarters), *Polygonum convolvulus* (wild buckwheat), *Polygonum scabrum* (green smartweed) and *Sinapsis arvensis* (wild mustard) was 72 to >100, >100, 74, 58 and >100 g ai ha⁻¹, respectively. Generally, similar saflufenacil dose response trends were seen at 8 WAE. The doses of saflufenacil required to provide 95% reduction in density and dry weight ranged from 95 to >100 and 42 to >100 g ai ha⁻¹ respectively for *A. artemisiifolia*, *C. album*, *P. convolvulus*, *P. scabrum* and *S. arvensis*. Oat yield showed no sensitivity to saflufenacil at the doses evaluated. Based on this study, saflufenacil applied PRE can be safely used in spring planted oats for the control of some troublesome annual broadleaved weeds.

Keywords: broadleaved weeds;saflufenacil;weed dry weight;yield;oats;

Responses of spring planted barley, Durum Wheat, Oats, and wheat to Pyroxasulfone

Nader Soltani¹, Christy Shropshire¹, Peter H Sikkema¹

1. University of Guelph Ridgetown Campus

E-mail: nsoltani@ridgetownc.uoguelph.ca

Pyroxasulfone is a new herbicide being developed for weed control in corn, soybean and other crops prior to crop emergence. There is little information on the tolerance of spring planted cereals to pyroxasulfone under Ontario environmental conditions. Four field studies were conducted in Ontario over a three year period (2009 to 2011) to evaluate the tolerance of spring planted barley, durum wheat, oats, and wheat to pyroxasulfone applied preemergence (PRE) at 62.5, 125, 250, and 500 g ai/ha. Regression equations were used to calculate the predicted pyroxasulfone doses (g ai/ha) that resulted in 5, 10 or 20% injury, or a 5, 10 or 20% reduction in height and yield. The dose of pyroxasulfone that caused 5% injury in spring planted barley, durum wheat, oats, and wheat was as low as 23, 14, 7, and 164 g ai/ha at 1 WAE; 40, 13, 7, and 127 g ai/ha at 2 WAE; 33, 132, 110, and 472 g ai/ha at 4 WAE; and 38, 74, 32, and >500 g ai/ha at 8 WAE, respectively. The dose of pyroxasulfone that caused 5, 10, and 20% reduction in height was 80, 160, and 321 g ai/ha in barley; 30, 58, and 128 g ai/ha in durum wheat; 16, 30, and 59 g ai/ha in oats; and 149, 299, and >500 g ai/ha in wheat, respectively. The dose of pyroxasulfone that caused 5, 10, and 20% reduction in yield was as low as 31, 63, and 126 g ai/ha in barley; 25, 49, and 98 g ai/ha in durum wheat; 8, 16, and 34 g ai/ha in oats; and 122, 244, and 489 g ai/ha in wheat, respectively. Based on this study, in general among spring planted cereals evaluated, wheat is more tolerant than barley followed by durum wheat followed by oats.

Keywords: pyroxasulfone;barley;durum wheat;oats;wheat;

Influence of late emerging weeds in glyphosate-resistant corn yield

Nader Soltani¹, Robert E Nurse², Eric Page², Wesley Everman³, Christy Sprague³, Peter H Sikkema¹

1. University of Guelph Ridgetown Campus, Ridgetown, Canada

2. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Harrow, Canada

3. Michigan State University, East Lansing, USA

E-mail: nsoltani@ridgetownc.uoguelph.ca

Fifteen field trials were established during 2009 to 2011 at various locations in Ontario, Canada and Michigan, USA to determine the effect of late emerging weeds on the yield of glyphosate-resistant corn. Data were separated into two environments based on the impact of treatment on corn yield. Environments were kept constant throughout the analysis for ease of interpretation. There were no differences among corn height for any treatments or between environments. Environment 1 (4/15 sites) had yield loss if weeds were allowed to emerge after glyphosate application at the 2 leaf stage of corn, but not if weeds were allowed to emerge after glyphosate application at the 4, 6, 8, or 10 stage of the corn. Environment 2 (11/15 sites) had no yield loss if weeds emerged after a glyphosate application at the 2 leaf corn. The most prominent weeds were ABUTH, AMARE, AMBEL, CHEAL and SETVI. While weeds were allowed to emerge after various corn leaf stages they did not necessarily impact yield, it is probable that weed seeds were added to the soil seed bank for weeds emerging at corn 2 leaf and 4 leaf corn stage (also supported by visual ratings). Weeds emerging after 6, 8, and 10 leaf corn were small (low biomass/seedlings) and most likely did not reach reproductive maturity. Based on this study, corn must be maintained weed free up to the 4-leaf stage. Any weeds emerging after that do not influence corn yield.

Keywords: glyphosate-resistant corn ;velvetleaf;lambquarters;redroot pigweed;common ragweed;

Weed suppression ability of spring barley varieties at different stand density

Ona Auskalniene¹, Gabriele Psibisauskiene¹

1. Department of Soil and Plant Management, Institute of Agriculture LRCAF, Akademija, Kedainiai district, 58344 Lithuania

E-mail: ona@lzi.lt

A major component of integrated weed management is the use of competitive species and varieties. It is well known that some crops are more competitive against weeds than others; however, more consideration should be given to the choice of competitive varieties within a crop species. An effective practice to optimize weed-crop competition is manipulating plant density. A decrease in the leaf area index (LAI) variation may contribute to enhanced weed suppression and increased yield.

During the period of 2008 – 2010, three two - factorial split - plot trials with four replicates were conducted in spring barley crop at Institute of Agriculture, Lithuanian research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry (55023' 50''N and 23051' 40''E). The trials were integrated in a five-field crop rotation consisting of winter wheat, sugar beet, spring wheat, spring barley, field pea. Spring wheat preceded spring barley. Experimental plots were arranged with varieties (Aura DS, Barke, Gustav) as the main plot factor. The selected varieties were sown to achieve target densities of 200, 400 and 600 plants m². No weed control measures were undertaken. At the onset of foliar diseases, fungicides were applied according to the local recommendations. Leaf area index (LAI) was measured using a mobile device "SunScan". The value of LAI was higher in barley with a higher seed rate. Averaged over all experimental years, weed biomass was significantly lower in spring cereals with a higher seed rate. The regression analysis indicated that with increasing crop stand density weed biomass decreased for all spring barley varieties. The relationship between crop density and weed biomass was shown to be significant at P<0.01. Spring barley varieties significantly differed in weed suppressive ability, especially in the plots with low stand densities. The tall spring barley variety Aura was a better competitor against weeds compared to the short variety Gustav. Sowing density was a more important factor than variety for weed biomass reduction.

Keywords: spring barley;variety;seed rate;weeds;LAI;

Changing agricultural practices modifies the species and trait composition of the weed flora. A simulation study using a model of cropping system effects on weed dynamics.

Nathalie Colbach¹, Sylvie Granger², Sébastien H.S. Guyot¹, Delphine Mézière¹, Henri Darmency¹

1. INRA, UMR1347 Agroécologie, ECOLDUR, BP 86510, F-21000 Dijon, France (Nathalie.Colbach@dijon.inra.fr)

2. AgroSup Dijon, UMR1347 Agroécologie, ECOLDUR, BP 86510, F-21000 Dijon, France

E-mail: henri.darmency@dijon.inra.fr

Cropping systems change to adapt to socio-economical and environmental constraints (e.g. simplified tillage) and to profit from technological innovations (e.g. genetically-modified crops). These changes can result in unexpected side-effects which are difficult to determine in fields. The objective of the present study was to use a model, FLORSYS, to evaluate such impacts ex ante on weeds. FLORSYS quantifies the effects of crop succession, management techniques and climate on multi-specific weed dynamics over the years; it was parameterized with functional relationships predicting model parameters (e.g. seed mortality) from species traits (e.g. seed coat thickness). Cropping systems typical of three French regions and various management modifications were simulated, using a weed flora consisting of seven mostly autumnal species and local weather sets. The Aquitaine scenario (maize monoculture with annual mouldboard ploughing) presented a total maximum weed infestation of approximately 0.01 plants/m² averaged over the simulation, consisting mostly of CAPBP, with a few VERHE and AVEFA. Weed flora in Burgundy (winter oilseed rape / winter wheat / winter barley, with ploughing before wheat) was more diverse (ALOMY, GERDI, STEME, a few CAPBP). Poitou-Charentes (rape / wheat / sunflower / wheat, with ploughing three years out of four) presented a 100-times higher infestation, consisting mostly of AVEFA and a few STEME. Modifying management practices changed both weed density and composition. For instance, simplifying or abandoning tillage greatly increased weed infestation, and no-till favoured grass weeds to the detriment of broad-leaved species. Infestations were related to species traits, and the selected traits depended on cropping systems. For instance, species with heavy seeds were selected in scenarios with frequent ploughing, probably because they can germinate and emerge even when deeply buried. The present methodology is now being adapted to evaluate the impact on biodiversity of crop management practices accompanying GM varieties in the EU project AMIGA.

Keywords: Cropping systems;Species traits;Model;Simulation;

Weed control under different tillage methods and their effect on the maize yield under conditions of the Forest-Steppe zone of Ukraine

Olexandr Ivaschenko¹, Viktor Zadorozhnyi²

1. National Academy of Agrarian Sciences of Ukraine

2. Institute of Feed Research and Agriculture of Podillya of the National Academy of Agrarian Sciences of Ukraine, Prospekt Yunosti 16, UA 21100 Vinnitsa, Ukraine

E-mail: cropnaan@yandex.ua

[Background]Maize is one of the leading crops and its grain is used for food, feed, ethanol production etc. In recent years areas under this crop in Ukraine have grown up to 3.6 m. ha, and grain production exceeded 18 m. t. [Objectives]The problems of maize productivity increase and search of the ways of reduction of energy costs for its production, mainly introduction of no-till technology and efficacy weed control practices, are still very urgent for the farmers. [Materials and Methods]Field trials were carried out in 2010-2011. Three methods of soil tillage were researched in the trial:1. Plowing at the depth of 20-22 cm; 2. Disking at the depth of 10-12 cm; 3. No-till.

Two concepts were used for weed control:

1. Weed control without herbicides; 2. Topramezon 62.5 a.i. g ha-1+dicamba 160 a.i. g ha-1 + metolat 1.25 L ha-1.

The pre-sowing application of glyphosate 1440 a.i. g ha-1 took place at the no-till plots. The post-emergence application took place at 3-leaf phase of maize and grass weeds were at the 1-3 leaf stage and broad-leaved weeds were at the first true leaf stage. [Results] Analysis of research results has shown that the plots had a mixed type of weed infestation before herbicide application. Weed number on untreated plots was 138 m-2, among them such weeds as *Setaria glauca* L. – 45-76 m-2 and *Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Roem. – 26-45 m-2 dominated. As for perennial species there were *Elytrigia repens* L. – 2-4 m-2 and *Convolvulus arvensis* L. – 1-3 m-2. Application of topramezon 62.5 a.i. g ha-1 + dicamba 160 a.i.g ha-1 + metolat 1.25 L ha-1 ha-1 provided 90-91 % weed control. Yield increase 2.49 t ha-1 was obtained against a background of plowing where herbicide was applied. [Conclusions] Efficacy of weed control concept has not been sufficiently different against methods soil tillage. Grain maize yield in no-till variant was reliably lower than in plowing.

Keywords: maize;weed control;tillage;no-till;herbicides;

Different fertilization affects Tausch's Goatgrass (*Aegilops tauschii* Coss.) competition in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)

Feng Fang¹, Chaoxian Zhang¹, Shouhui Wei¹, Hongjuan Huang¹, Long Yang¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China

E-mail: cxzhang@wssc.org.cn

Tausch's goatgrass is a worst weed, originated in Eastern Europe, West Asia. In the past ten years, Tausch's goatgrass become one of the most serious weeds in wheat fields in China, the outbreak area is expanding rapidly. The number of infested area estimated at 0.33 million ha. To bring serious harm to China wheat production, causing huge economic losses. A 2-year field study was conducted at Xinxiang Field Station of Institute of Plant Protection, CAAS in Henan Province to evaluate the effect of fertilizer placement on competition between winter wheat and Tausch's goatgrass. 750 kg/ha of compound fertilizer (N:P:K=14:16:15) was placed either by soil surface broadcast, or 5 cm deep-band application and 2.5 cm aside the wheat row, or 10 cm deep spot application and 5 cm aside the wheat row. The study indicated that the placement of fertilizer had a significant effect on the growth and development of both Tausch's goatgrass and winter wheat. Neither fertilizer placement nor Tausch's goatgrass presence affected winter wheat emergence. It appears that with broadcast application, Tausch's goatgrass seedlings had easy access to fertilizer, compared to wheat seedlings. Placing fertilizer deep in the soil and closer to the wheat seedlings reduced the access of Tausch's goatgrass to nutrients and favored wheat seedlings. The presence of 50 Tausch's goatgrass plants/m² increased wheat height slightly, while the competition resulted in 2.4% spikes/m² decrease, 7.0% seeds/spike and 4.4% 1000-seed weight reduction, and 5.6%, 8.1%, 18.6% and 24.7% wheat yield loss in four kinds of treatments compared to the treatment of deep band fertilizer placement with Tausch's goatgrass absence.

Keywords: cultural control;weed management;deep band;deep spot;broadcast;

The opportunity and challenge of weed management in transgenic biotechnology era

Baorong LU¹

1. Ministry of Education Key Laboratory for Biodiversity and Ecological Engineering, Institute of Biodiversity Science, Fudan University, Shanghai 200433, China

E-mail: brlu@fudan.edu.cn

Weedy species have unexceptionally strong ability to quickly evolve and adapt to the changing agro-ecosystems under intensive human management. Consequently, weeds can successfully survive in crop fields under different environmental conditions and human's weed control. Battles between weed survival and human management of weeds are everlasting. The development of biotechnology has provided many opportunities for effective weed control under different conditions. For example, the development of genetically engineered (GE) crops with transgenes tolerant to herbicides provide an excellent case for selectively killing weeds that do not have such tolerances, particularly for those closely related to crops referred to as feral species such as weedy rice and weedy *Brassica*. It is usually very difficult to control this type of weeds by selective herbicides because of their conspecific nature to the crops. The GE herbicide tolerant crops seem to provide a solution for the effective control of feral weeds by selective herbicides. However, recent studies have shown that the introgression of transgenes (including herbicide tolerant genes) from a GE crop to its co-existing feral weeds through gene flow will bring novel traits to the feral weeds and make the weed control more complicated. This presentation will specifically address transgene flow from a GE crop to feral populations and their fitness change brought by the introduction of transgenes, using weedy rice as an example. Transgene flow to weedy species and its resultant environmental impacts

well illustrate the challenge of weed management in transgenic crop fields where transgene introgression to feral populations commonly occurs.

Keywords: opportunity; challenge; biotechnology; weed management ;

Control effect of different herbicides on *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth in soybean field

Fuli He², Lili Chen¹, Xiaohui Guo¹, Changquan Huang¹, Changshan Zhao¹

1. College of agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin, China

2. College of agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin, China and College of plant protection, Shenyang Agricultural University, Shenyang, China

E-mail: 67844682@qq.com

In Heilongjiang province, *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth has become a dominant weed species in soybean field in recent years. And peasants recognized that it was more difficult to control than other grass weed species, such as barnyard and foxtail. It was possible to relate to its morphology, herbicide selected and its application rate and time. For that reason, the influence of different foliar-applied herbicides and their application rate and time on control effect against *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth was investigated through pot-culture method. The test weed seeds were collected in Harbin. The test herbicides were sethoxydim (Nippon Soda Co., Ltd.), clethodim (CAC Group Co., Ltd.), haloxyfop-P-methyl (Dow AgroSciences LLC.), fluazifop-P-butyl (Ishihara Sangyo Kaisha, Ltd.), quizalofop-P-ethyl (Nissan Chemical Industries. Ltd.) and quizalofop-P-tefuryl (Chemtura Inc.). The results were as follows. To control the 1-1.5 leaf age *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth, sethoxydim, clethodim, haloxyfop-P-methyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, quizalofop-P-ethyl and quizalofop-P-tefuryl was applied in dosage of 131.25 g/ha, 90.00 g/ha, 64.80 g/ha, 135.00 g/ha, 71.25 g/ha, 36.00 g/ha respectively. To control 3-3.5 leaf age *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth, sethoxydim and haloxyfop-P-methyl could be applied, the application rate was 168.75 g/ha and 97.20 g/ha respectively. Sethoxydim could effectively control 4 and upwards leaf age *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth only, and its application rate was at least 187.50 g/ha. *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth should be controlled before 3 leaf age. The later herbicides were applied, the worse the control effect was, and the larger the application rate was. In their dosages recommended on the labels, Sethoxydim could well control 1-6 leaf age *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth, Clethodim, haloxyfop-P-methyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, quizalofop-P-tefuryl could well control *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth, and quizalofop-P-ethyl couldn't well control 1-6 leaf age *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth.

Keywords: *Eriochloa villosa* (Thunb.) Kunth; foliar-applied herbicide; control effect; soybean field;

Occurrence of *Rumex* spp and its control in rapeseed production system

Yonghong Li¹, Janchang Li¹, Janhua Tian¹, Diangong Li¹, Xupeng Guo¹

1.

E-mail: yczx98@126.com

Rumex species from *Polygonaceae* family become one of the most noxious weeds. Infested area by these weeds expands in China year by year, especially in no-tillage rapeseed systems. Occurrence of *Rumex* spp. in rapeseed systems is investigated in this study. The integrated weed management system (IWM) has been developed for control of this weed based on the rational crop rotation, control in the preceding crops, pre-emergence herbicide application, and biological control. The IWM system reduces the weed occurrence and spread and provides a useful tool for weed control in zero and direct sowing soil tillage systems. Species of genus *Rumex* are perennial plants which propagate through seeds and root buds. *Rumex dentatus* L. and *Rumex crispus* L. are the main species in Shaanxi plain. Their seeds germinate in September, and blossom and ripen from May to July. *Rumex* plants can be 90-120 cm tall, have a strong reproductive capacity, wide adaptability and develop synchronously with oil-seed rape. Prevention and control measures are: 1) proper rotation of crops and control in previous crops. Rotation between oil-seed rape and wheat is recommended. Dicamba and Tribenuron-methyl should be used for control of *Rumex* spp. plants in wheat as a forecrop in order to reduce reproductive ability and population dynamics. 2) Treatment by glyphosate IPA (1.125 – 1.538 kg ha⁻¹) should be used in 2-3 days before the sowing in no-tillage and direct sowing systems. Acetochlor (0.375 – 0.9 kg ha⁻¹) is used pre-emergence. 3) The survivals of *Rumex* spp. could be controlled using *Gastrophysa atrocyanea* Motschulsky which is also an effective method for control of the growth and reproduction of *Rumex* spp. IWM system is able to reduce the *Rumex* spp. occurrence about 98%.

Keywords: broad leaved dock; oil-seed rape; weed control; integrated weed management; IWM

Synthesis and biological activities of novel N-Dichloroacetyl Oxazolidines

Yingjiao Li¹, Bo Tao¹

1. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agriculture University, Haerbin, China

E-mail: botaol@163.com

Herbicide safeners selectively protect crops from herbicide damage without reducing activity in target weed species. These compounds allow greater flexibility in the choice of crops grown in rotation. It is reported that N-dichloroacetyl oxazolidines can protect crops from the toxicity of thiocarbamate, chloroacetanilide and sulfonylurea herbicides. In order to search for new N-dichloroacetyl oxazolidines compounds with higher biological activity and study the interrelationship of their protective effect with GSH, we synthesized several compounds by introducing substituted alkyl, cycloalkanes and aryls into the structure of oxazolidine, and their preliminary biological activities were tested. We prepared these compounds through condensation of nitroparaffin with aldehyde to produce nitro alcohols; then a reduction reaction with iron and hydrochloric acid to obtain amino alcohols; thirdly, a condensation reaction with ketones to form 1,3-oxazolidine; and finally acylation by dichloroacetyl chloride with triethylamine as the acid attaching agent. The structures of these new compounds were characterized by infrared, ¹H NMR, ¹³C NMR and elemental

analysis. The test of biological activity in greenhouse showed that both the plant height and GSH content were elevated with the title compounds to some extent. When the concentration of acetochlor was 10 mg/kg in soil, 10 mg/kg of compound III (N-Dichloroacetyl-3-methyl -1-oxa-4-aza-spiro-4.5-decane) increased the height of maize seedling by 56.97% after 7 days growth, while 50 mg/kg, increased by 75.52%. The results indicated that introduction of small alkyl group in the 2-position of oxazolidine ring conferred a rather satisfactory results.

Keywords: herbicide safener; oxazolidines; biological activity;

Integrated weed management in rice

Split application of herbicide along with adjuvants for weed management in direct seeded rice

Muhammad A. Nadeem¹, Asif Tanveer¹, Muhammad S. Munir¹

1. Department of Agronomy, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad

E-mail: drman@uaf.edu.pk

A field experiment was carried out on Agronomic Research Farm, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad during 2010 to study the effect of split application of herbicide of bispyribac-sodium alone and in combination with adjuvant on weeds and yield of direct seeded rice. The experiment comprised one spray of bispyribac sodium at 45.0 g a.i. ha⁻¹, two sprays of bispyribac-sodium each at 22.5 g a.i. ha⁻¹ and three sprays of bispyribac-sodium each at 15.0 g a.i. ha⁻¹ alone and in combination with ammonium sulphate and SG-400 as adjuvants along with weedy check for comparison. Best results were obtained by three sprays of bispyribac-sodium at 15.0 g a.i. ha⁻¹ + SG-400 as adjuvant in which maximum reduction in total weed density (51.13%), dry weight (53.3%) and highest grain yields (158%) over weedy check. At early stages single spray of full dose of bispyribac-sodium gave better weed control, however, at lateral stages three sprays of bispyribac-sodium each at 15.0 g a.i. ha⁻¹ resulted in minimum weed density and biomass. Use of adjuvants enhances the efficacy of herbicides in all treatments and SG-400 proved to be better than ammonium sulphate. From the results it can be concluded that efficient weed control and highest grain yield in rice can be obtained by split application of herbicide along with adjuvants.

Keywords: adjuvant; split application; rice

Two biotypes of weedy rice and effect on yield factors of cultivated rice in Jiangsu Province of China

Liuqing Yu¹, Jianping Zhang, Yongliang Lu, Yongjun Zhou

1. State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, Hangzhou 310006, China

E-mail: liuqyu53@yahoo.com.cn

The rice area infested by weedy rice in the provinces of Heilongjiang, Liaoning, Jiangsu and Guangdong of China accounts for 610,000 ha. Most of the populations of weedy rice collected from Jiangsu Province belong to indica type, while those collected from Liaoning Province belong to japonica type. Weedy rice infestation in rice became more serious in Jiangsu Province after the development of the reduced tillage for dryseeding. A dwarf weedy rice biotype (JDWR-A) and a tall biotype (JDWR-B) were collected from this area and tested to measure their effects on yield of cultivated rice. The results of the study on competition between the two weedy rice biotypes and cultivated rice showed that the dwarf type affected yield components of cultivated rice more significantly. JDWR-A at a density of two, four, and six plants per m² decreased the number of panicles by 45.2%, 51.7% and 63.4%, and the number of spikelets per panicle by 18.4%, 28.4% and 28.6%, as well as the yield of cultivated rice by 24.58%, 42.09% and 54.55% respectively. At the same densities, JDWR-B decreased the number of panicles by 38.3%, 45.1% and 48.2%, the number of spikelets per panicle by 3.1%, 10.1% and 3.9%, as well as the yield decreased 7.17%, 26.48% and 37.12% respectively. However, The competition of the two biotypes resulted in no difference in 1000 grain weight

Keywords: weedy rice; biotype; competition;

Penoxsulam and pendimethalin effectively control weeds and improve yield and water use efficiency for various sowing methods of direct seeded rice in Pakistan

Khawar Jabran¹, Ehsan Ullah², Mubashar Hussain³, Muhammad A. Ali¹, Abdus Sattar¹, Zulfiqar Ali¹, Muhammad Farooq²

1. Ayub Agricultural Research Institute Faisalabad, Pakistan

2. Department of Agronomy, University of Agriculture Faisalabad, Pakistan

3. Department of Agronomy, Bahauddin Zakariya University Multan, Pakistan

E-mail: khawarjabran@hotmail.com

Conventionally, the rice is planted under flooded conditions and consumes a major portion of irrigation water in Pakistan. Severe water scarcity and labor shortage has made the direct seeded rice (DSR) an attractive option for sustainability of rice production systems in Pakistan. However, the severe weed infestation is the major constraint for success of DSR in Pakistan. We evaluated two herbicides (penoxsulam and pendimethalin, 15 and 825 g a.i. ha⁻¹ respectively) for three sowing methods (DSR in a soil at field capacity, DSR on ridges and DSR in dry soil followed by irrigation) of DSR. A weedy check was maintained as control for comparison. The herbicides were effective in reducing the weed density and dry weight over control in all the three sowing methods of DSR. Highest reductions in weed density and dry weight as well as maximum increase in rice grain yield over control were recorded for dry sown DSR applied with penoxsulam (15 g a.i. ha⁻¹). Penoxsulam was more effective than pendimethalin for suppressing weeds and increasing grain yield of rice. application of herbicides also improved the water use efficiency for the various sowing methods of DSR. In conclusion, the tested herbicides can be applied for effective weed suppression, yield gains and improvement in water use efficiency for various sowing methods of DSR.

Keywords: weed infestation; direct seeded rice; herbicides; yield;

Species composition and characterization of weed community in rice fields in Hubei Province

Shouhui Wei¹, Wenda Zhu², Chaoxian Zhang¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China; 2. Institute of Plant Protection and Soil Science, Hubei Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Wuhan, China
E-mail: shwei@ippcaas.cn

Weed survey was conducted by inverted W-pattern to determine the species composition and structure of weed communities in rice fields in Hubei Province in China. The results showed that 138 weed species (including varieties) belonging to 46 families and 95 genera were found. Among them, 6 species were considered as dominant weeds, including *Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Leptochloa chinensis*, *Cyperus difformis*, *Monochoria vaginalis*, *Eclipta prostrata* and *Alternanthera philoxeroides*; 14 species were regional dominant weeds; 27 common weed species and 91 normal weed species. The overall abundance of *E. crus-galli*, *M. vaginalis*, *L. chinensis*, *E. prostrata*, *A. philoxeroides* and *C. difformis* were relatively higher and were the main components of weed communities in all rice regions in Hubei province. Weed community mainly consisted of *E. crus-galli*+*C. difformis*+*M. vaginalis* in transplanted rice fields, and *L. chinensis*+*E. crus-galli*+*E. prostrata*+*A. philoxeroides* in direct-seeded rice fields. The species richness and diversity of weed community in paddy rice fields in Jiangnan Plain region were higher than in other regions, but the Simpson's index and evenness index were relatively lower. Based on the Sorensen's similarity index, the structure of weed community in Ebei region was similar to that of direct-seeded rice fields. The difference of weed occurrence and community structure might result from the crop type, farming system and edaphic condition.

Keywords: paddy rice; weed community; species composition; relative abundance; similarity;

Status and management of herbicide-resistant weeds in rice field of Korea

Tae Seon Park¹, Hang Won Kang¹

1. Crop environment research Division, National Institute of Crop science, korea
E-mail: jlpark@korea.kr

The use of the sulfonylurea (SU) herbicides, which are inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS), increased rapidly over the years in Korea. As of 2010, after the identification of *Monochoria korsakowii* the following main SU herbicides-resistant weeds were detected in the rice fields reclaimed in 1998: *Monochoria vaginalis*, *Scirpus juncooides* and *Cyperus difformis*, *Scirpus planiculmis*, *Sagittaria pigmaea* and *Eleocharis acicularis*. Moreover the resistant *Echinochloa oryzoides* to ACCase and ALS inhibitors has been confirmed in wet-direct seeding rice field of the southern province, Korea in 2009. The GR50 (50% growth reduction) values of the species resistant to the SU herbicides proved to be from 10- to 1,000-fold higher than susceptible biotypes. The GR50 of ALS activity (150) of the SU-resistant *M. korsakowii* was 14- to 76-fold higher as compared to the susceptible biotype. Moreover no differences were observed in the rates of [¹⁴C]bensulfuron uptake and translocation. ALS genes from *M. korsakowii* resistant and susceptible biotypes against SU-herbicides revealed a single amino acid substitution of proline (CCT), at 197th position based on the *M. korsakowii* ALS sequence numbering, to serin (TCT) in conserved domain A of the gene. Several herbicides such as efenacet, fentrazamide and cafenstrole have been developed to control within 2 leaf stage weeds resistant to ACCase and ALS inhibitors present in the same field.

Keywords: herbicide resistance; sulfonylurea; weed; management;

Integrated long term herbicidal weed and nitrogen management in transplanted rice-rice cropping system of Tamil Nadu, India

Chinnusamy Chinnagounder¹, Janaki P¹, Muthukrishnan P², Jeyaraman S³

1. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
2. Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
3. Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
E-mail: chinnusamyc@gmail.com

Nitrogen use is likely to change the crop-weed ecology as well as herbicide activity and residue in the soil. Hence, with the objective to evaluate long-term herbicide application integrated with nitrogen management on weed shift, weed control efficiency, soil micro flora, herbicide residue and productivity of transplanted rice-rice cropping system, field experiments were conducted from 2001 to 2011. Field trial was carried out with hand weeding twice, PE butachlor 0.75 or pretilachlor 0.75 kg/ha or in rotation + POE 2-4, D, 0.4 kg/ha along with inorganic and organic N at 75 and 25 percent in RBD with four replication. Analysis of summed dominance ratio of weeds showed that the grass weed density decreased from 53.0 to 33.5% from first to XXIII rice cycle. *Echinochloa colona*, *Leptochloa chinensis* and *Marsilea quadrifolia* which were present in first crop was absent in XXII and in XXIII rice. Among the sedges, *Cyperus iria* was recorded in first crop, was absent during XXII and XXIII crops. Shift in weed species from *E. colona* to *Panicum distachyon* and absence of *Eclipta alba* was observed. Improvement in soil microflora was observed with herbicides application. Residues of butachlor, pretilachlor and 2, 4-D were below deductible level in soil and crop. Broad leaved weed density was lower in XXII and XXIII rice crops compared to first rice and the effect was more under rotational herbicides [butachlor + 2,4-D (kharif season) and pretilachlor + 2,4-D (rabi season)] and integration of N. Integration of weed control by butachlor + 2,4-D with 100% inorganic nitrogen recorded higher grain yield during rabi, 2010-11 and kharif, 2011 and it was on par with butachlor + 2,4-D followed by pretilachlor 0.75 + 2,4-D 0.4 kg ha⁻¹ during both the seasons.

Keywords: Transplanted rice; weed shift; weed control efficiency; soil micro flora; rice productivity ;

Effects of weed populations on rice yield under different rice cultivation modes

Guolan Ma¹, Ducai Liu¹, Xueyuan Liu¹, Liuqing Yu², Yongliang Lu²,

1. Hunan province Plant Protection Research Institute in changsha in China
2. China National Rice Research Institute in fuyang of hangzhou in China
E-mail: mglczq@163.com

A field experiment was conducted in southern China to study the effects of different weed populations (naturally occurring populations of weed, gramineous weeds, broad-leaved and cyperaceae weeds, and weed-free treatment) on rice yield under four rice cultivation modes (hand-transplanted rice; throwing-transplanted rice; mechanical-transplanting rice; direct seeding rice). The results showed that the rice yield loss was the highest in naturally occurring populations of weed plot under four different cultivation modes (37.7%, 32.3%, 52.1% and 76.6%, respectively). The lowest yield loss occurred in broad-leaved and cyperaceae weeds plot. The effects of different weed populations on yield loss were also investigated in four cultivation modes. The highest yield loss was caused

by weeds under direct seeding rice mode. They declined by 76.6%, 56.0% and 15.6% in naturally occurring population and gramineous and broad-leaved and cyperaceae weeds plot, respectively. In mechanical-transplanting rice, the yield loss was 52.1%, 29.1% and 9.0% in turn. In hand-transplanted rice, the yield losses of rice were 37.7%, 20.5%, and 14.0%. The yield loss was the lowest in throwing-transplanted rice and approximately was 20%. In weed controlling plot (weed-free treatment), The highest rice yield was 7003.5kg/hm² in direct seeding rice, which was higher by 35.8% , 40.3%, and 47.5% than hand-transplanted rice, throwing-transplanted rice and mechanical transplanting rice, respectively. These results indicated that direct seeding rice might be the most attractive cultivation mode for it could offer more potential benefits including savings in time, labor, energy and water than other three modes.

Keywords: the yield loss of rice; cultivation modes; weed populations

Study on the phytotoxicity of several herbicides to rice

Caihong Yang¹, Li Feng¹, Xingshan Tian¹, Maofeng Yue¹, Ye Cui¹

1. Plant Protection Research Institute, Guangdong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Guangzhou, China
E-mail: ych19820808@163.com

A greenhouse experiment was conducted to determine the dose at which butachlor, quinclorac and bensulfuron-methyl can cause phytotoxic effects to the rice. Rice seeds pregerminated at 10-14 C in a growth chamber were sown in 11-cm-diameter plastic pots filled with a 2:1 (wt/wt) mixture of sand and soil which were watered fully. Part of germinated rice seeds were sowed 2 days after the pots with soil were sprayed with butachlor with different doses. The other sowed rice were treated until seedlings at two- to three-leaf with bensulfuron-methyl, and quinclorac. Every one week after treatment, the phytotoxicity dose and symptom were recorded, and the pictures of the symptoms were also taken. Results showed that the rice that were exposed to 3750g a.i./ha of butachlor presented significantly slow development, the tips of budlet were dried-up and ultimately resulted in stunted growth and death of rice. Dose of quinclorac exceeded 400 g a.i./ha caused rice seedlings grow badly and become distorted in contrast with the control. The higher quinclorac dose, the more obvious symptoms. Seedlings at two- to three-leaf were exposed to 45 g a.i./ha of bensulfuron-methyl, the rice were affected slightly, but they returned to normal about 10 days after treatment. However, when dose of bensulfuron-methyl exceeded 90 g a.i./ha, the rice tender leaves became deeper green and could not unfold completely. In conclusion, the right dose of butachlor, quinclorac, and bensulfuron-methyl should be 1250-2500, 225-400 and 45-90 g a.i./ha, respectively.

Keywords: butachlor; bensulfuron-methyl; quinclorac; phytotoxicity symptoms

Experimental study of biological characteristics of malignant weed-*Eleocharis plantagineiformis* and its control strategies in rice field

Liu Zhan-shan¹; Zeng Yun-qing², Bai Lian-yang¹, Wang Yi-cheng¹, Jin Chen-zhong¹

1 Loudi pesticide experimental Factory of Hunan Institute of Humanity and Technology Institute of Loudi Agricultural Sciences, Loudi 417000; PRC.

2 Hunan Bohan chemical science and technology limited company Changsha, PRC

E-mail: liuzhan3@126.com

The study results showed that *Eleocharis plantagineiformis* prefers to grow in continuous cropping paddy-fields characterized by long-term moist and neutral soils with loose texture and high organic matter content. Its corm distributes deeply and has dormancy stage; the optimum temperature for its germination is 25-30 °C., Corm starts to grow at 15 d and its ramet peak period is around 50 d; it emerges at 7~10 d after transplanting and the peak of weed growth is at 15~25 d; the emergence occurs at 5~7 d after seedling transplanting. Underground corms begin to form from late August to early September, continuing till mid-late October. Bulbs are not tolerant to drought, cold and sun; however under the soil, they can remain vital over 5 years. Persistence of *E. plantagineiformis* in field infestations is due to vegetative growth, while spread over long distance relies mainly on seeds. The most effective management of this weed is based on application of herbicides in partially drained fields (3-5cm water), with subsequent restoration of normal flooding conditions.

Keywords: *Eleocharis plantagineiformis*; Biological Characteristics; Control Strategies.

Natural sensitivity to imazamox in Italian weedy rice populations

Silvia Fogliatto¹, Andre Andres¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Aldo Ferrero¹

Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e Gestione del Territorio, Università degli Studi di Torino

E-mail: silvia.fogliatto@unito.it

The objective of this study was to evaluate the sensitivity to imazamox herbicide of 142 Italian weedy rice populations selected in a territory representing of about 90% of total Italian rice fields, on the basis of their phenotypic features (awnedness) and sampling location (north-west, south-west and east areas). Two experiments were conducted to assess the number of dead plants and shoot biomass reduction at different days after treatment (8, 15, 22, 29, 36, and 73 DAT) at the rate of 70 g ha⁻¹. The experiments were carried out in greenhouse by seeding weedy rice in alveolar trays (3 seeds/alveolus) with 6 replications. Hierarchical clustering on the number of dead plants at different DAT resulted in five clusters of imazamox sensitivity. Cluster 4 contained 28 weedy rice populations, mainly awned (64%) which required longer time (48 days) to reach 80% control than the others. Cluster 3 was composed by 22 populations (68% awned) requiring shorter time (13 days) to obtain the same level of weed control. Clusters 1, 2 and 5 showed an intermediate behavior with 23, 32, and 30 days, respectively, in order to reach 80% control. Biomass reduction of the weedy rice treated with imazamox ranged between 66-93% compared to non-treated plants. Both the most (89% biomass reduction) and least sensitive (69% biomass reduction) groups of weedy rice populations were mainly awned. The results obtained from this study pointed out that Italian weedy rice populations gave a dissimilar reaction to imazamox herbicide.

Keywords: Red rice; weeds; herbicide tolerance;

Augmentation and selection of fungal pathogens for the biocontrol of Crabgrass

Haiping Qiu¹, Yanli Wang¹, Zhen Zhang¹, Xueqin Mao¹, Hua Jiang¹, Guochang Sun¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection and Microbiology, Zhejiang Academy of Agricultural Science, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: Sungc01@sina.com

About one hundred strains including *Curvularia* sp., *Bipolaris* sp., *Colletotrichum* sp., etc. were isolated from stems and leaves of crabgrass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*) collected in different locations and habitats throughout Zhejiang province in China, and tested for aggressiveness in greenhouse. Among these, a fungal isolate of *Colletotrichum hananui* called Col-68 showing potential as a bioherbicide against crabgrass was obtained. Liquid fermentation offers a homogenous environment that easily can be manipulated with regard to nutrients and environmental factors. The potential of growing conidia in submerged cultures were studied. The carbon sources glucose, nitrogen peptone with carbon-to-nitrogen ratio of 40:1 supported significantly more conidial than other sources. Higher glucose concentrations favored the production of fungal conidia, with the highest yields observed in cultures with 30-50 g/L glucose in the medium. With only a few exceptions, specific spore yields (conidial yields in proportion to C supplies) were not substantially different among the C concentrations tested. Several techniques to enhance the efficacy of Col-68 under field conditions were investigated in field trials conducted in bean and corn crops in the period 2008-2011. The most aggressive isolates were applied alone or in mixtures with low rates of compatible herbicides (10-40% of recommended field rate) as part of integrated weed management strategy. The compatibility had been examined to ensure that inhibition of spore germination would not occur. In addition, a formulation with Atrazine and haloxyfop-R-methyl, that had significantly enhanced the disease severity of crabgrass in earlier greenhouse studies, was plants to exploit the night dew, and temperature conditions. Investigation of using rain or irrigation to extend the dew period, required for successful germination of Col-68 spores, was carried out in greenhouse by exposing crabgrass plants, treated with Col-68 spores, to artificial rain at different intensities and intervals after inoculation.

Keywords: biocontrol; Crabgrass; fermentation;

Cultural approaches to manage weedy rice in Asia

Bhagirath S. Chauhan¹

1. C&ESD, IRRI, Los Banos, Philippines

E-mail: b.chauhan@cgiar.org

Rice is a principal source of food for more than half of the world population. It is predicted that weedy rice is likely to emerge as a major threat for rice production in Asia in future especially with the likely change in rice establishment methods from puddled transplanting to direct-seeding. Failure to recognize and account for these threats will jeopardize the stability of rice production in many areas, or limit the options for crop management particularly for those seeking direct-seeded rice as an alternative. Weedy rice is very similar to the cultivated rice, making it difficult to identify and differentiate from cultivated rice at early stage. Moreover, it has high levels of seed dormancy and longevity in the soil, shatters seeds easily, and possesses colored pericarp. All these traits make weedy rice highly competitive and difficult-to-control in rice leading to reduction in yield and quality. Improved and environmentally sound management strategies should be exploited for cultural practices, including water management and use of competitive crops, together with manual, chemical, and mechanical interventions. Weedy rice infestations could be better managed by exploiting strategies, such as avoiding weedy rice seeds being introduced by contaminated tillage and harvesting machines; using weed-free seed and weed - competitive varieties; stale-seedbed practices and good land preparation, crop rotation, rotation of crop establishment methods (transplanting, dry seeding including zero till, and wet seeding); agronomic practices (line sowing, narrow row spacing, and increased seed rate); and water seeding.

Keywords: weedy rice; direct-seeding; transplanting; water seeding;

A reliable bioassay methods for evaluation allelopathic potential of rice

Yiqing Guo¹, Yiding Sun¹, Fuyou Yin¹, Linxian Wang¹

1. Biotechnology and Germplasm Resource Institute, Yunnan Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Kunming, China

E-mail: yqgl26@yahoo.com.cn

Rice production has become highly dependent on herbicides. Allelopathy in rice may be one of the potential biological ways to weed management. Screening the allelopathic potential rice variety is the first step to identify elite rice genotypes with elevated level of allelopathic activity. In this paper, three bioassay methods such as relay seeding in filter paper (RSF), relay seeding in agar (RSA) and rice root exudates (RE) were used to test and compare the allelopathic potential of 9 rice lines on the target weed barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*). The results indicated that three methods had a same tendency in evaluating the allelopathic potential of rice; there existed a significant difference among different bioassay methods, and an interaction between bioassay methods and rice lines. RE with the highest value and a correlation efficiency of 0.98 was considered as ideal bioassay method for evaluation of allelopathic potential.

Keywords: Rice allelopathy; bioassay methods; comparison;

Rice-barnyardgrass interaction: effect of plant-soil feedback and microbial community structure

Peng Wang¹, Chuihua Kong¹

1. Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Science

E-mail: wangpeng@iae.ac.cn

Background: Negative effects of barnyardgrass infestation are largely accepted as an important driver of causing loss of rice growth and grain yield. While studies on rice cultivars with allelopathic trait have indicated suppressiveness against paddy weeds at early growth stages, it is unknown how barnyardgrass infestation affect rice growth with contrasting allelopathic traits and soil microbiota effects in paddy fields. The question of overall effect of rice-barnyardgrass interaction and their soil microbiota has important implications for integrated weed management. Methodology/Principal Findings: We studied the response of rice growth and microbial feedback to barnyardgrass infestation, using the cultivars with different allelopathic traits grown with barnyardgrass and in barnyardgrass-infested soil in the field for two crop period. Generally, a different response to barnyardgrass infestation differed between nonallelopathic cultivar (Liaojing9) and allelopathic cultivar (PI312777). Compared to the negative effects of rice growth and grain yield in Liaojing9, barnyardgrass infestation resulted in a positive effect in PI312777. It was no comparable biogeochemical characteristics except for microbiological properties that resulted from the presence of barnyardgrass and consequently shifted the composition of soil microbial community by such multivariate analyses as PCA and NMS of PLFA profiles. Conclusions/Significance: Our study suggests that allelopathic trait and soil microbial community composition that played key roles in species-specific interaction between rice and weeds. From the point of view of plant-microbe-soil interactions, our findings indicate that we should justify the overall effect of barnyardgrass infestation on productivity and diversity in paddy ecosystem.

Keywords: plant-soil interaction; microbial community structure; barnyardgrass infestation;

The effects of *monochoria vaginalis* on rice yield properties and the estimation of economic thresholds for the weed control

ZW Zhu¹, HJ Zhang², SX Tu³, SH Wei⁴, L Li¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection and Soil Science, Hubei Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Wuhan 430064, China

2. Institute of Agricultural Chemicals, Ministry of Agriculture, Beijing 100125, China

3. College of Environment and Resource, Huazhong Agricultural University, Wuhan 430070, China

4. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing 100193, China

E-mail: stu@mail.hzau.edu.cn

Sheathed *monochoria* [*Monochoria vaginalis* (Burm.F.)] is a troublesome weed in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) field in the world. A field experiment was carried out to study the damage of Sheathed *monochoria* to rice yield and its economic thresholds. The results showed that Sheathed *monochoria* accumulated heavy amount of biomass and nutrient (NPK) as well as water, and as the consequences of competition between the rice and weeds, the weeds deteriorated the light condition and inhibited the rice growth. The optimum regression model for the rice yield loss (y) and the density of Sheathed *monochoria* (x) was established as a square root model ($y=8.4371+5.0249\sqrt{x}$, $F=177.4195$, $P < 0.0003$). When 6000–9000 kg/hm² of rice yield were expected, the related economic threshold for Sheathed *monochoria* weed by manual weeding were 4-14.8 plant/m²; while for the chemical herbicides of 10% Bensulfuron-methyl WP, 10% Pyrazosulfuron WP, 48% Bentazon, and 56% 2m-4kh sodium salt, were 1-1.6 plant/m².

Keywords: Sheathed *monochoria*; rice; competition; economic infestation level; economic threshold;

Weedy rice control with integrated management in direct seeded rice in the Philippines

Edwin C. Martin¹, Corazon Arroyo², David E. Johnson³

1. Philippine Rice Research Institute, Maligaya, Munoz, Nueva Ecija, Philippines

2. DA-WESVIARC, Jaro, Iloilo, Philippines

3. International Rice Research Institute, Los Banos, Laguna, Philippines

E-mail: ed_cm@yahoo.com

The effectiveness of the integrated weedy rice management (IWRM) strategies were evaluated on farmers' fields and compared with the farmers' practices for weedy rice control in wet-direct seeded wet sown rice. The study was conducted in ten farmers' field at Dingle, Iloilo, Philippines during 2010 wet season and 2011 dry season. Results show that integrating weedy rice management components and combining the use of certified seeds, good land preparation, single herbicide application of a pre- or early post-emergence herbicide, provided significant reduction of weedy rice compared with farmers practice. Higher percentage control of weedy rice on IWRM practice plots resulted in lower density of weedy rice at harvest and provided higher grain yield than plots with farmers management practices. Minimizing weedy rice-crop competition by properly managing weedy rice will give positive benefits to the rice crop. Greater yields and net income can be achieved with integrated management practices, and better control has additional benefits of reducing the buildup of weedy rice in farmers' fields.

Keywords: direct seeded wet sown rice; integrated weedy rice management;

Morphological variation of offsprings derived from single panicle of weedy rice

Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara¹, Shyama R. Weerakoon², Dulangi K. Karunarathna², David E. Johnson³

1. Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Ibbagamuwa, Sri Lanka

2. Department of Botany, Open University of Sri Lanka, P.O. Box 21, Nawala, Sri Lanka

3. International Rice Research Institute, Los Boaos, Philippines

E-mail: shyamaweerakoon@gmail.com

Weedy rice is one of the most notorious weeds occurring in rice-planting areas worldwide. It is closely resembled to cultivated rice in morphologically and physiologically. This weed has already been infested fields in all major rice growing areas in Sri Lanka causing severe yield losses. Managing weedy rice is a challenging problem for farmers. Even though rice is mainly self-pollinated, to certain extent it can be cross-pollinated; rice varieties show various off types under purity maintaining seed production programmes. Information on out-crossing rate of rice varieties is very important in seed production programs, because it influence percentage of the Other Distinguishable Varieties (ODV) in the seed sample. The opening of florets in both weedy rice and cultivated rice begins between 08: 00 and 09: 00 am and the duration is longer in weedy rice providing higher possibility for cross-pollination. The objective of this study was to determine the morphological variation of offsprings derived from panicles of different bio-types of weedy rice collected from a highly infested area, "Hathamuna Yaya" in Matara District, Sri Lanka. Panicles of seven morphologically different bio-types of the weedy rice were collected and twelve seeds of each panicle were selected at random and germinated and grown in pots separately. The identification of each bio-type was made using characterization catalogue, Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Sri Lanka. General linear models and cluster analysis were performed on the datasets using SPSS PC, Ver. 16.0. Seven dendrograms were resulted with varying number of clusters (3 to 6 at 75% phenon level) representing each panicles. The comparison of dendrograms showed that there is a significant morphological variation resulted from a wide segregation in the offsprings derived from the selected seeds of the same panicle. The results further explain the higher possibility of cross-pollination in weedy rice which explains the reason for higher level of ODV found in weedy rice infested rice fields.

Keywords: Morphological variations; panicles; Weedy rice; Sri Lanka;

Metazosulfuron: A new sulfonylurea herbicide for rice

Takao Miyazaki¹, Tetsuhiko Yano¹, Manabu Saeki¹, Hiromu Kobayashi¹, Yoshihiko Nakaya¹, Yoshitake Tamada¹, Katsushi Morimoto¹,

1. Nissan Chemical Industries, Ltd., Shiraoka, Minamisaitama-Gun, Saitama, Japan

E-mail: miyazakitak@nissanchem.co.jp

Metazosulfuron, (1-{3-chloro-1-methyl-4-[(5RS)-5,6-dihydro-5-methyl-1,4,2-dioxazin-3-yl] pyrazol-5-ylsulfonyl}-3-(4,6-dimethoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)urea) is a new sulfonylurea (SU) herbicide discovered and developed by Nissan Chemical Ind. Ltd. Metazosulfuron shows excellent herbicidal activity against a wide range of annual and perennial weeds against paddy weeds

including SU-Resistant biotypes. Many greenhouse tests and field trials have been conducted in China, Korea and Japan. The results demonstrate metazosulfuron excellently controls *Echinochloa* spp., sedges and other paddy weeds at 60-100g ai/ha with good crop safety. Factors influencing the herbicidal activity of metazosulfuron were also investigated; the absorption speed and germination depth of weed tubers, which are both important elements altering efficacy of herbicides in paddy field. Tubers of *Eleocharis kuroguwai* and *Scirpus maritimus* were treated with metazosulfuron and some other ALS inhibitors and were rinsed off 24hr after treatment. Then, the tubers were transplanted to untreated pots. Among the compounds tested, metazosulfuron showed the strongest efficacy against them. This quick "absorption speed" of metazosulfuron shows its stable performance under various field conditions. Tubers of *Cyperus serotinus* were planted 3cm, 1cm and 0cm in depth, and the efficacy of metazosulfuron to *C. serotinus* germinated from these three different depths was tested. No difference of the efficacy was observed among the three groups. This result indicates that metazosulfuron would constantly control *C. serotinus* and other weeds in the field regardless of the germination depth. Due to its strong herbicidal activity and preferable biological features, metazosulfuron will be a potent weed control agent in paddy field.

Keywords: new herbicide; metazosulfuron; SU-Resistant weeds; paddy field;

Alternative rice establishment methods and recruitment prediction to manage multiple herbicide resistance

Albert J. Fischer¹, Luis G. Boddy¹,

1. Dept. of Plant Sciences, University of California-Davis, Davis, California, USA

E-mail: ajfischer@ucdavis.edu

Widespread herbicide resistance in the major weeds of rice, such as *Echinochloa*, *Phylloporon* threatens the sustainability of rice production in California. We demonstrated that alternative stand establishment techniques changed the weed recruitment environment and reduced weed seedbanks. Water seeded systems favored aquatic weeds while drill seeding favored dryland weeds, thus offsetting the impact of herbicide-resistant (HR) weeds. HR *E. phylloporon* pressure on the crop was further reduced using a stale seedbed (StSb) approach with a non-selective herbicide (glyphosate), for which resistance has not evolved, followed by no soil disturbance. The StSb technique can be optimized by maximizing pre-glyphosate recruitment. Thus we applied population-based threshold models to determine temperature, moisture and oxygen conditions for highest germination and emergence rates in non-dormant seed. Given the absence of negative effects of hypoxia on germination and the sensitivity to hypoxia and to moisture stress during emergence, optimization of *E. phylloporon* recruitment in field soils could involve flooding fields for an initial duration of 35 thermal units (°C d-1) to promote >90% germination, followed by field draining to enable weed emergence under near field capacity conditions, at which point glyphosate would eliminate most of that season's possible *E. phylloporon* emergence. Fields should be kept flooded during winter for approximately one month to release seed from dormancy and enhance pre-glyphosate recruitment. This integrative approach is being adopted by California growers and is the basis of sustained rice cropping in spite of widespread herbicide resistance in the major weeds.

Keywords: herbicide resistance; population based threshold model; stale seedbed; recruitment; *Echinochloa*;

Competitive interactions between weedy rice and cultivated rice in Sri Lanka

Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara¹, Shyama R. Weerakoon², David E. Johnson³,

1. Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Ibbagamuwa, Sri Lanka

2. Department of Botany, Open University of Sri Lanka, P.O. Box 21, Nawala, Sri Lanka

3. International Rice Research Institute, Los Baños, Philippines

E-mail: shyamaweerakoon@gmail.com

Weedy rice is closely related to cultivated rice and infests fields in all major rice-growing areas of Sri Lanka. It threatens the sustainability of cultivated rice production causing increased production costs and serious yield losses due to competition. The competitive outcomes between rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) variety Bg 379-2 and a black-hulled weedy rice biotype collected from Matara District were tested to evaluate the competitive interactions between weedy rice and cultivated rice. The experiment was conducted in cement pots filled with top soil collected from one field. In each pot four, two-day-incubated sprouted seeds of Bg 379-2 were established with 15 cm spacing. These were grown with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 weedy rice plants per pot depending on the treatment. Plant height, tiller count and leaf count were measured at weekly intervals, dry weight of aerial and underground parts and length of roots and shoots at 8 weeks after sowing (8WAS) and number of plants/unit area, panicles/unit area, grains/unit area and weight of thousand grains after harvesting were taken for Bg 379-2. Weedy rice density had significant ($p < 0.05$) effect on Bg 379-2 height from 4WAS, leaf count from 2WAS up to harvesting stage, number of tillers in 5WAS and 6WAS, biomass production of shoot, root, grains/panicle, panicles/m², and Bg 379-2 yield (g/m²). With high weedy rice densities (55 plants/m²) there was 78% grain yield loss of Bg 379-2 compared to control. Under 44, 33, 22 and 11 plants/m² weedy rice densities, yield loss was 71%, 66%, 53% and 42% respectively. Results of the study clearly illustrate that black-hulled weedy rice biotype had a severe adverse effect on the growth and grain yield of cultivated Bg 379-2 rice variety. These results could be provided baseline information for farmer-awareness programs and to strengthen farmer capabilities of weed management in rice fields. In particular, these results may provide guidance and justification for the costs of weedy rice prevention and control measures

Keywords: Competitive interactions; Cultivated rice; Weedy rice; Sri Lanka;

Variation in the morphology of offspring derived from single panicle of weedy rice

Anuruddhika S.K. Abeysekara¹, Shyama R. Weerakoon², Dulangi K. Karunarathna², David E. Johnson³,

1. Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Ibbagamuwa, Sri Lanka

2. Department of Botany, Open University of Sri Lanka, P.O. Box 21, Nawala, Sri Lanka

3. International Rice Research Institute, Los Baños, Philippines

E-mail: shyamaweerakoon@gmail.com

Weedy rice is one of the most problematic weeds of direct seeded rice worldwide. It is closely resembles to cultivated rice. This weed infests fields in all major rice growing areas in Sri Lanka and causes severe yield losses and increases production costs. Managing weedy rice is a challenging problem for farmers and this is complicated by difficulty in distinguishing it from the sown crop. Rice is mainly self-pollinated but, to certain extent it can cross-pollinate; rice varieties show a degree of segregation and various off types even in seed production programs to maintain purity. Information on out-crossing rate of rice varieties is important in guiding the management of seed production programs as this will influence the percentage of the Other Distinguishable Varieties (ODV) in the seed sample. Opening of florets in weedy rice and cultivated rice is between 08: 00 and 09: 00 am and the duration is longer in weedy

rice providing greater possibility for cross-pollination. The objective of this study was to determine the morphological variation of offspring derived from panicles of different bio-types of weedy rice collected from an infested area – “Hathamuna Yaya” in Matara District, Sri Lanka. Panicles of seven morphologically different bio-types of the weedy rice were collected and twelve seeds of each panicle were selected at random, germinated and separately grown in pots. The identification of each bio-type was made using characterization catalogue as developed at Rice Research and Development Institute, Batalagoda, Sri Lanka. General linear models and cluster analysis were performed on the datasets using SPSS PC, Ver. 16.0. Seven dendrograms were resulted with varying number of clusters (3-6 at 75% phenon level) representing each panicle. Comparison of dendrograms showed there is a significant morphological variation resulting from wide segregation in the offspring derived from the selected seeds of the same panicle. The results further demonstrate the higher possibility of cross-pollination in weedy rice which explains the high level of ODV found in weedy rice infested rice fields.

Keywords: : Morphological variations ; panicles; Weedy rice ; Sri Lanka;

Control of weedy rice in direct seeded rice using the clearfield production system in Malaysia

George Varghese¹,

1. Malaysia Agriculture Research and Development Institute

E-mail: vince.loo@basf.com

Weedy rice (red rice) was first discovered in 1988 in Malaysia and since then had rapidly become an important weed in all granary areas (approx. 400,000 ha). It is estimated that USD60 million (RM180 mil) in rice yield is lost to weedy rice competition per year in Malaysia alone. There is no selective rice herbicides for the control of weedy rice. Imidazolinone-tolerant rice cultivars hold the answer for effective management of weedy rice (*Oryza sativa* complex) in wet-seeding rice culture. The combination of imidazolinone tolerant varieties (MR 220CL1 and MR 220CL2) with imidazolinone herbicides is known as the Clearfield Production System. Clearfield Rice Production System is able to effectively control weedy rice, where no other herbicides or system can control in wet-seeding culture. The use of the Clearfield Production System will directly benefit the rice industry in Malaysia by providing an effective and innovative chemical control to the management of weedy rice. The Clearfield Production System is the first non GMO herbicide tolerant rice to be introduced in the Asia Pacific Region. Reduces the total cost of weed management. Increases yield back to >5.5 t/ha from <3 t/ha due to weedy rice infestation. This technology is cost efficient with returns equivalent to more than 2 times (>USD 650/ha) from investment of USD 270/ha (RM800/ha). Early and effective control of weedy rice. Simultaneously controls other noxious paddy weeds. Improves quality and quantity of harvest and reduce weedy rice dockages. Reduces amount of herbicides (generally 500-1000 g ai/ha) released into the environment; 100- 150 g ai/ha imidazolinone (217 g OnDuty™WG/ha). Efficient water usage through delayed flooding and indirectly reduces Golden Apple Snail damage on rice fields.

Keywords: Weedy rice; Clearfield; Imidazolinone tolerant;

Ricer™ 600D: A novel penoxsulam + cyhalofop-butyl formulation for use in direct-seeded rice In China

Zhen Wei Yao¹, Jack Wu², Rick Mann³, Yi-hsiou Huang⁴

1. Dow AgroSciences China Ltd, Guangzhou, China

2. Dow AgroSciences China Ltd, Shanghai, China

3. Dow AgroSciences LLC, Indianapolis, IN, USA

4. Dow AgroSciences Taiwan Ltd, Pingtung, Taiwan

E-mail: yhuang@dow.com

™ 600D is a pre-mix rice herbicide product containing 10 g ai penoxsulam + 50 g ai cyhalofop-butyl/liter. Penoxsulam, a triazolopyrimidine sulfonamide herbicide, is sold in many countries for broad-spectrum control of broadleaf weeds and some grasses in rice. Cyhalofop-butyl, an aryloxyphenoxy propionate herbicide, is used globally for controlling grass weeds in rice. In China, Ricer™ 600D efficacy and crop tolerance field trials were conducted in direct-seeded rice from 2005 to 2011 and results demonstrated good to excellent control of many important rice weeds. Ricer™ 600D at 2.25 to 2.5 L pr/ha (22.5 to 25 + 169 to 188 g ai/ha, penoxsulam + cyhalofop-butyl, respectively) as a post-emergence foliar application at 10 to 15 days after rice seeding provided excellent control of barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*), Chinese sprangletop (*Leptochloa chinensis*), knot grass (*Paspalum distichum*), annual sedge (*Cyperus difformis/C. iria*), bulrush (*Scirpus juncooides*), monochoria (*Monochoria vaginalis/M. korsakowii*), annual arrowhead (*Sagittaria* spp), water plantain (*Alisma plantago-aquatica*) and Indian rotala (*Rotala indica*). Ricer™ 600D provided 2 to 4 weeks residual weed control and demonstrated no visual phytotoxicity in direct-seeded rice. This product is being registered in China for use in transplanted and nursery rice in 2012. ™ Trademark of Dow AgroSciences LLC.

Keywords: Ricer; Penoxsulam; Cyhalofop; Direct-seeded rice; Dow AgroSciences;

Controlling *Echinochloa* spp. with herbicides in an integrated management system: results and new challenges

Claudia E. Marchesi¹, Andrés P. Lavecchia¹,

1. Rice National Program, INIA Tacuarembó, Tacuarembó, Uruguay.

E-mail: cmarchesi@ib.inia.org.uy

Rice systems in Uruguay include an important area of rotation with pastures for cattle grazing. Alternating rice crops with pastures as well as summer tillage and levees construction the year before planting could improve various aspects of rice management, including IWM. Less weeds presence would be expected in those systems. Aiming to evaluate chemical options under these conditions we conducted experiments in two ecological different sites in the center and north of Uruguay during three years. Natural infestation of both *E. crus-galli* and *E. colona* prevailed in Site 1 whereas *E. colona* was the main weed in Site 2. Nevertheless, much less weed infestations were found in both sites than those situations around where summer tillage was not done. Many tested options succeeded in both sites, reaching excellent rice productivity as well as weed-free plots at harvest, important issue to prevent posterior infestations. In Site 1, penoxsulam (0.042 kg.ha-1) was the best treatment, with or without clomazone (0.384 kg.ha-1 pre-emergence), whereas in Site 2, tank mix of bispyribac (0.04 kg.ha-1) plus quinclorac (0.375 kg.ha-1) had best results. The use of clomazone pre-emergence was almost inevitable for good results in Site 1, where *E. crus-galli* infestation was important. Excellent results were also found with graminicidas as profloridim, although it showed phytotoxicity over the tested cultivar. Attending to reach higher water use efficiency, new irrigation and systematization methods had exposed new challenges on weed control. In that sense, new experiments were established to gather information about successful *Echinochloa* spp. control under the alternate production systems (intermittent

irrigation and multiple levees). Partial results show a different response of chemical treatments under the alternative conditions, suggesting a lower efficiency in weed control related to intermittent irrigation; response to multiple levees systematization is not clear yet. We continue looking forward to options for a successful integrated weed management under new irrigation and systematization.

Keywords: Echinochloas; crop rotation; irrigation; herbicides; rice and pastures;

Growth variability of Italian weedy rice populations grown with or without cultivated rice

Andre Andres¹, Silvia Fogliatto¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Aldo Ferrero¹

1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e Gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy

E-mail: andre.andres@cpact.embrapa.br

The aims of these studies were to evaluate the growth variability (growth experiment) and the response to cultivated rice competition (competition experiment) of 10 weedy rice populations selected in Italian rice fields on the basis of their phenotypic features. The experiments were carried out under field conditions in 15-L pots with 6 replications by seeding 1 weedy rice plant/pot in growth experiment, and 1 weedy rice plant surrounded by 10 cultivated rice plants/pot in competition experiment. Plant height, tiller and leaf numbers were recorded 6 times through the growing season for both studies. In the competition study, leaf area, tiller and leaf weight were also assessed. In the growth experiment a variable behaviour was shown by the different weedy rice populations for all the growth parameters. The culm numbers was the most homogeneous parameter among the populations, while leaf weight was the most variable. In the competition experiment, curve fitting between each growth parameter and time after seeding showed different behaviour with and without rice competition. Weedy rice in competition always showed lower growth indices than when grown alone. Plant height was the parameter less affected by competition, showing an average of 16% reduction compared to non-competition. Leaf and culm weight were heavily affected by competition with an average of 68% and 65% reduction, respectively. Two awnless populations showed an opposite growth behaviour, being the most and the least affected by rice competition with a 30% difference in growth reduction averaging among all parameters. Italian weedy rice populations, with phenotypic variability, responded diversely in terms of plant height, leaf and culm production, in either presence or absence of rice.

Keywords: red rice; competition; weeds;

Imazapyr and imazapic carryover effects on subsequent crops in rice soils of eastern Uruguay

Néstor E. Saldain¹, Beto Sosa¹

1. Rice Program

E-mail: nsaldain@tyt.inia.org.uy

Imazapyr and imazapic are sprayed to control mainly medium- and heavy-infested fields of red rice (*Oryza* spp.). Their average field life are over 100 days; therefore, they would have carryover effect on subsequent crops. Field experiments were conducted to study carryover effects of imazapyr and imazapic when applied over Clearfield® rice on imidazolinone non-resistant rice (*Oryza sativa* L. cv. El Paso, cv. INIA Olimar, cv. INOV ST), Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum* Lam. cv. LE 284) and summer forage crop (*Sorghum bicolor* x *S. sudanensis* cv. San Pedro, cv. ACA 726). Rates of imazapyr and imazapic studied were 0 + 0, 90 + 35 and 180 + 70 g ae ha⁻¹. Every field experiment had the following crop sequence. Clearfield® rice was followed by Italian ryegrass broadcasted over rice straw one week after rice was harvested and finally, imidazolinone non-resistant rice was seeded under no-tillage conditions after sward was burnt with glyphosate at the Experimental Unit Paso de la Laguna (UEPL) and at Río Branco (RB) while a summer forage crop was seeded only at RB. Soils characteristics for UEPL and for RB were 5,4; 1,3; 27; 46; 27 and 5,5; 0,96; 48; 33; 18 for pH (H20), organic carbon, sand, silt and clay contents; respectively. There were no significant differences for any of measured variables neither on imidazolinone non-resistant rice at both locations nor on summer forage crop at RB. Italian ryegrass stand, tiller per plant-1 and dry weight per plant-1 at 90 days after seeding (DAS) were not affected by herbicide treatments in none of five experiments. Dry matter production at 180 DAS was reduced (p=0.0042 and p=0.0007) by 22 and 23 percent at UEPL and at RB; respectively. Plant height at harvest was decreased (p=0.0125) by 11 percent only at RB.

Keywords: imazapyr and imazapic; carryover effect; *Oryza sativa* L.; *Lolium multiflorum* Lam.; *Sorghum bicolor* x *S. sudanensis*;

Integrated management in horticultural crops

Máodò: weed management issues in North American edamame

Martin Williams¹, Theresa Herman², Randall Nelson¹,

1. USDA-ARS, Urbana, USA

2. Department of Crop Sciences, Urbana, USA

E-mail: mmwillms@illinois.edu

Despite the fact that the United States is a global leader in commodity soybean production, most of the vegetable soybean (i.e. edamame or máodò) consumed in North America is imported from Asia. Interest in edamame produced in the U.S. is on the rise among consumers; however, the U.S. vegetable processing industry cites weed interference as the single most important threat to production of the crop. This paper reports a brief history of edamame production in the U.S., current interest in the crop, the registration status of key herbicides, and recent weed management research by state and federal scientists in Illinois. Field trials were conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of various weed management systems that included the few herbicides that are either currently registered for use or could be registered in the near future. Results are promising for systems that also integrate seedbed preparation, scouting, timely intervention, different herbicide modes of action, and mechanical weed control. In order to quantify weed management-related traits, including risk of crop injury from certain herbicides, a wide range of edamame and soybean germplasm was evaluated. In 2011, 122 edamame entries were tested, as well as 33 commodity soybean entries with known sensitive or tolerant herbicide responses. Several soybean growth characteristics important to compete against weeds, such as emergence rate and rapid leaf development, varied widely among edamame cultivars. Responses to bentazon and imazamox applied postemergence indicated relatively high levels of tolerance among edamame entries. Several chemical and non-chemical weed management tactics look promising; however, expansion of herbicide options will require additional product registrations.

Keywords: soybean; minor use; vegetable; herbicide injury; competitiveness

Evaluation of an in-row rotating cultivator in vegetable crops

Steven A Fennimore¹, Richard F Smith², Laura J Tourte², John S Rachuy¹,

1. Plant Sciences, University of California, Davis, Salinas, USA

2. University of California Cooperative Extension, Salinas, USA

E-mail: safennimore@ucdavis.edu

The objective of this project was to test a robotic intra-row cultivator in California vegetable crops to determine if the cultivator can be used to thin lettuce as well as remove in-row weeds from within lettuce and tomato seed lines. The Tillett and Hague rotating cultivator, sold commercially in the United Kingdom, is capable of removing weeds from within the crop row. Field studies were conducted on lettuce and tomatoes during 2009 and 2010 at Salinas, CA USA to evaluate the intra-row cultivator. The rotating cultivator was compared to a standard cultivator to remove inter-row weeds. The trials were arranged in a split-plot design with cultivator as the main plot and herbicide as the split plot. Treatments were replicated four times. Herbicide standards in lettuce were pronamide PRE at 1.35 kg ai ha⁻¹ and in tomato rimsulfuron applied pre-transplant at 35 g ha⁻¹ followed by trifluralin at layby at 0.84 kg ha⁻¹. Weed density, hand thinning/weeding time, crop stand, crop injury and crop yield evaluations were measured. Analysis of variance and mean separation by either LSD (P=0.05) or Duncan's (P=0.05) was performed on all data. A commercial direct-seeded lettuce planting near Gonzales, CA was thinned and weeded with the rotating cultivator. After machine thinning with the rotating cultivator and inter-row cultivation with the standard cultivator, the trial was hand thinned. In 2009 and 2010 the rotating cultivator reduced lettuce hand thinning and weeding times by 64% and 51% respectively. At Salinas, CA in 2009 and 2009 the rotating cultivator reduced lettuce hand thinning and weeding times by 31% and 32% respectively. The rotating cultivator tested was found to reduce handweeding inputs in lettuce and tomato.

Keywords: in-row cultivation;robotic weeding;tomato;physical control;lettuce;

Recent developments in weed management for Florida citrus

Megh Singh¹, Analiza Henedina M. Ramirez, Amit J. Jhala,

Department of Horticultural Sciences, Citrus research and Education Center, IFAS-University of Florida, Lake Alfred, FL, USA

E-mail: ahmramirez@ufl.edu

The USA is the second largest producer of citrus in the world. Florida citrus growers produce more than 65% of the total citrus produced in the USA. Weed control is a major component in citrus production. Herbicides are an important component of integrated weed management in citrus. Recently, several new herbicides have been registered for Florida citrus, this includes indaziflam, flazasulfuron, and saflufenacil for weed control in Florida citrus. Glufosinate, a non-selective, post-emergence herbicide is in the process of registration. If registered, glufosinate will be an additional tool to supplement glyphosate and paraquat which are commonly used post-emergence herbicide in citrus. Saflufenacil is a uracil based herbicide which is a potent inhibitor of protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO). It is a post-emergence broadleaf herbicide with some residual effect; therefore, usually applied as tank mix with broad spectrum or grass herbicides. Indaziflam, a cellulose biosynthetic inhibitor, is an alkylazine herbicide for pre-emergence, broad spectrum weed control in several perennial crops. It provides excellent long term residual weed control in citrus at low rates (73 g ai ha⁻¹) compared to other residual herbicides. Flazasulfuron is a sulfonyleurea herbicide (acetolactate synthase inhibitor) and has pre-emergence and some post-emergence activity. It is expected that these new herbicides introduced in Florida citrus will provide additional tool to growers for improved weed control.

Keywords: Herbicides; Weed control; Citrus

To burn or not to burn, that's the question

Yushan Duan, Tim W. Miller, Tom W. Walters, Carl Libbey,

WSU NWREC, Washington State University, Mount Vernon, USA

E-mail: yduan@wsu.edu

Primocanes are managed in red raspberry to increase berry production. Herbicides have been used for more than forty years in the Pacific Northwest to manage primocanes. Given the changes in cultivars, herbicides, and machine harvesters during the past forty years, a study was initiated in 2010 to determine whether cane burning of current Pacific Northwest raspberry cultivars still is a useful practice. Two trials were conducted on both commercial and research fields, using red raspberry cultivars 'Meeker', 'Coho' and 'Cascade Bounty'. Cane burning with oxyfluorfen and carfentrazone was evaluated in both trials. Data gathered were florican length, number of fruiting sites, fruit yields and training time. All cane burning treatments successfully eliminated the first flush of primocanes and suppressed primocane regrowth of all cultivars in the early season. Most cane burned raspberry growth rates were similar to non-cane burned raspberry by about 80 days after treatment in both trials, except 'Cascade Bounty' growth rate was suppressed by cane burning until about 119 days after treatment on the second trial. On the research field site, 'Meeker' floricanes were 21% longer than 'Cascade Bounty' in both years at the end of growing season, but florican length did not differ by herbicide treatment for either cultivar. Non-treated raspberries produced 24 to 26% fewer fruiting sites than did cane burned raspberries. Two-year average yield of 'Meeker' was increased 27 to 31% by cane burning in the commercial trial and 33 to 40% in the second year of the research trial. 'Coho' and 'Cascade Bounty' yield were not increased by cane burning. Cane burning only reduced time spent on dormant-season training of 'Meeker' by about 45 hr/ha/person in the first year. Terbacil with or without cane burning herbicides provided over 89% weed control in late Aug regardless of weed pressure and cultivar.

Keywords: raspberry;caneburning;carfentrazone;oxyfluorfen;terbacil;

Moving vegetable weed management from IWM to IPM

Robert F Norris,

Department of Plant Science, University of California, Davis, CA 95616, USA

E-mail: rfnorris@ucdavis.edu

During the past 50 years weed management in many crops came to rely heavily on herbicides. Losses in herbicide registrations and increased resistance of weeds to herbicides, now make it imperative that management of weeds, especially in vegetables, return to IPM principles. For weeds, the principles of IPM, often referred to as IWM, involve the use of cultural tactics, biological control, and

mechanical control, including use of hand labor, in addition to the judicious use of herbicides. IWM programs should operate on a philosophy of managing the seed bank, rather than managing this year's weed problem. Anything less means that farmers are doomed to fight the same weed control 'fire' on an annual basis. There is increasing evidence that a weed management philosophy that aims at eliminating seed rain will eventually result in decreased seedbank size, leading to weed management programs that are more sustainable. Ecologically weeds are producers and therefore have the potential to interact with pest organisms in all other categories. Management of weeds are critical components of management of nematodes, pathogens (especially viruses), vertebrates and many arthropod pests in vegetable crops. The role of weeds, from an IPM viewpoint, is complicated by the fact that weeds can also serve as a resource for beneficial insects. This means that weed management must also be a component of the broader concept of IPM; hence the title for this paper. Most current IPM programs, including IWM, are level I IPM, with no allowance for impacts of management of one pest species on unrelated pest organisms. Farmers do not have the luxury of managing a single pest organism without considering impacts on the other organisms in the ecosystem. To the end of attaining level II IPM, which considers all pest categories in a comprehensive manner, weed management must move from IWM to IPM.

Keywords: thresholds;integration;seedbank;hand labor;

Effects of weed interference duration on some growth parameters of onion (*Allium cepa* L.)

Omar Rasolzade, Adel Dabbagh Mohammadi Nasab, Rouhollah Amini

Department of Plant Eco-Physiology, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tabriz, Tabriz, Iran.

E-mail: r_amin@tabrizu.ac.ir

Duration of weed interference is an important factor affecting the competitive ability of weeds and crop yield loss. For evaluating the effects of weed interference duration on growth and yield of onion (*Allium cepa* L.) an experiment was conducted in 2010, at the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tabriz, Iran, according to a randomized complete block design with three replications. The first factor was the period of weed-infested including 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 days after emergence (DAE) of onion and the second factor was the period of weed-free including 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 DAE of onion. The results indicated that for all traits, there were significant differences among weed interference periods. The number of leaves per plant, plant height, biomass per plant and yield per plant of onion reduced significantly with increasing of weed infestation period. At 100 DAE, in the weed-infested treatments, onion had the lowest plant height, leaves number, biomass and yield per plant. Also the lowest amount of these traits were observed at whole season and 100 days weed-free treatments. The onion yield loss in 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 days weed infestation after emergence was 24.3, 64.5, 95.9, 92.7 and 100%, respectively compared to whole season weed-free.

Keywords: Interference; Weed-infested; Plant height; Onion; Yield;

Nutritional value and storage ability of pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.) depends on method of weeds control

Zbigniew Anyszka¹, Ryszard Kosson², Maria Grzegorzewska³, Joanna Golian¹,

1. Weed Science Laboratory; The Research Institute of Horticulture; Skierniewice; Poland

2. Department of Vegetable Storage and Post Harvest Physiology; The Research Institute of Horticulture; Skierniewice; Poland

3. Department of Vegetable Processing and Quality Evaluation; The Research Institute of Horticulture; Skierniewice; Poland

E-mail: zbigniew.anyszka@inhort.pl

Vegetables are a major source of biologically active substances and their nutritional value has a high importance to consumers. The studies conducted in 2010-2011 in Skierniewice were undertaken to evaluate the storage ability and nutritional value of pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.), produced under different weed management systems. Pepper was grown in the field and different weed control methods were used in the experiments: a) herbicide control; b) mechanical control; c) herbicide + mechanical control; d) mulches (polypropylene and plastic film) control; e) hand weeding. During the field experiments the leaf chlorophyll content, relative variable chlorophyll fluorescence and pepper yield were measured. Pepper fruits were stored through 14 days, at the temperature of 8 °C. After the storage the chilling injuries, shrivelled, spoiled and rotten fruits and colour defects were estimated. Chemical analysis of the fruits including dry matter, ascorbic acid, total sugars and soluble phenols content were performed before and after the storage. The results revealed that the storage ability of pepper fruits did not depend on weed control methods but these methods modified the nutritional quality of pepper before and after the storage. Ascorbic acid content in fresh and stored fruits was the lowest in pepper grown in the film mulch. In fresh pepper grown in polypropylene mulch the sugar content was the highest in the experiments. After the storage the content of total sugars increased in pepper grown in plastic mulch, hand weeded and in the control treatment. Mulches and herbicide decreased the soluble phenols contents. Weed control methods did not affect the colour of fresh and stored pepper.

Keywords: pepper; weed control; nutritional value; storage ability;

Cyperus rotundus biomass production and tuber viability response to rates of halosulfuron

Timothy L. Grey¹, Theodore M. Webster²,

1. Crop & Soil Sciences, University of Georgia, Tifton, Georgia, US

2. Crop Protection & Management Research Unit, USDA/ARS, Tifton, Georgia, US

E-mail: tgrey@uga.edu

The world's worst weed, *Cyperus rotundus* (purple nutsedge), is a troublesome species of many crops in the southern United States. Tubers are the major reproductive *C. rotundus* mechanism. Vegetables are grown on low density polyethylene mulch, a system that tends to enhance *C. rotundus* growth. Herbicides are used for control, but it is not clear what effect herbicides have on tuber viability. Research evaluated *C. rotundus* dose response to halosulfuron in terms of shoot injury, tuber production, and tuber viability. Six halosulfuron treatments were applied at 7 to 210 g ai/ha, along with a nontreated control (NTC). Shoot response to treatment was measured colorimetrically using digital images over time. Sixteen weeks after planting (8 weeks after treatment), entire plots were excavated; shoot, root, and tuber biomass determined and tuber viability evaluated. Spectral data from plant images indicated shoot responses to halosulfuron had an LD₅₀ of 11 g ai/ha at six weeks after treatment. At excavation, 8 weeks after treatment, tuber number and biomass, and shoot biomass were reduced as rates of halosulfuron increased. Reduction of tuber number to <80% of the NTC required halosulfuron at ≥105 g ai/ha. In contrast, reductions in tuber and shoot biomass to <80% of the NTC required only 52 g ai/ha. Viability of tubers in the NTC were 100%, while tuber viability was 63, 44, 32, 11, 7, and 2% for 7, 13, 26, 52, 105, and 210 g ai/ha, respectively. These data indicate that halosulfuron reduced *C. rotundus* tuber production and viability at rates below those typically needed to control above ground biomass. This suggests that tuber populations may be targeted by herbicide applications that may appear to be ineffective in controlling *C. rotundus* shoots.

Keywords: *Cyperus rotundus*;purple nutsedge;halosulfuron;LD50;

An update on the principal weeds and major tools used to control weeds in golf turf of China

guang xue,

East China weed technology institute of nanjing, China
E-mail: xuegnj@sina.com

Weed control studies were conducted at 106 golf courses of China during 2005 to 2011. In surveys of weed populations at these golf courses, two categories of weeds were found ____ and _____. One was the weed shifted from crop of which mainly 26 kinds among total 427 kinds of weed found. A second category of weeds was unwanted turf, which included mainly 6 kinds among total 10 kinds of weed. Herbicides tested in bermudagrass or *Zoysia* turf were bensulfuron, isoproturon, diuron, and oxyfluorfen. Herbicides tested in seashore paspalum were metolachlor, fluroxypyr, quinclorac, bentazon, and dicamba. Some chose atrazine or MSMA in Bermudagrass and *Zoysia*. In perennial ryegrass, bentgrass or kentucky bluegrass. The weed in rough areas was controlled with metolachlor/pendimethalin. Additional treatments were with fluroxypyr/quinclorac/bentazone/dicamba both in cool and warm turf. The weed control in both of warm and cool turf was same as both of two zones respectively. The pre-treatments were with metolachlor after over-seeding in fairways. In early spring, the application could be considered both for weed control and ryegrass suppression with flazasulfuron. In a few golf courses, post-treatment with paraquat in dormant turf of rough areas was as a remedy. Controlling the weed shifted from unwanted turf in golf turf was preliminary introduced.

Keywords: weed ;weed control;golf turf;china;

2,4-D and dicamba tolerant crop systems threaten fruit and vegetable production, and agroecosystem services

Doug Doohan¹, Stephen Weller³, Greg Kruger⁵, Scott Wolfe¹, Linjian Jiang¹, Roger Downer¹, Mary Gardiner², Reed Johnson², William Johnson⁴

1. Horticulture & Crop Science, The Ohio State University, Wooster, USA

2. Entomology, The Ohio State University, Wooster, USA

3. Horticulture & Landscape Architecture, Purdue University, West Lafayette, USA

4. Botany & Plant Pathology, Purdue University, West Lafayette, USA

5. Agronomy & Horticulture, University of Nebraska, North Platte, USA

E-mail: doohan.1@osu.edu

Soybeans and cotton are planted on approximately 25 and 5.6 million hectares mostly in the central and southern US where fruits, vegetables and organic production is increasing. Cultivars with tolerance to 2,4-D or dicamba, designed to address glyphosate resistant weeds, will be introduced starting 2015. Fruit and vegetable crops are often grown nearby fields of agronomic crops. Here we provide a preliminary assessment of likely impacts on specialty crops, agro-ecosystem services, and rural communities. Risk assessments were conducted using standard herbicide evaluation procedures, and low-dose/high volume POST applications of each herbicide to simulate drift. 2,4-D and dicamba doses common to all experiments were 1X, 1/30X, 1/100X and 1/300X based upon 1X rates of 0.56 and 0.84 kg ai ha⁻¹ of dicamba and 2,4-D, respectively. In most experiments combinations with glyphosate were included as the new tolerance traits will be stacked with glyphosate tolerance. Specialty crop tolerance to both herbicides varied significantly with sensitivity of grape > tomato > cucurbits > peppers ≥ cabbage. Tank-mixes with glyphosate were almost always more phytotoxic than either herbicide applied alone and 2,4-D and dicamba were consistently more toxic than glyphosate at equivalent doses. Applications at the flowering stage resulted in greater crop injury and yield suppression than applications at earlier vegetative states of growth. A review of the literature indicates that widespread increased use of 2,4-D and dicamba is likely to have direct and indirect toxic effects on pollinator and beneficial insect communities. Because offsite movement is inevitable acrimony between neighbors and lawsuits are anticipated.

Keywords: 2,4-D tolerant; dicamba tolerant; fruit and vegetable crops; crop tolerance; pollinators

Complementary effect between weed control treatments and bio-organic fertilization on weeds, nematode (*Tylenchulus Semipenetrans*) and yield of balady mandarin trees

Hussein Abouziena¹, Sameir Radwan², Ahmad Ismail³

1. Botany Dept., Agric., National Research Center, Dokki, Cairo, Egypt

2. Microb. Dept., National Research Center, Dokki, Cairo, Egypt

3. Plant Pathology Dept., National Research Center, Dokki, Cairo, Egypt

E-mail: abouzainah@yahoo.com

Evaluation of non-chemical methods of weed control in combination with and bio-organic fertilizers was conducted in a mandarin orange planting. A field experiment was carried out at a sandy soil site to evaluate non-chemical weed control treatments (hand hoeing, black or white plastic mulch) and different composted plant wastes (rice straw, maize stalk or crop weeds) in the presence or absent of multi-biofertilizers. Observations included weed control, citrus nematode control and fruit yields. Results revealed that black plastic mulch had the fewest weeds and nematodes; and consequently produced the highest fruit yield/tree. White plastic mulching and hand hoeing treatments were also quite effective. The use of composted rice straw in the presence biofertilizer under white plastic mulch resulted in 6 times better citrus nematode *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* compared to no biofertilizer. Application of biofertilizer to the different organic composts increased the fruit number and yield per tree. Generally, the combination of composted plant wastes and biofertilizers led to increases in the fruit number and weight under different weed control treatments. On the other hand, composted crop weeds recorded the highest fruit yields under black plastic mulch. The treatments of chicken manure and composted rice straw without addition of biofertilizer surpassed the chemical treatment in fruit yield by 34.9 and 14.0%, respectively. While, application of maize straw compost caused a reduction of the fruit yield by 8.1%, compared to chemical fertilization treatment. The high value of TSS in fruits was observed with rice straw compost + biofertilizer under white plastic mulch. The most promising treatment in terms of Balady mandarin fruit production was the combination of composted crop weeds plus biofertilizer or chicken manure under black plastic mulch.

Keywords: weed control;compost;mandarin;plastic mulch;nematode;

Performance of sulfentrazone and flumioxazin herbicides in strawberry

Yushan Duan¹, Timothy W Miller¹, Carl Libbey,
Northwestern Research and Extension Center, Washington State University, Mount Vernon, USA
E-mail: yduan@wsu.edu

Strawberry is grown as a perennial crop in the Pacific Northwest of the USA and weed control is major cost for establishment and maintenance of strawberry beds. Sulfentrazone and flumioxazin herbicides were evaluated for crop safety and efficacy in newly-planted and established strawberry over three years near Mount Vernon, WA. In established strawberry from 2009 to 2011, sulfentrazone (0.17, 0.23, 0.28, 0.34 kg a.i. ha⁻¹) and flumioxazin (0.06, 0.08, 0.11, 0.13 kg a.i. ha⁻¹) was causing less than 10% strawberry foliar injury by approximately two months after treatment (MAT). In 2010, 30% strawberry defoliation was observed with 0.28 kg a.i. ha⁻¹ sulfentrazone by 1 MAT and 33% defoliation was observed from flumioxazin at all rates except 0.06 kg a.i. ha⁻¹, compared to 23% defoliation in non-treated strawberry in 2010. No visible foliar injury occurred in 2009, but foliage was injured at all rates with both herbicides at 1 MAT in 2011. Weed control at 2 MAT in 2009 and 2010 averaged 60 and 78%, respectively. In 2011, all treatments provided greater than 88% weed control. Berry yield and fruit size were not affected by neither herbicide in all years. In newly-planted strawberry from 2009 to 2011, herbicide combinations with sulfentrazone and flumioxazin combined excellent (94%) weed control through July with good crop safety. Mid-season crop injury was measurable only in 2010, when sulfentrazone + oxyfluorfen resulted in 14% injury and flumioxazin with sequential pendimethalin and sulfentrazone caused 13% injury. All flumioxazin combinations decreased leaf area (LA) by 42% in 2010 and sulfentrazone decreased LA by 39% only when pendimethalin or oxyfluorfen were added.

Keywords: sulfentrazone; flumioxazin; strawberry; western Washington

Integrated weed management in plantation crops

The effect of herbicides on *Miscanthus giganteus* rhizomes and seeds

Xiao Li¹, Timothy Grey², R. Dewey Lee²
1. Department of Crop and Soil Sciences. University of Georgia. Athens GA. USA.
2. Department of Crop and Soil Sciences. University of Georgia. Tifton GA. USA.
E-mail: xlsteve@uga.edu

Miscanthus giganteus has production potential for biofuel at many locations in the world. However there is little information about the herbicide effects on establishment and control of this species as an invasive plant. Greenhouse, laboratory and field studies were conducted at the University of Georgia, USA with the objective of screening potential PPI, PRE and POST emergence herbicides and herbicide combinations for *M. giganteus* when establishing from vegetative rhizomes and seeds. For the post treatments, *M. giganteus* was established to approximately 40 cm in height then treated with POST applications of 27 herbicides to evaluate efficacy. Nicosulfuron, trifloxysulfuron, sulfometuron, clodinafop, fluazifop, pyriithiobac caused significant injury, reducing height as well as dry weight as compared to the non-treated control. Sethoxdim, dichlofop, imazamox, flumioxazin, imazapic and imazethapyr caused either significant lower height or injury; these treatments also produced dry weights to less than 80% of the non-treated control. Results of the PPI and PRE emergence study in greenhouse using *M. giganteus* rhizomes indicated that most of the 21 treatments did not significantly injure or cause growth stunting, except for EPTC at a 2x rate, which reduced height and biomass as compared to the non-treated control. Oxadiazon and herbicide combinations containing imazethapyr exhibited some injury, reduced heights and less biomass. These data indicate that PPI, PRE, and POST emergence herbicides can be utilized for establishment of *M. giganteus* from vegetative rhizomes and some POST emergence herbicides have the potential to be used in *M. giganteus* control. Herbicide screening for *M. giganteus* seeds is also under evaluation using a bioassay technique in laboratory studies.

Keywords: *Miscanthus giganteus*; biofuel crop; post emergence herbicides; crop injury; residual herbicides

Efficacy of Halosulfuron methyl 75% WG (Sempra) for the control of *Cyperus rotundus* L. in sugarcane (*Saccharum* sp. Complex hybrid)

Mehar Chand¹, Samar Singh and Dharam Bir
Chaudhary Charan Singh Haryana agricultural University, Regional Research Station, Karnal
E-mail: samar9149@rediffmail.com

Sugarcane being wide spaced row crop takes about 30-40 days to germinate encourages germination of different types of weeds. The perennial weed, *Cyperus rotundus* (purple nut sedge) is a dominant weed of sugarcane and its establishment in sugarcane ratoon crop is still more serious. Soon after emergence it covers the ground fully and competes vigorously with sugarcane affecting early crop vigour. Field experiments were conducted at CCS Haryana Agricultural University Regional Research Station, Karnal to evaluate the efficacy of halosulfuron methyl 75 % WG (Sempra) against *C. rotundus* in sugarcane plant crop during 2008-09 and 2010-11. *C. rotundus* was the most dominant weed in the experimental field and consisted approximately 79.1 and 82.8% of the total weed flora followed by broad leaf (12.1 & 8.6 %) and grassy weeds (8.8 & 8.6%) during the first and second year, respectively. Halosulfuron applied 45 days after planting (DAP) at 67.5, 75.0 and 150.0 g/ha being at par recorded significantly lesser population of 1.8 to 2.2 m² of *C. rotundus* in the first year and 1.2 to 1.5 m² in the second year. Atrazine 2.0 kg/ha PRE followed by 2, 4-D ester at 340 g/ha was not effective against *C. rotundus*. On an average significantly lower dry weed biomass of *C. rotundus* was recorded with halosulfuron at 67.5, 75.0 and 150.0 g/ha (0.45 to 0.49 g/m²) compared to its lower doses (1.33 to 3.28 g/m²) and atrazine (PRE) followed by 2, 4-D ester (19.9 g/m²). Halosulfuron at 67.5, 75.0 and 150.0 g/ha applied at the 3-4 leaf stage of weed (45 DAP) being at par gave higher weed control efficiency (97.8 to 97.9%) and cane yield (83.2 to 84.7 t/ha) compared to PRE atrazine followed by 2, 4-D ester which provided lower weed control efficiency (8.7%) and cane yield (69.2 t/ha).

Keywords: *Cyperus rotundus*; halosulfuron; atrazine, 2,4-D ester; sugarcane weeds

Can weeds be used as an indicator of cassava mealy bug (*Phenacoccus manihoti*) infestation?

Chanya Maneechote¹, Pruchaya Ekatin¹, Jarunya Pinsupa¹, Sirichai Sathuvicharn¹, Yurawan Anantanamane¹, Wanida Tanthawin¹,
1. Plant Protection Research and Development Office, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok, Thailand
E-mail: chanyaku36@gmail.com

Weeds are an alternative host of many insects and plant diseases. In 2009, severe infestation of cassava mealy bug (*Phenacoccus manihoti*) was firstly found in cassava plantations of Thailand. However, favorite weeds as alternate host of cassava mealy bug have not been identified. During 2010-2011, survey of weed species as a host of cassava mealy bug was conducted in six provinces of northeast Thailand and two provinces of central Thailand. In each field, weed density and number of cassava mealy bugs (both adults and nymphs) on weed plants were randomly counted in twenty 0.25 m² quadrates. In total 42 infested cassava fields, forty three weed species were found. However, only six weed species (i.e. *Praxelis clematidae* (Griseb.) R.M. King & H. Robinson, *Abutilon indicum* Sweet, *Richardia braziliensis* Gomez, *Achyranthes aspera* Linn., *Scoparia dulcis* Linn., *Alysicarpus vaginalis* (L.) DC.) were recognized as alternate host. Frequency of cassava mealy bugs found on those weeds was 36, 5, 14, 5, 2 and 5, respectively. In addition, no correlations between density of weed species and the number of cassava mealy bugs on weed plant were found in those six weed species. It was interesting to note that the spread of exotic weed *Praxelis clematidae* may coincide with the invasion of cassava mealy bug in Thailand

Keywords: alternate host; cassava mealy bug; exotic weeds; Cassava plantations

Overview on weed management in Sugarcane in Brazil

Pedro J Christoffoleti

ESALQ - Department of Plant Science, University of Sao Paulo, Piracicaba, SP - Brazil

E-mail: pjchrist@usp.br

Global leaders are searching for clean, renewable options to provide energy and reduce petroleum use. Sugarcane has emerged as an important alternative for meeting those needs. This powerful plant is grown in more than 100 countries and holds the potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, diversify energy supplies and create jobs. In the past 30 years, Brazil has become energy independent and a leader in renewable energy, with more than 9 million ha of sugarcane cultivated for the production of sugar, ethanol, bioelectricity, bioplastic and biohydrocarbons. The cropping system adopted is based on a weed management system that relies mostly on the use of long term residual herbicides. Therefore, the main objective of this presentation is to discuss and present some aspects of Brazilian experience in sugarcane cropping system on chemical weed management. A case of weed shift in the *Digitaria* genus is discussed, especially on *Digitaria nuda* selection under high herbicide selection pressure of substituted ureas, triazolinone and ALS inhibitors. The growers experience and scientific results is presented showing the influence of sugarcane green harvest residue (straw) on weed dynamics and herbicide efficacy, comparing to the conventional system. Ratoon cane chemical weed control is frequently done under soil drought conditions and that may require certain chemical and physical properties of the herbicides, therefore herbicide soil interactions with tropical soils will be also presented with results. Crop rotation and its influence on the weed management in the crop is a practice that influences directly the weed management in plant cane, and that is one of the topic discussed with field data.

Keywords: Crop residue; *Digitaria*; drought conditions; crop rotation; residual herbicide;

Integrated weed management in cotton in India

Samunder Singh

Agronomy Department, CCS Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, India

E-mail: sam4884@gmail.com

Cotton is the major cash crop of India that witnessed highest adoption rate of any GM crops in the world. Since its approval in 2002 increase in Bt cotton area was only 5-6% in the first 3-4 years, but then it picked up fast and in states like Haryana (4th largest producer in India), Bt cotton now constitute > 95% area under cotton. Thanks to increase in Bt cotton area, its production increased significantly to make India the second largest producer of cotton in the world with productivity of 554 kg/ha by 2007-08. Currently a downward trend is witnessed in yield due to increased demand of nutrients, moisture and poor weed control. Though it is more competitive than non-Bt cotton, weeds are still one of the major yield constraints. Labor shortage in agriculture not only affected manual weeding, but cotton picking was also hampered. There is limited choice of cotton herbicides in India. Hot weather and lower soil moisture at planting time is a limiting factor for the efficiency of PRE herbicides. Lack of selective POE herbicide, diverse weed flora, weed stage at spraying and emergence of several weed flushes in the early growth period makes it challenging to achieve season long weed control. Glyphosate is one of the options in roundup ready flax, but apprehension of resistance evolution is causing hesitation to government agencies for its approval on large scale at farmers' fields. The present paper will discuss the available weed control options in India using pre and post-emergence herbicides, their sequential and tank mixtures and integration with agronomic practices in keeping weeds at a low profile for sustainability of Bt cotton and improving financial health of Indian cotton farmers. Change in plant architecture is also needed for greater mechanization.

Keywords: Bt cotton; Herbicides; manual/mechanical weeding; Soil moisture; herbicide efficiency

Cover crops situation in Sugar beet weed management

Saeed Vazan¹, Hosein Najafi²

1. Department of Agronomy, Karaj branch, Islamic Azad University, Karaj, Iran

2. Department of Weed Research, Iranian Research Institute of plant Protection

E-mail: s-vazan@kiau.ac.ir

Two separate field studies were carried out in Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection (Karaj station) in 2007 and 2008 to assess cover crops potential on sugar beet weed suppression. In the first experiment, rye, wheat, barley and triticale were planted as cover crops in autumn and in the second experiment, rye, wheat, barley and triticale for the first year and barley, wild radish, and berseem clover for the second year were planted in the spring. Experiments were arranged as complete block design with 4 replications. Barley was recorded as the best treatment for weed suppression in the first experiment. Root yield of sugar beet had also no significant difference with control (weed free) in this treatment. In 2008, with the exception of barley, planting of cover crops in spring had no satisfactory results. In the second year, barley was compared with wild radish and berseem clover and results selected barley as the best treatment.

Keywords: Non-chemical management; integrated management; mulch; weed suppression;

Weed suppression and seed yield in Trinidad with three North American cowpea lines selected for use as cover crops

Terence Jack¹, Ramone Thomas¹, Carlene A. Chase², Wendy-Ann P. Isaac¹,

1. Department of Food Production, The University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, Trinidad

2. Horticultural Sciences Department, The University of Florida, Gainesville, United States

E-mail: wendyann6@hotmail.com

Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp) is an annual legume that is widely used in the tropics and subtropics for food and animal feed. However, it is underutilized as a cover crop and green manure for reducing off-farm inputs and improving farm sustainability. During fallow periods, cowpea can be used to provide rapid soil cover that prevents soil erosion, suppresses weeds, and supplies nitrogen to a subsequent crop. Three cowpea germplasm lines developed from South Carolina land-races were released by the US Department of Agriculture for use as weed-suppressive cover crops in 2010. They are intended to replace varieties that tend to be weedy because of dormant seed production. The lines (US-1136, US-1137, and US-1138) were evaluated for weed suppression and seed yield in Trinidad at the University of West Indies field station in comparison with a local cultivar bred for food use (VRB7). Cowpeas were hand planted in rows or broadcast at 25 seeds per m² in November, 2010 and November 2011 and a weedy fallow treatment was included as a control. Seeds germinated in three days and broadcasting was as effective as planting in rows for establishment of the cowpeas. The ability to broadcast a cowpea cover crop will limit the labor cost for planting. VRB7, US-1136, and US-1138 had an erect growth habit and were earlier maturing than the semi-erect US-1137. The predominant weeds were grasses in both years. No effect of cowpea cover crop on weed density was apparent at 2, 4, and 7 weeks after planting (WAP). However, by 9 WAP total weed density was 178 weeds m² in the weedy control, which was significantly greater than with the cowpea treatments. At 126 weeds m², VRB7 had a higher weed density than the US accessions, which averaged 78 weeds per m². Weed biomass with cowpea cover crops was lower than in the weedy control by 4 WAP. Seed yields with US-1136 and US-1138 were greater than with US-1137. These results indicate the potential for utilizing cowpea for the ecological management of weeds and further studies are recommended to refine cover crop use for Caribbean cropping systems.

Keywords: *Vigna unguiculata*; cover crop; weed suppression; green manure;

Performance of the herbicide CMT-505 in sugarcane for *Digitaria* spp. under different moisture regimes in Brazil

Pedro J Christoffoleti¹, Marcelo Nicolai¹, Caio V Rossi², Eduardo Benetti², Marcel S Melo¹, Caio A Brunharo¹

1. University of Sao Paulo - College of Agriculture Luiz de Queiroz - Department of Crop Science

2. Milenia Agrociências S.A. - Makhteshim Agan Group

E-mail: pjchrist@usp.br

The weeds of the genus *Digitaria* spp are among the most important weeds in Brazil, for the cultivation of sugar cane. This crop occupies about 8.5 m ha and requires the use of herbicides for the control of weeds including *Digitaria* spp throughout the year under variable soil moisture conditions. Herbicide CMT-505 was evaluated against crabgrass (*Digitaria ciliaris*) at three different times, aiming different situations of soil moisture after application. The tests were conducted in locations close to each other, in Piracicaba, SP (application July 2011) and Santa Barbara D'Oeste, SP (applications in August and September 2011). The experimental site had sandy soils and the rains started in September, thus being evaluated in trials, periods of drought on the efficiency of CMT-505. The herbicide treatments were in liters or kilograms of commercial product per hectare: CMT-505 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5, CMT-505 + Butiron (tebuthiuron) 0.3 + 1.5, 0.4 + 1.5, 0.5 + 1.5, CMT-505 + MIL FH 0415/08 (isoxaflutole) 0.3 + 0.12, 0.4 + 0.12, 0.5 + 0.12, Plateau (imazapic) 0.19, Dinamic (amicarbazone) + Provence (isoxaflutole) 1.0 + 0.12. The herbicide treatments were applied using CO₂-pressurized backpack sprayer in pre-emergence of the crop and crabgrass. The results showed that CMT-505 was able to control crabgrass for 150 days, even at lower dose, isolated and applied in July 2011, with an interval of 60 days for the first rain. CMT mixtures with tebuthiuron and isoxaflutole were equally viable, regardless of dose. CMT-505 was also selective to cane sugar varieties RB 855453 and SP 832847.

Keywords: grasses; water availability; application time; herbicide mixtures;

Performance of the herbicide CMT-505 applied in different soil textures in cane sugar in Brazil

Marcelo Nicolai¹, Pedro J Christoffoleti¹, Caio V S Rossi², Ernesto Benetti², Marcel S C Melo¹, Flavio E B Obara¹, Caio A C G Brunharo¹

1. Department of Crop Science, ESALQ/USP, Piracicaba, SP

2. Milenia Agrociências S.A. - Makhteshim Agan Group

E-mail: mnicolai2009@gmail.com

Sugar cane requires the use of herbicides for weed control throughout the year. Thus, the herbicide CMT-505 was evaluated for weed control in sugar cane crop in two soils of contrasting textures. The tests were conducted in locations close to each other, in Piracicaba, SP (sandy soil) and Iracemapolis, SP (clay soil). The fields were sprayed in July 2011, a period that is normally dry for the region studied. The herbicides were in liters or kilograms of commercial product per hectare: CMT-505 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5, CMT-505 + Butiron (tebuthiuron) 0.3 + 1.5, 0.4 + 1.5, 0.5 + 1.5, CMT-505 + MIL FH 0415/08 (isoxaflutole) 0.3 + 0.12, 0.4 + 0.12 and 0.5 + 0.12, Plateau (imazapic) 0.19 or 0.21, Dinamic (amicarbazone) + Provence (isoxaflutole) 1.0 + 0.12 or 1.2 + 0.12, the latter two being used at higher rates in the clay soil, as well as treatments with and without weeding. The PRE application of herbicides was made by a CO₂-pressurized backpack sprayer. The results showed that CMT-505 was able to control infestations of crabgrass (*Digitaria ciliaris*) and purple nut sedge (*Cyperus rotundus*) up to 150 days, even at lower dose and isolated, with the first rains 60 days after application in sandy soil. CMT-505 was effective only at higher dose of 500 ml ha⁻¹ in the clay soil against crabgrass and bindweed (*Merremia aegyptia*). Tank mix applications of CMT 505 with tebuthiuron and isoxaflutole were equally effective, other than CMT-505 for each soil type. CMT-505 was also selective to sugar cane varieties RB 855453 in sandy soil and RB 867515 in clay soil.

Keywords: *Cyperus*; *Digitaria*; *Merremia*; herbicide mixtures; varietal selectivity

Periods of *Raphanus raphanistrum* L. interference with sunflower in Rio Grande do Sul – Brazil

Dirceu Agostinetto¹, Nixon Westendorff¹, André da Rosa Ulguim¹, Luis Antonio de Ávila¹, Leandro Vargas²

1. Faculdade de Agronomia Eliseu Maciel, Universidade Federal de Pelotas, Pelotas, Brasil

2. Embrapa trigo, Passo Fundo, Brasil

E-mail: agostinetto@ig.com.br

Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) is increasing in importance as oilseed for biodiesel production in Brazil, but there are some obstacles in its production, emphasizing the weed interference. The study aimed to determine the periods of *Raphanus raphanistrum* L. interference in sunflower crop and its effects on crop parameters. A field experiment was conducted at the Universidade Federal de Pelotas (UFPel) in randomized complete block design with four replications. The sunflower cultivars was BRS 321, early maturing variety, planted at a spacing of 80 cm, population of 60,000 plants ha⁻¹ and fertilized with 300 kg ha⁻¹ of NPK and 45 kg ha⁻¹ of nitrogen. The treatments included periods of coexistence and control of *R. raphanistrum* with the crop. The evaluation periods were 0, 7, 14, 24, 28, 35 and 102 days after emergence (DAE). The average population of *R. raphanistrum* was 189 plants m⁻², the removal was performed in each period by rousing. The variables evaluated at the end of the growing season were: plant height, capitulum diameter, thousand kernels weight and final yield. The critical period of interference was estimated by subtracting 5% of the value estimated by the model plots maintained free of weed coexistence throughout the crop cycle; this value was considered the cost for control adoption. Sunflower must remain free from the presence of *R. raphanistrum* for a period between 17 and 53 DAE. The presence of *R. raphanistrum* reduced plant height, capitulum diameter, thousand kernels weight and yield of sunflower.

Keywords: *Helianthus annuus*; weed competition; critical period; yield loss

The effect of integrated weed management on yield and root/shoot ratios sugar beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.) in Kermanshah, Iran

Kambiz Bassiri¹, Hossein Najafi², Mohammad J. Mirhadi³, Mojghan Veisi⁴, Sara Nayeri¹,

1. Engineering Organization and Natural Resources, Kermanshah, Iran

2. Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Karaj, Iran

3. Islamic Azad University campus of Research and Sciences, Tehran, Iran

4. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center, Kermanshah, Iran

E-mail: kambizbassiri@gmail.com

In order to study of mechanical (using cultivation), chemical (using herbicides) methods and their integration on yield and root/shoot ratio of sugar beet, the experiment was carried out in a complete randomized block design with 4 replications in Mahidasht, Kermanshah, Iran during 2006. In this experiment, 9 different treatments which were a mix of post-emergence phenmedipham + desmedipham + ethofumesate and triflusaluron-methyl with Sitogate combined with cultivation and two control treatments (with and without control of weeds) were investigated. The results indicated that the highest amount of root biomass and root/shoot ratio was obtained in cultivation combined with mixture of phenmedipham + desmedipham + ethofumesate and triflusaluron with Sitogate treatment, but triflusaluron and the mixture of herbicides with Sitogate were the best treatments in root/shoot ratio and yield of sugar beet harvest, respectively. In conclusion the highest root yield and root/shoot ratio were obtained in the cultivation combined with mixture of phenmedipham + desmedipham + ethofumesate and triflusaluron with Sitogate treatment in all growth periods of sugar beet.

Keywords: Integrated weed management; sugar beet; root/shoot ratio; yield;

Weed management in non-crop areas

Abundance and control of urban weeds

Arnd V

Institute for Plant Protection in Field Crops and Grassland, Julius Kuehn-Institute, Braunschweig, Germany

E-mail: arnd.verschwele@jki.bund.de

Data on a 3 years monitoring study in a typical German city (Braunschweig) will be presented. Weed species and weed coverage have been assessed at more than 100 fixed plots in order to describe the typical urban weed infestation. During the complete period we found 78 weed species e.g. groups of weeds. Beside bryophytes most frequent were *Sagina procumbens*, *Poa annua*, *Taraxacum officinale* and *Polygonum aviculare*. 26 species, including many arable annual weed species occurred very sporadically (frequency < 1%). The mean weed coverage was 6.3% but was much higher in some cases in industrial zones. Weed control trials including physical and chemical control measures have been conducted at 10 sites located in Braunschweig from 2005 to 2007. Five different control measures were evaluated in terms of efficacy and long-term effects. Additional investigations focused on the optimization of rotowiper system which has been specifically developed for weed control on pavements by using glyphosate. This system was compared with a broadcast application of natural herbicides like pelargonol and acetic acid.

Keywords: weed species; glyphosate; non-chemical control; pavements

Invasion of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. in north-east india & its management

Nameirakpam Irabanta Singh¹, Thokchom Minerva, Yumnam Nganthoi Devi, Ghanapyari Konthoujam

1. India

E-mail: irabanta.singh@gmail.com

Background *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. family Asteraceae, an annual herbaceous weed causes severe health hazards & environmental problems. Objective To assess *Parthenium* growing region in National Highways & railway tracts of North East States of India (longitude 98058/ & latitude 24044/) through a systematic survey & managing it using biocontrol agents. Material & method Regular field surveys of *Parthenium* growing regions of 12 National Highways & 3 railway tracks were conducted during 2009 to 2011. *Gynura cusimba*, *Amaranthus spinosa*, *Mimosa pudica*, *Cassia tora*, *Cassia occidentalis*, *Sida spinosa*, *Ricinus communis*, *Xanthium strumarium*, *Chromolaena* sp, *Urena lobata* & *Chrysopogon aciculatus* were studied for their inhibitory effect on *Parthenium*. *Aspergillus niger*, *Trichoderma viridae*, *Penicillium* sp, *Fusarium oxysporium*, *Alternaria alternata* & *Zygorama bicolorata* were tested for their efficacy in controlling *Parthenium*. Results Growth of *Parthenium* was recorded in 12 National Highways & 3 railway tracts of North Eastern India. *Ricinus communis*, *Amaranthus spinosa* & *Cassia tora* showed maximum inhibition on root growth, stem growth & seed germination & minimum in dry matter production while minimum inhibition & maximum dry matter production was found in *Chrysopogon aciculatus*. *Cassia tora*, *Xanthium strumarium* & *Amaranthus spinosa* showed maximum allelopathic effect. *Fusarium oxysporium* exhibited maximum inhibition on seed germination & seedling growth of *Parthenium*. The adult & larva of *Zygorama bicolorata* were found to devour all the leaves of *Parthenium* except midrib significantly by reducing the height, shoot length, root length & biomass of *Parthenium*. Conclusion An integrated approach will be helpful in controlling *Parthenium*.

Keywords: Biocontrol; Parthenium hysterophorus; Zygotoma bicolorata; Allelopathic effect

The undesired vegetation in archaeological sites. Integrated management in respect to historic landscape

Garifalia Economou¹, M P, I K

I. G

E-mail: economou@aau.gr

Weeds and shrubs constitute a problem in historic sites while use of herbicides is prohibitive in order to avoid deterioration of the monuments. We developed a 3 years integrated weed management program in the archaeological site of Eleusis to control the weed flora with friendly approach towards the historic environment. Five methods (a-e) were selected according to the vegetation type in selected parts of the site. Soil solarization (a) was applied with black PVC for 3 months to control herbaceous species. The results showed a decreased of winter weed populations by 80% and by 55% for spring weed populations, compared to the control. An integrated method (b) consisted by mechanical and chemical means was used in order to eliminate shrubs and small trees grown on the monument. The shrubs were pruned down and a dense suspension of glyphosate (Round Up 42 SG - 100 g in 300 ml of water), was spread on the sections or injected inside the cambium. Both methods were 100% effective during the records for the 2 following years. NAA 400 mg l (Apponon) (c) was sprayed, to induce fruit drop in olive trees in order to prevent the spread olive seedlings on the monuments. The method resulted in complete fruit abortion and the effective restriction of olive seedlings for the 2 following years. To protect a mosaic floor at a Roman villa from weeds, successive layers of quartz sand, geotextile, LECA (light expanded clay aggregate) and gravel were applied (d). That inactive materials restricted the weeds establishment at a low populations covering only the upper gravel layer. Furthermore, plantation of aromatic plants (e), harmonized to the historic feature of the site, was established around the villa, a prohibitive method for weed entrance inside the place.

Keywords: vegetation management; archaeological sites

Integrated management of Goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*) mainly using biocontrol techniques in disturbed habitats in China

Sheng Qiang

Weed Research Laboratory, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing, China

E-mail: wrl@njau.edu.cn

Goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis* L.) is native to North America, which has already widely distributed throughout eastern China and still spreads to central and northern China, furthermore caused serious ecological trouble in these areas. Most of local governments involved in goldenrod infestation have initiated the actions of goldenrod control. Chemical control has been preferably applied for this weed normally. However, it is not always effective due to regrow from residual rhizomes and meanwhile large amount of herbicide input causes new environmental pollution. Hence, there needs to develop new sustainable control techniques for effective management of this weed. *Sclerotium rolfsii*, isolated from a destructive stem rot diseased goldenrod plants, was developed into a mycoherbicide for a biocontrol of this weed. This mycoherbicide was mass-produced using crop straw and hull as media. In spring and early summer, it was sprayed onto plowed habitats infested by goldenrod. In autumn, it was applied after cutting goldenrod and plowing soil. Combined with cutting and plowing, the mycoherbicide could completely infect rhizomes of goldenrod and demonstrated over 90% control efficacy in the invaded habitats. An inhibitor for flower bud differentiation was developed and applied at a large scale to completely prevent seed setting through inhibition of microspore and megaspore development. As a result, it can definitely help slow down speed of the weed spreading to new areas. The goldenrod stalk left was utilized as media for culture of dozen kinds of edible mushrooms. In conclusion, an integrated management approach has been established with combination of biological and mechanical control for rapid response, utilization and slowing spread for prevention of goldenrod.

Keywords: Invasive alien plant; *Solidago canadensis*; Goldenrod; Integrated management; Mycoherbicide

Innovations in sustainable weed control on pavements

Corné Kempenaar¹, Chris. J. van Dijk¹

1. Wageningen University & Research Centre, dept. Plant Research International, Wageningen, the Netherlands

E-mail: corne.kempenaar@wur.nl

Each country in EU has to have a National Action Plan (NAP) for sustainable use of pesticides by the end of 2012. This also applies to non-crop area. Currently, ca. 75 % of all non-agricultural pesticides are herbicides in the Netherlands. Over 50% of these pesticides are herbicides used on pavements. Herbicide weed control on pavements has the lowest direct costs compared to non-chemical methods in the Netherlands today. However, adverse side effects of herbicide weed control can be large when the use is without emission reducing measures. During the past 10 years, we collected data on efficacy, costs and environmental effects of different weed control methods (brushing, flaming, hot air, water and/or steam treatment, and herbicide weed control) applied on pavements in the Netherlands. The data are collated in a decision support system (DSS) called SWEEP (Sustainable weed control on pavements). Costs and environmental effects of the methods are considered and recommendations are made in a way that environmental targets are met against the lowest possible costs. An Environmental Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is a key part of the SWEEP DSS. It weighs e.g. aquatic effects of herbicide weed control versus energy use of thermal weed control. The LCA showed that the environmental effect of a herbicide control system depends to a large extent on the amount of herbicide run-off. That is why rate and rain prediction are important criteria for herbicide weed control in the SWEEP system. The criteria are mandatory for herbicide use on pavement in the Netherlands, in combination with selective application technology and certification. Advances in new preventive and curative weed control methods being part of SWEEP on pavements will be shown.

Keywords: weed management; hardsurfaces; LCA; control methods; DSS; pavements

Advances in spot spraying of herbicides on sports fields.

Corné Kempenaar¹, Frits K. van Evert¹, Gerrit Polder¹

1. Wageningen University & Research Centre, dept. Plant Research International, Wageningen, the Netherlands

E-mail: corne.kempenaar@wur.nl

Weeds on sports fields are mainly controlled by band spraying of selective herbicides on the fields. In this paper we describe a new approach of detection of broad-leaved weeds on sports fields, to be able to reduce herbicide use on these fields by spot treatment. Common weeds on sports fields in the Netherlands are *Bellis*, *Taraxacum*, *Plantago* and *Polygonum* species. We have developed a vision-based system that uses textural analysis to detect broad leaf weeds against a grass background. After pre-processing, monochrome image tiles ($0.03 \times 0.03 \text{ m}^2$) are classified as grass or weed based on variance. A weed is detected when a sufficient number of adjacent tiles are classified as containing a weed. In a first experiment on a sports field, we collected images containing only grasses or broad leaf weeds and grasses. Over 80 % of the images were correctly classified as showing only grasses or grasses and weeds. We are now building with specialized companies (Arvo, Tumoba and Donkergroen) a prototype for detection of broad-leaved weeds and selective application of herbicides to weeds on sports fields. The system consists of independent, one-meter wide modules. Each module has a camera system for detection of the weeds which is connected to four nozzles. We expect to be able to reduce herbicide use with this machine by more than 50 % compared to common practice. The vision-based detection system has already been successfully used for the detection of larger *Rumex* plants in pastures of dairy farms in the Netherlands, in that case the detection system controls a cutting device that selectively drills out the tap root of the weed. The key challenge in the sports fields project is to make the system effective on much smaller broad-leaved weeds without damaging the pitch.

Keywords: weed detection; precision agriculture; selective herbicides

Integrated management of *Phragmites australis* (common reed) along the platte river

Stevan Knezevic¹

1. University of Nebraska, USA

E-mail: sknezevic2@unl.edu

The non-native biotype of common reed (*Phragmites australis* subsp. *australis*) is an invasive species that is invading wetland habitats and other natural areas in many eastern states of the US, including Nebraska. This species can be found along the Platte River, from Wyoming to eastern Nebraska, and expanding. Therefore, a series of studies evaluated common reed control along the Platte River using an integrated management approach based on herbicides (glyphosate or imazapyr), mowing, and disking, either applied alone or in combination. Total of three studies, disking followed by herbicide (study 1), mowing followed by herbicide (study 2), and herbicide followed by mechanical treatment (study 3) were conducted in 2008, 2009 and 2010 at three locations in Nebraska. Visual ratings, flowering percentage and stem densities were collected to determine level of control. On the basis of visual ratings, disking and mowing alone did not provide adequate control of common reed whereas control was significantly improved and lasted for third season (817 DAT) when disking and mowing was followed with herbicide applications. All treatments in disking followed by herbicide and mowing followed by herbicide had good ($\geq 84\%$) to excellent ($\geq 92\%$) control, which significantly ($P = 0.0001$) suppressed common reed for 817 DAT. An addition of a mechanical treatment following herbicide application did not improve common reed control.

Keywords: common reed; invasive plants; invasive weeds; Nebraska

Integrated management of eastern redcedar in nebraska's pastuer

Stevan Knezevic

Haskell Ag Lab, Univ of NE, USA

E-mail: sknezevic2@unl.edu

Eastern redcedar (*Juniper virginiana* L.) is an invasive species that is invading pastures and rangelands of Midwestern states, including Nebraska. Therefore, a series of studies evaluated Eastern redcedar control using an integrated management approach based on herbicides and mechanical removal in 2001 and 2002 at three locations in Nebraska. Herbicides were applied either broadcast or as high volume foliar sprays to individual trees. Visual ratings of tree control at 30, 60, 90 days and 365 days after treatment were collected to determine the level of control. On the basis of visual ratings mechanical control provided up to 100% control and it was the most labor intensive method. Tree height was an important factor influencing level of chemical control in broadcast treatments. Treatment efficacy declined with increased tree height. Eastern redcedar control was greatest when picloram was a component of herbicide treatments either broadcast applied to trees or when individual trees were sprayed. Eastern redcedar control did not exceed 26% when triclopyr-containing treatments were applied. Broadcast applications of picloram + fluroxypyr at 5 pts/acre, picloram + 2,4-D at 6 and 8 pts/acre, and picloram used alone at 2 pts/acre provided excellent control ($> 85\%$) of trees that were a foot or less in height. In contrast, these treatments provided poor control ($< 60\%$) of trees that were more than 2 ft in height. Eastern redcedar control was excellent ($> 85\%$) when individual trees were treated with premixes of picloram + fluroxypyr, or picloram + 2,4-D, applied at 1.5% and 2.0% (volume per volume) of product solution, and with picloram applied at 1.0 % solutions.

Keywords: eastern redcedar; range land; Nebraska; pasture; invasive weed

Seletted grass can control *Mikania micrantha*

Sheng Zhou, Ming-guang Li

State Key Laboratory of Biocontrol, School of Life Sciences, Sun Yat-Sen University, 510275 Guangzhou, China

E-mail: lsslmg@mail.sysu.edu.cn

Mikania micrantha (Asteraceae) is a widespread herbaceous to semi-woody perennial vine invasive to South China. To date, pre- and post-emergent herbicide applications have been most effective in controlling the species. However, there is growing demand for ecologically safe methods. Certain tree species have been the only successful control for *M. micrantha*, but not all areas are suitable for tree planting. Therefore, other ecologically sound methods for control of *M. micrantha* are in critical need. We found that there were no or few *M. micrantha* in some grass community (e.g. *Panicum incommum*, *Pennisetum purpureum*, and *Microstegium vagans*). These grasses might be a promising, robust and ecologically safe and appropriate control agents. Field and glasshouse experiments were designed to test the effect of these grasses and grasses communities on *M. micrantha*. We found seeds germination of *M. micrantha* was restrained and seedlings of *M. micrantha* could not survive long time in grasses communities. *M. micrantha* is difficult to climb to the top of these grasses, the plants cannot cover these grass. When grown with *P. incommum* and *P. purpureum*, biomass and cover of *M. micrantha* decreased, and biomass of *P. incommum* and *P. purpureum* increased. Therefore, the results indicated that *M. micrantha* could be deterred by some grasses. *P. incommum* and *P. purpureum* are promising robust and ecologically safe and appropriate control agents.

Keywords: Mikania micrantha; biocontrol; Panicum incomtum; Pennisetum purpureum; Microstegium vagans;

Herbicide resistance in weeds and crops

Herbicide Resistant Weeds in China

Chaoxian Zhang¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, No. 2 West Yuanmingyuan Road, Haidian, Beijing, China

E-mail: cxzhang@ippcaas.cn

Herbicides have been used extensively and repeatedly in all major crops in China since 1995, as a consequence, more than 10 weed species have evolved resistance to 9 major herbicide groups over the years, some herbicide resistant weed biotypes are becoming highly resistant to certain herbicides, e.g. the resistance index of flaxweed (*Descurainia sophia*) is as high as 1700. Current status of herbicide resistant weeds in China and their possible mechanisms are discussed.

Keywords: Herbicide Resistant Weeds; Resistance; China;

Low herbicide dose selection results in P450-based enhanced herbicide metabolism resistance in *Lolium rigidum*

Qin Yu¹, Heping Han¹, Stephen Powles¹,

1. AHRI, School of Plant Biology, The University of Western Australia

E-mail: qin.yu@uwa.edu.au

Lolium rigidum, an obligate cross-pollinated and genetically diverse species, is an economically important weed in Australian and world agriculture. *L. rigidum* is a resistance-prone species able to rapidly evolve herbicide resistance. We have demonstrated that recurrent selection of initially susceptible *L. rigidum* populations with sub-lethal herbicide rates results in rapid (in three generations) evolution of herbicide resistance. The resistant plants show cross-resistance across dissimilar herbicide groups. Here we report on studies of the mechanisms endowing rapid evolution of low dose selected diclofop resistance in *L. rigidum*. Resistance was not target-site based as ACCase assays showed that ACCase specific activity and herbicide sensitivity are similar in selected resistant versus unselected susceptible populations. Herbicide foliar uptake, translocation and metabolism studies using C14-labelled diclofop-methyl revealed no differences in diclofop uptake and translocation, but significant difference in diclofop metabolism between resistant and susceptible populations. The *in vivo* conversion of diclofop-methyl into phytotoxic diclofop acid and its further metabolism into non-toxic polar metabolites was assessed at 48 and 96 h post-treatment using HPLC coupled with an in-line radioactive detector. The conversion of diclofop methyl to diclofop acid was found to be similar in resistant versus susceptible populations. However, the level of phytotoxic diclofop acid remaining in susceptible populations was from 1.8 to 2.7-fold higher than in the resistant populations. The lower level of diclofop acid in resistant populations was corresponding to 1.7 to 3.3-fold higher rate of diclofop acid detoxification. Some major diclofop acid metabolites chromatographically resemble those of wheat, and were 1.3 to 2.3-fold more abundant in resistant populations. Clearly, recurrent selection at reduced herbicide rates can result in rapid resistance evolution due to enhanced rates of herbicide metabolism likely involving cytochrome P450 monooxygenases.

Keywords: Low herbicide dose; herbicide metabolism; cytochrome P450; resistance evolution; diclofop methyl;

2, 4-D treatment induces herbicide susceptible *Lolium rigidum* become resistant to ACCase-inhibiting herbicides by enhanced herbicide metabolism

Heping Han¹, Qin Yu¹, Stephen B Powles¹,

1. Australia Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, Perth, Australia

E-mail: heping.han@uwa.edu.au

Attempts to tank-mix ACCase-inhibiting grass herbicides with auxin dicot herbicides (2, 4-D, MCPA) for broad spectrum weed control has been found to result in reduced grass weed control due to antagonism between these two herbicide modes of action. The mechanism of the antagonistic effect of 2, 4-D on diclofop methyl in *Lolium rigidum* (annual ryegrass) was determined in this study. Glasshouse experiments showed that 2, 4-D amine treatment induced susceptible *L. rigidum* to become resistant to diclofop (and to a less extent to some other ACCase- or ALS-inhibiting herbicides), and the resistance induction is 2, 4-D dose and temperature dependent but is not inheritable. The well known P450 inhibitor malathion can reverse 2, 4-D induced resistance to ALS-inhibiting herbicide chlorsulfuron. From these results, together with other early published studies, we hypothesised that 2, 4-D treatment in grass species such as *L. rigidum* can induce overexpression of a number of P450 genes, enhancing herbicide metabolism and detoxifying these herbicides. ¹⁴C-labelled diclofop *in vivo* metabolism studies showed that (1) Foliar uptake and translocation of diclofop methyl was similar in the presence and absence of 2, 4-D. (2) The HPLC profile of diclofop metabolism was qualitatively similar but quantitatively different in the presence and absence of 2, 4-D: conversion of diclofop methyl to diclofop acid was about 2-fold slower and metabolism of diclofop acid to non-toxic polar metabolites was 2-fold faster in the presence of 2, 4-D. (3) Major polar diclofop metabolites are similar in *L. rigidum* and wheat but wheat metabolise diclofop 3-fold faster than *Lolium*. These results provide clear evidence that 2, 4-D treatment induces enhanced herbicide metabolism involving wheat-like P450 mediated metabolic pathway. Therefore, 2, 4-D can be used at high rates (4000-6000 g/ha) as an effective P450 inducer for herbicide-metabolising and resistance-endowing P450 gene discovery and cloning in *L. rigidum*.

Keywords: Herbicide resistance; 2,4-D; Metabolism; P450; Diclofop;

Morpho-anatomical observations on leaf tissue of *Lolium rigidum* Gaud after glyphosate treatment

Danijela Pavlovic¹, Sava Vrbnicanin², Charlie Reinhardt³, Dragana Bozic², Dragana marisavljevic¹, Albert Fischer⁴,

1. University of Belgrade, Faculty of Agriculture, Belgrade

2. University of Pretoria, South Africa

3. UC Davis, Dept. of Plant Science, California

4.

E-mail: dulekaca@yahoo.com

In the last decade glyphosate resistance has been confirmed in many weed species. Glyphosate is regarded as a systemic herbicide that is usually translocated to all plant parts. Some plants withstand the glyphosate treatment and must be regarded as resistant. Based on calculated index of resistance (IR) between pop. of *Lolium rigidum* Gaudin we concluded that LR (resistant) population is 5.3 fold more tolerant to the glyphosate than LS (susceptible) and 1.9 fold more than LPR (presumably resistant). The goal of our research was to monitor which leaf parts are affected by glyphosate and how do the plants respond. Seeds of different populations of *L. rigidum* LR, LS and LPR were germinated, planted in pots and grown under glasshouse conditions (temp. 22.8/10.5°C day/night, 54.6% RH, 12:12h period). For monitoring morpho-anatomical changes we used glyphosate as a Touchdown® (500 g a.i. L⁻¹), at doses 1, 2 and 4 L ha⁻¹. Application was made by dipping into solution one half of one leaf per plant for each dose rate. Samples were collected 3, 7 and 24 h after application. Preparation of samples for TEM (Transmission electron microscopy) and LM (Light microscopy) was done according to methods described by Glauret (1975). Visual glyphosate effects in the form of leaf wrinkling coincided with changes in the shape and color (dose response test) were observed 17 days after treatment in plants of LS population. Plants of LS pop. were affected 90% after application of 2 L ha⁻¹ of glyphosate, however LR and LPR plants were affected 10-20%. No symptoms on leaf parts were seen at 3 and 7 h after glyphosate treatment, except after application of the highest dose. This result confirmed susceptibility of all tested populations to 4 L ha⁻¹ of glyphosate. Changes showed on mesophyll cells were destruction and agglutinations, respectively disappearance of cell walls. In treated plants the number of chlorophyll grains was lower than in control plants (for all tested pop.). In the first moment morpho-anatomical changes of the leaf tissue of LR population were not confirmed on LM population. Monitoring changes by TEM we could see damage in leaf tissue of LR plants after applying glyphosate at 4 L ha⁻¹. The pictures showed damage of epidermal cells, separation of the cell wall from plasmalemma, but no damage of chloroplast grains. After treatment with 2 L ha⁻¹ of glyphosate we have seen damage on leaf tissue of LS and LPR populations. Confirmed damage of cell walls, cytolysis and disappearance of cells. Small damages were seen on epidermal cells, mesophyll cells and the cell form also changed. Contrary to the damages showed in tissues of LS and LPR populations, no big damages were observed in tissue of LR pop. after application of 2 L ha⁻¹ of glyphosate. We did confirm lower number of cells in mesophyll compared to untreated plants. The pictures from LM and TEM showed damage of the cell walls, separation of cell walls from plasmalemma and no damage to chloroplast and lamellas in all tested populations after application of 2 L ha⁻¹ of glyphosate.

Keywords: resistance; glyphosate; *lolium rigidum*; morpho anatomical level;

Impacts of abiotic and biotic factors on *Coryza bonariensis* control in sub-tropical cropping region of Australia

Steven R Walker¹, Michael J Widderick², Anthony Cook³,

1. The University of Queensland, Toowoomba, Australia

2. Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation, Toowoomba, Australia

3. Department of Primary Industries NSW, Tamworth, Australia

E-mail: s.walker11@uq.edu.au

Coryza bonariensis is major problem across the sub-tropical cropping region, particularly in zero-tilled fallows where many populations have glyphosate resistance. To improve weed control, the impacts of weed age and soil moisture on herbicide efficacy (knockdowns and selective post-emergences) were quantified in three greenhouse and six field experiments. In the first, weed biomass of all glyphosate-resistant populations, following spraying with a field rate of glyphosate, was 70-98% of unsprayed irrespective of weed age or soil moisture. In the subsequent experiment, with older weeds of the same populations, the response to glyphosate was unaffected by differences in weed age and soil moisture for some populations, whereas the biomass of the other resistant populations was greater following spraying of older and/or moisture-stressed plants compared with smaller non-stressed plants. In two field experiments, the average efficacy of six glyphosate mixes and sequential applications (double knock) was reduced by an average of 1% when two-month old weeds were treated compared to one-month old weeds. However when applied to three-month old weeds, efficacy was significantly reduced by 3-30%. In subsequent two field experiments, the adverse effect of increasing weed age was negated by increasing herbicide rates for some treatments. Amitrole, glyphosate mixed with 2,4-D + picloram, and three double-knock treatments of glyphosate mixes followed with bipyridyl products provided 90-100% control of three-month old weeds. For ten wheat-selective herbicides, small increases in weed age of two weeks significantly reduced efficacy, whereas differences in soil moisture had less impact. Thus, weed control can be improved substantially by treating weeds within 1-2 months of emergence.

Keywords: fleabane; glyphosate resistance; IWM; *coryza*; double knock;

Pollen-mediated gene flow in Sorghums: implications for herbicide resistant Sorghum

John L Lindquist¹, Jared J Schmidt¹, Lily Sahoo¹, Jeffrey F Pedersen², Mark L Bernards³,

1. Department of Agronomy and Horticulture, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, USA

2. USDA-ARS Grain, Forage, and Bioenergy Research Unit, Lincoln NE USA

3. School of Agriculture, Western Illinois University, Macomb IL USA

E-mail: jlindquist1@unl.edu

There has been considerable interest in modifying the quality traits of grain sorghum using transgenic technology to enhance its nutritional value to both humans and animals raised for human consumption. In addition, at least one company in the USA is using traditional breeding technology to develop sorghum that is resistant to an ALS inhibiting herbicide. There is inherent risk in deploying transgenic or herbicide resistant grain sorghum because several related species (e. g. johnsongrass, shattercane, sudangrass) are capable of interbreeding with grain sorghum. Research is being conducted at the University of Nebraska to quantify several components of pollen-mediated gene flow from grain sorghum to shattercane and the fitness of F1 and F2 shattercane x grain sorghum populations relative to the parent lines. Results to date have shown that for synchronously flowering populations, the rate of outcrossing from sorghum to shattercane can average 16% within the source sorghum population and be as high as 2.6% within an individual panicle at distances of 200 m from the source. In addition, the F1 shattercane x sorghum population is at least as fit as both of its parents. Current research shows that multiple genotypes of grain sorghum and shattercane display substantial synchrony of flowering regardless of tillage system, planting date, or maturity group of the sorghum. Results of our research will be useful to Federal regulatory agencies in making science-based decisions about introducing transgenic grain sorghum in the USA and for agronomists developing best management strategies to maximize the value and longevity of herbicide resistant grain sorghums.

Keywords: gene flow; outcrossing; interbreeding; introgression;

The Syngenta RISQ test: a universal early season method for detecting weed resistance to herbicides

Shiv S Kaundun¹, Sarah-Jane Hutchings¹, Richard P Dale¹, Suzanne Harris¹, Eddie Mcindoe¹,
1. Syngenta, Jealott's Hill International Research Centre, RG42 6EY, Bracknell, United Kingdom
E-mail: deepak.kaundun@syngenta.com

Herbicides are important tools for controlling weeds and protecting crop yields. Around ten different modes of actions account for 90 % of total herbicides applied. Over the years weeds have evolved resistance to major herbicides, often due to repeated application of the same modes of actions and limited diversity in agronomic practices. In order to limit the spread of resistance, quick, simple, cost-effective methods are required for confirming cases of field failures as early as possible. The most commonly employed method consists of the time consuming and laborious whole plant pot assays that rely on seeds collected at the end of the growing season. Here we describe an early season resistance detection assay based on seedlings collected prior to herbicide application in the field. The seedlings are transplanted onto agar containing pre-determined discriminating rates of herbicides and compared to sensitive and resistance standards. Survival rates are recorded based on new shoot and especially root development. Foliar, soil applied, systemic, contact, selective and non selective herbicides from eight commonly employed modes of actions were tested on relevant sensitive and resistant grass and broadleaved weeds representative of all major cropping areas and collectively characterised by different resistance mechanisms including target gene mutation/deletion/amplification as well as metabolism and impaired herbicide translocation. The results from the Syngenta RISQ test and the whole plant method were in very good agreement. Therefore, the Syngenta RISQ test appears to be a very comprehensive and universal method for confirming resistance early in the season allowing for an educated choice of herbicides for effective weed control.

Keywords: Resistance detection; Bioassay; In-season method; Herbicide resistance; grasses and broad-leaved weeds;

ALS resistant population of Galium aparine to post-emergence herbicides application in winter wheat

Husrev Mennan¹, Jens C. Streibig², M. Selcuk Basaran³, Unal Budak³, Emine Kaya-Altop³, Dogan Sariasan³,
1. The University of Copenhagen, Faculty of Life Sciences, Dept. Agriculture and Ecology (Crop Science) DK 2630 Taastrup Denmark
2. Plant Protection Central Research Institute, Ankara Turkey
3.
E-mail: hmennan@omu.edu.tr

Catchweed bedstraw is an annual troublesome broadleaved weed dispersed throughout Eurasia. It can cause severe problems in a wide range of climate and habitat but is mainly problematic in winter wheat fields and other winter sown crops. Field and greenhouse experiments were conducted to determine the response of catchweed bedstraw to chlorsulfuron, tribenuron-methyl, tribenuron-methyl plus thifensulfuron-methyl, dicamba plus triasulfuron and mesosulfuron-methyl plus iodosulfuron-methyl-sodium and possible resistance to these herbicides. Two hundred Galium aparine seed sample had been collected from different wheat growing areas. These accessions were tested for resistance to chlorsulfuron, tribenuron-methyl, tribenuron-methyl plus thifensulfuron-methyl, dicamba plus triasulfuron and mesosulfuron-methyl plus iodosulfuron-methyl-sodium at registration doses. Some accession exhibited the highest survival to treatment with field rates of these herbicides. The Weibull dose-response curve, an asymmetric sigmoid curve, was fitted to data to obtain ED10, ED50 and ED90. The dose-response studies conducted on plant aboveground biomass treated with the herbicides showed a good fit with model. Of the 200 accessions tested, 41 accessions did not controlled by ALS inhibitor when applied at recommended field rate. When effective dose values were evaluated for all herbicides, dose-response curves and the associated EDx levels gave us, 5 accessions were resistance to ALS Inhibitor.

Keywords: ALS; dose response; sensitivity; herbicides resistance;

An overview of herbicide resistance in Iran: experiences from whole weed plants to genomes

Eskandar Zand¹, Mohammad Ali Baghestani¹, Saied Soufizadeh²,
1. Weed Research Department, Plant Pest and Disease Research Institute, Tehran, Iran.
2. Department of Agroecology, Environmental Sciences Research Institute, Shahid Beheshti University, Tehran, Iran
E-mail: eszand@yahoo.com

During the last five decades, 105 herbicides belonging to different groups have been registered in Iran. These chemicals have changed to an indispensable component of weed management programs in current Iranian agriculture, and 8 billion ha of arable lands (about 60% of total arable lands) are sprayed with about 8 tons herbicide (about 40% of whole pesticides). However, the vast increase in the use of herbicides for controlling weeds in crops especially wheat, has led to the evolution of cross and multiple resistant populations. As a result, a series of country-wide experiments was conducted in the Department of Weed Research at the Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection and its research stations to find out what herbicides and weed species have faced resistance problem. These experiments consisted of two broad sections; i.e. identification of resistant weed species and exploration of molecular basis of the observed resistance through CAPS method. Results of these studies revealed that consecutive application of acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase (ACCase) and acetolactate synthase (ALS) inhibiting herbicides for controlling grasses and broadleaf weeds, has resulted in resistance of *Avena ludoviciana*, *A. fatua*, *Phalaris minor*, *P. paradoxa* and *Lolium rigidum* to ACCase inhibitors, *Sinapis arvensis* and *Rapistrum rugosum* to ALS inhibitors, and *Echinochloa colonum* to photosystem II inhibitors in many provinces of the country. As a part of these studies it was found that the number of herbicide resistance biotypes has increased to 14 and about 1000,000 ha of wheat fields and 10000 ha of sugarcane fields are infested to resistant weeds. Results of molecular studies showed that a single mutation of isoleusine-1781-leusine (in *A. ludoviciana*, *L. rigidum* and *P. minor*) is the most important mutation responsible for resistance to ACCase inhibitors, accounting for 52% of total mutation frequency on average. Single mutation of asparagine-2078-glycine was the second most important mutation observed, accounting for 9% of total mutation frequency on average. Overall, in crops such as wheat, lack of herbicides with various sites of action has changed the ALS inhibitors to the main option for controlling weeds resistant to ACCase inhibitors. If the former herbicides be applied in an unmanaged way without relying on other weed management strategies such as cultural practices, multiple resistance to these herbicides are expectable in near future.

Keywords: Asparagine-2078-glycine; herbicide resistance; Iran; isoleusine-1781-leusine; mutation;

Resistant research and management of fixweed (*Capsella bursa-pastoris*) in winter wheat fields in hebei province

Xiaomin Liu¹, Shuangbo Liang¹, Cuiqin Fan¹, Xian Xu¹, Binghua Li¹, Guiqi Wang¹,
1. Institute of Food and Oil Crops, Hebei Academy of Agricultural and Forestry Sciences, shijiazhuang, China

E-mail: L2208@163.com

Fixweed (*Descumia Sophia*) is the most important weed in winter wheat fields in Hebei province, it can be selectively controlled by tribenuron-methyl which has been used in China for over twenty years, and some fixweed populations have been reported to evolve resistance to tribenuron-methyl since 2005. The objective of this research was to evaluate resistance levels of fixweed populations from different locations in winter wheat fields in Hebei province and manage to control it more efficiently. There were 154 different fixweed populations collected from winter wheat fields in different locations of Hebei province. Resistant populations screen, resistant mechanism research, herbicide screen and field experiments were performed from 2008 to 2011. The results showed that the resistant populations accounted for 80.5% in the 154 populations, including 56 low resistant populations (1100), and the HB-1 populations which were collected from Shijiazhuang had the largest resistance indices (RI) of 1687. Target-site enzyme assay data indicated that 14 resistant populations enhanced acetolactate synthase (ALS) activity and evolved resistance to tribenuron-methyl. DNA sequence analysis revealed that besides position 197 there was another point mutation at position 208 of the ALS gene in one of the resistant populations. The data also showed that the resistant HB-1 populations had evolved cross resistance to herbicides with the same mode of action including imazethapyr, pyriithiobac-sodium, clorasulam-methyl, pyroxulam and florasulam. Further herbicide screen revealed that the mixture of tribenuron-methyl and 2,4-D could control resistant fixweed efficiently in winter wheat fields and was safe to the wheat, on this basis, combined with agronomic practices such as alternate cropping, straw mulching, inter-tillage weeding, et al. could control resistant fixweed more efficiently.

Keywords: Capsella bursa-pastoris;tribenuron-methyl;resistance indices;resistant mechanism;

Field validation of Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) tolerant to metribuzin applied post-emergent

Ping Si¹, Harmohinder Dhammu²

1. Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, The University of Western Australia, Perth, Australia

2. Western Australian Department of Agriculture and Food, POB 483, Northam, Australia

E-mail: ping.si@uwa.edu.au

Weed management in chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) has been an important issue worldwide. Lack of post-emergent herbicide options in chickpea hinders the production in Australia and developing herbicide tolerant chickpeas has become a priority. Metribuzin is used pre-emergent up to 285 g/ha in chickpea. However, chickpea cultivars are susceptible to post-emergent metribuzin. This abstract reports the field confirmation of two advanced breeding lines (IG96220 and S98167-CLIMA) tolerant to post-emergent metribuzin. These two lines were found through evaluating over 100 genotypes with diverse genetic background. They had been characterised by dose response under glasshouse conditions over two years. A field trial in 2011 tested 9 metribuzin treatments (4 pre and 4 post-emergent application and 1 control) in the two chickpea lines and one standard cv. Moti. The experimental design was Criss-cross with 3 replicates. The plot size was 22 m² (12.2m x 1.8m). As expected, pre-emergent metribuzin at 210 g/ha had no biomass and grain yield reduction for all three chickpeas, confirming the safe usage in all of them. For the post-emergent application, breeding lines IG 96220 and S98167-CLIMA had little biomass and grain yield reduction with rates up to 338 g/ha metribuzin, whilst cv. Moti suffered severe loss in biomass and grain yield. This post-emergent rate is comparable to the post-emergent metribuzin registered in narrow-leafed lupin in Australia. Tolerance at both pre- and post-emergent application provides extra flexibility in using metribuzin to control weeds selectively in chickpea crops. In addition, these two breeding lines have premium quality. They can be developed directly as tolerant cultivars or used as parents to transfer tolerance to other elite cultivars.

Keywords: chickpea;herbicide tolerance;metribuzin;post-emergent;grain yield;

Sensitivity of *Cucumis melo* L. subsp. *agrestis* to various post-emergence herbicides

Reza NoorZiarat¹, Mohammad Rezvani¹, Nasser Bagherani²,

1. Department of Weed Science, Qaemshahr Branch, Islamic Azad University, Qaemshahr, Iran

2. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center, Golestan, Iran

E-mail: m_rezvani52@yahoo.com

Cucumis melo L. subsp. *agrestis* is a problematic weed in soybean field in north Iran. There are not herbicide options available for control of it. A field study was set up in Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center, Golestan, Iran at 2011 to evaluate the sensitivity of *C. melo* subsp. *agrestis* L. to some post-emergence herbicides including: Bentazon+aciflurofen (640, 850 and 1000 g ai/ha), Imazethapyr (0.05, 0.1 and 0.15 g ai/ha) and Bentazon (720, 960 and 1200 g ai/ha). The trial was a Randomized Complete Block Design with 3 replications. All doses of Bentazon did not markedly effect on the weed growth. Bentazon+aciflurofen herbicide caused a six days delay in *C. melo* subsp. *agrestis* growth. Application of Imazethapyr in dosages of 0.1 and 0.15 g ai/ha reduced weed growth for 4 weeks. Imazethapyr also have markedly affected on reduction of fruit number and plant size. Results indicated that Imazethapyr could be effective herbicide for control of *C. melo* subsp. *agrestis*.

Keywords: *C. melo* subsp. *agrestis*;growth;soybean;herbicides;

Evolution of ALS target-site resistance mutations in *Raphanus raphanistrum*: expression of adapted fitness traits with and without herbicide selection

Mei Li², Qin Yu¹, Martin Vila-Aiub³, Heping Han¹, Stephen B Powles¹

1. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, WA, 6009, Australia

2. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, WA, 6009, Australia#@#Institute of Plant Protection, Shandong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, JiNan, 250100, China

3. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, WA, 6009, Australia#@#IFEVA - CONICET - Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad de Buenos Aires (UBA), Argentina

E-mail: limei9909@163.com

Rapid evolution rates to ALS inhibitor herbicide resistance are dependent on (1) the ability of resistance mutations to sustain high level of plant survival with minimum plant damage under herbicide selection and (2) negligible pleiotropic effects on plant growth in the absence of herbicide selection. This study aimed to elucidate both processes associated with ALS herbicide resistance in the major Australian broadleaf weed *Raphanus raphanistrum*. In relation to the first goal (1), the level of plant protection (estimated as

the average growth related fitness traits attained by treated versus untreated resistant plants over time, i.e. resistance decay) conferred by various ALS resistance alleles was assessed. For the second objective (2), the potential associated pleiotropic effects on plant growth (estimated as growth related fitness traits differences between herbicide untreated resistant and susceptible plants (i.e. resistance fitness costs) were evaluated. Genetically purified sub-populations comprised of individual plants homozygous for the previously known (Ser-197, Glu-376, Leu-574) and a novel (Tyr-122) ALS resistance alleles were employed. In vitro ALS activity assay and whole-plant analyses revealed that plants carrying the Tyr-122 allele displayed no reduction in growth-related fitness traits (biomass, leaf area, RGR, NAR, LAR) thus exhibiting the highest level of ALS herbicide (chlorsulfuron and metsulfuron) resistance. Resistance alleles Leu-574 and Ser-197 endowed intermediate resistance levels denoted by reduced growth-related fitness traits in plants subjected to ALS herbicide selection. In contrast, the Glu-376 resistance allele, although endowing survival under herbicide selection, was associated with plants that exhibited significant reductions in various growth-related fitness traits. Results from a series of experiments also indicated that none of the ALS herbicide resistance alleles (in homozygous status) impose major adverse effects on RGR, photosynthesis and competitive ability of ALS herbicide resistant plants under no herbicide selection. The results of this investigation in favour rapid evolution rates of ALS herbicide resistance in *R. raphanistrum*. The evolutionary and agronomic implications of the obtained results are discussed.

Keywords: resistance;ALS target-site mutations;evolution;fitness;Raphanus raphanistrum;

Global herbicide resistance challenge conference 2013

Styphen Powles¹, Roberto Busi¹,

1. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, University of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia, Australia

E-mail: roberto.busi@uwa.edu.au

Global food production is one of the greatest challenges of the 21st Century. Sustaining world food production requires reliable control of yield reducing crop weeds. Herbicides are the principal tool for crop weed control yet their sustainability is threatened by the evolution of herbicide resistant weed populations in many parts of the world. The latest chapter in resistance evolution is the widespread appearance of glyphosate resistant weeds threatening the success of glyphosate resistant crops. Crops with new herbicide resistance gene traits, new herbicides and non-chemical methods to manage weeds are being introduced to counter the weed/resistance threats. The Global Resistance Challenge 2013 conference offers a multidisciplinary forum focused on all aspects of herbicide resistance in crops and weeds and their impact on global food production. Scientific sessions will range from the molecular basis of herbicide resistance evolution through agro-ecology and agronomy to on-farm resistance management. The Global Resistance Challenge 2013 conference will provide a stage for young and established private and public sector researchers, crop consultants and others to present their work in front of a welcoming international audience in the beautiful portside city of Fremantle, Perth, Western Australia. The Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, based at The University of Western Australia will host this conference. We welcome everyone who wishes to discover the latest advances in herbicide resistance to Perth in February 2013, to experience a magnificent Western Australian late summer.

Keywords: herbicide resistance;

Effects of herbicide application on ryegrass individuals from fields with different agricultural history

Leonardo D. de Haro¹, Marcos J. Moralejo¹, Andrés N. Martín¹, Julio A. Scursoni¹,

1. Plant Production, Faculty of Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina

E-mail: moralejo@agro.uba.ar

Lolium multiflorum is a weed of significant importance in winter cereals in Argentina and worldwide, affecting yields both quantitatively and qualitatively. The method used to reduce the abundance of this weed in wheat and barley, is the application of selective post-emergent herbicides belonging to the group of arilphenoxipropionates, imidazolinones and sulphonylureas. The frequent application of these herbicides generated resistant biotypes in various crops systems of the world. In order to study the behavior of individuals of *Lolium multiflorum* from various fields with different herbicide management, an experiment was conducted with three herbicides (Pinoxaden, Imazamox and Piroxulam), applied in two different weed stages (three leaves and two tillers) in five doses (0,00x, 0,50x, 0,75x, 1,00x and 1,50x) where x is the recommended rate. The treatments were applied on plants from seeds harvested in individuals growing within the crop and other from uncultivated conditions (wire fences, berms, etc.), performing 5 replicates per treatment. Seedlings were obtained under laboratory conditions, being then transplanted into pots. Once they reached the desired state, were subjected to herbicide application. The effect of herbicide was evaluated by visual control (21, 35, 45 and 60 days post-application), survival rate (28, 45 and 60 days post-application) and biomass production (28 and 60 days post-application). The results obtained suggest that there are significant differences in the response to the herbicides depending on the origin of individuals, the herbicides applied and their respective doses. It should be noted that for the herbicide Piroxulam, survival measured at 60 days post-application suggested that there were more tolerant to this herbicide the individuals from seeds growing in field crops. Interestingly this result was observed when the application was carried out at three leaf stage of the weed but not at two tillers growth stage.

Keywords: *Lolium multiflorum*;selective post-emergent herbicides;arilphenoxipropionates;imidazolinones;sulphonylureas;

Herbicide resistance-endowing ACCase mutations in hexaploid wild oat (*Avena fatua*): What can we expect in resistance evolution in a hexaploid species?

Muhammad Saiful Ahmad Hamdani¹, Qin Yu², Mechelle J. Owen², Heping Han², Stephen B. Powles²,

1. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, Crawley, WA, Australia; Dept. of Crop Science, Fac. of Agriculture, UPM, Selangor, Malaysia

2. Australian Herbicide Resistance Initiative, School of Plant Biology, University of Western Australia, Crawley, WA, Australia

E-mail: saiful_hamdani@yahoo.com

Hexaploid wild oat (*Avena fatua*) is a global crop weed and many populations have evolved herbicide resistance. We studied the molecular and biochemical basis of resistance in a ACCase target-site resistant wild oat population M3/5 and identified three known

ACCase mutations (Ile-1781-Leu, Asp-2078-Gly, and Cys-2088-Arg). Interestingly, we also reported the first case of multiple (an accumulation of two and three) ACCase mutations in wild oat. Using ACCase resistance mutations as markers, we showed that the presence of three unlinked ACC gene loci that inherit independently of each other, following the Mendelian genetic model for a diploid species. RT-PCR (d)CAPS analysis demonstrated that all three ACCase resistance mutations in an individual are expressed and that each is harbored by one of the three Acc1 gene copies. In vitro ACCase activity assay however revealed that, each identified ACCase mutation confers lower level diclofop resistance compared to diploid grass species by the same mutation(s), likely due to additional susceptible gene copies in the hexaploid wild oat. These findings are important because: (1) frequently it is assumed that hexaploid plant species operate as diploids, both genetically and functionally, but here we clearly establish that this is not true in the hexaploid wild oat, as all ACC gene copies are transcribed/expressed; (2) additional copies of expressed susceptible ACC genes in different genomes (fixed heterozygosity) may buffer/dilute the effect of resistance mutations, and this may have impact in herbicide resistance evolution in hexaploid wild oat. Using herbicide resistance as an example, we provide insights for understanding herbicide resistance evolution that is more complex in polyploids than diploids.

Keywords: hexaploid wild oat (*Avena fatua*); ACCase herbicide resistance; ACCase mutation; Acc1; resistance evolution;

Biological characteristics of bensulfuron-methyl resistant and susceptible biotypes of *Ammannia arenaria*

Jinwen Zhu¹, Rui Liu², Xingguo Wang², Yukai Shi², Yaguang LIU², Guofu Zhao³, Fengping Chen³, Jiesang Hu³, Guonian Zhu¹,

1. Key Laboratory of Molecular Biology of Crop Pathogens and Insects, Ministry of Agriculture, College of Agriculture and Biotechnology, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou 310029, PR China

2. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin 150030, China

3. Taizhou vocational college of science and technology

E-mail: zhjw@zju.edu.cn

Ammannia arenaria was found to be spreading dramatically in paddy rice fields and caused great yield lost in China in recent years. The bioassay results confirmed that the weed was resistant to bensulfuron-methyl, but the mechanism of strong competition and resistance of the weed were kept unknown. The aim of the experiment was to determine the biological differences between bensulfuron-methyl resistant biotype (RB) and susceptible biotype (SB) of *Ammannia arenaria*. The seeds of RB (NB143) and SB (HZ001) were simultaneously seeded in basins in green house, replicated experiments were conducted for season-long biological investigation concerning emergence, and growth, and florescence and fructification. The emergence dynamic of RB seeds were similar to SB with two emergence peaks in 4 and 12 days after seeding (DAS). The average height of the mature RB plants was 118.0 cm which was 26.2% lower than that of SB, the branch number was 115 and leaf number was 2198 per plant, which were 59% and 43.8% less than those of SB, respectively. The plant dry weight of RB was 34.3 g, which was 54.5% less than that of SB. However, the early florescence was at 41 DAS for RB, which was 16 days earlier than that of SB. The average capsule number was 3810 per plant for RB, which was 46.3% less than that of SB, but little difference was found concerning the seed number per capsule. The results indicated that there is fitness cost for bensulfuron-methyl resistant biotype of *Ammannia arenaria*, with smaller plant and less capsules, but the early florescence time was 16 days earlier than that of susceptible biotype, which might contribute to its strong competition ability in the paddy rice field.

Keywords: Resistance; *Ammannia arenaria*; Bensulfuron-methyl;

Glyphosate-Resistant weeds in Ontario, Canada

Peter H Sikkema¹, Joseph Vink², Mark B Lawton², Francois J Tardif¹, Darren E. Robinson¹, Nader Soltani¹,

1. University of Guelph

2. Monsanto Canada

E-mail: nsoltani@ridgetownc.uoguelph.ca

In 2008, a giant ragweed biotype near Windsor, ON was confirmed to be the first glyphosate-resistant (GR) weed in Canada. Results from a survey have concluded that there are 47 additional sites in southwestern Ontario with GR giant ragweed. Field trials were established at eight sites with GR giant ragweed during the 2010 and 2011 growing seasons to evaluate preplant or postemergence herbicides in soybean. Control of giant ragweed increased with higher rates of glyphosate, but only at rates that are not economical for producers. The most effective tankmix was glyphosate + 2, 4-D ester; control ranged from 97 to 98%, 4 weeks after application (WAA). Sequential applications of glyphosate plus dicamba in dicamba-tolerant soybeans provided 100% control, 4 WAA at the three confined field trial locations. Glyphosate resistant Canada fleabane (*Conyza canadensis*) was first confirmed in Ontario from seed collections in the fall of 2010. It is now confirmed that there are 8 fields in Essex County in southwestern Ontario with GR Canada fleabane. Field studies were conducted during summer of 2011 to determine the efficacy of herbicides applied preplant, preemergence, and postemergence for the control of GR Canada fleabane in soybean. Among the preplant herbicide tankmixes evaluated, saflufenacil (98%), saflufenacil/dimethenamid-p (96%) and amitrol (93%) provided the best control while chlorimuron (87%), cloransulam-methyl (87%) and 2,4-D ester (86%) were also effective in controlling GR Canada fleabane. Glyphosate alone or tankmixed with carfentrazone, glufosinate, paraquat, flumioxazin and chlorimuron+flumioxazin provided poor/inconsistent control of GR Canada fleabane in soybean. Among the preemergence residual herbicide treatments evaluated, metribuzin (100%), flumetsulam (98%) and cloransulam-methyl (95%) provided the best control. Glyphosate alone or in combination with chlorimuron, linuron, imazethapyr, clomazone, flumioxazin, flumioxazin+chlorimuron or pyroxasulfone+flumioxazin provided poor/inconsistent control of GR Canada fleabane in soybean. Among postemergence herbicide tankmixes evaluated, cloransulam-methyl (64%) and chlorimuron (51%) provided marginal control of GR Canada fleabane in soybean. Glyphosate alone or in combination with acifluorfen, fomesafen, bentazon, thifensulfuron, imazethapyr, imazethapyr+bentazon or glyphosate/fomesafen applied POST provided poor/inconsistent control of GR Canada fleabane in soybean. In dicamba tolerant soybean, dicamba provided fair to excellent control of GR Canada fleabane depending on timing.

Keywords: resistance; weeds; survey; soybean;

Ecological fitness costs of a clodinafop resistant littleseed canarygrass (*Phalaris minor* Retz.) biotype

Ilias S. Travlos¹, Garifalia Economou¹,

1. Laboratory of Agronomy, Faculty of Crop Science, Agricultural University of Athens, GREECE

E-mail: htravlos@yahoo.gr

Globally, *P. minor* has been reported in many countries of the world, being one of the most troublesome grassy weeds in wheat. Many canarygrass populations have been reported to have evolved resistance to ACCase-inhibitors and/or other herbicides. In 2011, studies were conducted to determine the relative fitness and competitive ability of clodinafop resistant (R) littleseed biotype compared with a susceptible (S) biotype. R and S biotypes were grown under noncompetitive and competitive arrangement in the greenhouse. Under noncompetitive greenhouse conditions, growth of the R biotype was similar to that of the S biotype on the basis of shoot height, tiller number and plant biomass. However, seed production of R plants was slightly lower than the corresponding value for S plants. In addition, a replacement series study was conducted in a greenhouse using a completely randomized design (CRD) with four replications. The S and R biotypes were compared under five mixture proportions (0:100, 25:75, 50:50, 75:25, and 100:0) for shoot height, tiller number, plant biomass and seed number. The relative competitiveness among the biotypes was investigated using replacement series indices including relative yield (RY), competitive ratio (CR), relative crowding coefficient (RCC), and aggressiveness index (AI). In most cases, significant differences in competitive ability were revealed between R and S biotypes, since $CR > 1.0$, $RCC > 1.2$ and $AI > 0$, indicating a clear fitness cost of R biotype under competitive conditions. The results of this study showed that the S biotype was superior to the R biotype under competitive conditions. However, more biotypes and fitness parameters must be measured before general fitness differences between biotypes can be determined.

Keywords: *Phalaris minor* Retz.; herbicide resistance; competitiveness; clodinafop; replacement series study;

Preliminary progress on the resistance of Japanese foxtail (*Alopecurus japonicus*) to haloxyfop-R-methyl

Jun Li¹,

1. College of Plant Protection, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing, China

E-mail: dly@njau.edu.cn

The occurrence of *A. japonicus* populations resistant to haloxyfop-R-methyl in fields was demonstrated by whole-plant bioassay, which were collected from Jurong in Jiangsu province with a resistant index of 1331.68. The results of cross-resistance revealed that this resistant population was also resistant to some other AOPPs, in which the resistance level was: fluazifop-P-butyl > quizalofop-P-ethyl > fenoxaprop-P-ethyl. However, a relative low resistance level of this resistant population to sethoxydim was observed, which was a cyclohexanedione (CHD) herbicide sharing the same target site with AOPPs. It was also found that the resistance level of *A. japonicus* to haloxyfop-R-methyl from different years was increased by years, of which the relative resistant level exceeded 320 (by whole-plant bioassay). The cytochrome P450 monooxygenases (Cyt P450) and glutathione-S-transferases (GST, EC2.5.1.18) were found to be involved in *A. japonicus* resistance to haloxyfop-R-methyl, which inferred that the increased metabolic activity may be one of the resistant mechanisms in *Alopecurus japonicus* to haloxyfop-R-methyl. By PCR and sequence analysis of the ACCase gene in *A. japonicus*, five point mutations were found, which were Ala-1686-Thr, Arg-1734-Gly, Met-1738-Leu, Ile-1826-Asn and Ile-2041-Asn. The amino acid mutation (Ile2041→Asn2041) in resistant plant had been reported to confer resistance of *A. myosuroides* and *Lolium rigidum* to aryloxyphenoxypropionate (AOPP). The other mutant has not been reported and their role in haloxyfop-R-methyl resistance is still unknown.

Keywords: *Alopecurus japonicus*; haloxyfop-R-methyl; herbicide resistance;

The resistance breeding for IMI and SU herbicides and the uses on weed and broomrape parasite control in sunflower production

YALCIN KAYA¹, GOKSEL EVCI², VELI PEKCAN², IBRAHIM MEHMET YILMAZ²,

1. Trakya Agricultural Research Institute, Edirne, TURKEY

2. Trakya Agricultural Research Institute, Edirne, TURKEY

E-mail: yalcinkaya22@gmail.com

Weed control and broomrape are the main problems in sunflower production in Turkey. CLEARFIELD® System has been used successfully by farmers since 2003 in Turkey and IMI resistant hybrids reached about 30% of areas because 60% of sunflower production in Turkey is infested by new virulent races of broomrape. Resistant to Sulfonylurea (SU) hybrids are also used widely in the world. The research continues to develop sunflower inbred lines resistant to IMI and SU herbicides by Trakya Agricultural Research Institute (TARI), Edirne, Turkey since 2004. Many sunflower IMI hybrids developed and tested in regional trials in recent years and one sunflower IMI hybrids was sent registration trials firstly by TARI in 2012. Additionally, SU herbicide resistant hybrids also developed in TARI program but they are not preferred by farmers due to less efficient control over broomrape and also key weeds such as *Xanthium*, *Cirsium*, etc. in sunflower production. Therefore, SU herbicide resistance should combine with broomrape resistance gene complying in same hybrids and TARI program focused mainly this goal. Similarly, developing IMI and broomrape resistance also in the progress and will end in near future too. However, ideal one in sunflower breeding program is complying both IMI, SU and broomrape resistance together so farmers decide unlimitedly which herbicide will use depending on weed composition in their fields. On the other hand, combining IMI and broomrape resistance will supply a better weed control in sunflower production, because to have an efficient broomrape control until flowering stage. As results, especially IMI herbicide resistance continue successfully currently in sunflower production and it will continue until to get IMI herbicide resistance in weeds and broomrape.

Keywords: Sunflower; Broomrape; Weed Control; IMI and SU Herbicide Resistance;

Evolved mutations conferring resistance to herbicides inhibiting protoporphyrinogen oxidase

Patrick Tranel¹, Stephanie Rousonelos¹, Chance Riggins¹,

1. Department of Crop Sciences, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, USA

E-mail: tranel@illinois.edu

Resistance to herbicides that inhibit protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO) has been reported in only four weed species to date. The mechanism of resistance has been elucidated in two of these species, *Amaranthus tuberculatus* and *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*. In both of these species, resistance to PPO inhibitors results from a mutation in PPX2. This gene encodes the mitochondrial isoform of PPO; however, in some species, including *A. tuberculatus*, the mitochondrial PPO isoform may also be targeted to plastids. Dual targeting occurs due to the presence of two in-frame initiator methionine codons in PPX2, the first of which is followed by the coding sequence for a chloroplast-targeting signal. It currently is not known if the *A. artemisiifolia* PPX2 gene similarly encodes for dual-targeted PPO. Although resistance in both of these species is due to a PPX2 mutation, the mutations are different. In *A. tuberculatus*,

the mutation is unusual in that it is a codon deletion, resulting in the loss of glycine at position 210 (deltaG210) of the PPO enzyme. In *A. artemisiifolia*, a more traditional point mutation results in the substitution of an arginine to a leucine at position 98 (R98L). Inspection of the wild-type PPX2 sequences from the two species provides an explanation as to why the different mutations have evolved. In *A. tuberculatus* PPX2, a small microsatellite (tri-nucleotide repeat) exists in the region encompassing the glycine 210 codon, and is thought to have enabled the deltaG210 mutation. A corresponding repeat does not exist in the *A. artemisiifolia* PPX2. The R98L mutation required only a single nucleotide change in the *A. artemisiifolia* PPX2, whereas the corresponding amino acid change in *A. tuberculatus* PPX2 would require two nucleotide changes.

Keywords: *Amaranthus tuberculatus*; *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*; resistance mechanism; DNA sequence; protox;

Multiple Herbicide Resistance in ribbed murainagrass (*Ischaemum rugosum*) an accession from Venezuela

Aida D. Ortiz¹, Luis O. Lopez², Sandra A. Torres³, Albert J. Fischer⁴,

1. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela

2. Proyecto Manejo Integrado de Malezas en Arroz. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela

3. Laboratorio de Malezas. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela

4. Dept. of Plant Sciences - Mail Stop 4. Universidad de California, Davis. USA.

E-mail: aidaortizd@gmail.com

Rice growers of Venezuela have been observing failures to control ribbed murainagrass (*Ischaemum rugosum* Salisb.) with different herbicides. Greenhouse experiments were conducted to determine the level of bispyribac-sodium, profoxydim and propanil resistance in ribbed murainagrass accession from rice field of Guárico-Venezuela. The above-ground plant fresh biomass was weighted 21 days after spraying. Fresh weight data were converted to percentages of the mean untreated control. This test detected an R (IR90G) accession by comparison to a susceptible one S (IR143G). To quantify resistance levels using a dose response experiment, the accession IR90G (R) was treated either with bispyribac-sodium 0, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1280; profoxydim 0; 20; 40; 80; 160; 320; 640; 1280 or propanil 0, 210, 420, 840, 1680, 3360, 6720 y 13440 g i.a. ha⁻¹, while IR143G (S) was treated either with bispyribac-sodium 0, 2,5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 y 160 g i.a. ha⁻¹; profoxydim 0; 1,25; 2,5; 5; 10; 20; 40 y 80 g i.a. ha⁻¹ or propanil 0; 52,5; 105; 210; 420; 840; 1680 and 3360 g i.a. ha⁻¹. The ratio of R to S ED50 was extremely high (> 1280 g a.i. ha⁻¹) for bispyribac-sodium and for profoxydim, and intermediately high for to propanil (24.83 g a.i. ha⁻¹). The results from these experiments provide evidence of the multiple-herbicide resistance in ribbed murainagrass from Venezuela to als-, accase- and photosystem II -inhibiting herbicides.

Keywords: Acetolactate synthase (ALS); acetyl CoA carboxylase (ACCCase); photosystem II; multiple herbicide resistance ;

Molecular cloning of an EPSPS related gene and construction of SSH libraries from *Cirsium setosum* (Willd.) MB under glyphosate stress

Yan Liu¹, Chao-xian Zhang², Hua-zhao LIU², Shou-hui Wei², Hong-juan Huang¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Heilongjiang Academy of Land Reclamation Sciences, Harbin, China

2.

E-mail: liuyanzb1226@163.com

Cirsium setosum (Willd.) MB is a perennial herb that has developed a dominant population in the transgenic soybean fields in North China because of the frequent application of glyphosate for over 15 years. In the study, the accumulation of shikimate in *Cirsium setosum* during the seedling stages were assayed after glyphosate treatment. The results show that after two days of treatment, the shikimate content was slightly higher than in the control and began to accumulate rapidly after treatment with two doses glyphosate, and then rapidly decreased after reaching the maximum, which suggest that *C. setosum* is not sensitive and highly tolerant to glyphosate. The full-length of an EPSPS related gene, which contains a 51 bp 5'-UTR of, a 1563 bp ORF encoding a 520 amino acid polypeptide with a molecular weight of 55.2 kDa, and a 133 bp 3'-UTR with a polyadenylation signal (AATAAA) and a poly (A), was cloned and designated as CSEPS (JN613412). The deduced amino acid sequence of CSEPS had characteristics of an EPSP synthase with three highly conserved active domains, and showed 94% identity with the 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-phosphate synthase from *Conyza sumatrensis*, respectively. Its differential expression in the different tissue and leaf developmental stages were demonstrated using real-time RT-PCR. One Suppression subtractive hybridization (SSH) libraries from *Cirsium setosum* under glyphosate stress was constructed. Some ESTs were sequenced and analyzed with bioinformatics. They included known function genes associated with metabolism and energy of Cell wall-associated hydrolase, ect, and directly involved in photosynthesis of chlorophyll a / b binding protein, ect, followed for the transfer protein such as Major facilitator family transporter, drug resistance transporter and ribosomal protein, eukaryotic translation initiation factor and other genes involved in protein modification, processing, and protein synthesis, and cytochrome P450 monooxygenase, senescence-associated proteins and pathogenesis-related protein in response to stress.

Keywords: *Cirsium setosum* (Willd.) MB; EPSPS ; Glyphosate stress;

Multiple herbicide resistance in rigid ryegrass (*Lolium rigidum*) in Israel

Maor Matzrafi¹, Baruch Rubini¹,

1. The Robert H. Smith Institute of Plant Sciences and Genetics in Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot, Israel

E-mail: maor.matz@gmail.com

Resistance of *Lolium rigidum* to ACCase, ALS and EPSPS inhibitors is spreading in wheat fields in Israel and all over the world. Here we attempt to elucidate the mechanisms involved in resistant populations from Israel, using molecular and biochemical techniques. Seeds and surviving *L. rigidum* plants were collected from rain-fed and irrigated crops where chemical weed control has failed and examined in the greenhouse. The population from Ein Hamifratz (EMR) exhibited multiple resistance to ALS, ACCase and glyphosate as compared to the sensitive biotype (Alumim). Emr plants were highly resistant to ALS inhibitors due to two point mutations, Pro197 and Trp574 in the ALS target gene. In ACCase resistant plants we observed an enhanced metabolism in EMR population whereas in another multiple-resistant population from gilat a new alteration in the ACCase target gene from Ile2041 to Thr. Preliminary results indicate that glyphosate resistance in EMR population is based on impaired translocation of the herbicide. A better understanding of the mechanisms should assist us in planning sustainable practices to eliminate the deleterious outcome of herbicide resistant weeds.

Keywords: ALS; ACCase; Glyphosate; *Lolium rigidum*;

Characterization of the resistance mechanism of hairy fleabane (*Conyza bonariensis*) to glyphosate

Ziv Kleinman¹, Baruch Rubin¹,

1. Robert H. Smith Institute of Plant Sciences and Genetics in Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot, Israel.

E-mail: ziv.kleinman@mail.huji.ac.il

Over use and misuse of glyphosate has led to the evolution of more than 20 glyphosate resistant (GR) weed species, worldwide. In this study we propose a mechanism of GR *Conyza bonariensis*, a widely spread troublesome weed in Israel. Shikimate analysis, as an accepted measure for glyphosate activity, was conducted for two GR hairy fleabane populations versus two GS populations. Plants were treated with glyphosate on mature leaves only or young growing leaves only (YLO). Shikimate was determined in mature leaves, young leaves and roots over time. High shikimate levels were recorded in the roots and young leaves of GS plants regardless the site of application, whereas in GR plants just young leaves of YLO-treated plants did accumulate shikimate. The results demonstrate the rapid movement of glyphosate to sinks in GS populations and the presence of sensitive EPSPS enzyme in both GS and GR biotypes. Indeed, PCR of the appropriate EPSPS DNA fragment confirmed this conclusion. Based on these results we hypothesized that an impaired translocation of glyphosate in GR plants might be involved in the resistance mechanism. 14C-glyphosate's auto-radiography of GR versus GS treated leaves over time suggests a delayed export of glyphosate to phloem in GR plants. On the other hand 14C-glyphosate's whole plant auto-radiography and 14C-glyphosate analyses resulted in a similar translocation pattern in all populations. These data support the hypothesis that GR mechanism is associated with an altered cellular distribution and phloem loading by sequestration of glyphosate in the vacuole possibly mediated by ABC transporters. We also observed higher (two to five folds) expression and accumulation of anthocyanin in GR plants as compared with GS plants, particularly when grown under cold stress (16/10 °C) and after glyphosate treatment. Altered 'behavior' of anthocyanin's ABC transporters may explain the purple phenotype of GR biotypes and the mechanism of resistance.

Keywords: glyphosate ; resistance mechanism ; shikimate ; vacuole ; ABC transporters;

Multiple herbicide resistance in ribbed muraingrass (*Ischaemum rugosum*) an accession from Venezuela

Bradley D Hanson¹, Anil Shrestha², Kurt J Hembree³, Steve Wright⁴, John A Roncoroni⁵,

1. Plant Science Department, University of California, Davis, CA, USA

2. Department of Plant Sciences, California State University, Fresno, CA, USA

3. Fresno County Cooperative Extension, University of California, Fresno, CA, USA

4. Tulare County Cooperative Extension, University of California, Tulare, CA, USA

5. Napa County Cooperative Extension, University of California, Napa, CA, USA

E-mail: bhanson@ucdavis.edu

Herbicide-resistant weeds have become a serious management issue in central and coastal California fruit tree, nut tree, and vineyard production systems. Recent decreases in the price of glyphosate, increasing fuel costs, and trends to reduced use of preemergence herbicides for regulatory, economic, or performance-related reasons have substantially increased the use of glyphosate in these cropping systems. The first case of glyphosate resistance in California, rigid ryegrass in Sacramento Valley orchards, was reported in 1998. In recent years, four additional glyphosate-resistant species (Italian ryegrass, horseweed, hairy fleabane, and junglerice) have become established in various production regions in the state. University research and extension efforts currently focus on four major areas: 1) documenting and characterizing existing populations and evaluating mechanisms of resistance; 2) evaluating alternative chemical control measures such as rotating modes of action, tankmix partners, and residual herbicides; 3) testing and demonstrating application technologies designed to reduce off target herbicide issues while increasing efficacy of available herbicides; and 4) educating growers and advisors about current and potential herbicide-resistant species and developing recommendations suitable for the numerous and diverse tree and vine production systems that extend throughout the state. Developing techniques to minimize further selection and spread of glyphosate-resistant weeds in California tree and vine production systems is critical to ensure that herbicides with favorable economic and environmental qualities, such as glyphosate, remain available and useful for these systems and may require significant changes in grower attitudes and weed management practices.

Keywords: resistance; orchard; vineyard; glyphosate;

Harvest weed seed control: an opportunity to manage herbicide resistance in weed populations

Michael J Walsh¹, Stephen B Powles¹,

1. AHRI, University Western Australia, Perth, Australia

E-mail: michael.walsh@uwa.edu.au

Herbicide resistant weeds dominate Australian cropping and producers desperately need alternate control technologies. Crop and weed maturity is frequently synchronised with high proportions of total weed seed production entering the grain harvester (*Lolium rigidum* 88%, *Raphanus raphanistrum* 99%, *Bromus* spp. 73% and *Avena* spp. 85%). Subsequently, a number of systems have been developed to target these weed seeds during commercial grain crop harvest as they exit the harvester in the chaff fraction. Our evaluations of the following systems determined that they each have the potential to remove very high (>80%) proportions of total weed seed production. The chaff cart system involves the collection of the chaff fraction in a trailing cart with the collected chaff subsequently deposited in discrete piles. These piles can be a source of livestock feed but are typically burnt to destroy weed seeds. In the bale direct system of straw and chaff residues are collected by a baler attached to the harvester. Bales are removed from the field and subsequently used as a livestock feed source. To set up narrow windrows for subsequent burning, a chute is attached to the rear of the harvester to concentrate straw and chaff harvest residues into a narrow windrow (approx. 600mm). The burning of these windrows in the following autumn destroys any weed seed present. The Harrington Seed Destructor attached to the harvester as a trail behind unit, processes the weed seed bearing chaff material during harvest to render weed seeds non-viable. The long term use of harvest weed seed control systems has been proven to dramatically reduce in-crop weed populations. These results are providing the impetus for the continued adoption and use of harvest weed seed control in Australian cropping.

Keywords: seed destruction; chaff cart; windrow burning;

Development of herbicide-resistant varieties of foxtail millet

Henri Darmency¹, TianYu Wang²,

1. INRA, UMR1347 Agroécologie, Dijon, France

2. CAAS, Institute of Crop Science, Beijing, China

E-mail: henri.darmency@dijon.inra.fr

Developing herbicide resistance in forsaken small crops could be a way to maintain food and cultivation system diversity, otherwise they would disappear due to the impossibility or cost to control the weeds. It is the case with foxtail millet, *Setaria italica*, a small grain, preferentially autogamous, C4 cereal. Three different herbicide-resistant materials were developed using wild germplasm resources. They allowed: 1) to better characterize the resistance mechanisms and inheritance; 2) provide plant materials to test the efficiency of the crop resistance at field level; and 3) experiment on the possible flow back of the resistance gene to the wild relative and among varieties.

1) The heredity of the resistance was maternal, nuclear recessive and nuclear dominant for resistance to atrazine, trifluraline and sethoxydim, respectively. In the three cases the resistance was due to a single nucleotide mutation: psbA-264 (atrazine), α 2-tubulin-239 (trifluraline) and ACCase-1781 (sethoxydim).

2) Resistance to trifluraline was not high enough to allow efficient weed control without crop damage, in contrast to resistance to atrazine and sethoxydim, which allowed further breeding and commercial release. However, trifluralin resistance can be used to maintain purity of male sterility lines. Yield of sethoxydim-resistant germplasm was even increased with respect to isogenic susceptible material.

3) A pollen dispersal curve was measured. Both the wild relative and adjacent foxtail millet plants could be cross-fertilized at low frequency in the field. Phenotype admixture in adjacent fields was observed with the dominant gene only, the maternal resistance exhibiting the lowest dispersal risk.

Keywords: Sethoxydim; Trifluraline; Atrazine; Cultivar properties; Gene flow;

Introgression of auxinic herbicide resistance from wild mustard into Canola

Mithila Jugulam¹, John Christopher Hall²,

1. Agronomy, Kansas State University, Manhattan, USA

2. School of Environmental Sciences, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, Canada

E-mail: mithila@ksu.edu

The discovery of auxinic herbicides (e.g., 2,4-D, dicamba, picloram) for selective control of broad-leaf weeds in cereal crops revolutionized the modern agriculture. These herbicides are inexpensive and generally do not have prolonged residual activity in soil. Although cultivated species of Brassicaceae (e.g., canola, radish, and other vegetables) are susceptible to auxinic herbicides, biotypes of wild mustard that evolved in western Canada were found to be resistant to picloram and dicamba. Auxinic herbicide resistance from a wild mustard biotype was introgressed into canola. Inter-generic hybrids between wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis*; 2n: 18) and canola (*Brassica napus*; 2n: 38) were produced by traditional breeding coupled with *in vitro* embryo rescue/ ovule culture. To increase the frequency of embryo regeneration and hybrid plant production several hundred reciprocal crosses were performed between these species. Upon altering the cultural conditions as well as media composition, a high frequency of embryo regeneration and hybrid plant establishment was achieved. To assess the transfer of auxinic herbicide resistance from wild mustard into the hybrid plants, several screening tests (i.e., *in vitro*, molecular-based as well as whole plant-based) were performed. Furthermore, the hybrid plants were also tested for fertility (pollen and pistle) and their ability to produce seed. Upon identifying fertile auxinic herbicide-resistant hybrid plants, the resistant trait was introgressed into the canola by a repeated backcross method of breeding. Up to 4 backcrosses were performed to obtain genotypes possessing desirable agronomic traits combined with auxinic herbicide resistance. Furthermore, the ploidy of the hybrid plants as well as the backcross progeny was also assessed. Creation of auxinic herbicide-resistant brassica crops by this non-transgenic approach will facilitate effective weed control, less tillage, herbicide rotation options, minimize occurrence of herbicide resistance as well as increased acceptance across the globe.

Keywords: Auxinic herbicide; Canola; Embryo rescue; Resistance; Wild mustard;

Biochemical and molecular basis of resistance to tribenuron-methyl in different *Descurainia Sophia* (L.) populations

Xue jing Han¹, Yi Dong¹, Xiao na Sun¹, Yuan Cao¹, Li hong Qiu¹, Ming qi Zheng¹,

1. Department of Applied Chemistry, China Agricultural University

E-mail: mqzheng@cau.edu.cn

Two *Descurainia Sophia* populations, HB16 and HB08, were discovered in China and exhibited high resistance levels to tribenuron-methyl. Resistance ratio values of HB16 and HB08 were 130.38 and 168.81 respectively. The extractable acetohydroxy acid synthase (AHAS) activity was similar between resistant and susceptible populations. However, AHAS from HB16 and HB08 were less sensitive to inhibition of tribenuron-methyl comparing to susceptible population. The tribenuron-methyl I50 values for HB16 and HB08 were 43.04 and 44.94 greater than that of susceptible population respectively. Pro-197-Ser and Pro-197-Leu mutations were identified in plants of HB16 and HB08 respectively. AHAS insensitivity of resistant *Descurainia Sophia* caused by Pro197 mutation may responsible for high resistance to tribenuron-methyl.

Keywords: acetohydroxy acid synthase; AHAS; *Descurainia Sophia* (L.); herbicide resistance;

Study on fitness of different backcross generations between glyphosate-resistant transgenic oilseed rape (*Brassica napus*) and four geographic populations of wild *Brassica juncea*

xiaoling Song¹, Hua Zhang¹, Sheng Qiang¹,

1. Weed Research Lab, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing, China

E-mail: wrl@njau.edu.cn

The fitness components of backcross generation with the transgene between four populations of wild *Brassica juncea* (Xi'an and Qinghai, glyphosate susceptible, Maoshan and Nantong, glyphosate tolerant to 675g a.e.ha-1), and glyphosate-resistant transgenic oilseed rape were observed to assess the effect of various wild relative biotype on the ecological fitness of gene flow generation. The results showed that more than 40% backcross generations survived under selecting by 1500g a.i.ha-1 glyphosate. In greenhouse,

composite fitness of the first offspring of Xi'an reciprocal BC1 and the first offspring of BC1 using Maoshan wild *B. juncea* as paternal plants was lower than their respective wild *B. juncea*. The other first offspring of BC1 showed similar fitness to their respective wild *B. juncea*. All BC2 demonstrated similar fitness to their respective wild *B. juncea*. In field, fitness of the first offspring of Xi'an BC1 was much lower than that of wild *B. juncea*, the other first offspring of BC1 had similar to or higher this value than their respective wild *B. juncea*. The fitness of all reciprocal BC2 was similar to or higher than their respective wild *B. juncea*, especially the BC2 using Qinghai, Maoshan wild *B. juncea* as paternal plants. It may be concluded that the risk of gene flow from glyphosate-resistant transgenic oilseed rape to wild *B. juncea* because the first offspring of Qinghai, Maoshan and Nantong BC1 and four populations' BC2 could establish on natural environment.

Keywords: *Brassica juncea* var. *gracilis* Tsen et Lee; herbicide-resistant *Brassica napus*; backcross; fitness; gene flow;

A paraquat-resistant goosegrass biotype found in China

Yong chen¹,

1. South China Agricultural University

E-mail: cheniyong@scau.edu.cn

Paraquat is one of the most widely used herbicides in the world. For many years paraquat has successfully controlled widespread biotypes of annual goosegrass (*Eleusine indica* [L.] Gaertn.) in China. This study reports confirmation that the Panyu biotype of goosegrass has developed resistance; the mechanism underlying that resistance was also investigated. In fields of banana in 2005, applications of paraquat (0.6 kg ai/ha) reduced the dry weight of the Panyu biotype 18.6% of the reduction obtained from the control herbicide (Basta), and in 2007 only 12.3%. In papaya fields, the reduction decreased from 16% to 3.3% for the same years. In greenhouse experiments, the ED50 of the paraquat-treated putatively-resistant biotype was 1.29 kg ai/ha, which was significantly greater than another biotype known to be susceptible from that region, and also other biotypes collected from provinces further away in Guangxi, Shandong and Hubei. Since it is highly likely that the defense reactions of these plants against paraquat is probably attributable to genes that control ferritin production, PCR was conducted to amplify the ferritin genes from both resistant and susceptible goosegrass biotypes. A 713-bp cDNA sequence particular only to the resistant biotype was identified and amplified, and BLAST analysis of the corresponding protein indicated 100% homology between this sequence and 4 retrotransposon fragments (GenBank accession numbers AAL68845, XP_002438378, AAL75973 and XP_002442043). Therefore it may be that the mechanism leading to paraquat resistance in this biotype is triggered by a particular retrotransposon upon paraquat exposure, initiating a series of resistance reactions.

Keywords: paraquat; goosegrass; *Eleusine indica*; Herbicide resistance;

Mechanism of multiple herbicide resistance in barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*) Brazil

Matzenbacher Felipe¹, Jose A N Barcelos¹, Andre M Leguisamo¹, Catia Meneguzzi¹, Aldo Merotto¹,

1. Crop Science Department, Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul - UFRGS, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil

E-mail: merotto@ufrgs.br

Several populations of barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*) resistant to imidazolinone and quinclorac herbicides are present in rice paddy fields in southern Brazil. However, the processes related to the evolution of this problem are unknown. The objective of this study was to evaluate the occurrence of increasing metabolic detoxification as the mechanism of resistance in populations of barnyardgrass resistant to imidazolinone and quinclorac herbicides originated from different regions of southern Brazil. Five experiments were conducted at field and greenhouse conditions by foliar and hydroponic solution application of the herbicides imazethapyr and quinclorac and of the inhibitors malathion, 1-aminobenzotriazole and piperonyl-butoxide. Six populations of barnyardgrass susceptible, resistant to imidazolinone and multiple resistant to imidazolinone and quinclorac herbicides were used. Previous studies were carried out in order to define the range of herbicide and inhibitors doses. Data were analyzed using dose-response curve and the Colby methods. The resistant factor between the resistant and susceptible populations ranged from 1.8 to 218.5 and 4.6 to 34.1 for quinclorac and imazethapyr, respectively. The application of the inhibitors reversed from 87 to 100% the resistance to quinclorac in two populations and 26-54% the resistance to imazethapyr in three populations. In addition, two populations previously classified as sensitive and resistant to the imidazolinone herbicides were also resistant to quinclorac, and this resistance was reversed with the application of the inhibitors. The mechanism of resistance to imidazolinone and quinclorac herbicide resistance in barnyardgrass in the populations analyzed is related to the increasing of herbicide metabolism.

Keywords: Imazethapyr; quinclorac; metabolism; inhibitors; imidazolinone;

Gene flow and fitness variation in imidazolinone herbicide resistant rice cultivars and red rice (*Oryza sativa* L.)

Ives C G R Goulart¹, Anderson L Nunes¹, Marcelo T Pacheco¹, Tereza C O Borba², Valmir G Menezes³, Aldo Merotto¹,

1. Crop Science Department, Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul - UFRGS, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil

2. Embrapa Rice and Beans, Santo Antonio de Goias, GO, Brazil

3. Instituto Riograndense do Arroz, Cachoeirinha, RS, Brazil

E-mail: merotto@ufrgs.br

The imidazolinone-resistant rice cultivars provide selective red rice control. However, the fast evolution of imidazolinone-resistant red rice populations is challenging the utilization of this technology in southern Brazil. This study aimed to identify the origin, gene flow, fitness and the population dynamic of imidazolinone-resistant red rice. The resistance origin study was based on four microsatellites (SSR) and three single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) markers in 176 red rice individuals. The imidazolinone resistance origin due to gene flow from resistant cultivars and independent selection occurred in 98.9 % and 1.1% of the individuals, respectively. The gene flow was studied in a field experiment based on the imidazolinone resistance trait and three SNP molecular markers. The mean gene flow rate from all rice cultivars was 0.0243%. Red rice was more receptive to pollen (0.0344%) than the susceptible cultivar (0.0142%). The gene flow from rice cultivars carrying three different ALS (acetolactate synthase) alleles was similar. The population dynamic evaluated on 27 red rice populations based on 24 SSR molecular markers indicated the occurrence of red rice seed migration. The within and among population variation was 74 % and 26%, respectively. The variation in fitness of the resistant rice plants was based on the germination parameters and showed that all the imidazolinone-resistant cultivars reached 50% of germination faster than the susceptible cultivar. These results suggest that red rice management should be based on the

selection pressure reduction and mainly on the mitigation of the seed and pollen flow. The sustainability of herbicide-resistant rice cultivars is dependent on the development of new technologies for the prevention of gene flow to red rice.

Keywords: Population dynamic; imazethapyr; microsatellite; Clearfield; germination;

The tolerance to imazethapyr in different leaf stages of dayflower, *Commelina communis* L.

hong ma¹, bo tao¹,

1.

E-mail: mahongneau@163.com

Dayflower (*Commelina communis* L.) is one of worst weeds in soybean field in Heilongjiang Province and more difficult to control at leaf stage. Using pot experiment and paraffin section technique, we investigated the relationship between the foliar surface features and dissection structure and the tolerance to imazethapyr in different leaf stages of dayflower. The studies showed that the tolerance to imazethapyr increased with leaf stage of dayflower and there was an inflexion in 3-leaf stage. The stomata density of epidermis decreased with leaf stage, but the thickness of foliar, palisade tissue, spongy tissue, upper epidermis, lower epidermis, and the length of 10 palisade tissue cell, compactness degree of palisade tissue increased with leaf stage. These changes of foliar surface features and leaf dissection structure are one of reasons of dayflower more tolerant to imazethapyr with leaf stage.

Keywords: dayflower; foliar surface features; leaf dissection structure; tolerance; weed;

Study on mutation in ALS of resistance to tribenuron-methyl in *Myosoton aquaticum*(L.) Moench

weitang liu¹, jinjin wang¹, tao jin¹, yaling bi¹, lingxu li¹, guohui yuan²,

1. College of Plant Protection, Shandong Agricultural University, Taian City, Shandong Prov. China

2.

E-mail: wangjx@sdau.edu.cn

Abstract: 【Background】 *Myosoton aquaticum* (L.) Moench, a winter annual to biennial weed in the Pink family, can not be controlled by tribenuron after the herbicide has been continuously used for several years. The biotype (R) collected from Zhumadian, Henan has emerged resistance to tribenuron-methyl and the resistance ratio up to 120.6 times. 【Objective】 To understand the molecular basis of the resistance mechanism to tribenuron-methyl in *M. aquaticum* (L.) and to find the specific mutation sites in amino acid sequence of acetolactate synthase (ALS) in the resistant biotype(R) of *M. aquaticum* (L.) 【Method】 Fragments encoding the ALS were amplified and cloned from *M. aquaticum* (L.), susceptible (S) and resistant (R) biotypes to tribenuron-methyl, respectively, and sequenced subsequently. 【Result】 The result showed that the nucleotide sequence of R-biotype of *M. aquaticum* (L.) differed from that of the S biotype with one amino acid substitutions, of which, the amino acid substitution of Pro197 to Ser/Leu located in the highly conserved region Domain A. 【Conclusion】 The substitution of Pro197 might be responsible for the resistance to tribenuron-methyl in the R-biotype of *M. aquaticum* (L.) .

Keywords: resistance; *Myosoton aquaticum*(L.) Moench; acetolactate synthase; gene mutation;

The research on the injury mechanism of the corn by fomesafen

Aman Hu¹, Jie Bai¹, Yongping Zu¹, Bo Tao¹,

1.

E-mail: botaol@163.com

Fomesafen is the main herbicide which is widely used in the soybean field in China. But it's easy to injure some sensitive crops as the long residue of fomesafen. In recent years, the planting area for the corn increasing, the residue of fomesafen affects the growth of the following crops, which influences the rational adjustment of planting structure. So it is significant to research injury mechanism of the corn by fomesafen. The paper research injury mechanism of the corn by fomesafen was accomplished with the technology of bioassay and biological chemical analysis. Corn showed obvious injury when the residue of fomesafen was 0.3 mg·kg⁻¹, and it had obvious injury of residue in the 6th day. When the residue of fomesafen was more than 0.4mg·kg⁻¹, it would affect the plant height, root length and fresh weight of corn, and the inhibition rate reached 31.20%, 25.08% and 66.42% in the 12th day. With the residue rate of fomesafen increasing, the content of the GSH(Glutathione) and activity of the GST(Glutathion S-transferases) would go up first and go down in the end, and the content got the highest point when the residue of fomesafen was 0.2 mg·kg⁻¹. With the increasing of residue of the fomesafen, the content of chlorophyll and activity of protoporphyrinogen oxidize would go down. When the residue of fomesafen was 0.4 mg·kg⁻¹, the inhibition rate of the protoporphyrinogen oxidize and content of chlorophyll were 90.48% and 69.34% in the 12th day.

Keywords: Corn; Fomesafen; Glutathione; Glutathion S-transferases; Protoporphyrinogen oxidize;

Histological changes of snap bean (*PHASEOLUS VULGARIS* L.) caused by herbicides

Barbara Dyki¹, Zbigniew Anyszka¹, Anna Stepowska¹, Joanna Golian¹,

1. Research Institute of Horticulture, Skierniewice, Poland ul.Konstytucji 3Maja 1/3 96-100

E-mail: bdyki@iwarz.pl

The studies were conducted between 2010 and 2011. It evaluated the sensitivity of snap bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) to following herbicides: tribenuron - methyl, MCPA, metribuzin and linuron. The herbicides were applied at the rates of 100%, 10% and 2% of recommended doses, in the field and greenhouse experiments. In the field trials herbicides were used at the beginning of first trifoliate leaf stage and in greenhouse at 2 leaf stage of snap bean. The changes in morphology of plants and in the structures of tissues leaves were analyzed with the use of stereomicroscope, light microscopy and scanning electron microscope. We compared the leaf tissue structures of the plants treated with herbicides and untreated. There were significant differences in leaf cell responses to individual herbicides. Very strong changes in tissues structures occurred after application of all tested herbicides at the highest doses. Most destructive changes in the epidermal cells (primary cells, hairs and stomata), fragments of parenchyma and vascular bundles were observed after the use of linuron and metribuzin. Less necrotic cells were visible in the leaves after MCPA and tribenuron -

methyl application. However, it led to hydathodes, vascular tissue and stomata deformations. We concluded that a thin cuticle and cell walls, a large number of stomata and trichomes in the epidermis of the young leaves are the features that are most susceptible to the toxic effects of analyzed herbicides.

Keywords: snap bean; herbicides; histology;

Resistance of Japanese Foxtail (*Alopecurus japonicus*) to ACCase-inhibitors in China

Hailan Cui², Liang Chen², Cangyue Wang², Hongbo Niu², Xiangju Li¹,

1. IPP, CAAS, Beijing, China

2.

E-mail: cuihailan413@163.com

The increasing use of ACCase-inhibiting herbicides has resulted in evolved resistance in key grass weeds infesting cereal cropping systems worldwide. Japanese foxtail (*Alopecurus japonicus*) is one of the most important grass weed in wheat in China with populations that have evolved resistance to fenoxaprop-p-ethyl which is one of the most common ACCase-inhibiting herbicides in wheat. The seeds of two Japanese foxtail populations were collected from wheat fields where the farmers complained that fenoxaprop-p-ethyl failed to control Japanese foxtail in their fields and one susceptible population from road side for detecting cross-resistance and elucidating molecular basis of resistance. The experimental results showed that the two populations Aloja-JS10-R1 and Aloja-JS10-R2 expressed high resistance to fenoxaprop-p-ethyl with resistance index (RI) being 61.5 and 82.5, respectively. They also expressed high cross resistance to clodinafop-propargyl with RI being 18.3 and 20.7 and moderate cross resistance to clethodim and pinoxaden with RI ranging from 2.9 to 15.0. The susceptible ACCase gene fragment sequence of the Japanese foxtail has very high homology with the black-grass (*Alopecurus myosuroides*). Comparison of the ACCase gene sequences of the susceptible and resistant populations with black-grass revealed that tryptophan at position 2027 of the ACCase gene was substituted by cysteine in population Aloja-JS10-R1, isoleucine at position 1781 of the ACCase gene was substituted by leucine in populations Aloja-JS10-R2. The study confirmed Japanese foxtail resistance to ACCase inhibitors being conferred by specific ACCase point mutations at amino acid position 1781 and 2027, and these two point mutations were also confirmed in *Alopecurus myosuroides*, *Avena sterilis*, etc.

Keywords: ACCase inhibiting herbicides; herbicide resistance; mutation detection;

Herbicide resistant Echinochloa species in Korea: Cause and mechanism

Do-Soon Kim¹, Soo-Hyun Lim¹, Jong-Seok Song¹, Jin-Won Kim¹, Min-Jung Yook¹,

1. Dept. of Plant Science, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences, Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea

E-mail: dosoonkim@snu.ac.kr

We conducted a series of experiments to confirm herbicide resistance in *Echinochloa* spp. collected in Korea, to examine socio-economic cause of herbicide resistant *Echinochloa* spp. and to investigate resistance mechanism. Herbicide dose-response study confirmed ACCase inhibitor and ALS inhibitor resistance in *Echinochloa crus-galli* and *E. oryzicola*. Long-term use of ALS inhibitors from those with low efficacy to high efficacy against *Echinochloa* spp. may be responsible for stepwise selection of herbicide resistant *Echinochloa* sp. Enzyme assay and herbicide dose-response study with metabolic enzyme inhibitor showed that enhanced metabolism may be most responsible for herbicide resistance although herbicide target enzymes, ACCase and ALS, may also be involved somehow. In this report, we will present geographical distribution of herbicide resistant *Echinochloa* spp. in Korea, and socio-economic cause and biological mechanism responsible for herbicide resistance in *Echinochloa* spp. Management of herbicide resistant *Echinochloa* spp. will also be discussed.

Keywords: ACCase inhibitor; ALS inhibitor; *Echinochloa crus-galli*; *Echinochloa oryzicola*; Herbicide resistance;

Tribenuron-Methyl resistant turnipweed (*Rapistrum rugosum*) From Iran

Abolfazl Derakhshan¹, Javid Gherekhloo²,

1. Gorgan University of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Gorgan, Iran

2.

E-mail: derakhshan.abo@gmail.com

A. Derakhshan¹ and J. Gherekhloo²

1. M.Sc. student of Agronomy, Gorgan University of Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources

2. Assistant prof., Department of Agronomy Gorgan University of Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources

Tribenuron-methyl is an acetolactate synthase (ALS) inhibitor herbicide that is commonly used to control broadleaf weeds in wheat and barley fields. Over the past 20 years, reports of erratic control of broadleaf weeds with tribenuron-methyl herbicide have increased. Turnipweed (*Rapistrum rugosum*) seeds with suspected resistance to tribenuron-methyl were collected from wheat fields of Golestan province. In order to evaluate resistance of *R. rugosum* to tribenuron-methyl herbicide, dose-response assay was conducted at Gorgan University of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. Dose-response assay indicated that the susceptible and suspected resistance biotypes were 50% controlled with 2.17 and 360 g ai ha⁻¹ of tribenuron-methyl herbicide, respectively, and resistance factor of the resistant biotype estimated as high as 166.

Key words: ALS inhibitor, Herbicide resistance, Iran

Multiple resistance to glyphosate and pyriithiobac in palmer amaranth from mississippi and response to flumiclorac

Vijay K. Nandula¹, Krishna N. Reddy¹, Clifford H. Koger², Daniel H. Poston³, Agnes M. Rimando⁴, Stephen O. Duke⁴, Jason A. Bond⁵,

1. Crop Production Systems Research Unit, USDA-ARS, Stoneville, USA

2. Syngenta Crop Protection Inc., Indianola, USA

3. Pioneer Hi-Bred International Inc., Huntsville, USA

4. Natural Products Utilization Research Unit, USDA-ARS, University, USA

5. Delta Research and Extension Center, Mississippi State University, Stoneville, USA

E-mail: vijay.nandula@ars.usda.gov

Resistance to glyphosate in several Palmer amaranth populations was suspected in Mississippi, USA. Greenhouse and laboratory studies were conducted to confirm and quantify glyphosate resistance, quantify pyriithiobac resistance, and investigate interaction between flumiclorac and glyphosate mixtures on control of Palmer amaranth. The GR50 values for two glyphosate resistant biotypes, C1B1 and T4B1, and a glyphosate-susceptible (GS) biotype were 1.52, 1.3, and 0.09 kg ae/ha glyphosate, respectively. This indicated that the C1B1 and T4B1 biotypes were 17- and 14-fold resistant to glyphosate, respectively, compared with the GS biotype. The C1B1 and T4B1 biotypes were also resistant to pyriithiobac, an acetolactate synthase (ALS) inhibitor, with GR50 values of 0.06 and 0.07 kg ai/ha, respectively. This indicated that the C1B1 and T4B1 biotypes were 7- and 8-fold, respectively, -resistant to pyriithiobac compared with the GS biotype, which had a GR50 value of 0.009 kg/ha. Flumiclorac was antagonistic to glyphosate by reducing glyphosate translocation. C1B1 and T4B1 absorbed less glyphosate 48 h after treatment (HAT) compared with the GS biotype. The majority of the translocated glyphosate accumulated in the shoot above the treated leaf (that contains the apical meristem) in the GS biotype and in the shoot below the treated leaf in the resistant biotypes, C1B1 and T4B1, by 48 HAT. The C1B1 biotype accumulated negligible shikimate levels, whereas the T4B1 and GS biotypes recorded elevated levels of shikimate. Metabolism of glyphosate to aminomethylphosphonic acid was not detected in any of the biotypes. Thus, multiple resistance to glyphosate and pyriithiobac exists in Palmer amaranth and the mechanism of glyphosate resistance is partly due to reduced uptake and translocation.

Keywords: Palmer amaranth; glyphosate resistance; multiple resistance; pyriithiobac; ALS resistance;

Target-Site mutation associated with Glufosinate resistance in *Lolium perenne* L. spp multiflorum

Carol Mallory-Smith¹, Wilson Avila-Garcia¹, Elena Sanchez-Olguin¹, Andrew Hulting¹,

1. Department of Crop and Soil Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, USA

E-mail: carol.mallory-smith@oregonstate.edu

Dose-response, ammonia accumulation, enzyme activity and DNA sequencing studies were conducted to elucidate the basis for glufosinate resistance in an *L. perenne* L. spp multiflorum population. The glufosinate rates required to reduce growth by 50% (GR50) were less for the control populations C1 and C2, than for the resistant population. The GR50's were 0.15 and 0.18 for C1 and C2 respectively, and 0.45 for the resistant population, resulting in a resistance index of 2.8. Ammonia accumulation post glufosinate treatment for the resistant population was on average 1.5 times less than for the susceptible populations. The glufosinate concentration required to reduce the glutamine synthetase enzyme activity by 50% (I50) was greater for the resistant population compared to the susceptible populations. The I50's values were 4.3 and 3.7 for C1 and C2, respectively, whereas the resistant population had an I50 of 10.7, resulting in a resistant index of 2.6. Eighty-three percent of the plastidic GS gene was cloned and sequenced. One amino acid substitution was identified that may be associated with the reduced enzyme sensitivity. This is the first report of glufosinate resistance conferred by an altered target site in a weed species. This report, along with previous reports of glufosinate resistant *L. perenne* L. spp multiflorum populations, is a warning that the increased selection pressure from glufosinate in glufosinate-resistant crops could lead to a similar situation as is now occurring with the evolution of glyphosate resistant weeds in glyphosate-resistant crops.

Keywords: glufosinate resistance; target-site; *Lolium perenne* spp multiflorum;

Multiple-resistance in *Lolium* spp perenne multiflorum

Mingyang Liu¹, Adrew Hulting¹, Carol Mallory-Smith¹,

1. Department of Crop and Soil Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA

E-mail: Mingyang.Liu@oregonstate.edu

Multiple-resistance in *Lolium perenne* spp multiflorum has evolved in many areas worldwide. In Oregon, the number of populations with multiple-resistance continues to increase. In order to manage the resistant populations, the resistance patterns must be determined. In this study, one population (CT) was collected from a Christmas tree plantation. Two populations (R2, R4) were collected from agronomic crop fields. The CT population is resistant to four herbicides with three different mechanisms of action: atrazine, hexazinone (8.6-fold), glyphosate (3.1-fold), and sulfometuron. The resistant indices for sulfometuron and atrazine could not be calculated because the 50% growth reduction for the CT population were not reached even with the highest rates applied, 3.9 kg ai/ha and 16 kg ai/ha, respectively, which are 48 and 16 times recommended field application rates. ALS sequencing in the CT population identified a Trp591 to Leu mutation which previously has been reported to contribute high level ALS resistance to three ALS inhibiting chemical families. The CT population was not resistant to glufosinate, clethodim, sethoxydim, fluzifop, or pyroxasulfone. The other two populations, R2 and R4, were resistant to flufenacet (1.78-fold), quizalofop, and clethodim, but were not resistant to pyroxasulfone. The three populations have significantly different patterns of multiple-herbicide resistance. The number and diversity of *Lolium perenne* spp multiflorum populations with multiple-resistance is making management of this species very difficult in many agricultural systems, because of the lack of alternative herbicides.

Keywords: Multiple-resistance; *Lolium* spp perenne multiflorum; flufenacet;

Predicting the simultaneous evolution and dynamics of ALS- and ACCase- resistant barnyardgrass in rice systems in the southern United States

Muthukumar V Bagavathiannan¹, Jason K Norsworthy¹, Kenneth L Smith², Paul Neve³,

1. Department of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA

2. University of Arkansas-Extension, Monticello, AR

3. School of Life Sciences, University of Warwick, Wellesbourne, United Kingdom

E-mail: vbmuthukumar@yahoo.co.in

United States ranks fourth in rice export, accounting for about 12% of global rice shipments. Rice production is mainly concentrated in the Mid-south U.S. where the environment is conducive for good rice yields. As in the rest of the world, barnyardgrass is the major weed of rice in the U.S., and herbicide-resistant barnyardgrass is a growing issue in this system. Currently, barnyardgrass populations resistant to propanil and quinclorac are widespread, and populations with resistance to clomazone and imazethapyr have been confirmed. The occurrence of herbicide resistance exerts enormous selection pressure on the few effective herbicide options left, notably the acetolactate synthase (ALS)- and acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)-inhibiting herbicides. With the widespread adoption of Clearfield® rice technology, the possibility of widespread evolution of resistance to ALS-inhibiting herbicides is a growing concern.

The failure of ALS-inhibiting herbicides will eventually lead to tremendous selection for ACCase-inhibiting herbicides, threatening the sustainability of rice production in this region. The objective of this research is to understand the risks for the simultaneous evolution of barnyardgrass resistance to ALS- and ACCase-inhibiting herbicides, and identify suitable practices for delaying resistance evolution. A simulation model was implemented in the STELLA[®] modeling software to predict resistance evolution. The model simulates resistance in 250 rice fields (field size: 150 acres) across the region. The risks of ALS and ACCase resistance under current management regimes are explored, and the effectiveness of some alternative strategies in delaying resistance evolution is investigated. Initial results suggest that use of residual PRE herbicides (such as clomazone) and inclusion of additional modes of action (notably fenoxaprop) are effective in delaying resistance to ALS- and ACCase-inhibiting herbicides in barnyardgrass. The biological, genetic, and management assumptions for the model are presented in a separate poster presentation.

Keywords: Herbicide resistance evolution; simulation modeling; barnyardgrass; environmental stochasticity; Population dynamics;

Parameterization of the simulation model to predict the evolution of ALS- and ACCase- resistant barnyardgrass in rice

Muthukumar V Bagavathiannan¹, Jason K Norsworthy¹, Kenneth L Smith², Paul Neve³,

1. Department of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA

2. University of Arkansas-Extension, Monticello, AR

3. School of Life Sciences, University of Warwick, Wellesbourne, United Kingdom

E-mail: vbmuthukumar@yahoo.co.in

A mathematical model is being developed to simulate the simultaneous evolution of barnyardgrass resistance to acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ALS) and acetolactate synthase (ACCase)-inhibiting herbicides in rice. The goals of this research were to i) understand the risks of barnyardgrass evolving resistance to these herbicides under current management scenarios, and ii) identify strategies that will delay the evolution of resistance. The model was implemented using the STELLA[®] modeling software. The model framework includes three components: the demography of barnyardgrass, genetics of resistance (mode of inheritance, dominance, and fitness), and the response of barnyardgrass to management practices. The model accounts for the presence of density dependent effects on barnyardgrass survival and fecundity. Additionally, the model incorporates stochasticity on some of the important variables that are stochastic in nature (e.g., seedling emergence, fecundity, etc.). Barnyardgrass emergence was classified into five cohorts and efficacies were assigned for each management option for each cohort. A barnyardgrass emergence curve developed using field collected data in Arkansas was used for this purpose. A mutation rate of 1e-6 was assumed and the initial genotype frequencies (RR, Rr, and SS) were calculated using the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. The model represented 250 rice fields each of 60 hectares in size, with a background barnyardgrass seedbank of 2000 viable seeds m⁻². For each management scenario, the evolution of resistance was predicted for a 30-year period and resistance is considered to have evolved if the proportion of resistant seeds is >20% of the total seedbank. The poster contains more details on parameter estimation for the model.

Keywords: Herbicide resistance evolution; simulation modeling; model parameterization; Environmental stochasticity; Echinochloa crus-galli;

Occurrence trends of herbicide resistant weeds in paddy fields in Korea

In-Yong Lee¹, Jung-Soo Park², Yeong-Ho Seo³, Eun-Jung Kim⁴, Sun-Gye Lee⁵, Soung-Hyun Cho⁶, Oh-Do Kwon⁷, Sang-Kuk Kim⁸, Wan-Gyu Chung⁹, Tae-Seon Park¹⁰, Chang-Seok Kim¹, Jeongran Lee¹, Byung-Chul Moon¹, Jae-Eup Park¹,

1. National Academy of Agricultural Science, RDA, Suwon, Korea

2. Gyeonggido Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Hwaseong, Korea

3. Gangwondo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Chuncheon, Korea

4. Chungcheongbukdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Cheongwon, Korea

5. Chungcheongnamdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Yesan, Korea

6. Jeollabukdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Iksan, Korea

7. Jeollanamdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Naju, Korea

8. Gyeongsangbukdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Daegu, Korea

9. Gyeongsangnamdo Agricultural Research & Extension Services, Jinju, Korea

10. National Institute of Crop Science, RDA, Suwon, Korea

E-mail: leeyong@korea.kr

National Academy of Agricultural Science and eight province Agricultural Research & Extension Services of all the country investigated the occurring area of herbicide resistant weeds in paddy field of Korea. In order to estimate the occurring areas of herbicide resistant weeds, we collected paddy soils on August of 2011 and treated 30 kg ha⁻¹ of pyrazosulfuron-ethyl+priminobacmethyl GR. 167,081 ha, approximately 20.9% of cultivated area excluding organic and eco-friendly cultivated area was estimated to be infested by SU-herbicide resistant paddy field weeds. It was increased by 60,130 ha compared to 2008. It was occurred greatly in Chungcheongnamdo by 47.6%, followed by 36.9% in Jeonnamdo, 25.7% in Chungcheongbukdo, 20.5% in Gangwondo, and 13.0% in Gyeonggido, respectively. Monochoria vaginalis showed the highest with 65,313 ha, 39.1% followed by Scirpus juncooides, and Cyperus difformis, respectively. These three species were evenly distributed and the most problematic weeds in the country. Lindernia dubia occurred at 13,964 ha (8.4%) and Echinochloa oryzoides was 5.1%.

Keywords: herbicide resistance; paddy field weeds; sulfonylurea;

Glyphosate timing and rate influences glyphosate efficacy and soybean yield in glyphosate-tolerant soybean

Hongyu Cao¹, Xiangju Li¹, Hailan Cui¹, Hongbo Niu¹, Huilin Yu¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, CAAS, Beijing 100193, China

E-mail: xjli@ippcaas.cn

Glyphosate is a broad-spectrum herbicide for post-emergence control of annual and perennial weeds and its traditional use has been limited in non-crop and orchard. The glyphosate-tolerant crop system provides growers a new way to use it. Glyphosate is effective, inexpensive and simple to apply, but application timing and rate may influence control efficacy. It is a great importance to determine the best application timing and rate according to the proportion of weed emergence, soybean growing stages and yield in order to make glyphosate contribute most to crop production. Field experiments were conducted in Hebei, China in biosafety controlled environment to determine glyphosate application timing and rate on weed control efficacy and crop yield in glyphosate-tolerant soybean. Glyphosate was applied at 0, 922.5, 1537.5, 1845, 3690, or 4920 g ai/ha when soybean, cultivar 07-1568, was at V3, R2 or

R4 growing stage. An excellent weed control was provided when glyphosate applied at the rate of 922.5 g ai/ha at V3 growing stage of soybean. Weed control efficacy slightly declined with postponing of application timing, but that could be compensated by increasing application rate to 1537.5 g ai/ha. And there were no significant differences in soybean heights among all treated plots except plots applied at 4920 g ai/ha of glyphosate. Glyphosate applied at V3 or R2 growing stages of soybean significantly increased yields by 59.1-50.8% and 31.8-24.5%, respectively, while no significant difference in soybean yield was observed between the glyphosate treatments at R4 stage and the untreated plots. It is concluded that the accepted application time and rate of glyphosate should be V3 at 922.5 g ai/ha or R2 at 1537.5 g ai/ha considering both weed control efficacy and crop yield.

Keywords: Glyphosate; Weed control; Glyphosate-tolerant soybean;

Distribution of resistant *Descurainia sophia* in Hebei Province and screening of substitute herbicides for tribenuron-methyl

Zhiying Hun¹, Libing Yuan¹, Zengchao Su², Sha Wang¹,

1. Pesticides Laboratory, Institute of Plant Protection, Hebei Academy of Agricultural and Forestry Sciences, Baoding, PRC

2. Plant Protection and Quarantine Station of Xingtai, Xingtai, PRC

E-mail: zbs169@sohu.com

Sensitivity to tribenuron-methyl of *Descurainia sophia* biotypes collected from 17 counties of 7 cities in Hebei Province were tested to ascertain the distribution of the resistant ones in the province by means of pot experiments. The results showed that the ED50s were in the range of 0.027-70.038g/hm², and their resistance indexes were in the range of 1-2594, in which 76.5% biotypes were higher than 10. The ED90s were in the range of 180.47- 211985.33g/hm², with the resistance indexes in the range of 1- 1174.63, in which 64.7% biotypes were higher than 10. In summary, most biotypes of *Descurainia sophia* in Hebei have become resistant to tribenuron-methyl, and the resistance is significant. For Management, efficacy of several herbicides to resistant *Descurainia sophia* was tested by means of pot tests and plot experiments. The control effect of 36% carfentrazone-ethyl and tribenuron-methyl mixture wettable powder to *Descurainia sophia* sprayed during the turning green stage or the standing stage of wheat under the dose of 75 g/hm² was more than 95%, which was also efficacious to *Galium aparine* var. *tenerum* and other broadleaf weeds. So 36% carfentrazone-ethyl and tribenuron-methyl mixture wettable powder could be used as the efficacious herbicide in Hebei instead of tribenuron-methyl.

Keywords: Hebei; *Descurainia sophia*; Resistance; Tribenuron-methyl; Substitute for Tribenuron-methyl;

Multiple herbicide resistance in jungle-rice (*Echinochloa colona*) accessions from Venezuela

Luis O. Lopez¹, Aida D. Ortiz², Alfreidis N. Lopez³, Luis F. Fumero⁴, Sandra A. Torres⁵, Pedro D. Perez⁶, Albert J. Fischer⁷,

1. Proyecto Manejo Integrado de Malezas en Arroz. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela.

2. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela.

3. Laboratorio de Hortalizas. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela.

4. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela

5. Laboratorio de Malezas. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela.

6. Laboratorio de Malezas. Departamento de Agronomía. Universidad Central de Venezuela. Maracay. Aragua. Venezuela

7. Dept. of Plant Sciences - Mail Stop 4. Universidad de California, Davis. EE.UU.

E-mail: arrozluis@gmail.com

Jungle-rice [*Echinochloa colona* (L.) Link.] is one of the two most troublesome weed in Venezuela rice fields. Ineffectiveness and availability of new products has led rice growers to shift their herbicide use. Jungle-rice accessions collected from fields located at Guárico and Portuguesa, where growers have been reporting failures in weed control, were screened for propanil and cyhalofop resistance together with a known susceptible accession (EC 114A) by two greenhouse bioassays. For detection test, herbicide treatments were: recommended rate of the commercial formulation either propanil (3360 g a.i. ha⁻¹) or cyhalofop (234 g a.i. ha⁻¹) and untreated control. The above-ground plant fresh weight was measured 21 days after spraying. Fresh weight data were converted to percentages of the mean untreated control. According with these results, nine out of ten accessions were resistant to propanil (89.5 %) at both regions, whereas four out of ten were resistant to cyhalofop, however, degree of cyhalofop resistance was much higher at Guárico (64.7%) as compared to Portuguesa (7.1%). To assess resistance levels using a dose response experiment, the accession EC33P (R) was treated either with propanil 0, 210, 420, 840, 1680, 3360, 6720 y 13440 g a.i. ha⁻¹ or cyhalofop 0; 14,63; 29,25; 58,5; 117; 234; 468; 936 g a.i. ha⁻¹, while accession EC114A (S) was treated either with propanil 0; 52,5; 105; 210; 420; 840; 1680 and 3360 g a.i. ha⁻¹ or cyhalofop 0; 1,83; 3,66; 7,31; 14,63; 29,25; 58,5; 117 g i.a. ha⁻¹. The ratio of R to S ED50 was extremely high (1078.43) for propanil, and high for cyhalofop (20.78). The results provide evidence of the multiple-herbicide resistance in jungle-rice from Venezuela to accase- and photosystem II -inhibiting herbicides

Keywords: Jungle-rice; multiple herbicide resistance; dose response experiment; acetyl CoA carboxylase (ACCCase); photosystem II ;

Glyphosate resistance of hairy fleabane (*Conyza bonariensis*) in South Brazil

Fabiane P. Lamego¹, Tiago E. Kaspary¹, Queli Ruchel¹, Mateus Gallon¹, Sabrina T. Peruzzo¹, Isabel B. Pagliarini¹, Fernanda C. Caratti¹, Daiane Frizon¹,

1. Agronomy and Environmental Sciences, Federal University of Santa Maria, Frederico Westphalen, Brazil

E-mail: fabilamego@yahoo.com.br

Hairy fleabane has been considered the most invasive glyphosate-resistant weed, being reported on five continents. In South Brazil, this weed has been found invading soybean fields. The use of cover crops during the winter season can delay the emergence and development of hairy fleabane in soybean areas. Dose response curve assay was conducted at the Federal University of Santa Maria to evaluate level of resistance to glyphosate in susceptible (S) and resistant (R) hairy fleabane from Brazil. The R biotype showed 13-fold resistance to glyphosate relative to the S biotype. A field experiment was conducted with cover crops: Italian ryegrass, common vetch, wild radish, lopsided oat, wheat and a fallow treatment, in an area previously to soybean planting. Twenty days before soybean planting the herbicides glyphosate (720g ae ha⁻¹), glyphosate + 2,4-D (720g ae ha⁻¹ + 1209g ai ha⁻¹), glyphosate + 2,4-D (720g ae ha⁻¹ + 1209g ai ha⁻¹) / diuron + paraquat (100 + 200g ai ha⁻¹), glyphosate + chlorimuron-ethyl (960 + 80g ai ha⁻¹), glyphosate + chlorimuron-ethyl (960 + 80g ai ha⁻¹) / diuron + paraquat (100 + 200g ai ha⁻¹) were sprayed. No plants of hairy fleabane were observed 27 days after emergence of soybean, after wild radish and common vetch, independent of the herbicide applied. However, in the fallow treatment with glyphosate, 41 plants m⁻² were observed. The association of 2,4-D or chlorimuron-ethyl with glyphosate and cover crops during the winter season, are efficient to control glyphosate-R hairy fleabane in soybean fields. An integrated weed

management involving cover crops and alternatives herbicides is fundamental aiming to reduce the cost of resistance control and also avoiding the high selection of pressure imposed for alternative herbicides.

Keywords: weed control;herbicides;cover crop;

Molecular basis for resistance to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl in japanese foxtail (*Alopecurus japonicus* Steud.)

Yaling Bi², Jinxin Wang¹, Zhibo Huan¹, Tao Jin¹, Weitang Liu¹, Lingxu Li¹, Zhaozhen Wang¹,

1. College of plant protection, Shandong Agriculture University, Taian City, Shandong Prov. China

2. College of plant protection, Shandong Agriculture University, Taian City, Shandong Prov. China#@@College of Plant Science, Anhui Science and Technology University, Fengyang City, Anhui Prov. China

E-mail: wangjx@sdau.edu.cn

Japanese foxtail, a common and competitive annual weed in winter wheat fields, can not be controlled by fenoxaprop-P-ethyl after the herbicide has been continuously used for several years. The resistant biotype was the generation of a population collected from Longji in Anhui province, a place where fenoxaprop-P-ethyl had been used for more than 12 consecutive years. To confirm and characterize the resistance of *Alopecurus japonicus* to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl, whole-plant bioassays were conducted in the greenhouse. The results of whole-plant bioassays revealed that AH15 was highly resistant to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl with the resistance index up to 1914.6. To confirm the molecular basis of resistance to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl in *A. japonicus*, the Acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) genes were sequenced and compared between susceptible and resistant biotypes. Analysis of the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences between the biotypes indicated that one substitution had occurred, isoleucine (Ile) by leucine (Leu) at position 1781, the substitution of Ile1781 might be responsible for the resistance to fenoxaprop-P-ethyl in the R-biotype of *A. japonicus* Steud..

Keywords: Molecular basis;resistance;fenoxaprop-P-ethyl;japanese foxtail;

Mechanisms of glyphosate resistance in weeds

Douglas Sammons¹,

1. Chemistry, Monsanto, St. Louis, USA

E-mail: rdsamm@monsanto.com

Glyphosate was first introduced 40 years ago, in 1995 a new standard for simplified and efficient weed control was introduced with herbicide tolerant crops. In 1996 the first glyphosate-resistant weed species appeared due apparently to extensive repetitive use. Today there are some 22 species confirmed resistant globally (www.weedscience.org) in a variety of agronomic uses. Historically weeds have developed resistance by using principally three biochemical strategies. The most potent and common is target site resistance where an amino acid mutation in the target enzyme limits or even excludes the herbicide. Point mutations have been observed to afford immunity to some herbicides but not for glyphosate. EPSPS's with point mutations are found in at least 5 species but these provide weak resistance barely challenging the recommended field use rate. A second common mechanism of resistance has been chemical modification or metabolism. Selective herbicides that are safe to use in a crop rely on metabolism. The chemical modification of glyphosate has been rare in plants in particular with only recent examples of detectable metabolism appearing in some legumes and glyphosate resistant *Digitaria* sp. The third mechanism for resistance is to thwart the uptake and translocation of the herbicide by physical or physiological barriers. These mechanisms are distinctly weaker and were rarely described until interrogation of glyphosate resistance. Glyphosate seemed to be capable of ubiquitous movement and translocation in plants. Studies using ¹⁴C-glyphosate and in vivo ³¹P NMR have revealed that glyphosate can be sequestered in the vacuole, excluded from the cell and even apparently excluded from the chloroplast or titrated out by excess EPSPS.

Keywords: glyphosate;resistance;mechanism;EPSPS;

The impact of glyphosate -tolerant soybean on arthropod community

Huilin Yu¹, Hanlin Cui¹, Xiangju Li¹,

1. Key Laboratory of Weed and Rodent Biology and Management, Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing 100193, China

E-mail: xjli@ippcaas.cn

Glyphosate-tolerant soybean has been planted widely and provided an effective tool for weed control. However, one ecological concern regarding the potential effects of transgenic soybean on biodiversity of non-target organisms has been debated. Our study is aimed to identify the impacts on the invertebrate community, which transgenic herbicide-tolerant soybean may have. We performed it by using transgenic soybean MON87701RR2Y expressing CP4 epsps protein for glyphosate tolerance and Cry1Ac protein for lepidoptera pests. We investigated the abundance and diversity of arthropods on plants in field plots of transgenic soybean with spraying glyphosate, comparing with transgenic soybean without spraying glyphosate, and recipient cultivar over one growing season by direct observation sampling method. We found that there were no significant differences in arthropod community structure parameters such as species richness S, Shannon-Wiener diversity index H, evenness index J and dominant index C among transgenic soybean, and recipient cultivar in different treatments. The species composition structure of non-target pest sub-community in transgenic soybean with spraying glyphosate, were similar to transgenic soybean without spraying glyphosate and recipient cultivar. In pest sub-community, soybean aphid *Aphis glycines* and silverleaf whitefly *Bemisia tabaci* were the dominant groups. The numbers of soybean aphids and silverleaf whitefly populations in transgenic soybean with spraying glyphosate were not significantly different from those of transgenic soybean without spraying glyphosate and recipient cultivar. Out of over 50 species groups examined, the most consistent differences between recipient cultivar and transgenic soybeans was higher numbers of lepidopteran pests in recipient cultivar (as would be expected) due to Cry1Ac gene in transgenic soybean. In natural enemy sub-community, green lacewing *Chrysoperla sinica* and spiders were the dominant groups. We did not find that the numbers of green lacewing *C. sinica* and spiders were reduced in transgenic soybean with spraying glyphosate comparing to other treatments. Therefore, the herbicide-tolerance transgenic soybean has no effects on arthropod communities in short term

Keywords: Glyphosate-tolerant soybean ;Impact;Arthropod Community;

Present scenario of herbicide resistance in *Phalaris minor* in India and management options

Samunder Singh¹,

1. Agronomy Department, CCS Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, India
E-mail: sam4884@yahoo.com

Phalaris minor is the most troublesome weed of wheat in the Indo-Gangtic plains of NW-India under rice-wheat cropping system with the potential to reduce crop yield from 15-50% and complete crop failure in the extreme conditions. It was successfully controlled by isoproturon for over a decade, before resistance was observed in the early nineties. Isoproturon-resistant populations quickly evolved cross-resistance to diclofop-methyl within 2-3 years followed by fenoxaprop-P-ethyl (4-5 years) and clodinafop-propargyl (8-10 years). Presently there is no recommended herbicide without issues. Regeneration of the treated plant is the major cause of concern with Atlantis (meso + iodosulfuron), sulfosulfuron, and Accord Plus (fenoxaprop + metribuzin), the later one also affects tillering and crop injury in several wheat varieties. Differential response has also been observed in some populations of Phalaris to Accord Plus at lower rates which is a warning on the ensuing resistance with its continuous use. Pinoxaden is most effective among the existing herbicides, but that too does not control all Phalaris populations. The problem is further compounded due to emergence of several flushes of Phalaris and it is not possible to control all of them with a single application of the recommended herbicides, which is a common practice. Pyroxasulfone has been found effective against the resistant populations of Phalaris, but has poor efficacy against Avena ludoviciana, moreover its efficacy is affected by field conditions similar to soil applied herbicides (pendimethalin and trifluralin). Herbicide mixtures (clodinafop + metribuzin; clodinafop + pinoxaden and sulfosulfuron + metribuzin) have shown increased efficacy compared to their alone applications, but their long term fate is

Keywords: Multiple resistance; Management strategies; Phalaris minor; Wheat; Weed biology;

Resistance of *Alternanthera philoxeroides* (Mart.) Griseb and *Commelina communis* Linn. to glyphosate and paraquat in South China Citrus orchard

Lijuan Zhou¹, Yunlin Chen¹, Yongyan Sun¹, Xiaoqing Sang¹,

1. Department of Pesticide, College of Natural resources and Environment, South China Agricultural University, Guangzhou, 510642
E-mail: zhoulj@scau.edu.cn

Alternanthera philoxeroides (Mart.) Griseb and *Commelina communis* Linn. caused serious damage in citrus orchard in South China and they were particularly notorious for its resistance to the commonly used herbicides, glyphosate and paraquat. To provide a basis for future resistance management strategies, this study evaluated the resistance status of them, collected from 7 counties in Pearl River Delta, to glyphosate and paraquat in 2011. The results showed that the *Alternanthera philoxeroides* and *Commelina communis* populations generally had moderate to high resistance to glyphosate with resistance factor values ranging from 12.1 to 20.6. Resistance of them to paraquat was moderate to high with resistance factor values ranging from 10.6 to 27.3. These results indicate that resistance of *Alternanthera philoxeroides* and *Commelina communis* populations to the most commonly used herbicides, glyphosate and paraquat, have increased and are now generally moderate to high in citrus orchard in South China.

Keywords: Resistance ; *Alternanthera philoxeroides* ; *Commelina communis* ; glyphosate; paraquat;

Identification of a GH3 homologue in *Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) P. Beauv. (Barnyard grass), and its differential expression in Quinclorac resistant and susceptible plants

Gang Li¹, Haiying Ren², Shenggan Wu¹, Changxi Wu¹, Ruixian Yu¹, Tao Cang¹, Liping Chen¹, Qiang Wang¹, Jun Liu³, Xueping Zhao¹,

1. Institute of Quality and Standard for Agro-products, Hangzhou, People's Republic China
2. Institute of plant protection and microbe, Hangzhou, People's Republic China
3. College of Life Sciences, China Jiliang University, Hangzhou, People's Republic China
E-mail: lgxjren@hotmail.com

The GH3 family of genes are involved in auxin homeostasis. Here, we describe the isolation and characterization of a GH3 cDNA from Barnyard grass. The gene, designated EcGH3.1 (Genebank no: JN241678), has a 1,839bp long open reading frame predicted to encode a protein of molecular mass 67.82kDa and pI 5.93. Sequence alignment showed that EcGH3.1 is a GH3 homologue. Its expression in response to Quinclorac treatment was monitored in the leaves of Quinclorac resistant and susceptible biotypes of Barnyard grass. Its constitutive expression level in the herbicide resistant leaves was double that in the susceptible ones. Following exposure to Quinclorac, the expression of EcGH3.1 rose rapidly and peaked at half an hour; but its relative expression level was markedly higher in the susceptible material. From 2 hour to 4 days after treatment, the expression level of EcGH3.1 in the susceptible plants had fallen to the background level, but in the resistant plants, the level was kept at half constitutive expression level.

Keywords: cDNA cloning; gene expression; GH3 gene family;

Absorption and translocation of penoxsulam in *Fimbristylis miliacea* resistant to ALS-inhibiting herbicides

Carlos E. Schaedler¹, Reiofeli A. Salas², Nilda R. Burgos², José A. Noldin³,

1. Crop Protection Department, Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas, Brazil
2. Crop, Soil and Environmental Science, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, USA
3. Estação Experimental de Itajaí, Epagri, Itajaí, Brazil
E-mail: caduschaedler@yahoo.com.br

Fimbristylis miliacea (L.) Vahl is one of the most troublesome weeds in water-seeded rice fields in Southern Brazil. Recently, *F. miliacea* populations were confirmed resistant to ALS-inhibiting herbicides in rice fields. We aimed to investigate the absorption and translocation of penoxsulam in *F. miliacea* biotypes resistant (R) and susceptible (S) to ALS-inhibiting herbicides. An experiment, arranged in a split-split plot design with three biotypes [R(2) and S(1)] as main plot, six harvest timings as sub-plots and four plant sections as sub-sub plots, was conducted in a growth chamber at the University of Arkansas-USA during January to March/ 2011. Plants at the six-leaf stage were sprayed with nonradiolabeled penoxsulam at 25 g a.i. ha⁻¹. ¹⁴C-penoxsulam was applied to the first fully expanded leaf, 3 µL of an herbicide solution containing 1.48 kBq. Plants were harvested at 2, 4, 8, 24, 48, 168 hours after treated (HAT) and divided into four parts: treated leaf, with radioactive penoxsulam, old leaves, new leaves and roots. Each treatment was replicated four times. Plant tissues were oven-dried and oxidized. Radioactivity in each sample was quantified. Data were subjected to combined ANOVA, and means were separated by Fisher's LSD at $\alpha = 0.05$. There was interaction effect between time of harvest and plant part. By 168 h after application, 69% of applied ¹⁴C-penoxsulam was absorbed. In general, negligible amount of penoxsulam was translocated into new leaves (0.74%), old leaves (0.36%) and roots (0.05%). This indicated that penoxsulam does

not move in the plant. There was no difference in absorption and translocation of penoxsulam among the R and S biotypes of *F. miliacea*. Resistance to ALS-inhibiting herbicides is due to another mechanism, possibly an altered target site.

Keywords: Weed control; mechanism of resistance; penoxsulam ;

A rapid resistance detection test for Atlantis (mesosulfuron + iodosulfuron) against *Phalaris minor*

Kuldeep Singh¹, Samunder Singh¹,

1. Department of Agronomy, CCS Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, Haryana, India-125004

E-mail: kuldeepsinghgautam@gmail.com

Phalaris minor, the most ubiquitous weed of wheat in India has evolved multiple resistance to herbicides of several modes of action. No new herbicide molecule is available for its effective control. Resistance; however, is less to ALS inhibiting herbicides compared to ACCase or PSII inhibiting herbicides under field conditions, but some populations have shown reduced efficacy against Atlantis (pre mix of mesosulfuron + iodosulfuron) as well. It would be pertinent under these conditions to develop a rapid screening test, so that corrective measures can be adopted well in time to avoid significant yield losses. Seed collected from clodinafop-resistant and susceptible fields were subjected to dose-response trials under pots in the screen house. The same populations were used for seed and seedling bioassays for quick resistance detection test for Atlantis under lab conditions. There were discriminate variations among the 12 populations evaluated against Atlantis at different concentrations, but seed bioassay using Agar media was found to be most effective and easy to discriminate resistance to Atlantis in different *P. minor* populations compared to seedlings/cut leaves in herbicide solution or seedlings in Agar media. The test needs further validations under field conditions, where differential control of *P. minor* population by Atlantis is established.

Keywords: Resistance; detection; atlantis; bioassay; management;

Differential response and tolerance mechanism of palmer amaranth to Glufosinate

George M Botha¹, Nilda R Burgos², Reiofelli A Salas², Te Ming Tseng²,

1. Crop, Soil, and Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, USA

2.

E-mail: gbotha@uark.edu

Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*) is a major weed problem in field crops across the southern USA. Glufosinate is one alternative tool for weed management. Palmer amaranth populations from Arkansas were evaluated for their response to 183, 365, and 730 g ai ha⁻¹ glufosinate. The least and most sensitive populations to 730 g ha⁻¹ glufosinate were used for tolerance mechanism studies. The LD50 values (95% CI) showed that differential tolerance to glufosinate exist among Palmer amaranth populations evaluated in this experiment. The LD50 was 230 to 568 g ai ha⁻¹, with an average of 340 g ha⁻¹ glufosinate for all populations being. Pra-C population was the least sensitive to glufosinate with an LD50 of 568 g ha⁻¹; Lee-A was the most sensitive with an LD50 of 230 g ha⁻¹. Results from glutamine synthetase (GS) enzyme activity assay showed that Pra-C had a higher basal enzyme activity than Lee-A. However, GS activity in both populations was similarly reduced as glufosinate dose increased from 0 to 1600 µM. The I50 for Lee-A and Pra-C populations was 257 and 361 µM, respectively. Both populations accumulated similar NH₃ concentrations, with Lee-A and Pra-C accumulating 67 and 70 µg g⁻¹ fresh leaf weight, respectively, in 72 h after treatment (HAT). Fifty percent of NH₃ accumulation occurred within 6 HAT in both populations. The susceptible population Lee-A also showed higher ammonia (NH₃) production in its leaves prior to glufosinate treatment than the tolerant population Pra-C. The GS enzyme sensitivity to glufosinate was lower in tolerant population than in the susceptible. However, tolerance mechanism is apparently dependent mostly on higher basal GS activity, which resulted into lower sensitivity to glufosinate. Protein quantification experiments and frequency evaluation of glufosinate-tolerant plants in Liberty Link cotton and soybean fields after one cycle of glufosinate-based weed control programs have been initiated.

Keywords: differential tolerance; glufosinate; Palmer amaranth; tolerance mechanism;

Resistance to glyphosate in Italian ryegrass populations from Arkansas, USA

Reiofelli A Salas¹, Nilda R Burgos¹, Franck E Dayan², Susan B Watson², Zhiqiang Pan², George M Botha¹, James W Dickson³, Robert C Scott²,

1. Department of Crop, Soil, and Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR 72704 USA

2. USDA-ARS, Thad Cochran Research Center, P.O. Box 8048, University, MS 38677 USA

3. University of Arkansas Extension, P.O. Box 357 Lonoke, AR 72086 USA

E-mail: rasalas@uark.edu

Resistance to glyphosate in weed species is a major challenge for the sustainability of glyphosate use in crop and non-crop systems. Glyphosate-resistant Italian ryegrass populations have been identified in Desha County, Arkansas, USA. This research was conducted to determine the resistance mechanism to glyphosate in Des03, Des05, and Des14 Italian ryegrass populations from Arkansas. Plants were analyzed for EPSPS gene sequence, EPSPS enzyme activity, and EPSPS gene copy number. The resistance level of selected glyphosate-susceptible (S) and -resistant (R) plants from Des03 population was also determined and correlated with EPSPS enzyme activity and EPSPS gene copy number of the same plants. EPSPS gene sequencing revealed that resistance to glyphosate was not due to target site mutation. Resistant plants in Des03 population had six-fold higher basal EPSPS enzyme activity and contained up to 100 more copies of EPSPS than the S plants. The resistance levels of selected R and S plants from Des03 population correlated with their EPSPS copy numbers and EPSPS enzyme activities. Therefore, resistance to glyphosate in Des03 population is due to increased EPSPS enzyme activity and amplification of the EPSPS gene. Dose-response bioassays showed that Des05 and Des14 populations were seven- and eight- fold more resistant to glyphosate, respectively, than the S population. Resistant plants from Des05 and Des14 populations had up to 122 and 444 EPSPS copies, respectively; whereas, the S population had only up to two copies. The average EPSPS copy number of Des05 and Des14 reflects the resistance level of the populations. This indicates that EPSPS gene amplification confers resistance to glyphosate in Italian ryegrass. This is the first report of EPSPS gene amplification in glyphosate-resistant Italian ryegrass. This mechanism may occur in other weed species. Future research in this area should investigate ways to mitigate EPSPS gene amplification.

Keywords: glyphosate; EPSPS copy number; dose response; Italian ryegrass; EPSPS inhibition assay;

Resistance of *Ammannia arenaria* to ALS inhibitor herbicides in paddy rice field

Jinwen Zhu¹, Xingguo Wang², Rui Liu², Qiang Lu³, Liaoyuan Xu⁴, Guojun Zhou⁵, Guodi Wang⁶, Guowei Gu⁷,

1. Department of Plant Protection, College of Agriculture And Biotechnology, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou 310029, China

2. Agricultural college, Northeast Agriculture University, Harbin 150030, China

3. Jiaying Academy of Agricultural Science, Jiaying Zhejiang 314016, China

4. Ningbo Agricultural Technology Extension Center, Ningbo Zhejiang 315012, China

5. Shaoxin Academy of Agricultural Science, Shaoxin Zhejiang 312003, China

6. Hangzhou station of plant protection and soil science, Hangzhou Zhejiang 310020, China

7. Yuyao station of plant protection, Yuyao Zhejiang 310020, China

E-mail: zhjw@zju.edu.cn

The Acetolactate synthase(ALS) inhibitor herbicides were used in paddy rice field for more than twenty years in China, a broad leaf weed *Ammannia arenaria* was reported to spread quickly and had caused great yield loss in several major rice producing provinces in China in recent years. The field test results showed that the efficacy of popularly used herbicide mixtures such as bensulfuron-methyl(49.4gai/ha)+pretilachlor(370.7 gai/ha), penoxsulam(19.5 gai/ha)+cyhalofop-butyl(97.5 gai/ha), and bispyribac-sodium(27 gai/ha)+cyhalofop-butyl(90 gai/ha) to *Ammannia arenaria* were very poor, the shoots fresh weight reduction were less than 10% at 45 days after treatment. But the combinations for MCPA(498.0 gai/ha)+carfentrazone-ethyl(30.0 gai/ha), and oxadiazon(360 gai/ha)+pretilachlor (450 gai/ha)+pyrazosulfuron-ethyl(22.5 gai/ha) were effective to control the weed with the shoots fresh weight reduction more than 90%. Susceptibility of sixteen samples of *Ammannia arenaria* to bensulfuron-methyl was tested. Most of them were resistant to bensulfuron-methyl, and *A. arenaria* biotype of NB0143-01, NB0145-02, NB0143-05 and JX007-01 were more resistant than others with resistance index of 124.4, 55.0, 45.0 and 42.7, respectively. The results indicated that the resistance of *A. arenaria* to ALS inhibitors bensulfuron-methyl et al in regions of Ningbo and Jiaying in Zhejiang province were serious, and these was the first report of *A. arenaria* resistance level to bensulfuron-methyl. (The work was funded by National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.31171863), Science and Technology Department of Zhejiang Province (No.2011C22076) and Natural Science Foundation of Zhejiang Province (No.Y3100191))

Keywords: *Ammannia arenaria*;resistance;Bensulfuron-methyl;ALS;

ACCase cross-resistance in *Lolium multiflorum* sub-populations from Oregon, USA

Bianca A. B. Martins¹, Andrew Hulting¹, Carol Mallory-Smith¹,

1. Crop and Soil Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, USA

E-mail: babmartins@yahoo.com.br

ACCase-resistant *Lolium multiflorum* is one of the most difficult to manage weeds in USA wheat production systems. This study had two objectives: to determine the cross-resistance pattern of three sub-populations selected from a winter wheat field with history of ACCase-inhibitor herbicides applications in Oregon and to investigate the mechanism of resistance present in each *Lolium multiflorum* sub-population, exploring the target site-based mechanism. A greenhouse experiment was conducted to test four ACCase-inhibitor herbicides including pinoxaden, clethodim, sethoxydim and clodinafop for control of the three sub-populations. The three sub-populations were cross-resistant to at least two herbicides. One sub-population was cross-resistant to all herbicides tested. The partial cDNA of the ACCase CT domain of susceptible and resistant individuals was sequenced and compared. A point mutation was detected at the aminoacid position 2078, which resulted in an aminoacid change from aspartate to glycine in the resistant sub-populations. ACCase resistance in these *Lolium multiflorum* sub-populations is likely due to an altered target enzyme. Our results indicate the need to identify patterns of cross-resistance to ACCase-inhibitor herbicides, so that management of these sub-populations can be improved.

Keywords: Acetyl-coA carboxylase;aryloxyphenoxypropionate;cyclohexanodione;Italian ryegrass;herbicide resistance;

Echinochloa: echoing the 'Amaranthus' and 'Lolium' problems in the southern USA

Nilda R. Burgos¹, S. Mariccor A.B. Batoy¹, Te Ming Tseng¹,

1. Crop, Soil, and Environmental Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, USA

E-mail: nburgos@uark.edu

Over 20 yr, US rice yields had increased steadily from 4.9 mt ha⁻¹ to 7.5 mt ha⁻¹. This is attributed primarily to improved varieties and effective herbicides. *Echinochloa crus-galli* is a major weed problem in flooded (rice) and non-flooded crops (e.g. soybean, cotton, corn) worldwide. In Arkansas, southern USA, this species had evolved resistance to four herbicide mode-of-action (MOA) groups including propanil (PSII), quinclorac (growth regulator), clomazone (DOXP synthase inhibitor), and acetolactate synthase (ALS) inhibitors. We investigated resistant (R) biotypes from the Delta, Grand Prairie and White River zones where rice fields are sprayed annually with various combinations of clomazone, propanil, quinclorac, and ALS inhibitors (bispyribac, imazethapyr for Clearfield® rice, penoxsulam), among others. Selection for resistance continues in rotational crops sprayed with the same MOAs. One biotype studied from the Grand Prairie zone has evolved resistance to imazethapyr, propanil, and quinclorac and is cross-resistant to other ALS inhibitors. Evidently, this biotype has accumulated resistance genes with progressive selection. Experiments were conducted to begin to unravel the complex mechanisms that endow resistance to multiple MOAs in one plant and population. The mechanism of resistance to imazethapyr, propanil and quinclorac were investigated. Not all ALS-resistant plants carry target site mutations. There was strong evidence of cytochrome-P450 involvement with resistance to propanil and, in some instances, with resistance to ALS inhibitors, but not with resistance to quinclorac. Individual R plants behaved differently when treated with 4.48 kg ha⁻¹ quinclorac ranging from moderate to no effect on the plant's growth. Elevated β- cyanoalanine synthase activity caused resistance to quinclorac in two of three quinclorac-R biotypes. It is evident that accumulation of resistance genes varies within and among populations. Multiple paths of population divergence in accumulation of resistance genes are emerging. This does not bode well for weed management.

Keywords: population divergence;resistance evolution;resistance mechanism;cytochrome-P450;β- cyanoalanine synthase;

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of an EPSPS gene from *eleusine indica* in Guangdong Province of China

yang Zhang¹, Xingshan Tian³, Chaoxian Zhang¹, Li Feng³, Hongjuan Huang¹, Jinxin Wang², Shouhui Wei¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China
 2. Shandong Agricultural University Institute of plant protection, Tai'an, China
 3. Plant Protection Research Institute, Guangdong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Guangzhou, China
- E-mail: hjhuang@wssc.org.cn

Goosegrass (*Eleusine indica*) is considered one of the five "world's worst weeds" and has been reported to be a problem weed in 46 different crops in more than 60 countries. Nevertheless, recent reports have documented the appearance of glyphosate resistant biotypes of goosegrass in Malaysia. In this paper, we examine, compare and describe cloning experiments then analysis for the EPSPS. The EPSPS genes of glyphosate resistant and susceptible goosegrass biotypes collected from Guangdong Province were cloned and analyzed. RT-PCR method were used to obtain the EPSPs gene fragment from the biotypes of *Eleusine indica*, then the genes were compared with those published in GeneBank. The results showed that the C1145 (susceptible biotype)→T1145 (tolerance biotype) replaces Pro-381 with Leu-381 in resistant biotype, causing a non-conservative change of Pro for the hydrophobic Leu residue. This result coincides with former research, and this is the first report about the EPSPS enzyme mutation in *Eleusine indica* in China.

Keywords: *Eleusine indica*; EPSPs gene; RACE;

Sensitivity to rice herbicides in *Echinochloa* spp. populations from Italian rice fields

- Aldo Ferrero¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Franco Tesio¹, Natalino Dalla Valle², Sonia Cavanna²,
 1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy
 2. Dow AgroSciences Italia s.r.l., Bologna, Italy
 E-mail: aldo.ferrero@unito.it

Echinochloa species are among the most troublesome weeds in Italian rice fields. One of the major recent issues is the development of herbicides resistance in several populations. The objective of this study was to assess the sensitivity of 29 *Echinochloa* spp. populations (25 *E. crus-galli* and 4 *E. phyllopogon*) which were selected in 2010 in Italian rice fields where they repeatedly escaped herbicide treatments. The following herbicides were examined: penoxsulam (40 g/ha), cyhalofop butyl (300 g/ha), profloroxim (100 g/ha), bispyribac-sodium (30.6 g/ha), imazamox (35 g/ha). An untreated control was included for each population. The experiment was conducted twice in 2011 in the greenhouse. Plants grown in pots (4 plants/pot) were sprayed at BBCH stage 13-14. The treatments were arranged in a RCBD with tree replicates. Aboveground plant fresh weight was assessed at 20 days after treatment and efficacy was expressed as percent of weight reduction in comparison to untreated plants. The populations were classified in six classes: SS, highly sensitive (> 95% efficacy); S, sensitive (85-95%); MS, medium sensitive (70-85%); MR, medium resistant (50-70%); R, resistant (25-50%); RR, highly resistant (< 25%). The percentages of populations classified as R or RR were: penoxsulam 62%, bispyribac-sodium 83%, imazamox 55%, cyhalofop butyl 10%, profloroxim 7%. The percentages of SS and S populations were: penoxsulam 20%, bispyribac-sodium 3%, imazamox 17%, cyhalofop butyl 55%, profloroxim 79%. The results showed a low level of sensitivity towards ALS-inhibitors (penoxsulam, bispyribac-sodium, imazamox) in several populations and suggest the need to apply adequate management practices to mitigate the phenomenon and to deepen the knowledge on the actual degree and type of resistance.

Keywords: barnyardgrass; late watergrass; ALS;

The Synthesis and biological activities of 3, 7-Dichloro-quinoline-8-carboxylic Ester Derivatives

- Qingwen Dong¹,
 1.
 E-mail: botaol@163.com

Quinine-compound is a group of bioactive substances. Various members of his group have been shown different activities. In recent years, some quinine ester derivatives have been prepared for the prevention and treatment of metabolic bone diseases. In this paper, five 3, 7-dichloro-quinoline-8-carboxylic acid esters were synthesized, which belong to the members of quinine-compound family. Meanwhile, the herbicidal activities were studied. All the synthetic compounds were identified respectively by means of IR, ¹H NMR, ¹³C NMR, MS and melting point measurements. The herbicidal activities of compounds were researched by bioassay. Results showed that they have obviously activities in different indicator plants. The growth-inhibitory effect was gradually increased with the increase of concentration (1~100 mg/L). However, the inhibitory effect of green beans on main root elongation was the highest, and the inhibition rate was more than 90% in the concentration for 100mg/L. Moreover, the inhibition rate respectively was about 80% and 60% on maize and sorghum.

Keywords: 3; 7-Dichloro-quinoline-8-carboxylic ester; Synthesis; herbicidal activities;

A new herbicide resistance case in Northern cyprus: *Sinapis alba*

- yildiz nemli¹, kuntay vurana², ali göksu², suleyman turkseven¹, peiman molei¹, erhan hakel², mehmet demirci⁴, duygu kaser², bahar gokhan², ahmet uludag³,
 1. Faculty of Agriculture, Ege University, Bornova, Izmir, Turkey
 2. Ministry of Agriculture, Nicosia, Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
 3. Faculty of Agriculture, Iğdir University, Iğdir, Turkey
 4. agro-best grup, Izmir, Turkey
 E-mail: ahuludag@yahoo.com

Barley is the most common crop in Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus (TRNC). Weeds are problem in barley as well as other crops. There are few registered herbicides to control broad leaf weeds in barley, 2,4-D and tribenuron-methyl, in TRNC due to small market, which causes frequent use of the same active ingredient that was tribenuron recently. Escaped *Sinapis alba* plants have been observed for 3-4 years in barley fields. A weed survey in early spring to find out common weed species was carried out and a weed control trial against *S. alba* was conducted. *S. alba* was recorded in all surveyed fields. It established through each field and was in high densities. In addition, the number of species recorded was a few. While 2,4 D Amin and 2,4 D Ethyl Hexyl Ester + Fluresulam were controlled efficiently *S. alba*, Tribenuron methyl at 1X and 2X rates, Thifensulfuron methyl+Tribenuron methyl or Chlorsulfuron did not control, which shows that herbicide resistance was evolved against sulfonylurea herbicides in the island. Furthermore, 40 populations were collected to test in greenhouse conditions, which were not controlled by herbicides. Preliminary results show that at least 7 populations have high level of resistance to tribenuron.

Keywords: barley;tribenuron;als;resistance;sinapis alba;

Developing a rapid, field assay detecting glyphosate resistant weeds

Dale L Shaner¹, Keith Kretzmer², Douglass Sammons²,

1. USDA-ARS, Fort Collins, USA

2. Monsanto, St. Louis, USA

E-mail: dale.shaner@ars.usda.gov

Research on the development of a rapid, field assay to detect glyphosate resistant weeds utilizing the shikimate dehydrogenase (SHKD) system has begun. The SHKD assay is a rapid, colorimetric procedure for specifically detecting shikimate in plant extracts. However, there are many questions that need to be answered, before one can develop a robust, field assay kit for glyphosate resistance. The assay needs to be easy and as fool-proof as possible with few false positives or negatives. Questions include: what tissue to assay; how to extract the tissue; time lapse after glyphosate application to assay; how to supply the reagents for the SHKD assay in the field; and ability to distinguish between susceptible and resistant plants. A survey of multiple weed species shows major differences among the species in the rate of accumulation of shikimate in different plant parts. For broadleaf species, the young, rapidly expanding leaves accumulate shikimate the most rapidly whereas in grass species it is the youngest, fully-expanded leaf. The SHKD assay is able to measure differential shikimate accumulation in plant parts immersed directly in assay solution. Another alternative is to use leaf discs, which could provide a portable method for detecting resistance without revisiting the field. For some species, such as *Conyza canadensis*, leaf discs floated on glyphosate solutions can be assayed directly without extraction. However, tissue sampling and incubation containers need to be standardized and developed for each species. SHKD requires the presence of two active enzymes plus NADP as a co-factor. Retaining enzyme activity and storing NADP in a non-perishable form will require the development of a simple system for doing this.

Keywords: glyphosate;shikimate;resistance;

Aminomethylphosphonic acid reduced photosynthesis, iron, and magnesium in glyphosate-resistant and glyphosate-sensitive soybean

Wei Ding¹, Zhe Zhao¹, Krishna N. Reddy²,

1. Northeast Agricultural University, Agronomy College, Department of Plant Protection and Key Laboratory of Soybean Biology in Chinese Ministry of Education, Harbin 150030, China

2. US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Crop Production Systems Research Unit, P.O. Box 350, 141 Experiment Station Road, Stoneville, MS 38776, USA

E-mail: krishna.reddy@ars.usda.gov

Aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA) is formed in glyphosate-treated soybean [*Glycine max* (L.) Merr.] plants and known to decrease chlorophyll in both glyphosate-resistant (GR) and glyphosate-sensitive (GS) soybean. AMPA is less phototoxic than glyphosate, but its mode of action in plants is unknown. Field studies were conducted at the Northeast Agricultural University experiment station, Harbin, China to determine the effects of AMPA on iron (Fe), magnesium (Mg), and chlorophyll contents, photosynthesis rate, and leaf total nitrogen content in GR (Asgrow 4605RR) and GS (He Feng 55) soybeans. AMPA was applied to one-trifoliolate leaf stage soybeans at 0.1 and 1.0 kg ha⁻¹, representing a scenario of 10% and 100% degradation of glyphosate (1.0 kg ae ha⁻¹ use rate) to AMPA, respectively. Because AMPA effects were more pronounced at 1.0 than 0.1 kg ha⁻¹ rate, only data for higher rate is presented. AMPA at 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ reduced leaf Mg content by 84%, 79%, 75% and 19% at 3, 7, 14, and 28 days after treatment (DAT), respectively, in GR soybean, and 85%, 79%, and 64% at 3, 7, and 14 DAT, respectively, in GS soybean. AMPA reduced leaf Fe content by 43%, 33%, and 37.0% at 3, 7, and 14 DAT, respectively, in GR soybean and 44% and 38% in GS soybean at 3 and 7 DAT, respectively. AMPA reduced chlorophyll content by 52-82% during 3-14 DAT compared to nontreated plants in both soybean types. AMPA markedly reduced (79-88%) photosynthesis rate during 3-14 DAT in both GR and GS soybean compared to nontreated plants. Leaf total nitrogen content was not affected by AMPA at 3, 7, 14, and 28 DAT. These results suggest that AMPA could reduce Mg, Fe, and chlorophyll contents, and photosynthesis rate in both GR and GS soybean up to 14 DAT and plants can recover from the short period of stress by 28 DAT.

Keywords: AMPA;Soybean injury;Photosynthesis;Iron;Magnesium;

The cross-resistance of biotypes of sulfonylurea-resistant *Monochoria korsakowii* to other ALS inhibitors

Zongzhi Lu¹,

1.

E-mail: luzongzhi1969@163.com

Sulfonylurea herbicides are very popular for their high activity and low toxicity, weeds, however, easily develop resistance to this group of herbicides due to its single site of action. *Monochoria korsakowii* is a worst weed in rice fields in north China, which has been proved with resistance to sulfonylurea herbicides. The main reason of resistant is that Pro197 of ALS gene in *M. korsakowii* mutated into histidine. The past research results showed that the resistant biotypes of the weed to sulfonylurea herbicides are generally resistant to triazolopyrimidine sulfonamides, but not or low resistant to imidazolinones, when the mutated site take place in the Pro197. The cross-resistance of the resistant biotypes of *M. korsakowii* to the 2 ALS inhibitors of penoxsulam and imazethapyr were studied in pots and fields. The results showed that they can control *M. korsakowii* effectively. The pot test results showed that control effects of 30g a.i./hm² penoxsulam and 60g a.i./hm² imazethapyr on the resistant biotypes of *M. korsakowii* were 100% and 95.6% respectively, the field test results also showed the 2 ALS inhibitors with high control effect to *M. korsakowii*. The weed soon died applying those herbicides one week later. It indicated that the resistant biotypes of *M. korsakowii* didn't have cross-resistance to imazethapyr and penoxsulam, both of them demonstrated a better control on *M. korsakowii*.

Keywords: resistance; *Monochoria korsakowii*; cross-resistance;

Agronomic management and benefits of herbicide resistant transgenic cotton hybrids

CHINNUSAMY Chinnagounder¹, NITHYA Chinnusamy², Muthukrishnan P³, Jeyaraman S⁴,

1. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India
 2. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
 3. Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
 4. Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
- E-mail: chinnusamyc@gmail.com

Glyphosate resistant cotton revolutionized weed control in cotton. Introduction of Round up Ready cotton provided producers with greater flexibility in the timing of herbicide application and also offered a broad spectrum of weed control. Glyphosate tolerant crops will not cause any residual effect on succeeding crops. Enhanced glyphosate resistant (Round up Ready Flex) cotton was introduced in 2006. RR Flex cotton exhibits both vegetative and reproductive tolerance to glyphosate to be applied as post emergence at any growth stage, without risk of boll abortion. The technology has allowed growers to reduce or eliminate soil-applied herbicides and to abandon cultivation and has allowed a shift to conservation tillage. Glyphosate-resistant technology is going to gain tremendous acceptance in cotton producing states, with the majority of cotton area sown with cultivars containing herbicide-resistant trait. Increased dosages and an extended application time are beneficial since glyphosate provides broad-spectrum control of annual and perennial grasses, sedges and broadleaf weeds. RRF cotton has potential benefits, including an expanded window for POE glyphosate applications, enhanced application flexibility and convenience, increased production efficiencies, less dependence on selective spray equipment and the ability to tailor herbicide applications to intensity of weed infestation instead of cotton growth stage. However, they offer the farmer a powerful new tool that, if used wisely, can be incorporated into an integrated pest management strategy that can be used for many years to more economically and effectively manage weeds. This paper deal with the agronomic advantages of herbicide tolerant transgenic cotton hybrid.

Keywords: Glyphosate resistant;transgenic cotton hybrid;Round up Ready Flex;Broad spectrum weed control;Control efficiency;

The resistance of *Echinochloa* spp. to quinclorac in rice in Zhejiang Province

Xiaoqi Chen¹, Chaoxian Zhang¹, Shouhui Wei¹, Hongjuan Huang¹,

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences Beijing China

E-mail: cxzhang@wssc.org.cn

The genus *Echinochloa* spp. is the most important grass weed in rice crops. Quinclorac is a highly selective auxinic herbicide, which is frequently used in rice primarily for the control of *Echinochloa* spp. However, resistant biotypes have evolved in the areas that the herbicide has been used widely over years of application. The resistance to quinclorac in 12 populations collected from Zhejiang Province is tested, and the result showed that the Chian population was the most susceptible, with a EC50 value of 25.952 g a.i./hm², populations from Xiaoshan and Taoyan were also susceptible, with resistance ratios of 1.14 and 1.48, respectively, the other biotypes were resistant to the herbicide, with resistance ratios ranged from 3.38 to 9.84. The experimental results demonstrated that the resistance to quinclorac have developed in Zhejiang Province and the resistance level is different in different regions.

Keywords: quinclorac;resistance;*Echinochloa* spp.;

Molecular mechanism tolerance of maize to chlorimuron-ethyl

Yulian Guo¹,

1.

E-mail: ylguo70@163.com

Chlorimuron-ethyl is a kind of sulfonylurea herbicide, for it has a high active and good control of broadleaf weeds that is widely used in the field of soybean of China. But for it has a long persistence and its residual in the soil, it is easily injury the following season crop.

This paper studied the molecular mechanism tolerance of maize to the chlorimuron-ethyl by the method of bioassay and semi-quantitative PCR. The results showed that:

1. By testing the sensitivity of nine kinds of maize for the chlorimuron-ethyl, Tunyu 88 and Fenghe 10 showed the stronger tolerance and Dongtian 3 showed the most sensitive to chlorimuron-ethyl.
2. There is significant difference of the GSTs activities among the different kinds of maize, the activities of GSTs of the tolerant varieties are higher than the sensitive varieties.
3. There are significant differences among three different maize varieties of GSTs mRNA expression. Tunyu 88 has the strongest GSTs mRNA expression, Fenghe 10 is the second and Dongtian 3 has the weakest GSTs mRNA expression. So the differences of the GSTs mRNA expression lead the drug resistance of different kinds of maize to the Chlorimuron-ethyl differently. Chlorimuron-ethyl can induce relative increasing expression of GSTs mRNA.

Keywords: maize;chlorimuron-ethyl;tolerant mechanism;GSTs;expression of mRNA;

Clearfield and clearfield plus production systems are effective tools to manage difficult-to-control weeds

Siyuan Tan¹, Matthias Pfennig², Juan Perez-Brea³, Brigitte Weston¹,

1. BASF Corporation, Research Triangle Park, USA

2. BASF SE, Limburgerhof, Germany

3. BASF Argentina S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina

E-mail: siyuan.tan@basf.com

Variants of acetohydroxyacid synthase (AHAS) gene conferring tolerance to imidazolinone herbicides were discovered in plants through mutagenesis and selection, and were used to develop imidazolinone-tolerant crops. Imidazolinone-tolerant maize, wheat, rice, oilseed rape, sunflower, and lentil have been commercialized as Clearfield crops since 1992. The Clearfield production system, by combining Clearfield crops with imidazolinone herbicides, is able to control certain weeds that no other herbicide can control in some crops including weeds that are closely related to the crop itself and some key parasitic weeds. The Clearfield production system provides another option for farmers to control herbicide resistant weeds. Clearfield crops may be also used to prevent rotational crops from herbicide soil residue injury. Since the commercialization of Clearfield crops, several new AHAS gene variants have been discovered, and they confer a higher tolerance to AHAS inhibitors than older mutants. Additionally, stacking of two mutated AHAS genes was also used to confer enhanced tolerance to AHAS inhibitors. The crops with these new or stacked genes and improved AHAS-inhibitor tolerance have been commercialized recently as Clearfield Plus crops. The enhanced tolerance of Clearfield Plus

crops provides farmers with flexibility to use an optimal combination of imidazolinone herbicides and a stronger spray or formulation adjuvant, and have a wider application window to improve weed control and reduce risk of herbicide carryover. The Clearfield Plus production system significantly enhances the effectiveness of Clearfield technology for weed management.

Keywords: AHAS gene; imidazolinone; herbicide-tolerant crop; Clearfield; Clearfield Plus;

Fall application as a alternative of *Conyza* spp. control and monitoring of emergence flows under field conditions in Paraná (south Brazil).

Eder Blainski¹, Jamil Constatin¹, Ruben Silvério de Oliveira Jr.¹, Michel Alex Raimondi¹, Denis Fernando Biffe¹,

¹. Agronomy, State University of Maringá, Maringá, Brazil

E-mail: ederblainski@gmail.com

As a result of the repeated usage of glyphosate following the introduction of Roundup Ready soybeans in Southern Brazil, horseweed resistant biotypes have been selected and this weed became a serious problem in agricultural areas, especially in pre-sowing management. Thus, studies were conducted with the aim of generating information for practical recommendation. This study was conducted in two phases both under field conditions: the first step was evaluating alternative herbicides to control horseweed at different stages of development. At this step, horseweed was considered to be more sensitive to the herbicides evaluated when applications were carried out at early development stage, where there are more efficient herbicides available with inexpensive application. At the second step, horseweed emergence flow was evaluated from June to October in the regions of Campina da Lagoa, Campo Mourão, and Floresta, where two experiments were conducted in each region, in a total of six experiments. At this step, horseweed emergence was observed from June to September and no flow was detected in October. Therefore, the emergence of horseweed had staggered flow, and this has direct implications on management practices. However, horseweed needed to be controlled at early development stage through all off season period in south of Brazil.

Keywords: Seed bank. ; Staggered germination. ; Stage of control.;

New cases of glyphosate resistance in weeds in Latin America

Bernal E. Valverde¹, Ian A. Zelaya²,

¹. Investigación y Desarrollo en Agricultura Tropical, PO Box 2191, Alajuela 4050, Costa Rica. ideatrop@ice.co.cr

². Jealott's Hill International Research Centre, Syngenta, Bracknell, Berkshire RG42 6EY, United Kingdom. ian.zelaya@syngenta.com

E-mail: ideatrop@ice.co.cr

There are currently 12 weed species recognized as having evolved resistance to glyphosate in Latin America: *Conyza bonariensis* (Brazil, Colombia), *C. canadensis* (Brazil), *C. sumatrensis* (Brazil), *Digitaria insularis* (Brazil, Paraguay), *Echinochloa colona* (Argentina), *Eleusine indica* (Colombia, Costa Rica), *Leptochloa virgata* (Mexico), *Lolium multiflorum* (Chile, Brazil, Argentina), *L. perenne* (Argentina), *Parthenium hysterophorus* (Colombia), *Paspalum paniculatum* (Costa Rica), and *Sorghum halepense* (Argentina). On-going research to diagnose glyphosate resistance (GR) in Latin America through whole-plant dose response bioassays has now confirmed additional GR cases. Resistance has been confirmed in additional populations of *E. indica* from Colombia and Costa Rica and as new cases in Ecuador. Populations of *Chloris radiata* and *Leptochloa mucronata* (= *L. filiformis*) from Colombia have also evolved GR. None of the GR populations tested has cross resistance to either paraquat or fluzifop-butyl. GR is becoming increasingly important in Latin America, particularly in no-till production systems, plantation crops and transgenic glyphosate resistant crops.

Keywords: Glyphosate; Resistance; *Eleusine indica*; *Chloris radiata*; *Leptochloa mucronata*;

Fitness of weedy rice – herbicide tolerant rice hybrids: morphology and combinatory ability

Griselda Arrieta-Espinoza¹, Elena Vasquez-Céspedes¹, Eric Fuchs-Castro², Federico Albertazzi-Castro¹, Bernal E. Valverde³

¹Centro de Investigación en Biología Celular y Molecular (CIBCM), Universidad de Costa Rica, ²Escuela de Biología, Universidad de Costa Rica,

³University of Copenhagen, Denmark.

Herbicide resistant rice (HRR) is valuable for selective control of weeds with broad-spectrum herbicides. However, hybrids between HRR and weedy rice could persist in the agro ecosystems. This study was carried out to determine the combinatory ability between weedy and herbicide resistant rice and to identify morphological traits contributing to their persistence. Manual crosses between three weedy rice biotypes (*sativa*-like, intermediate and *rufipogon*-like) and two imidazolinone-herbicide resistant varieties were produced. A total of 337 putative hybrids were obtained. They were morphologically characterized and compared to their respective parental lines under greenhouse conditions by measuring plant height, tillering, and flowering time fortnightly. Their hybrid nature was preliminarily confirmed by PCR using specific primers to amplify the mutation site in the ALS enzyme conferring herbicide resistance. H1 hybrids had a higher growth and tillering ability than parental lines, indicating hybrid vigor. Additionally, hybrids flowered earlier (at 95-100 days after seeding, DAS) than rice cultivars and weedy forms that flowered at 105-110 DAS and 115 DAS, respectively. On average hybrid plants set seed at 50 to 60%. PCR products using allele specific primers at the ALS mutation site allowed the identification of herbicide resistant and susceptible plants. Hybrids will be further characterized morphologically in H2 and H3 generations and their fitness will be determined under competitive conditions in the greenhouse.

Biological control of Weeds

Comparative Analysis of autotoxicity in different weeds

Irum Mukhtar¹, Sobia Mushtaq¹, Muhammad Saleem Haider¹, Ibtsam Khokhar¹,

¹. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, University of the Punjab, Lahore Pakistan.

E-mail: erumm21@yahoo.com

Autotoxicity is beneficial or harmful effect of a plant species on itself. It also takes place when a plant releases chemical substances in its surrounding that inhibit or delay germination and seedling growth of the other plant from the same species. In the present study,

the autotoxic effect of three (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L., *Chenopodium album* L. and *Rumex dentatus* L.) weeds plant extract was investigated. The mature plant aqueous extracts of each weed was assayed at 0, 2, 4, 6 and 8 % (w/v) for their effects on seed germination and early seedling growth. Germination (%) declined with the increase in concentration of extract as compared to the control. In case of *P. hysterophorus*, 4% and 8% (w/v) concentrations, effectively suppressed the seed germination from 20 % to 27 % respectively. Whereas 8% extract concentration reduced seed germination to 43% in *C. album*. However, aqueous extract of *P. hysterophorus* plant showed significant stimulatory effect on seedling growth. High concentration of (8%) of *C. album* has high autotoxicity potential. Results also showed that autotoxicity is more pronounced in *C. album* and *R. dentatus* as compared to *P. hysterophorus*.

Keywords: autotoxicity;aqueous extracts;seed germination;seedling growth;weeds;

Prioritizing weed targets for classical biological control in China

Robert A. Tanner¹, Marion S. Seier¹, Corin F. Pratt¹, Carol A. Ellison¹,

¹. International Development, CABI, Egham, UK

E-mail: r.tanner@cabi.org

China is now the world's largest agricultural economy and one of the mega-biologically diverse countries in the world. Many of 400 or more non-native plant species introduced into China have the potential to invade both natural environments and agricultural systems thereby reducing endemic biodiversity and threatening food security. Even with the extent of the problem, to-date there has been only a handful of releases of classical biological control agents against target weeds in this region. Biological control, defined as the use of natural enemies to control invasive pest populations, constitutes an environmentally friendly and less labor-intensive approach for weed control compared to the more traditional methods of mechanical and chemical control. The most commonly used strategy in biological control of weeds is classical biological control (CBC) which targets alien invasive plant species in their exotic ranges through the introduction of natural enemies (arthropod or fungal pathogens) from the native range of the target plant species. Countries such as Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and the USA have a long-standing experience in integrating CBC as one control component into their weed-management programs where spectacular levels of control have been shown for some of the most invasive non-native plant species using this control method.

This presentation will illustrate the principles of CBC based on examples of previous and ongoing control programs against invasive plant species from around the globe such as *Lantana camara*, *Parthenium hysterophorus* and *Mikania micrantha*. We will present a list of suitable weed targets for CBC in China based on a recently developed prioritization tool for Australia. In addition, we will discuss the value and potential of this control strategy for China looking at documented and newly emerging invasive plant species in this region.

Keywords: classical biological control;invasive non-native plants;prioritization tool ;

Current status of the classic biological control of *Mikania micrantha* in the Asian-Pacific region, using the rust fungus *Puccinia spegazzinii*

Carol A Ellison¹, Robert A Tanner¹

¹. CABI, Egham, UK

E-mail: c.ellison@cabi.org

Mikania micrantha is a major invasive, alien weed in the tropical moist forest zones of the Asia-Pacific region. This neotropical vine is able to smother plants in agricultural ecosystems, agroforestry and native habitats. Conventional control methods have proven to be ineffective in the long-term and hence classical biological control (CBC) was considered as a sustainable, cost-effective and environmentally friendly option. A project was initiated at CABI, to investigate the potential of fungal pathogens as CBC agents for this weed in India. The rust pathogen, *Puccinia spegazzinii*, commonly found infecting *M. micrantha* in its native range, was selected and screened. The rust infects all aerial parts of the plant, leading to cankering and whole plant death. It is highly host specific –only infecting a limited number of species from the genus *Mikania*– and has a broad environmental tolerance. Prior to releasing the pathogen, most participating countries gathered base-line data on the environmental and socio-economic impact of the weed, to enable an accurate future assessment of the impact of the rust. The rust was first released in India in 2005, but due to Government restrictions, only a very small scale release programme was permitted. Unfortunately, although there was evidence that the rust had established on field populations, it has not been confirmed to persist. Nevertheless, other countries have continued implementing this strategy; mainland China in (2006), Taiwan (2008), PNG (2009), Fiji (2009). Most recently Guam has been given the go ahead to commence a release programme. In Taiwan, PNG and Fiji the rust has established, is spreading rapidly and is having a visible impact on weed populations. Data from field assessments in PNG show the impact to be significant.

Keywords: classical biological control;invasive non-native plants;*Puccinia spegazzinii* ;*Mikania micrantha*;Rust fungus;

Regional sustainable management of common ragweed and alligator weed in subtropical China

Fang-Hao Wan¹, Ren Wang¹, Jian-Ying Guo¹, Zhong-Shi Zhou¹, Jian-Wei Fu¹

¹. Dept. of Biological Invasions, Inst. of Plant Protection, Beijing, China

E-mail: guojy@mail.caas.net.cn; wanfh@mail.caas.net.cn

Common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*) and alligator weed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*) are two of the worst invasive alien weed species in China. Both of them invaded into China in the 1930s, and spread rapidly since 1950s because of lack of native natural enemies. Now they have widely distributed in 21 and 18 provinces in China, respectively. They co-occur in most area of subtropical China and result in significant hazards. So the management of the two invasive weeds should be synchronically carried out. During our two decades' research process, we introduced and selected out three effective biological control insects. They are *Epiblema strenuana* and *Ophraella communa* for common ragweed control, and *Agasicles hygrophila* for alligator weed control. Host specificity, control efficiency, biological and ecological characteristics, mass rearing techniques, and field application techniques of these insects have been studied. With the collaboration of some organizations which have developed effective chemical herbicides and host-specific bio-herbicide for alligator weed, we evaluated and set up the combined control of alligator weed with

natural enemy insect, pathogenic fungus and herbicides. We also developed replacement control and ecological restoration techniques for common ragweed. On these bases, we established integrated model for regional sustainable management of these two weeds under different environmental conditions, such as farmland, orchard, traffic line, forest, wasteland, watercourse, and scenic area. This integrated regional sustainable management system has been applied in subtropical China for many years and limits the spread of these two weeds effectively.

Keywords: *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*; *Alternanthera philoxeroides*; Biological control; Sustainable management

Biological control of *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* in Europe: learning from the past

Heinz Mueller-Schaerer¹, Urs Schaffner²

1. University of Fribourg, Department of Biology, Unit Ecology and Evolution, Chemin du Musée 10, 1700 Fribourg

2. CABI Europe-Switzerland, 2800 Delémont, Switzerland

E-mail: heinz.mueller@unifr.ch

Common ragweed, *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, has uniquely raised the awareness of invasive plants. The main concern is its particularly large production of highly allergenic pollen that causes allergic rhinitis and severe asthma in over 20% of the population of affected areas. Furthermore, ragweed is presently the worst weed of major crops in North America and several countries in Eastern Europe. Its range is still expanding in Europe and is likely to accelerate under a changing climate. We plan to initiate and coordinate long-term management options such as biological control and vegetation management, as sustainable control measures are lacking in Europe. Ragweed is an excellent target for biological control and up to now *Ambrosia* has been subjected to classical biological control programmes in Russia, Australia, and eastern Asia with variable success, as Australia alone has implemented a successful biological control programme, resulting in a benefit to cost ratio of >100. Recently the first successes have also been documented for China. Building on the extensive studies on antagonists of ragweed in its native range in North America and on the biological control activities conducted worldwide, we recently proposed a set of seven prime candidate agents for a classical or inundative biological control of *Ambrosia* in Europe. Of special interest are agents with a very narrow host-range that reduce pollen and seed production, the stage most sensitive for long-term population management of this winter annual. Integration of biological control and of habitat management into existing short-term control measures may then lead to a sustainable management strategy of *Ambrosia* in Europe.

Keywords: Common ragweed; Non-native/Exotic weed; Biological control; Herbivory; Fungi

Biological control: the importance of plant tolerance of herbivory

Xin-Min Lu¹, Jianqing Ding¹

1. Wuhan Botanical Garden, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Wuhan, Hubei, 430074 China

E-mail: lxm3412@yahoo.com.cn

Exotic plant invasion poses great threat to global biodiversity, and biological control, which is based on the uncritically tested assumption that herbivory will cause plant fitness loss, is widely used to manage exotic noxious weeds. However, the impact of herbivore on plant performance ranging from positive, to neutral, to negative is determined by plant compensatory ability, which is thought to be common in invasive plant species. Nevertheless, the importance of tolerance of herbivory has received little attention in biological control, and we know little about the invasive plant tolerance dynamics after re-association with herbivores in invasive ranges.

We studied the role of plant tolerance of herbivory playing in biological control and tested the effect of the history of population exposure to herbivory on plant tolerance with invasive plant *Alternanthera philoxeroides*. The weed, native to South America, has invaded China in both terrestrial and aquatic habitats. A host-specific flea beetle, *Agasicles hygrophila*, was introduced to control this noxious weed in 1986, but has only been successful in aquatic habitats and has no or limited control in terrestrial habitats, though it can reach high densities in terrestrial habitats.

With common garden and greenhouse experiments, we found that *A. philoxeroides* were able to fully recover from continued herbivory in the terrestrial habitat, but failed in the aquatic habitat. Also, the grazed plants increased below-ground growth and reproductive root bud formation in the terrestrial habitat, but there was no such difference in the aquatic habitat. With greenhouse experiment conducted with plants from 14 populations around China that differed in whether *A. hygrophila* or the native insect *Cassida piperata* Hope were present. Treatment plants were exposed to herbivory by *A. hygrophila* for a week until 50% of the leaf area was defoliated, then grown for 80 days. Plants from populations with prior exposure to herbivory (of any kind) accumulated more root mass than populations without prior exposure.

Our finding suggest that the differing plant compensatory capacity may explain the different biological control efficacy of *A. philoxeroides* in aquatic and terrestrial habitats, and indicating that prior exposure to insects can stimulate plant tolerance of herbivory. Thus, we would recommend plant tolerance and its potential changes in plant tolerance in response to prior exposure to herbivory are considered in invasive plant management plans that employ bio-control agents.

Keywords: Biological control; Tolerance of herbivory; Flooding; Exposure history to insects; *Alternanthera philoxeroides*

Evaluation of *Curvularia lunata* strain B6 as a potential microbial herbicide to control barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*) in paddy field

Jing Li¹, Tao Wei¹, Hanwen Ni¹

1. College of Agronomy and Biotechnology, China Agricultural University, Beijing, China

E-mail: hanwenni@cau.edu.cn

Curvularia lunata strain B6 was isolated from the diseased leaves of barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*). The results of host range tests showed that this strain was pathogenic to barnyardgrass, wheat, barley, and corn, but not affect rice, several other crops, turf grasses and weeds species. The agent could severely infect barnyardgrass at the 1- to 2.5-leaf stages. The fresh weight reduction and the disease severity of the weed increased with increasing conidial concentration, dew duration. The results of two-year field trials showed that this strain could effectively control barnyardgrass and was very safe to rice plants.

Keywords: Barnyardgrass; *Curvularia lunata*; Biological control; Rice

Biodiversity and rural livelihoods: Impacts of invasive plants and sustainable solutions

Arne B. Witt¹

1. CABI Africa, Nairobi, Kenya

E-mail: a.witt@cabi.org

According to the Convention on Biological Diversity invasive alien species pose one of the biggest threats to biodiversity and as such impact directly on the livelihoods of millions of people, especially those in the developing world who are largely dependent on natural resources for survival. However, the links between rural livelihoods, biodiversity and invasive species are poorly understood, as are the solutions, and as a result little is being done to manage invasive species in most of Africa and Asia. Crop yields are being dramatically reduced as a result of exotic weeds and crop pests, while pastoral lands, floodplains, wetlands and lakes are rapidly being invaded by a host of invasive alien plants, exacerbating poverty and leading to biodiversity loss. This erosion of the natural resource base is catalyzing conflict, especially in pastoral communities, and in many cases has resulted in the abandonment of homes and villages. Developing countries generally do not have the resources to manage invasive species by conventional means but this does not mean that there are no solutions. Biological control is an extremely appropriate technology for resource poor countries with benefits such as the establishment of self-perpetuating populations of biocontrol agents over a wide area; permanent control of the target species; there are no negative impacts on the environment; the cost of biocontrol programmes is low and just requires a one-off investment; and benefits can be reaped by many stakeholders independent of their financial status. Despite some, often unfounded, concerns about the safety of biocontrol it offers countries, especially those in the developing world, the only long-term sustainable solution to invasive species management. Embracing the concept of biological control will benefit biodiversity and communities in many African and Asian countries.

Keywords: Biocontrol; Biodiversity; Invasive; Livelihoods

Constraints on biocontrol of an invasive weed with a parasite plant

Zhi Wu¹, Ming-guang Li¹

1. State Key Laboratory of Biocontrol, School of Life Sciences, Sun Yat-Sen University

E-mail: lsslmg@mail.sysu.edu.cn

The disparity restraint between invasive weeds and native plants by native stem parasitic plants indicates the potential for the native stem parasitic plant to be exploited as biocontrol agent. Application of the parasitic plant in biocontrol requires a better understanding what is the bottleneck for the parasitic plant to control the invasive plant sustainable. In the south of China, the potential biocontrol agent *Cuscuta campestris* becomes sparse and *Mikania micrantha* gets abundant again in the fields where *M. micrantha* was controlled once. In this study, we identified three constraints on biocontrol of *M. micrantha* by *C. campestris*. First, a mismatch between the phenology of *C. campestris* and *M. micrantha* meant that *M. micrantha* was not abundant when *C. campestris* was growing most vigorously, and therefore was uninfected. Second, residues of *M. micrantha* inhibited the germination of *C. campestris*, and then the number of *C. campestris* seedlings could not increase very well. Third, the chance of parasitism was lower with the increasing host-dodder distance and host stem size, causing that there would be not many enough suitable *M. micrantha* stems for *C. campestris* seedlings to infect. In combination, the population of *C. campestris* could not grow by itself in the way of sexual reproduction. This study provides a strategy for the native stem parasitic plant to control the invasive plant. Furthermore, the populations of the native stem parasitic plant need to be cultivated artificially to a large number, and be dispersed in the invasive plant community to enhance biocontrol efficiency.

Keywords: Biological control; Parasite plant; Germination; Sprout; Infection

Field evaluation of a powder formulation of *Helminthosporium gramineum* Rabenh for control of barnyardgrass in rice

Guifang Duan¹, Jianping Zhang¹, Yongjun Zhou¹, Yongliang Lu¹, Liuqing Yu¹

1. State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: liuqyu53@yahoo.com.cn

The fungal pathogen, *Helminthosporium gramineum* Rabenh. f. sp. *echinoclaoe* (HGE), is under consideration as a bioherbicide for the control of barnyardgrass in rice. This organism has been shown to be virulent against a number of important weeds in rice but has not yet demonstrated sufficient reliability in the field to be commercially developed. The objectives of this study are to evaluate the weeds control effects and safety of a powder formulation of HGE conidia in rice field. The field experiments were conducted both in Xundian county, Yunnan province, and Fuyang county, Zhejiang Province, China in summer 2011. The powder formulation of HGE conidia were used at 7 days after rice transplanting at dosages of 6, 9, 12, and 18 kg ha⁻². Plant mortality and height of rice were recorded 14 and 28 days after treatment (DAT). The number of panicles and yield of rice were measured at maturity. At the Fuyang site, 71.9%-100% plant mortality and 49.3%-100% fresh weight reduction of barnyardgrass were recorded at 28 DAT. In the meanwhile, the powder formulation of HGE conidia also showed good control efficacies to *Cyperus difformis*, *Eleocharis plantagineiformis*, and *Monochoria vaginalis* in rice. While at the Xundian site, 81%-100% plant mortality of barnyardgrass were recorded at 28 DAT. And good control efficacies toward *Scirpus juncoides* Roxb and *Monochoria vaginalis* were also obtained. There were no significant adverse effects on the growth and yield attributes of rice plants observed both at Xundian and Fuyang sites. And the grain yields of rice in the powder formulation treatments were much higher than untreated control by 34.5-61.0%, even higher than herbicide treatment (60% butachlor EM at 990 gai ha⁻²). The results of this study showed that the powder formulation of HGE conidia has the potential to be commercially developed.

Keywords: Bioherbicide; *Helminthosporium gramineum* Rabenh. f. sp. *echinoclaoe* (HGE); Formulation; Barnyardgrass control

Production of *Fusarium avenaceum* spore on a simple medium with corn flour as sole substrate

liang cheng¹, Yonglong li¹, Haixia zhu¹, Qingyun guo¹

1. Institute of plant protection of Qinghai Academy of Agriculture and Forestry, xining, China

E-mail: liangcheng1979@163.com

Laboratory and field experiments have shown the remarkable biocontrol efficiency and mechanism of action against *Avena fatua* by *Fusarium avenaceum*. Commercial application of *F. avenaceum* depends on the capability to produce massive and effective fungal spores or conidia on an industrial scale. Therefore, a cost-effective production system is required. *F. avenaceum* could sporulate fairly well on various liquid substrates, and the spores produced in submerged fermentation (SmF) were more effective. SmF should be the preferred cultivation method to be used in the commercial spore production of *F. avenaceum*. Most work on the production of *F. avenaceum* by SmF was carried out on defined culture media. Since the mass production of spores is an essential step for commercializing the production of *F. avenaceum*, development of a cost-effective medium, which has the functions of both substrate and carrier, would be more favorable. This study aimed to find a cheap substance that could serve as a growth substrate and carrier for *F. avenaceum*. An agriculture by-product, corn flour, was found an ideal substrate for this study. To increase the production of *F. avenaceum* spores from corn flour, some factors that affecting the performance of SmF, including temperature, initial pH, culture time and inoculum size were studied. The results showed that optimum spore productive condition for corn flour medium (CFM) was 28°C, initial pH 7.0, 7 d and 0.5% (V/V) initial inoculum ($1 \times 10^6 \text{ mL}^{-1}$). The present study provides a method to use corn flour as a simple and cheap substrate to produce spores of *F. avenaceum* on an industrial scale.

Keywords: *Fusarium avenaceum*; *Avena fatua*; Submerged fermentation; Corn flour; Optimization

Isolation and identification of pathogens from weeds in citrus orchard

Junhua HU¹, Lilan XU², Tingshan YAO², Hongjun LI², Chun RAN², Haoqiang LIU²

1. Citrus Research Institute, Southwest University, Chongqing, China

E-mail: dhujh@yahoo.com.cn

Sambucus chinensis, *Artemisia argyi*, *Calystegia hederacea*, *Digitaria ischaemum*, *Oxalis corniculata* are prevalent and important weeds in citrus orchard. Conventional methods like manual remove and chemical control have many limitations. Manual control was uneconomical and chemical control methods are environmental pollution, resistance to the herbicide. There is considerable current interest in the use of plant pathogenic microbes as agents of the biological control weeds. Plant pathogenic fungi isolated from five weeds in citrus orchard at Chongqing area. Through morphological, pathogenic and molecular method, four pathogens from *Sambucus chinensis* were identified as *Botryotinia fuckeliana*, *Fusarium equiseti*, *Alternaria tenuissima* and *Alternaria alternate*. One pathogen from *Artemisia argyi* was isolated and identified as *Paraphoma* sp.. One pathogen from *Calystegia hederacea* was *Alternaria alternate*. One pathogen from *Digitaria ischaemum* was *Maqnaporthes grisea*. Two pathogens from *Oxalis corniculata* were *Alternaria alternate* and *Fusarium* sp. JZ-Z7. *Alternaria* sp., *Fusarium* sp. and *Botryotinia fuckeliana* had stronger infection ability and high sensitive to different weeds. *Paraphoma* sp. as biological control agent was no report. According to the virulence and security, these pathogens will be potential mycoherbicides in citrus orchard.

Keywords: Pathogens; Weed; Citrus orchard; Mycoherbicide; Isolation and identification

Herbicidal activity and preliminary pathogenic mechanism of *Phoma herbarum* Toxin against dayflower

Mingshan Ji¹, Zumin Gu¹

1. College of Plant Protection, Shenyang Agricultural University, Shenyang, P.R. China

E-mail: jimingshan@163.com

The development of microbial compounds would lessen the need for chemical herbicides and provide greater options for weed management. The strain of *Phoma herbarum* SYAU-06, isolated from the diseased leaves of dayflower in Benxi city of Liaoning Province, had a limited potential to be used as a biological agent against dayflower. In this article, herbicidal activity and preliminary pathogenic mechanism of the toxin from SYAU-06 was studied. The results showed that the toxin could severely damage the leaf, but there were no significant inhibition of the toxin from *P. herbarum* on the seed germination, radicle and germ elongation, plant growth of dayflower. *Commelina communis* and *Chenopodium album* was more sensitive to the toxin while soybean and peanut was tolerance. The pathogenic mechanism of the toxin against dayflower was studied through measuring cell membrane permeability, malondialdehyde (MDA) content and activities of poly-p-phenylene oxide (PPO), phenylalanineammonialyase (PAL), catalase (CAT) and peroxidase (POD). The results indicated that the increase of cell membrane permeability was correlated positively with the treated time and concentration of the toxin. Na⁺ and K⁺ increased 57.8% and 341.5% when plant leaves was treated with the toxin. The content of MDA increased with over-oxidation of cell membrane action and achieved 313.60 nmol/g. The activities of PPO, POD, CAT, PAL was extremely unstable and increased firstly and then decreased. The data was indispensable for the toxin developed as a natural herbicide, meanwhile, laid the foundation for its large scale application.

Keywords: *Phoma herbarum*; Toxin; Herbicidal activity; Pathogenic mechanism

Inoculation with arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi suppresses initiation of haustoria in the root hemiparasite *Pedicularis tricolor*: implications for biocontrol of parasitic weeds

Airong Li¹, Kaiyun Guan¹, Sally E. Smith², F. Andrew Smith²

1. Key Laboratory of Economic Plants and Biotechnology, Kunming Institute of Botany, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Kunming, P. R. China

2. Soils group, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia

E-mail: airongli@mail.kib.ac.cn

Plant parasitism and arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) associations have many parallels and share a number of regulatory pathways. Despite a rapid increase in investigations addressing roles of AM fungi in regulating interactions between parasitic plants and their hosts, few studies have tested the effect of AM fungi on the initiation and differentiation of haustoria, the parasite-specific structures exclusively responsible for host attachment and nutrient transfer. In this study, we tested the influence of AM fungi on haustorium formation in a root hemiparasitic plant. Using a facultative root hemiparasitic species (*Pedicularis tricolor*) with a potential to form AM associations, we tested the effects of inoculation with two AM fungal species, *Glomus mosseae* and *G. intraradices*, on haustorium initiation in *P. tricolor* grown alone or with *Hordeum vulgare* 'Fleet' (barley) as host plant. The results showed that both AM fungal species dramatically suppressed intraspecific haustorium initiation in *P. tricolor* at a very low colonisation level. The suppression overrode inductive effects of the parasite's host plant on haustoria production and caused significant growth depression of *P. tricolor*. The significant role of AM fungi in haustorium initiation of parasitic plants was demonstrated for the first time. This study provides new clues for the regulation of haustorium formation and a route to development of new biocontrol strategies in management of parasitic weeds.

Keywords: Root hemiparasite; Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi; Initiation of haustoria; *Pedicularis*; Orobanchaceae

Primary studies on pathogenic mechanism of *Fusarium heterosporum* toxin against Alligatorweed

Shu-Zhong YUAN¹, Jia-Wen WU²

1. School of Horticulture and Plant Protection, Yangzhou University, Yangzhou city, Jiangsu province, China
E-mail: szyuan@yzu.edu.cn

Fusarium heterosporum Nees ex Fr. was a potential biological control agent against alligatorweed, *Alternanthera philoxeroides*, and cause serious disease of alligatorweed. Its crude toxin can injure the host and has potential performance of biocontrol also. The dynamic of cell membrane permeability, chlorophyll contents, content of malondialdehyde (MDA), reactive oxygen species (ROS) level, activities of peroxidase (POD), polyphenol oxidase (PPO), phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), superoxide dismutase (SOD) and catalase (CAT) were determined in leaf 3-4 leaf-old seedlings of *A. philoxeroides*, which had been treated with *F. heterosporum* crude toxin at concentration of 1mg/ml and 2mg/ml for discussing pathogenic mechanism of toxin. The results indicated that the cell membrane permeability increased, the content of MDA continuously accumulated and the chlorophyll content decreased sharply in *A. philoxeroides* leaf along with the time extend of treatment. Compared with the control, one outstanding peak of POD at crude toxin concentration of 2mg/ml was observed at 48h after treatment, and with 6.19 times higher than that of CK. Simultaneously, while one peak observed at 96h after 1mg/ml treatment. One activity small peak of SOD was observed at 48h in 2mg/ml treatment, and the other was significantly increased by 180.1% at 72h. The CAT activity level was obviously higher than that of CK at 48h. There was no significant difference in PAL and PPO activity levels between treatment and control. The production rate of reactive oxygen species (ROS) reached the highest at 72h after treatment in 1mg/ml crude toxin and then decreased sharply.

Keywords: *Fusarium heterosporum*; Toxin; *Alternanthera philoxeroides*; Response

Alternanthera philoxeroides pathogens isolation and pathogenic factor research

Fengyan Zhou¹, Yong Zhang², Xiaolin Liu²

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Anhui Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Hefei 230031, China
E-mail: zhoufy1982@163.com

Isolated 3 fungal species from *Alternanthera philoxeroides*, AZ-1, AZ-2, AZ-3, respectively. Through the infected leaves, found AZ-1 as a pathogen which had strong pathogenicity, forming distinct spots after infect 15 hours, the leaves showed hygrophanous yellow 84 hours later, and the whole leaves turn yellow 5 days later. For AZ-1, using ITS1 and ITS4 primers amplified ITS region 589bp including 5.8S region, partial sequences of 18S and 28S regions. Analysis sequences in the NCBI, found it has the highest homology (99%) of *Nimbya alternanthera*; detected germinating weed seeds, found that germination length were significantly lower which dipped in the toxin compared with the control. Among these weeds, the inhibition of *Digitaria sanguinalis* (Linn.) Scop was strongest, *Poa annua* Linn. was medium, *Alopecurus japonicus* Steud was weakest; inoculation small hyphal on *A. philoxeroides* leaves surface, cultured several hours at 24°C light culture box, and study the toxin mechanism by using Chlorophyll fluorescence imaging system (IMAGING-PAM), found that the inhibition of photosynthesis PS II electronic conduction activity, i.e. the material it's likely to be a novel photosynthetic system inhibitors.

Keywords: *Alternanthera philoxeroides*; *Nimbya alternanthera*; Toxin; Photosynthesis

Pathogenicity test of potential combining biocontrol

Haixia Zhu¹, Liang Cheng², Qingyun Guo²

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Qinghai Academy of Agricultural and Forestry Science, Xining, China
E-mail: zhuhaixia0101@163.com

To develop biocontrol agents as alternative management method to herbicide, the pathogenicity to *Avena fatua* L was tested by four actinomycetes strains which isolated from rhizosphere soil of infected weeds. The pathogenicity to *A. fatua* was tested by seeds germination of respective strains in vitro and inoculation experiment of combining actinomycetes strains in vivo. The safety of these potential biocontrol agents to major crops in Qinghai was tested by bioassay. The results showed that four strains presented intensive inhibiting effects on the germination of *A. fatua* seeds, the inhibiting rates of four actinomycetes strains were all above 85%. Under greenhouse conditions, combination among Y7+Y8+D9 and Y8+D9+Y10 to *A. fatua* in 1:1:1 ratio showed higher virulence than individual inoculums, the disease index reached 76.0 and 70.8 respectively. And they were safe to broad bean and pea of major crops. The results suggested that combining strains expressed significant potential bioherbicidal activity, they expressed complementary biocontrol activities by collaboration, so the combinations of Y7+Y8+D9 and Y8+D9+Y10 could selected as the potential bioherbicidal candidates for mycoherbicide to broad bean and pea. **Keywords:** Biocontrol actinomycetes; Combining strains; Pathogenicity; *Avena fatua*

Biotechnology, molecular biology and genomics as tools for weed management

Hemin: a novel animal-derived plant growth regulator

Wenbiao Shen¹, Li Zhang¹, Xiaoping Wang¹, Hongxiu Zhang¹,

1. Nantong Feitian Chemical & Industrial Co. Ltd., Nantong 226005, China
E-mail: zhxnt@pub.nt.jsinfo.net

The hemin extracted from animals' (pig, cattle, etc.) blood is a biological source of iron, which was generally recognized by modern medicine. Hemin is widely used as a dietary supplement in the prevention of iron deficiency anemia in animals as well as human beings. Although hemin is generally recognized, its role in agriculture has never been reported. To reveal the potential value of hemin in agricultural crop production, we have carried out a variety of indoor and outdoor experiments in Zhengzhou and Lankao in Henan Province, Tai'an in Shandong Province and Qinghai Province in the past ten years. The results show that the spray or irrigation with 0.1-100 µM hemin could rapidly increase the expression of plant genes to improve stress tolerance and disease

resistance. Hemin was able to induce the release of cGMP (cyclic guanosine monophosphate) *in vivo*, apparently signaling the plant response against drought, low temperature, saline, water logging, phytotoxicity, fertilizer damage and other adverse environmental conditions, as well as the prevention of a variety of plant diseases. In addition, the application of hemin could promote plant seedling growth, adventitious and lateral root development, and increase crop yields. Due to its affordability and environmental friendly features, hemin exhibits a wide range of prospects for agricultural applications. In summary, hemin is a novel animal-derived plant growth regulator with the characteristics of safety and environmental protection.

Keywords: Hemin; plant growth regulator; safety; environmental protection;

Safety analysis of weed characteristics and possibility of gene Flow in GM rice

Hyun-Suk Lee¹, Gi-Hwan Lee², Kyung-Min Kim¹,

1. Division of Plant Biosciences, School of Plant Biosciences, Kyungpook National University, Daegu, 702-701, Korea

2. Department of Functional Crop, National Institute of Crop Science, Milyang, 627-803, Korea

E-mail: kkm@knu.ac.kr

This study was carried out to investigate the agronomic traits, comparison of weed characteristics and possibility of gene flow in vitamin A enforced GM rice and the donor plant, 'Nagdong'. The GM rice did not have significantly different agronomic traits compared to the donor plant, 'Nagdong'. Weed population changes were investigated in the cultivation of the GM rice and the donor plant, 'Nagdong'. Dominant weed species and their dry matter accumulation did not show the difference between GM rice and the donor plant, 'Nagdong' in large GM crop field trials. Dominant weed species with the GM rice and the donor plant, 'Nagdong' were *Monochoria vaginalis*, followed by *Eleocharis kuroguwai*, *Echinochloa crus-galli* and *Lindernia procumbens*. The detection of the transgene from the GM rice was done using PCR. Gene flow was not detected in the seed produced by these weed species. Results of this study on the agronomic traits, weed characteristics and possibility of gene flow has elucidated that GM rice might not be different from the donor plant, 'Nagdong'. However, further study on GM rice to fully evaluate the potential threat for weed-mediated gene flow.

Keywords: agronomic trait; gene flow; GM rice; weed-mediated;

Isolation, identification and cDNA library construction of Glyphosate-resistant Fungus (*Candida palmiophila*)

B. Tao¹,

1. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin 150030, P.R.China;

E-mail: botaol@163.com

Glyphosate can control most weeds, and crops due to its non-selective nature and this limited its wide application during the cropping season. Glyphosate-resistant crops have reduced the cost of agricultural production, and therefore herbicide resistant transgenic crops have become key to agricultural research today. Many microorganisms have glyphosate-resistance. If glyphosate-resistance genes from microorganisms were cloned and transformed into crops and expressed, the phytotoxicity of crops from glyphosate would be reduced or avoided. New glyphosate-resistance genes could be isolated by cDNA library construction of glyphosate-resistant microbial strains. A glyphosate resistant fungus strain was isolated from sludge of a glyphosate factory waste stream by flask-foster enrichment technology. Based on its morphological, physiological and biochemical properties as well as the 18S rRNA sequence analysis result, the strain was tentatively identified as *Candida palmiophila*. A cDNA library made by the total RNA extracted from the strain was constructed by SMARTer technology of Clontech company. The library quality was evaluated, and the results showed that the titer of primary cDNA library and amplified cDNA library were 2.58×10^6 cfu/ml and 3.42×10^9 cfu/ml, respectively, in a total library of about 2.58×10^6 cfu with a recombination rate of 97.6%. The inserted fragments were distributed from 500 bp to 3 kb, and most of the cDNA fragments were distributed around 1 kb. These results indicate that the strain TY-JM cDNA library is constructed successfully.

Keywords: Glyphosate; *Candida palmiophila*; identification; cDNA library;

Study on the resistant- Chlorimuron-ethyl characteristics of acetolactate synthase(ALS) in *Aspergillus Niger* (UVTR-H) by UV mutagenesis

Bo Tao¹, Qinghe Zhang², Hongyan Zhang¹, Yujun Han¹, Hong Ma¹,

1. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin 150030, P.R.China;

2. Jilin Agricultural Technology Extension Station, Changchun 130021, P.R.China

E-mail: botaol@163.com

Sulfonylurea and imidazolinone herbicides are all ALS inhibitors which has been widely used due to their high activity, low toxicity, etc. Acetolactate synthase (ALS) is an important target enzyme in the herbicide research and is essential to plant and microbial amino acid synthesis. In this study, we created a highly resistant strain (UVTR-H) to Chlorimuron-ethyl by UV mutagenesis. Enzyme kinetic methods for the TR-H were obtained using a previous published method. The main results are as follows: (1) The ALS enzymatic activity of UVTR-H was 2.8 times higher than the original strain (TR-H) at high concentrations of Chlorimuron-ethyl; (2) Under the following optimal fermentation conditions, UVTR-H strain appeared to have the highest ALS enzyme activity: Glucose 20 g/L, NH₄NO₃ 10 g/L, KCl 0.5 g/L, MgSO₄ · 7H₂O 0.4 g/L, K₂HPO₄ 1.2 g/L, FeSO₄ 0.1 g/L; initial pH 7.0, 2.5% inoculation, liquid volume 100 ml/250 ml, constant temperature culture 84 h at the 30 °C and 150 r/min; (3) The ALS enzyme kinetics studies have shown that the optimum temperature of the enzyme is 35 °C, the best pH is 7.3; the initial reaction rate was 60.1 µg/ml · h, with a $K_m = 80$ µg/ml, and a $V_{max} = 380$ µg/ml · h using sodium pyruvate as substrate in the enzymatic reaction. The K_m and V_{max} were higher than the TR-H parental line and shows enhanced activity after mutagenesis. On the basis of these results, we hope to find new resistance ALS-genes.

Keywords: *Aspergillus Niger*; UV mutagenesis; ALS; Resistant-Chlorimuron-ethyl; Enzyme kinetics;

Soybean (*Glycine max*) response to simulated drift of glyphosate

Teng Chunhong¹, Tao Bo¹, Liu Yongshuang¹,

1. Agricultural College, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin, China

E-mail: botaol@163.com

A field study was conducted during 2010 and 2011 at Harbin to evaluate the response of nontransgenic soybean to simulated glyphosate drift rates. A randomized block experimental design was used with four replications. The herbicides had been applied at 11.2, 56, 112, 168, 224, 336, 448 and 560 g ai/ha, respectively (representing 1, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 and 50% of the usage rates of 1,120 g ai/ha glyphosate), when the soybean plants had reached the second fully expanded leaf stage. The following characters were evaluated: plant injury, plant height and fresh weight, root length and root fresh weight and nodule number. Glyphosate injured soybean, and visible injury ranged from 5 to 70% 14 d after postemergence (POST) application of 11.2–560 g/ha, plant height and fresh weight were reduced by 15 to 50% and 15 to 72%, respectively. Root length and root fresh weight were reduced from 224–560 g/ha glyphosate by 10 to 35% and 30 to 66%, respectively. Glyphosate at 11.2–336 g/ha had no distinct effect on nodule number, nodule number was distinctly reduced by 30 to 35% from 448–560 g/ha glyphosate. However, soybean recovered 28 d POST application of 11.2–112 g/ha glyphosate. Glyphosate at 168–560 g/ha reduced soybean plant height, fresh weight, root length and root fresh weight by 18% to 50, 15% to 45%, 10–50%, 45–80%, respectively, 28 d POST application. Glyphosate at 11.2 to 168 g/ha did not reduce soybean yield, However, soybean yield was reduced by 10 to 100% with applications of 224–560 g/ha.

Keywords: *Glycine max*; Glyphosate; herbicide drift; Crop injury;

Weed management in organic farming

Potential use of cover crop mixtures and alternative termination methods in conservation tillage organic cropping systems

Robert E Blackshaw¹,

1. Crop Sciences, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Lethbridge, Canada

E-mail: robert.blackshaw@agr.gc.ca

Cover crops are often grown in monoculture and terminated with intensive tillage. Studies were conducted to determine the merits of growing multi-species cover crops and terminating them with less intensive tillage techniques. Experiment 1 consisted of a barley/field pea cover crop terminated by a disc, wide-blade tillage, flail mower, roller crimper, or roller crimper plus late-fall cultivation. Cover crop growth was terminated well with all treatments except the roller crimper required repeated applications every 3-4 weeks for complete vegetation kill. Weed biomass the following year in spring wheat was lowest with the previous flail mower or wide-blade tillage treatment and both of these treatments had fewer weeds than the traditional disc treatment currently used by farmers in this region. Spring wheat yield was similarly high (4400 kg/ha) with all cover crop termination treatments indicating that there is good potential to use less intensive tillage in cover crop systems. Experiment 2 treatments included barley, field pea or hairy vetch grown in monoculture compared with various two, three or four-species cover crop mixtures. Cover crop biomass at termination was greatest with monoculture barley and barley mixed with hairy vetch, oilseed radish or dwarf sunflower. Hairy vetch and field pea grown in monoculture produced the least biomass and they also contained the most weeds. Spring wheat yield in year 2 was greatest with the previous field pea cover crop; perhaps indicating the benefits of a nitrogen-fixing cover crop. The three and four-species cover crop mixtures resulted in similar wheat yields to that of monoculture barley or barley/field pea that are commonly grown cover crops at present. Study results indicate that there are opportunities to improve the utilization of cover crops as organic farmers move to more conservation tillage cropping systems.

Keywords: cover crops; tillage intensity; weed biomass; roller crimper; cover crop mixtures

Effects of tractor weight, wheel placement and depth and timing of ploughing on perennial weeds in organically farmed cereals

Lars Olav Brandsaeter^{1,2}, Therese With Berge¹,

1. Norwegian Institute for Agricultural and Environmental Research (Bioforsk), Plant Health and Plant Protection Division, Ås, Norway.

2. Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Ås, Norway.

E-mail: lars.olav.brandsaeter@bioforsk.no

Creeping perennial weeds such as *Elymus repens* (L.) Gould., *Cirsium arvense* (L.) Scop. and *Sonchus arvensis* L. are of major concern in organically grown cereals in the Nordic countries and elsewhere. To ensure optimum conditions for organic cereal growing, it is important to minimize compaction and soil inversion depth, as well as optimizing the effects on weeds by ploughing at a proper season. Two experimental series were conducted; (i) The relative effects of using light versus heavier tractors, shallow versus deeper ploughing and on-land versus in-furrow wheel placement during ploughing in spring were investigated in two organic rotations. (ii) A second timing experiment included the treatments soil cultivation (disc harrowing) followed by ploughing, and only ploughing, both carried out autumn or spring. Both experimental series were carried out under favourable soil conditions at two sites with the treatments repeated on the same plots during 3 years. Neither tractor weight nor wheel placement influenced the growth of the perennial weeds. Weed number and biomass were, however, mostly 50% lower with deep ploughing (25 cm) than with shallow ploughing (15 cm). *C. arvense* was, however, in some cases more than 90% lower compared to shallow ploughing. In the timing experiments spring ploughing decreased the growth of *C. arvense* and *S. arvensis* significantly compared to autumn ploughing. For *E. repens* timing of ploughing or bare fallow had no significant effect, the most important factor was whether disc harrowing was carried out (best control) or not. Our study showed that depth and timing of ploughing are of crucial importance and that the control efficiency is highly related to weed species and their varying growth rhythms during the growth season.

Keywords: perennials, ploughing, tillage, *Cirsium arvense*, *Elytrigia repens*, *Sonchus arvensis*

Soybean and corn tolerance to multiple flaming

Avishek Datta¹, Brian Neilson, Strahinja Stepanovic, Chris Bruening, George Gogos, Nihat Tursun,

1. University of Nebraska Lincoln, Concord, Nebraska, USA

E-mail: sknezevic2@unl.edu

Propane flaming is a potential technique for weed control in both organic and conventional soybean production. Field studies were conducted in 2010 and 2011 at the Haskell Agricultural Laboratory of the University of Nebraska, Concord, NE to determine soybean and corn tolerance to multiple flaming treatments. A total of 9 treatments included: a weed-free control, weedy season-long, and broadcast flaming conducted once (at the VC-unfolded cotyledon, V2-second trifoliolate, and V5-fifth trifoliolate), two times (each at the VC and V2, VC and V5, and V2 and V5 stages), and three times (at the VC, V2, and V5 stages). In corn, broadcast flaming was conducted once (at the V2, V4, and V6 stages), twice (each at the V2 and V4, V2 and V6, and V4 and V6 stages), and three times (at the V2, V4, and V6 stages). All weeds were removed by hand weeding except the season-long weedy treatment. A propane dose of 45 kg/ha was applied with torches parallel with crop row and at the operating speed for all treatments of 4.8 km/h. Crop response was evaluated visually at 1, 7, 14, and 28 days after treatment (DAT), and effects on yield and yield components. Broadcast flaming conducted once (at the VC and V5 stage), as well as twice at the VC and V5 stages exhibited the lowest injury of about 5% at 28 DAT. Any treatment that contained flaming at the V2 stage resulted in as much as 40% injury at 28 DAT. The highest crop yields were obtained from the weed-free control (3.63 t/ha) and the plots flamed twice at the VC and V5 stages (3.43 t/ha), which were statistically similar. Soybean flamed at the V2 stage had lower yields (e.g., 1.24 t/ha at the V2, 1.04 t/ha at the V2 and V5, and 2.28 t/ha at the VC and V2). The lowest yields were in soybean plots flamed three times (VC, V2, and V5 stages), which yielded only 0.49 t/ha. This result suggests that soybean could tolerate a maximum of two flaming operations per season, at the VC and V5 growth stages. Corn exhibited excellent tolerance to flaming at all three growth stages (V2, V4, and V6), which resulted in less than 10% injury at 28 DAT. Broadcast flaming conducted twice (e.g., V2 and V4, V2 and V6, and V4 and V6) and three times (e.g., V2, V4, and V6) exhibited the highest visual injury of 10% at 28 DAT. The highest yields were obtained in the weed-free control (12.2 t/ha) and the plots flamed twice, at the V2 and V4 (12.3 t/ha), V2 and V6 (12.2), as well as V4 and V6 stages (11.7 t/ha), which were statistically similar. The plots flamed three times (V2, V4, and V6 stages) yielded 10.9 t/ha, which was 11% lower than the control yield, which would not be acceptable by producers. Results of this study suggest that corn could tolerate a maximum of two flaming operations per season.

Keywords: flaming; flame; corn; soybean; maize;

Spring wheat – grain legume intercrops effects on weeds

Irena Deveikyte¹, Zydre Kadziulienė², Lina Sarunaite²,

1. Department of Soil and Crop Management, Institute of Agriculture, Lithuanian Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry

2. Department of Plant Nutrition and Agroecology, Institute of Agriculture, Lithuanian Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry

E-mail: irenad@lzi.lt

Intercropping, i.e., planting more than one crop species in a mixture, often results in better resource use in comparison with monoculture. Main objectives of this research were to evaluate the possible role of spring wheat and grain legumes intercrops for weed suppression. Field pea (*Pisum sativum* L.), narrowleaf lupine (*Lupinus angustifolius* L.), field bean (*Vicia faba* L.), common vetch (*Vicia sativa* L.) and spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) were sown as intercrops and pure crops. Intercrop design was based on the proportional replacement principle with mixed legume grain and wheat grain at the same depth in the same rows at relative frequencies of 50% : 50%. Crops were managed organically. Annuals dominated the weed flora (6–18 species), while perennials were less frequent (1–6 weed species). Principal weed species were *Chenopodium album*, *Lamium purpureum*, *Viola arvensis*, *Cirsium arvense* and other. Intercrops can be an effective tool for weed control. Spring wheat and legume-spring wheat mixtures had significant weed suppressive effects on the mass of annual weeds as compared with sole-cropped peas, lupine and bean. Only sole-cropped vetch had a similar weed suppressive effect on annual weeds as compared to spring wheat and their mixtures with legume crops. All spring wheat – legumes intercrops suppressed weeds similarly. Weed abundance in lupine was higher as compared to the other legumes in pure stands. Vetch had the best suppressing ability compared to all other legumes investigated. Differences were statistically different, except the pea stand. The number of perennial weeds varied irregularly among treatments. Differences were not statistically different. Number ranged from 1.3 to 8.0 plants m⁻². Abundance of perennial weeds in the lupine and bean stand was higher than in the other stands of legume crops.

Keywords: spring wheat; grain legumes; intercropping; weeds

Effect of soil solarization on weed control in Birjand region

Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Seyed Esmail Ravangard¹, Sohrab Mahmoodi¹,

1. Agronomy Dep, Faculty of Agriculture, Birjand University, Birjand, Iran

E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com

One of non-chemical methods of weed control is soil solarization which has been used as a way of controlling weeds, pests and diseases. In order to study the effect of soil solarization on seed germination of the pigweed, common lambsquarters, downy brome and mouse barley, a factorial experiment was performed based on RCBD with three replications during summer 2010. There were three factors: the first, the way of covering the soil as follows; the soil was covered with one layer of clear plastic, the soil was covered with two-layer clear plastic and; the soil was left uncovered (that is called control). The second factor was duration of coverage which was in three levels of 15, 30 and 45 days and the third factor was seed burial depth with three levels of zero, five, ten and fifteen centimeters. The results showed that maximum germination occurred in control treatment and the least germination occurred in the treatment of two-layer plastic. The germination percentage in field decreased by increasing the layers of plastic coverage and it also increased by increasing burial depths. The maximum percentage of decayed seeds were observed at two-layer plastic, one layer plastic and control treatments, respectively. Moreover, the percentage of decayed seeds increased by increasing the duration of solarization and it decreased by increasing burial depths. After solarization treatments, we came to this conclusion that the concentration of sodium, calcium and magnesium decreased in relation to sodium uptake and soil pH, but the electrical conductivity (EC) increased.

Keywords: soil solarization; weeds; plastic coverage; seed decay; seed germination

Role of dried jellyfish as an innovative means of organic rice production

Hideki Sugimoto¹, Shaikh T Hossain², Naomi Asagi³, Hideto Ueno¹, Takuya Araki¹, Masahiro Morokuma⁴, Hisashi Kato⁴,

1. Department of Bioresources, Faculty of Agriculture, Ehime University, Matsuyama, Ehime, Japan

2. Livelihood Enhancement Program, Friends In Village Development Bangladesh (FIVDB), Dhaka, Bangladesh

3. Faculty of Agriculture, Ibaraki University, Ibaraki, Japan

4. Faculty of Agriculture, Kagawa University, Kita-gun, Kagawa, Japan

E-mail: sugimoto@agr.ehime-u.ac.jp

Organic rice farming comprises 0.13% of the total rice production in Japan. Grain yield is usually lower in these systems because weed control is challenging compare to conventional, herbicide-based production. The purpose of this study was to use jellyfish to improve weed control in organic rice production. Jellyfish are very abundant in many oceans, including the Japan-sea. Moreover, jellyfish interfere with commercial fishing. Desalinated-dried jellyfish (DDJ, small pieces of jellyfish which are desalinated and dried mixed into soil before transplanting can effectively control weeds of rice field. Yields may further benefit from the nutrients released from the jellyfish, which are high in nitrogen (10-13%). We speculate that DDJ can serve as an agricultural material that replaces herbicides and the chemical fertilizer. There are some problems with the manufacture of DDJ. The desalination process requires considerable water, time, effort, and energy and carries a high cost. Preliminary studies were done to examine whether dried jellyfish (DJ) that has not been desalinated could control weeds and have a similar nutrient effect to that of DDJ in the rice cultivation. Weeds were effectively controlled by using DJ and the yield of rice was nearly the same as obtained when using DDJ. The use of DJ was effective in place of chemical fertilizer and herbicides in an organic rice farming system.

Keywords: weed control; nutrient effect; dried jellyfish; rice

Rice stems as mulch for weed control in Orchards

Dogan Isik¹, Husrev Mennan², Emine Kaya-Altop², Idris Macit³, Unal Budak²,

1. Erciyes University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Plant Protection, Kayseri - Turkey

2. Ondokuz Mayıs University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Plant Protection, Samsun - Turkey

3. Black Sea Agricultural Research Institute, Gelemen Samsun- Turkey

E-mail: dogani@erciyes.edu.tr

Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) is a primary food source for more than one-third of the world's population. As an important crop, rice has been intensively produced in the Bafta and Carsamba plains in Black Sea Region of Turkey. Its stems are not used and left in the field after harvest. They have been usually burned in the field causing environmental problems. This research aimed the investigation of usability of rice stems as mulch for weed control in orchards and was carried out in Black Sea Agricultural Research Institute, Samsun, Turkey. Rice straws were left in autumn 2010 and assessments were taken during spring 2011. The experiment consisted of treatment plots which were composed of 5, 10, 20 cm thickness of rice stems and control plots with no rice stems. Weeds covering area, weed species, weed density and weed biomass data were derived from experimental plots. The lowest weed covering area, weed species and weed density were found in the parcels with 20 cm thickness of rice stems. The weed covering area was the highest in control plots with 95%, while it was 75, 60 and 0% for 5, 10 and 20 cm thickness of rice stems respectively. Average dry weight of weeds was 1220 g/m² in control plots. This was followed by the treatments of 5, 10, and 20 cm thickness of rice stems with 462, 247, 0 g/m² respectively. As a result it appears that rice stems may be used as a weed control options in small organic orchards in the Region.

Keywords: Rice stem;weed control;mulching;orchards;

Agronomic evaluation of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia* spp.) and *Salvinia molesta* composts in the office zone of Niger

Nianankoro Kamissoko¹, Bourema Dembele²,

1. Dr Bourema Dembele-Institut d'Economie Rurale-Rue Mohamed V- bp 258_Bamako-Mali

2. Mr Lassana DIARRA-Institut d'Economie Rurale-Rue Mohamed V- 258_Bamako-Mali

E-mail: nianankorokamissoko@yahoo.fr

The harmful aquatic plants, water hyacinth (*Eichhornia* spp.) and *Salvinia molesta*, were introduced in Mali into the years 1990-2000 around the district of Bamako. For this period, several bordering localities of the areas of Koulikoro and Ségou have been much invaded in particular the Office zone of Niger. Taking into account the harmful impact of these watery plants (water hyacinth and *Salvinia molesta*) on fishing, navigation, and the problem energy production of health which they pose, various methods were initiated to fight against these species. Composting in heap starting from the hyacinth of water, *Salvinia molesta*, and the rice straw available to the Office of Niger would not only make it possible to contribute to the fight against this plague but more especially to develop these species. Composts of water hyacinth and *Salvinia molesta* thus were produced starting from the technique of composting in heap of the rice straw (SEGDA, 1997) and were evaluated on the irrigated rice perimeter of the agronomic research station of Niono. The results obtained show that an optimal combination of mineral manures and organic fertilizers (composts) make it possible to increase the output paddy of the rice by 8 to 19% (compost of hyacinth) but more especially to improve the fertility of the grounds.

Keywords: compost; hyacinth of water; *Salvinia molesta*; irrigated rice; ground; organic fertilizer

Assessment of wheat-pea intercropping under weed-free and weed-infested conditions

A Khan¹,

1. Department of Weed Science, KPK Agricultural university Peshawar, 25130, Pakistan

E-mail: azim@aup.edu.pk

A cereal intercropped with legumes is a popular cultural technique and is useful for soil conservation, weed control, lodging resistance and increased yield. To evaluate weed control effects of a wheat-pea intercrop, field experiments were conducted at New Developmental Farm, Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan during Rabi season 2010. A randomized complete block (RCB) design with split plot arrangement was used. There were two main plots, each having eight treatments. One main plot was kept weed free while the second was kept weed infested throughout the crop season. The details of wheat and pea combinations (treatments) were; (1) sole wheat (8 rows), (2) sole pea (8 rows), (3) wheat (1 row) + pea (1 row), (4) wheat (2 rows) + pea (1 row), (5) wheat (3

rows) + pea (1 row), (6) wheat (2 rows) + pea (2 rows), (7) wheat (3 rows) + pea (2 rows) and (8) wheat (3 rows) + pea (3 rows). Weeding decreased weed density, fresh weed biomass and dry weed biomass. Intercropping of pea and wheat did not affect the weed density at 60 days after sowing. While weed density, fresh and dry weed biomass was significantly decreased by intercropping of pea in wheat. Weed removal increased spike length and grain yield of wheat while plant height, number of grain spike-1, 1000-grain weight and biological yield were insignificantly affected. Intercropping of pea significantly increased 1000-grain weight and biological yield of wheat. Weed removal as well as intercropping of wheat and pea significantly affected the green pods yield and biomass of pea where maximum pods and biomass yield was observed under weed free conditions. Sole pea produced higher yield of pods and biomass as compared to intercropped plots. Land equivalent ratio (LER) showed that all intercropping treatments were advantageous as the values of LER were greater than one. It could be concluded that pea should be intercropped in wheat. However, further studies are suggested to study the possibility of wheat-pea intercropping at various densities for getting higher net returns. This concept of intercropping of pea in wheat should be popularized in the areas where farmers have small land holdings.

Keywords: intercropping; weed; wheat;

Response of pigweed and foxtail species to broadcast flaming

Stevan Knezevic¹, Avishek Datta², Santiago Ulloa²,

1. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska, USA

E-mail: sknezevic2@unl.edu

Propane flaming could be an effective tool for weed control in organic cropping systems. However, susceptibility of major weeds to broadcast flaming must be determined in order to optimize its proper use. Therefore, field experiments were conducted during summer of 2008 at the Haskell Agricultural Laboratory, Concord, NE utilizing six doses of propane and four weed species, including green and yellow foxtail (*Setaria pumila*), waterhemp (*Amaranthus rudis*), and redroot pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus*) with the objective to determine their tolerance to flaming. Propane flaming and plant responses were evaluated at three growth stages for each weed species. The propane doses applied were 0, 12, 31, 50, 68 and 87 kg/ha corresponding to 0, 2.5, 6.5, 10.5, 14.4 and 18.4 gal/acre. Flaming treatments were applied utilizing an ATV mounted flamer moving at a constant speed of 6.5 km/h (4 m/h). The response of the weed species to propane doses was based on visual injury rating and percent biomass loss recorded at 14 days after treatment (DAT). In general, foxtail species were more tolerant than pigweed species. Waterhemp and redroot pigweed did not differ in their response to broadcast flaming, and were easily controlled (90% control) with a propane dose of about 60 kg/ha when flamed at early growth stages (3-5 leaf stage), however they needed a higher propane dose of about 90 kg/ha at later growth stages (9 leaf stage to flowering). Green foxtail was more tolerant than yellow foxtail regardless of the growth stage. Propane dose of 110 kg/ha was needed to provide 90% control of green foxtail regardless of the growth stage. In contrast, 90% control of yellow foxtail was achieved with propane dose of 80 kg/ha for any growth stage. It is important to point out that foxtail species started re-growing at about 14 DAT regardless of the growth stage flamed, whereas pigweed species did not re-grow, especially when flamed with doses above 60 kg/ha.

Keywords: flame; flaming; weeds; pigweed; foxtail

Diverse cover crop strategies for improved yield and weed suppression in organic cropping systems of the western USA maize-belt

John L Lindquist¹, Sam E Wortman¹, Charles A Francis¹, Rhae A Drijber¹,

1. Department of Agronomy and Horticulture, University of Nebraska, Lincoln NE USA

E-mail: jlindquist1@unl.edu

The objective of this study was to determine the effects of cover crop diversity and termination method on weed populations, soil microbial community structure, soil nutrient availability, soil water content, and grain yield in a certified organic cropping system. Spring-sown mixtures of 2, 4, 6, and 8 cover crop species were included in a sunflower – soybean – corn crop rotation. Cover crops were terminated in late May using a field disk or sweep plow undercutter and crops were planted within one week. Cover crop biomass was greatest in the 6 species mixture (318 g m⁻²) and lowest in the 2 species mixture (114 g m⁻²) in 2009, but there was no difference among cover crop mixtures in 2010. Cover crop termination with an undercutter decreased weed biomass by 4% relative to the no cover control at 34 days after planting main crop (DAP) in 2009, but the combined effects of increasing cover crop diversity and termination with the undercutter increased weed suppression by 46% at 23 DAP in 2010. Undercutting cover crops increased soil nitrate availability (3.2±0.2 ppm) relative to incorporation with a disk (2.2±0.2 ppm) at 29 DAP in 2010. All cover crop mixtures reduced soil water prior to crop planting as precipitation became limiting, but cover crop termination with an undercutter increased soil water by up to 7.3% compared to the field disk during early crop growth. Microbial biomass, as measured by total fatty acid methyl ester extraction, was generally greatest following termination with an undercutter. Most importantly, cover crop termination with an undercutter increased corn and soybean yields by as much as 32 and 34% compared to the no cover control, respectively. While year one agronomic differences were largely due to termination treatment, the effects of cover crop diversity did begin to influence weed suppression in year two.

Keywords: legume; mustard; allelopathy; soil quality

Effect of brassica cover crops and hazelnut husk mulch on weed control in hazelnut orchards

Husrev Mennan¹, Mathieu Ngouajio²,

1. Department of Plant Protection, Ondokuz Mayıs University, Samsun, Turkey

2. Department of Horticulture, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA

E-mail: hmennan@omu.edu.tr

Weed management is critical in hazelnut (*Corylus avellana* L.) production. Weeds reduce nutrient availability, interfere with tree growth and reduce hand harvesting efficiency. Field experiments were conducted from fall 2006 to 2010 to test effects of brassica cover crops and hazelnut husk mulch as alternative weed management strategies in hazelnut. The cover crop consisted of rape (*Brassica napus* L. var. *oleifera*), field mustard (*Brassica rapa* L.), oriental mustard (*Brassica juncea* L.) Czern.) and fallow with no cover crop. Hazelnut husk was surface applied at two thicknesses, 5 cm and 10 cm. Dry biomass production by the cover crops was relatively consistent among years with oriental mustard producing the most biomass. Throughout the growing seasons the cover crop reduced weed density, weed dry weight and the number of weed species when compared with fallow treatment. The most weed-

suppressive cover crop was oriental mustard. Hazelnut husk applied as a 10 cm tick layer on the ground was also highly effective at controlling weeds up to 180 days after application and reduced total weed dry weight by 83% at the end of the season. Brassica cover crops or hazelnut husk may help control annual weeds in hazelnut orchard during early summer. However, these strategies should be combined with other methods like herbicide application or physical weed control for adequate weed management.

Keywords: mustard; rape; organic hazelnut; weed management; hazelnut

Animal-source protein meals reduce weed growth

Don W Morishita¹, Donald L Shouse¹, Jialin Yu²,

1. Department of Plant, Soil and Entomological Sciences, University of Idaho, Kimberly, Idaho, USA

2. Crop and Soil Sciences Department, University of Georgia, Griffin, Georgia, USA

E-mail: don@uidaho.edu

Some animal protein meals are used as organic nitrogen sources and as growth promoters among organic growers. These products, like corn gluten meal, are high protein meals typically used as animal feed supplements. A greenhouse study was conducted to: 1) determine whether animal protein meals had herbicidal activity; 2) understand what protein meal rates kill weeds; and 3) determine weed species response to these meals. Blood, poultry, feather, and sardine meal were compared at three rates: 2,240, 4,480 and 6,720 kg/ha. Experimental design was a three by four factorial randomized complete block design with four replications. An untreated control was included for comparison. Weed species evaluated were *Chenopodium album* (CHEAL), *Kochia scoparia* (KCHSC), *Amaranthus retroflexus* (AMARE), *Solanum physalifolium* (SOLSA), *Sonchus oleraceus* (SONOL), *Salsola tragus* (SASKR), *Setaria viridis* (SETVI) and *Echinochloa crus-galli* (ECHCG). A 4:1 mixture of field soil and potting mix was used for growing the weeds. Weed seedling emergence and weed control were evaluated 21 days after planting (DAP) and 28 DAP. In addition, weed seedlings were harvested 28 DAP and dry weights recorded. KCHSC was not controlled very well by any of the protein meals. AMARE dry weights pooled across application rate averaged 35% of the control, with no difference among protein meals. There was a significant protein meal by application rate interaction for CHEAL dry weight. SETVI dry weight was reduced most by feather meal and poultry meal, averaging 5 and 14% of the control, respectively. SASKR dry weight was most affected by sardine meal and least affected by poultry and blood meal. ECHCG dry weight appeared to be the least affected weed by the protein meals. SOLSA was equally affected by the protein meals. SONOL appeared to be the most sensitive of the eight weed species evaluated averaging only 2% of the control.

Keywords: protein meal; blood meal; feather meal; poultry meal; sardine meal

Comparison of control methods for eleven perennial species: anaerobic soil disinfection, chemical and mechanical control

Marleen M Riemens¹, Pieter O Bleeker², Hilfred H Huiting², Jean Marie Michielsen¹, Rommie Y van der Weide²,

1. Wageningen UR, Plant Research International, Agrosystems Research, Wageningen, the Netherlands

2. Wageningen UR, Applied Plant Research, Lelystad, the Netherlands

E-mail: marleen.riemens@wur.nl

During recent years it has become a great challenge to control perennial weeds. Experiments on two fields were setup to test the effectiveness of mechanical and chemical weed control strategies and anaerobic soil disinfection under fallow to control *S. arvensis*, *C. arvensis*, *R. sylvestris*, *M. arvensis*, *C. sepium*, *R. obtusifolius*, *E. arvensis*, *E. repens*, *S. palustris*, *T. farfara* and *P. amphibia*. A rod weeder mounted behind a rigid-tine cultivator was compared with a broadcast root knife operating at two working depths. Anaerobic soil disinfection comprised the incorporation into the plough layer of the weed biomass with or without 40 tons/ha fresh grass biomass and immediately covered with plastic sheets. The percentage cover preceding every action during the growing season and the root dry matter present in the following spring were used to determine the level of control. The rod weeder reduced the cover with 90-99% during the growing season, depending on the species. In spring 2011 the effect was still noticeable: root mass in the rod weeder treated plots was 86-99% less than in the control plots for all species, except for *T. farfara* and *M. arvensis*. These long term effects were better than the long term effects of the herbicides (14-83% control). For *M. arvensis* and *S. arvensis* the best control was obtained with the broadcast root knife operating at 15 cm depth (99% control during season and 94% next spring). The anaerobic soil disinfection gave good long term control for *R. sylvestris*, *C. sepium*, *E. repens*, *R. obtusifolius* and *P. amphibia*, varying from 88-98%. The highest long term control level obtained for *T. farfara* was 64% after treatment with MCPA. These results are a good starting point to develop effective alternatives to control perennials in crop rotations

Keywords: perennials; rod weeder; broadcast knife; soil disinfection; chemical

Multi-species intercropping (navathaniyam): A cultural weed management strategy for organic farming systems

E Somasundaram¹,

1. Department of Agronomy, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

E-mail: eagansomu@rediffmail.com

Development of sustainable agricultural systems mostly depends on effective weed and nutrients management. Weeds are the major deterrent to the development of more sustainable agriculture systems. Hence field experiments were conducted at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore under irrigated dry conditions to evaluate the organic sources of nutrients and panchagavya spray (a blend of five products obtained from cow) on the productivity of crops in the maize-sunflower-greengram system with nine treatments, of which six treatments are organic sources of nutrients with and without panchagavya foliar spray; two treatments were recommended dose of fertilizers with and without recommended foliar spray; and one non-manured or fertilized (control) in a randomized block design replicated thrice. For the organic nutritional treatments the recommended dose of N was substituted through sowing of navathaniyam (a multi varietal seed mixture of nine crops viz., two cereals, two pulses, two oilseeds, two spices and condiments and one nitrogen fixing green manure ploughed in situ as green manure), biogas slurry and *Sesbania aculeata* and no P and K were applied. Intercropping of navathaniyam brought out a significant reduction in weed density as compared to control. Among the different organic sources of nutrients, intercropping of *Sesbania aculeata* reduced weed dry matter production, while biogas slurry treatments enhanced weed dry matter production. Recommended dose of fertilizers with or without recommended foliar spray resulted in the maximum weed control efficiency. Intercropping of navathaniyam was found to be effective in controlling weeds of irrigated dry land crops.

Keywords: navathaniyam; panchagavya; weed dry matter production; weed control efficiency; biogas slurry

Aquatic weed management

The present spread of water hyacinth and strategies for its control

Ricardo Labrada¹,

1. Consultant and Ex FAO tech. Officer, Rome

E-mail: ricardolabrada@hotmail.com

Water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes* Mart. Solms) is the major aquatic weed in most tropical and sub-tropical countries of the world. The weed is found in its area of origin, South America, and in Central America, the Caribbean and USA, Subsaharian Africa, Egypt, South and Southeast Asia, Yangtse Delta and Taiwan in China, Australia and in islands of the Pacific. Although considered as a tropical plant, it can be also found in high altitude dams of the Andean zone. It has also been introduced in the recent past in countries of the Near East, such as Syria and Iraq. Once the water is dammed, the outbreak of the weed starts. Deforestation of surrounding areas of the dams leads to deposition of rich soil and manure into the water bodies, eventually causing high nutrient load and eutrophication. One of the best ways to prevent its fast reproduction is reducing the level of nutrients in water. Main strategies for its control are short-term effect, e.g. mechanical/manual and chemical removal, and long-term effect, biological control releasing host-specific insects, the weevils *Neochetina eichhorniae* and *N. bruchi*. Biocontrol is the most viable strategy from all points of view, good successes are found in countries, such as Australia, South Africa, in Lake Victoria, and more recently in Niger River Basin. However, the reduction of WH stand using biological control is only evident after several years of the first weevils release. Reduction of dense infestation takes time with the insect release. Implementation of mechanical or chemical control could be used to significantly reduce the WH stand followed by the release of the insects. Unfortunately, this combination is rarely practiced in most of the affected countries.

Keywords: hyacinth;water;control;strategies;

Sustainable options for the integrated management of invasive alien weed water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) in aquatic systems

Kathiresan.RM Ramanathan¹,

The aquatic weed water hyacinth is ranked among the top ten weeds world wide and is one of the most successful colonisers in the plant Kingdom. A native of Brazil, the weed has spread to other parts of the world, through initial intentional introductions for its aesthetic values in Africa, southern Asia and the USA. Integrated Weed Management becomes most suitable for managing severe infestations. The use of herbicides affects water quality and associated flora and fauna where as exclusive dependents on bio-control is a relatively slow process. Thus, often integration of a short-term control measure with bio control is inevitable. Allelopathic inhibition of water hyacinth by the dry leaf powder of the Indian medicinal herb *Coleus amboinicus/aromaticus* appears to offer a promising lead in this direction and integrating this allelopathic plant product with bio-control agent *Neochetina eichhorniae/bruchii* was reported successful in controlling the weed with in 45 days. Residues of 60 rice cultivars were screened for their allelopathic inhibition on water hyacinth in laboratory bio-assays as well as in micropond tests. Straw of highly allelopathic rice cultivar BPT suppressed the infestations of water hyacinth significantly. Among various modes tried for using this weed in order to affix the tag of utility for speeding up public participation in controlling this weed, mixing dried and powdered waterhyacinth in the daily ration for cattle, did not cause any adverse change in the health of animals. Utilizing water hyacinth as a manure, through composting and incorporation @ 6.25 t ha⁻¹ favoured rice yields. Another mode of utility is attempted through TEMPO mediated extraction of nanofibers 5-100 nm thick which were used for making transparent thin film, transparent sheet, paper and transparent biodegradable nanocomposites.

Keywords: Integrated weed management;Invasive alien weeds;water hyacinth ;*Coleus amboinicus/aromaticus*;*Neochetina eichhorniae/bruchii*;

Invasive aquatics: development of a Decision Support System for *Hydrocotyle ranunculoides*, *Ludwigia grandiflora* and *Myriophyllum aquaticum*

Marleen M. Riemens¹, Jean Marie Michielsen¹, W. Joost van der Burg¹, Lambertus A.P. Lotz¹,

1. Agrosystems Research, Wageningen University and Research Centre, Wageningen, the Netherlands

E-mail: marleen.riemens@wur.nl

Hydrocotyle ranunculoides, *Myriophyllum aquaticum* and *Ludwigia grandiflora* are considered to be three of the most troublesome invasive alien aquatic weeds in the Netherlands and Belgium at present. These species can outcompete native flora, cause an anaerobic environment and obstruct watercourses. There is an urgent need for a decision support system (DSS) that provides both field operatives as well office-based managers with a tool to identify the most effective approach to prevent further spread from the contaminated area and to control the species. Herbicide application in waterways is not allowed in this region and mechanical control leads to fragmentation and spread. Although management units of watercourses are limited to borders, watercourses are not. Therefore, the aim of this project is to develop a cross-border DSS that is cost-effective and ecologically sound. The first steps towards that development were taken: alternative control methods were tested for their effectiveness. A propane burner at several daily intervals, hydrogen peroxide spraying treatments (0.0, 0.3, 3.0, 10 and 30%) and long term manual removal of leaves and stems with varying frequencies (weekly, every 2 weeks, once a month) at different levels of water surface coverage (~10, 50 and 100%) and nutrient levels (high and low) were compared in several greenhouse and field experiments. Flame burning was as effective as repeated two weekly manual removal in reducing the surface coverage for *H. ranunculoides*. Hydrogen peroxide treatments were

nearly not as effective. On the long term, the repeated manual removal at the 10% surface coverage stage was most effective: leaf, stem as well as root mass were strongly reduced with this method. The results provide us with a good base for effective DSSs.

Keywords: *Hydrocotyle ranunculoides*; *ludwigia grandiflora*; *myriophyllum aquaticum*; alternative control; decision support;

Experimenting two physical control methods of an invasive plant - European frogbit

Bin Zhu¹, Lars G. Rudstam², Meghan Brown³, Samuel Georgian³, James Kopco², Bethany Bashaw³,

1. University of Hartford, Department of Biology, 200 Bloomfield Avenue, West Hartford, CT 06117

2. Cornell University, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca NY 14850

3. Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Department of Biology, 300 Pulteney Street, Geneva, NY 14456

E-mail: binzhu99@hotmail.com

European frogbit (*Hydrocharis morsus-ranis* L.) is a free-floating aquatic plant that is invasive in North America. It is native to Europe and was first introduced to North America in 1932. It has since spread south into the Great Lakes region. Because it has the potential to be ecologically, economically, and socially costly, it is important to devise an effective management strategy for controlling its spread. Our study was conducted in Oneida Lake, NY to gauge the effectiveness of two physical control methods - hand pulling and shading, and to assess the impact of each method on a number of water quality parameters as well as the impact of this plant on its invaded ecosystems. Results showed that European frogbit in small coverage increased chlorophyll concentration and benthic invertebrate richness whereas dissolved oxygen, nitrates, and phosphorus were not affected. After applying the two control methods, shading removed 100% European frogbit but there was no significant effectiveness of hand pulling. These methods did not affect nutrients when compared with frogbit infested sites or frogbit free sites, probably due to well mixing of the experiment area. However, both shading and hand pulling improved growth of submerged plants compared to frogbit infested sites but plant growth was still the best in frogbit free sites. Our study suggested both hand pulling and shading could be viable options for controlling and eradicating invasive European frogbit. Hand pulling needs to be conducted more frequently to be more effective and shading may be refined in the future to become more environment friendly.

Keywords: Invasive species; European frogbit; Physical control; Weed management;

Influence of environmental factors on propagation of *Pistia stratiotes* in southern Japan.

Ken-ichi Yamaguchi¹,

1. Faculty of Environmental Horticulture, Minami Kyushu University, Miyakonojo city, Japan

E-mail: kenya@nankyudai.ac.jp

Water body such as lakes and rivers in Japan has been infested with several alien aquatic weeds. Alligator weed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*), parrot feather (*Myriophyllum aquaticum*), and water lettuce (*Pistia stratiotes*) which were designated as invasive alien species by the IAS Act (Law No.78, June 2004) have colonized in southern Kyushu (27 - 33N, 128 - 132E) in recent years. We determined some environmental factors (temperature, nutrient and pH in water, and light condition) which affect the growth and reproduction of the weed. *P. stratiotes* grew well and produced new plants from rhizomes in case of 10 - 30 ppm of NPK at 25 - 30 C. The pH in water and light condition appeared to play an important role for their propagation, especially for their reproduction, not for the growth. The seedlings of the weed formed rhizomes and produced more numbers of new plants under longer photo-period but less strength of light-irradiation. These characteristics of *P. stratiotes*, which is one of the most troublesome aquatic weeds, could be useful information for the integrated weed management.

Keywords: *Pistia stratiotes*; invasive alien species; pH; light ;

Aquatic and woody weed vegetation in irrigation channels on the territory of AP Vojvodina and its control

Branko Konstantinovic¹, Maja Meseldzija¹, Natasa Samardzic¹, Andrej Konstantinovic²,

1. Department for Environmental and Plant Protection, Faculty of Agriculture, Novi Sad, Serbia

2. Public water management company "Vode Vojvodine" Novi Sad, Serbia

E-mail: brankok@polj.uns.ac.rs

Hydrosystem Danube-Tisa-Danube is anthropogenic ecosystem designed to solve water facility problems of AP Vojvodina, in the northern part of the Republic of Serbia. Aquatic weeds represent composite group of adaptive plants that inhabit water ecosystems. In some parts of the second rank channels of the South Backa Danube area at riverbanks huge weed populations are found consisting of species, such as *Amorpha fruticosa* L., *Asclepias syriaca* L., *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L., *Solidago serotina* Ait. and *Reynoutria japonica* Houtt. The most distributed aquatic weed species are: *Carex hirta* L., *Ceratophyllum demersum* L., *Myriophyllum spicatum* L., *Myriophyllum verticillatum* L., *Phragmites communis* Trin., *Typha angustifolia* L., and *Typha latifolia* L. In addition to aquatic weeds, one of the greatest problems in channels is also the presence of woody vegetation, which remains can cause reduced water flow and enhance microbial processes. Dominant woody weed species on the shoulders and slopes of the channels are mainly *Robinia pseudoacacia* L., *Populus alba* L., *Crataegus laevigata* (Poir) DC, *Populus nigra* L., *Prunus spinosa* L. *Rubus caesius* L., *Morus* sp. and *Populus tremula* L., and in some areas *Sambucus nigra* L. and *Salix alba* L. also occur. This paper also describes ecological and phytocenological analysis of some aquatic and woody weed species. Phytocenological screening of vegetation in hydromeliorative channels of South Backa was accomplished according to the method of Braun-Blanquet (1964). Determination of plants was performed according to "Flora SR Srbije" (1970-1980), Flora Europaea (1964-1980) and Felföldy (1990). On the territory of AP Vojvodina control measures of aquatic and woody weed vegetation are mechanical and chemical.

Keywords: aquatic weeds; woody weeds; drainage channels; phytocenology; control ;

Post-emergence herbicidal management of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) in the water bodies of Tamil Nadu

CHINNUSAMY Chinnagounder¹, Janaki P¹, Murali Arthanari P²,

1. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

2. Department of Agronomy, DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

E-mail: chinnusamyc@gmail.com

Water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) has become a major weed of rivers and dams, and nowadays it becomes a notorious weed problem in southern parts of India, it reduces access to and quality of available drinking and irrigation water. Hence, a study has been initiated to quantify the biological characteristics of water hyacinth and evaluate efficient post-emergence herbicide management in stagnant water bodies in Tamil Nadu, during 2008 to 2011. Tank culture experiments were carried out to quantify the biological characteristics and to evaluate herbicidal management of water hyacinth in RBD with three replications. The biological characters of water hyacinth indicated that the mother plants grow very fast from one week after inoculation up to six weeks after that the growth rate decreased, followed by seed maturation, senescence and ramet production. But in case of ramets they emerged from third week onwards, which grow fast up to six weeks. Due to this continuous growth process the multiplication of water hyacinth resulted in very high rate and cause enormous problems to the environment. Considering these situations, the tank culture experiment was conducted to evaluate the efficacy of different post emergence herbicides, such as paraquat, glyphosate and 2, 4-D Na salt on both water hyacinth plant and on aquatic ecosystem. The results revealed that spraying glyphosate at 10 ml lit⁻¹ + ammonium sulphate 2% + 1% surfactant effectively reduced the weed density and its biomass considerably.

Keywords: Water hyacinth; ramet production; herbicides; post emergence; biomass management;

Effects of water hyacinth colonization and its control on periphyton community

André T. Martins¹, Robinson A. Pitelli¹, Dagoberto Martins¹,

1. Licenciamento, CETESB, Araquara, SP, Brazil

E-mail: rapitelli@ecosafe.agr.br

The colonization and control of floating aquatic weeds promote a series of changes in physical and chemical characteristics and biotic conditions of water bodies affecting the biological diversity. This study evaluated the effects of colonization of mesocosms by *Eichhornia crassipes* (water hyacinth or WH), and its control on periphyton community. The assay was carried out in a completely randomized experimental design with four replications. The treatments evaluated were (i) mesocosm without WH (ii) mesocosm without WH with application of diquat (1.4 kg/ha) on the water surface, (iii) mesocosm colonized by WH without control (iv) mesocosm colonized with WH controlled by freezing and (v) mesocosm colonized with WH controlled by diquat (1.4 kg/ha). The water quality parameters and the periphyton community were analyzed before the application of the WH control and at 3, 7, 14, 28 and 56 days after. The death and decomposition of WH plants promoted increase in dissolved oxygen, ammonia concentration and electrical conductivity of water, regardless the control had been chemical or by freezing. The index of diversity, equitability and species richness were higher in the mesocosms colonized by water hyacinth, with no difference between the two control methods. Multivariate analysis showed that the primary factor that influenced periphyton community was colonization by water hyacinth, followed by the date of evaluation. Diquat did not affect the periphyton community under mesocosm conditions.

Keywords: diquat; *Eichhornia crassipes*; Environmental impact; physical control; chemical control;

Parasitic weeds

Effect of salinity on seed germination of *Cuscuta campestris* Yunck

Marija Saric, Dragana Bozic and Sava Vrbnicanin

Institute for Phytomedicine, Faculty of Agriculture, Belgrade, Serbia

E-mail: marijasaric.MSaric@gmail.com

During their growth crop plants are usually exposed to different environmental stresses which limit their growth and productivity. This study explored whether different salinity influences seed germination of *Cuscuta campestris* Yunck. The aim of this study was to determine the reaction of *C. campestris* at different salt concentrations, because of the possibility of predicting its spreading to areas with saline soils. Twenty seeds of *C. campestris* were placed in Petri dishes filled with 5 mL of a salt solution with different concentrations of NaCl (5, 10, 20, 40, 160, 320 μ M). Water only was added to the control variant. The number of germinated seeds was recorded daily (germination rate), and the final percentage of germination and seedling length were measured after 18 days. All the experiments were carried out in the dark in an incubator (Binder CE) at 25°C. Solutions were drained and replaced every second day in order to minimize changes in salinity from evaporation. Each experiment was conducted twice. The results were processed by STATISTICA 7.0 software and a LSD test was used to determine the significance of differences found between treatments with different salt concentrations. Concentration-response curves were generated and EC50 values determined using Excel VBA macro Biossay 97. Germination percentage was negatively affected by salt concentrations in Petri dishes. Increasing salt concentration tended to decrease germination. On the other hand, the effect of salt concentrations on seedling length was insignificant. Final percentage of germination ranged from 0.00% (in the 320 μ M NaCl) to 15.63% (in the 5 μ M NaCl), while it was 21.25% in the control variant. Germination rate ranged from 2.31 to 5.25. Salt concentration inducing a 50% inhibition of seed germination (EC₅₀) was 44.45 μ M NaCl.

Keywords: *Cuscuta campestris* Yunck.; seed germination; seedling length; salt concentration; germination percentage.

Two sympatric root hemiparasitic *Pedicularis* species vary in host dependency and selectivity

Airong Li¹, Sally E. Smith², F. Andrew Smith² and Kai-Yun Guan¹

¹Key Laboratory of Economic Plants and Biotechnology, Kunming Institute of Botany, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Kunming, P. R. China

²Soils group, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia
E-mail: airongli@mail.kib.ac.cn

Parasitic biology of *Pedicularis* L. (Orobanchaceae) has been under investigated despite the wide distribution of the genus in the northern hemisphere and potential ecological significance. To better understand the parasitic aspects of the root hemiparasites, host-parasite interactions were investigated with two sympatric *Pedicularis* species, *P. rex* and *P. tricolor*, at two different developmental stages. Growth parameters and number of haustoria were measured in the root hemiparasite grown with either a host plant or a plant of its own species in pot experiments. In addition, effects of parasitism and intraspecific on growth and biomass allocation in four host species belonging to three major functional groups (grasses, legumes and forbs) were investigated. Total biomass productivity per pot was calculated for all species pairs with a host. Both hemiparasites showed growth and development without a host. The two *Pedicularis* species showed obvious host preference in terms of shoot biomass and shoot P content, but preferred different host species. Interactions between *Pedicularis* species and their hosts depended on both species identity and developmental stages of the partners. Overall, *P. rex* showed much weaker growth response and less damage to host than *P. tricolor*. Heterotrophic benefits of the root hemiparasites correlated positively with number of haustoria. However, competition from host may have strong influence on growth of the hemiparasites in a few cases. Interspecific variations were observed among different host species in their responses to intraspecific competition and parasitism. The two *Pedicularis* species have very different patterns in host-parasite interactions and hence their impact on plant community structure and productivity may be very different.

Keywords: Root hemiparasitic plant; Orobanchaceae; host dependency; host selectivity; haustoria.

The resistance mechanism to imidazolinones herbicides of a novel tomato mutant HRT1 for broomrape management

Evgenia Dor¹, Hinanit Koltai², Yulia Kaplan², Evgeny Smirnov¹ and Joseph Hershenhorn¹

¹Department of Plant Pathology and Weed Research, NeweYa'ar Research Center, Ramat Yishay 30095, Israel

²Institute of Plant Sciences, Agricultural Research Organization, the Volcani Center, Bet Dagan 50250, Israel

Email: evgeniad@volcani.agri.gov.il

Orobanche and *Phelipanche* spp., commonly known as broomrapes, are dicotyledonous holoparasitic flowering plants that cause heavy economic losses in a wide variety of plant species. In Israel *P. aegyptiaca* is the most destructive pest in tomato. Successful broomrape control was achieved with aceto lactate synthase (ALS) inhibiting herbicides, specifically with the imidazolinones and sulfonylurea herbicides. Development of a tomato variety resistant to the imidazolinones herbicides may serve as a reasonable approach for *P. aegyptiaca* control in tomato. The tomato mutant HRT1 was obtained by ethyl methane sulfonate mutagenesis of the commercial tomato line M82. The mutant tolerated high rates of the imidazolinone herbicides pulsar (imazamox), cadre (imazapic) and arsenal (imazapyr). ALS activity from HRT-1 and M82 tomato lines in the presence of imidazolinones and sulfonylurea herbicides was determined in-vivo using crude enzyme extracts. ALS extracted from the parental tomato line M82 was more sensitive to imidazolinone herbicides than the ALS of HRT1. ALS from both tomato lines was equally sensitive to the sulfonylurea herbicides. These results indicate that the resistance of HRT1 to the imidazolinone herbicides is due to a change in the herbicide's target site on the ALS molecule. Moreover, comparison of the nucleotide sequence of the M82 and HRT1 ALS genes revealed four mutations in the HRT1 nucleotide sequence. One of them is a substitution of Alanine to Valine in position 194. This substitution corresponds to the conserved Alanine205 in Arabidopsis. The other 3 mutations are in non-conserved regions.

Combining resistance to *Striga hermonthica* with tolerance to drought in maize

Abebe Menkir, David Chikoye and Adegoke Adepoju

International Institute of Tropical Agriculture, Ibadan, Nigeria

Email: a.menkir@cgiar.org

Striga hermonthica is a root parasitic plant that inflicts severe damage on cereals, with maize being the most susceptible. The impact of *Striga* is severe on crops wrecked by drought, which frequently occurs in *S. hermonthica* infested maize production fields in the savannas of West and Central Africa. A breeding strategy targeted to these zones should consider development of cultivars that combine drought tolerance with parasite resistance. As a short-term breeding strategy, we screened *S. hermonthica* resistant maize inbred lines under controlled drought stress imposed from four weeks after planting to harvest. *S. hermonthica* resistant inbred lines selected for some levels of drought tolerance were used for developing single-, three way-, and top cross- hybrids, which were included in separate trials evaluated under controlled drought stress, optimum growing conditions, and artificial *S. hermonthica* infestation in multiple locations in Nigeria since 2008. Significant differences in grain yield were detected among hybrids in the various trials planted under the three growing conditions notwithstanding the presence of significant location x hybrid interactions. We identified some hybrids in the different trials that out-yielded the commercial hybrid check by more than 50% under controlled drought stress and by more than 80% under artificial infestation with *S. hermonthica*. These hybrids also sustained lower *Striga* damage symptoms and supported fewer emerged parasites in comparison with commercial hybrid check under *S. hermonthica* infestation. Most of the selected best hybrids were competitive to the commercial hybrid checks under optimum growing conditions. These results highlight the potential that exists to combine resistance to the parasite with drought tolerance in a single hybrid without compromising desirable performance under favourable growing conditions. Deliberate breeding efforts will still be needed to further enhance the levels of resistance to *S. hermonthica* and tolerance to drought in single hybrids targeted to areas affected by the two stresses.

Keywords: *Striga hermonthica*; root parasite; drought stress.

Expressed sequence tag (EST)-intron length polymorphism (ILPs) as a molecular tool for the identification of *Cuscuta* species

Qiong-xia Guo, Ke-hui Huang and Wentao Yu

State key laboratory of weed quarantine and identification, Fujian Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Bureau of PRC, Fuzhou, China

Email: gqxjfcq@yahoo.com.cn

Most species of the genus *Cuscuta* are quarantine weeds in many countries. The seeds of *Cuscuta* are usually sheltered in grain, feed, forage and vegetable seeds. The identification of the genus *Cuscuta* is mainly based on morphological characters. However, it is difficult to distinguish *Cuscuta* species from each other morphologically. In this study, we used EST-ILPs to distinguish 5 species of *Cuscuta*: *C. japonica*, *C. engelmannii*, *C. australis*, *C. campestris* and *C. approximate*. The result of ILP-PCR showed that: (1) there was a 250bp diagnostic band in *C. engelmannii*, while using primer IP9; (2) there was a 240bp diagnostic band in *C. japonica*, while using primer IP4; (3) Using *Cuscuta* polymorphism of intron genotype characteristics can distinguish the five species of *Cuscuta*. Using ILP marker to identify the species of *Cuscuta* provides a new method of identification for quarantine. This method can meet the detection requirements for quarantine of *Cuscuta* at entry ports.

Keywords: EST; ILP Marker; *Cuscuta*; seed; identification.

Programmed cell death facilitates the dispersion of dodder

Zhaohu Li¹, Yajun Li¹, Linjian Jiang² and Runzhi Li¹

¹Department of Agronomy, College of Agriculture and Biotechnology, China Agricultural University Beijing, China

²Horticulture and Crop Science Department, The Ohio State University, Wooster, Ohio, USA

email: lizhaohu@cau.edu.cn

Dodders can survive on a weak or dead host for many days (2-3weeks) and keep on branching and elongating. When dodder stem segments are manually isolated from their hosts, they still have strong potential of self-elongating. Such behavior helps the parasite spread. In this study, analyses on morphological and physiological features of the mature stems of dodder (*Cuscuta campestris*) have been performed after they were artificially isolated from the host. Independent dodder shoot survived and continued the apical elongation growth in a moistened environment for almost 2 weeks without any additionally nutrient supplement, reaching a final length of about 3 fold of its original length. During the process, the basal cells of dodder shoots show a typical phenomenon of senescence induced programmed cell death (PCD), including the altered cell ultra-structure and the detection of "DNA laddering". Dodder stem sections experienced gradual senescence and programmed death from the basal segments to the apex including changes of the cell morphology and carbon level indicating that the elongation of isolated dodder sections are mainly dependent on the nutrition support of the senescent basal end. Different from aging induced plant senescence, this form of dodder degradation may serve as a model of plant senescence and PCD. This study will help unveil the parasitic nature of dodder and the involved assimilate translocation of plant nutrition starvation responses.

Keywords: dodder; programmed cell death; senescence; DNA laddering; carbon translocation.

Soybean resistance to dodder induced by Acibenzolar-S-methyl

Zhi Wei Fan, Yi De Shen, Han Ting Cheng¹, Xiao Xia Li, Li Zhen Liu and Qiao Qiao Huang

Environment and Plant Protection Institute, Chinese Academy of Tropical Agricultural Sciences, Danzhou, Hainan, China

Email: fanweed@hotmail.com

Soybean dodder (*Cuscuta australis*) is a parasitic weed on soybean that can significantly reduce the growth and yields of the crop. One of the effective ways to control the weed is to induce the resistance of soybean, which has not been reported in China and abroad. The effects and security of acibenzolar-S-methyl (ASM)- induced soybean resistance to soybean dodder, the activity of enzymes related to induced resistance, the construction of SSH-cDNA library of genes inducing different expressions of soybean, and the analyses of the function of these genes were studied in this project. Results of our studies demonstrate that ASM could induce the resistance of soybean to soybean dodder and mitigate the harm by dodder caused to the soybean. ASM itself has no effects on dodder, but it could increase the resistance of soybean to the dodder parasite by inducing the expression of related genes, producing a series of resistant responses, and elevating the activity of enzymes related to resistance. ASM is safe to soybean at a concentration of 300mg/L. Application of ASM to control soybean dodder could be by spraying or irrigation, and spraying could be at seven days before the parasite attachment or three days after the parasite attachment. The results from lab and greenhouse suggested that spraying of ASM at a concentration of 100-250mg/L could reach 99.7% control. An integrative employment of ASM and other control methods will be an effective approach to control soybean dodder.

Keywords: induced resistance; effects and safety; resistance-related enzymes; cDNA library;

A thermal-time model for predicting the parasitism of *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* in carrot (*Daucus carota*)

Amnon Cochavi^{1,2}, Baruch Rubin² and Hanan Eizenberg¹

¹Department of Weed Research, Neve Ya'ar Research Center, Ramat Yishay, Israel

²Robert H. Smith Institute of Plant Sciences and Genetics, Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem,

Rehovot, Israel

Email: amnon.cochavi@gmail.com

The root parasite *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* is a major problem in carrot in Israel. Growing carrot in infested fields may result in severe damages and even total yield losses. Low rates of glyphosate applied sequentially on the host foliage, is effective when applied at the early development of the association, namely tubercle formation, post attachments and pre-parasite emergence. Knowing the precise timing for herbicide application is essential for crop safety and control efficacy, however at present, information is scarce and limited. Therefore the objective of this study is to develop a robust model for predicting the initial parasitism of *P. aegyptiaca* in carrots. Similar models have been developed for predicting the parasitism of *P. aegyptiaca* in tomato, *Orobancha minor* in red clover, and *O. Cumana* in sunflower. In these models, thermal time was computed by converting soil temperature data to the thermal time units - growing degree days (GDD) using a linear equation. This equation is not valid for predicting the parasitism of *P. aegyptiaca* on carrot roots, probably due to a decline in the carrot plant development in the supra-optimal temperatures during the earliest and latest sowing dates. To overcome this lack of information, several linear and non-linear equations were tested. Data were collected from 12 fields studies, during 2010-2012 confirmed that the beta function equation can robustly predict the tubercle growth stage (1-2 mm) in the carrot crop throughout the temperature range prevailing under field conditions. This prediction model can provide the required information for timely herbicide application for adequate parasite control without causing crop damage.

Keywords: broomrape; carrot; thermal-time; model; degree-days.

The resistance of different sunflower varieties to *Orobanche cumana* Wallr. in seedling stage

Gui-Lin Chen, Rui-Hong Jun, Yan Wu, Mo-Jing Zhang, Qing Chen, Wei Lin, Mei-Jia Li, Xue-Min Cao and Lin Niu

Email: guilinchen@yahoo.com.cn

The Inner Mongolia sunflower planting base accounts for 38% of the total national sunflower planting area, it is the largest one in China. However, the parasitic weed *Orobanche cumana* Wallr. causes severe damage to sunflower here. Therefore, selecting the resistant sunflower varieties is important for the breeding and production practice. We divided 31 varieties of sunflower seedlings into five grades according to their resistance to *O. cumana* in 2010: immune, highly resistant, resistant, susceptible and highly susceptible. In June 2011, we sowed two immune varieties (T012244 and MGS), three resistant varieties (Bai Kui Za No.9, Bai Kui Za No.6 and S-31) and a highly susceptible variety in flowerpots in glasshouse. Then we calculated the parasitism rate of sunflower roots every 20 days during a 2 month period. The results showed that in seedling stage, the average parasitism rate of confectionery sunflower, oil sunflower and edible, oil concurrently used sunflower were 92.12%, 97.62% and 45.55%, respectively, and the average parasitism degree of three types were 7.51, 6.72 and 1.70, respectively. No *O. cumana* parasitized the sunflower roots 20 days after sowing (DAS). Forty DAS *O. cumana* parasitized most sunflower roots except T012244 and MGS, and parasitism was more serious at DAS in the other four varieties. The results suggested that T012244 and MGS were immune to *O. cumana* in the seedling stage and could be appropriate varieties for further research to breed highly resistant varieties.

Keywords: sunflower; *Orobanche cumana*; parasitism rate.

Glyphosate inhibits the translocation of macromolecules in the parasitic association between Egyptian broomrape (*Phelipanche aegyptiaca*) and tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*)

Tal Shilo^{1,2}, Shmuel Wolf², Baruch Rubin², Hanan Eizenberg¹

¹Department of Plant Pathology and Weed Research, Neve Ya'ar Research Center, ARO, Ramat Yishay, Israel

²Robert H. Smith Institute of Plant Sciences and Genetics, Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot, Israel

Email: talshilo44@gmail.com

Egyptian broomrape (*Phelipanche aegyptiaca*) is an obligate root parasite which is considered a serious threat to Mediterranean agriculture. *P. aegyptiaca* tubercles function as a strong sink that develops entirely on solute supply from the host plant. Glyphosate is an herbicide that inhibits the biosynthesis of aromatic amino acids, by inhibiting EPSPS. Since EPSPS is a key enzyme in the shikimate pathway, application of this herbicide has additional mechanisms that affect the plant's function. One mechanism involves limited carbon translocation from source tissues into the plant sinks. We hypothesized that glyphosate limits the translocation of phloem solutes from tomato to the parasite. To examine our hypothesis, a cross-bred transgenic tomato line that expresses resistance to glyphosate and green fluorescent protein (GFP) that moves long-distance in the phloem was used. GFP exhibited a specific trafficking pattern in the early stages of parasitism. In the control treatment, most of the attachments appeared 4 to 8 days after germination. During that period, a gradual increase in tubercle fluorescence was observed, indicating accumulation of GFP. In plants that were foliar-treated with glyphosate on the day of *P. aegyptiaca* germination, the attachments occurred similarly to the control treatment, but a week later, tubercle fluorescence started to decrease and finally disappeared. These findings imply that glyphosate weakened the sink strength of the tubercles and actually inhibited solute translocation from the host to the parasite. Consequently, the parasite was deprived of its nutrient supply, leading, shortly thereafter, to its control. Although GFP is a medium-size molecule, we assume that its transport dynamics resembles that of assimilates and amino acids.

Keywords: *Phelipanche aegyptiaca*; Egyptian broomrape; GFP; glyphosate; host-parasite interaction.

A multidisciplinary integrated approach for alleviating broomrape damage in Israeli agriculture - an emergency national project, 2010-2013

Hanan Eizenberg¹, Hershenhorn Joseph¹, Radi Aly¹, Evgenia Dor¹, Abraham Gamliel², Yafit Cohen³, Victor Alchanatis³, Baruch Rubin⁴, Yaakov Goldwasser⁴, Shmuel Wolf⁴, Tuvia Yaacoby⁵, Jhonathan Ephrath⁶, Shimon Rachmilevich⁶, Dan. G. Blumberg⁶ and Shaul Graph⁷

¹Department of Plant Pathology and Weed Research, Neve Ya'ar Research Center, ARO, Israel

²Agricultural Engineering, Growing, Production and Environmental Engineering, Volcani Center, ARO, Israel

³Department of Agricultural Engineering, Sensing, Information and Mechanical Engineering, Volcani Center, ARO, Israel

⁴Robert H Smith Institute of Plant Science and Genetics in Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot, Israel

⁵Plant Protection and Inspection Services, Ministry of Agriculture, Israel

⁶Wyler Department of Dryland Agriculture, Blaustein Institutes for Desert Research, Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Israel

⁷Northern R&D, Kiryat Shmona, Israel

Email: eizenber@agri.gov.il

Broomrapes (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) cause severe damage to vegetables and field crops worldwide. In Israel, during the last decade, the significance of infested fields has increased dramatically, causing heavy damage or even total yield losses. Egyptian broomrape (*P. aegyptiaca*) is the most abundant and devastating species among broomrapes throughout Israel, parasitizing a wide host range. Therefore, broomrape was identified as a national significant pest and a national research and development project was initiated aiming at providing the farmers with an integrated management economical solution for crop production in broomrape infested fields. This project which is a joint effort of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture, The Vegetable board and several research institutes was established as a three year-project (2010-2013). The project consists of nine research groups encompassing topics related to both fundamental aspects of broomrape biology and applied management strategies, including soil disinfestation, pesticide application and phyto-sanitation. *P. aegyptiaca* in tomatoes and carrots was selected as the main model for the host-parasite systems. The specific topics include: a) developing a decision-support system, for effective control with herbicides in carrots and tomatoes, based on a phenological model of *P. aegyptiaca*; b) detection and quantification of the broomrape seed-bank in the soil; c) spatial distribution of broomrape in infested areas using tools of Geographical Information Systems (GIS); d) soil disinfestations and adoption of effective control measures to reduce the seed bank in heavily infested soils; e) phyto-sanitation and assuring broomrape-free farm machinery, equipment and compost; f) physiological aspects related to host-parasite relationship; g) optimization of

herbicides action in plants and soil and h) remote sensing of broomrape-infected plants. This interdisciplinary project may provide an integrated approach for managing broomrape on a wide scale of the intensive agriculture in Israel.

Keywords: Integrative broomrape project; Egyptian broomrape; control.

Modelling approach for the prediction of parasitism dynamics in the root holoparasitic broomraps (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.)

Hanan Eizenberg¹, Jhonathan Ephrath²

¹Department of Plant Pathology and Weed Research, Neve Ya'ar Research Center, Agricultural research Organization (ARO), Israel

²Wylar Department of Dryland Agriculture, Blaustein Institutes for Desert Research, Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Israel

Email: eizenber@agri.gov.il

The broomraps (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) are obligate root parasites. Most of their life cycle takes place in the soil subsurface. Knowledge of the parasitism stage is essential to effectively control the parasite using herbicides. Therefore, specific methodologies and technologies have been recently developed and will be presented. The use of an in-situ non-destructive video camera, the minirhizotron, to monitor the subsurface developmental stages of the parasite on the host's root system is only one example. Modeling approach for predicting the parasitism dynamics has been developed for *O. minor* in red clover, *O. cumana* in sunflower, and *P. aegyptiaca* in tomato, sunflower and carrot. The parasitism dynamics of all parasite-host systems is strongly temperature related and therefore enables us to use the thermal time approach for estimating the parasitism dynamics. The relations between the parasitism dynamics and GDD are characterized as a sigmoid pattern. This pattern is specific for individual host-parasite systems and the number of attachments and emerging shoots can be estimated by different equations e.g. Sigmoid, Logistic, Gompertz (both three-parameter) and Weibull (four parameters with lag phase). Few examples of model calibration and field validation will be given and discussed. The Weibull equation adds a biological dimension to the model that the Sigmoid, Logistic and the Gompertz equations lack, as the lag phase allows estimating the precise timing of first parasite attachment to host roots and its flowering above soil surface. This information is crucial in any attempt to develop control strategies and decision support systems for management of this parasitic weed.

Keywords: broomrape; thermal time; parasitism dynamics; model.

Survival of seeds of the parasitic weed *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* in compost Tuvia Yaacoby¹, Yaakov Goldwasser² and Baruch Rubin²

Robert H. Smith

Institute of Plant Sciences & Genetics in Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, Food & Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot 76100, Israel

Email: yaacoby@agri.huji.ac.il

Cattle manure is a main source for the compost industry in Israel. The manure collected from the farms as rough material is transferred to the compost production center. The manure is always contaminated with weed seeds; most of them lose their viability during the compostation procedure. Recently, heavy *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* infestation was detected in tomato greenhouses. It was suspected that the source of this inoculum is the added compost. Hence, the ability of *P. aegyptiaca* seeds to survive the compostation procedure was investigated in a three consecutive experiments by placing *P. aegyptiaca* seeds in a compost pile in three different depths for different periods of time. We found that the in-pile temperatures varied from 45-50°C in the depth of 120 cm from the top of the pile, to >65°C in the upper 50 cm of the pile. Long term experiments have showed that all the seeds inserted into the compost pile for periods of a month or more, did not survive. Prevention of seed germination was achieved after a good compost practice, keeping the pile aerated and wet by using special machinery. The minimal time needed to control *P. aegyptiaca* seed viability was also studied in short time course experiments carried out in the field and in the lab. Results from both experiments indicated that seeds that remained for 4 to 6 hrs at 55 - 65°C totally lost their germination viability. The outcome of our research indicates that properly made compost is safe for use as an organic fertilizer and in case of *P. aegyptiaca* infestation the seeds lose their germination viability after short periods of time at 55 to 65°C.

Keywords: parasitic weed; *Phelipanche aegyptiaca*; compost; cattle manure.

Integrated management of witch weed (*Striga asiatica* L.) in early planted sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under red sandy loam soils of Tamil Nadu

Chinnusamy Chinnagounder and Murali Arthanari P

DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India

Email: chinnusamy@gmail.com

Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) is one of the most important cash crops in India and in Tamil Nadu, it is cultivated in an area of 2.2 lakh (10⁵) hectares with 244.60 lakh tons of sugarcane, with an average productivity of 110 t ha⁻¹. Especially in Western and North Western Zones of Tamil Nadu more than 50% cane is cultivated in red gravel soils and infestation of *Striga asiatica* is also more in this type of soils. Considering these situations field experiments were conducted in the farmer's field to evaluate an efficient herbicidal management technique for the control of *S. asiatica* in sugarcane. Field experiments were conducted during the main season of 2009-10 and 2010-11 in the farmer's field of Tamil Nadu. Trials were laid out in RBD with three replications. PE Atrazine 1.0 kg ha⁻¹; 2,4-D Na salt 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + urea 1% + soap solution 1% as POE; Directed spray (DS) of 20% urea of *Striga* plants; DS of 5% ammonium sulphate on *Striga* plants; DS of paraquat 0.5% on 70-75 DAP; PE Atrazine 1.0 kg ha⁻¹, 2,4-D Na salt 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + urea 1% + soap solution 1% as POE + mulching with cane trash on 120 DAP and unsprayed control. Reduction in density and dry weight of *S. asiatica* with better control efficiency was achieved with POE of 2,4-D Na salt 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + urea 1% + soap solution 1% on 70 - 75 DAP. Productivity and profitability of sugarcane increased by POE of 2,4-D Na salt 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + urea 1% + soap solution 1% and PE of atrazine 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + 2,4-D Na salt 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ + urea 1% + soap solution 1% as POE on 75 DAP followed by mulching with cane trash on 120 DAP.

Keywords: sugarcane; *Striga asiatica*; control efficiency; cane productivity; profitability.

Management of *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* in mustard and tomato in North-West India

Satbir Punia and Samunder Singh

Agronomy Department, CCS Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, India

Email: sam4884@yahoo.com

Broomrapes (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) are annual holoparasitic weeds that are one of the major biotic constraints to tomato, mustard, sunflower, tobacco, faba bean and lentil crops in the different parts of the world. Mustard (*Brassica juncea*) is the most remunerative crop in the sandy soils of north-west Indian states under rainfed or limited irrigation conditions, where *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* is causing yield reduction to the tune of 40-75% depending upon the level of infestation. Similarly, its association with tomato which was the most remunerative crops in several locations in the vicinity of Delhi is causing havoc to small farmers who were reaping good harvest a few years back. The management of broomrape is often difficult due to its close association with the host for all part of its life cycle. There is limited choice for crop rotation going by the growing conditions. Efforts were made to lower its menace by using different kind of organic (neem seed, cotton seed, castor seed cake) and inorganic fertilizers under field conditions where heavy infestation of *P. aegyptiaca* was observed in the previous years in mustard, but to no avail. Similarly, screening of different cultivars and seed treatment with oil or herbicides was not found effective in lowering the yield loss. Post emergence application of a non-selective herbicide, glyphosate at 55 and 112.5 g ae ha⁻¹ at 20-25 and 50-55 days after sowing in a plot size of 500 m² at dozens of farmer's field trials provided encouraging results. However, applying glyphosate even at two growth stages of mustard has not been able to provide complete relief and there is lack of consistency at different locations. The paper will discuss the efforts made in the management of *P. aegyptiaca* infestation in mustard and tomato using herbicides.

Keywords: *Brassica juncea*; glyphosate; *Lycopersicon esculentum*; economic loss; management.

Interspecies protein trafficking endows the parasitic flowering plant dodder (*Cuscuta* spp.) with a host-specific herbicide tolerant phenotype

Linjian Jiang¹, Xiulan Xu², Feng Qu², Zhaohu Li³ and Doug Doohan¹

¹Horticulture and Crop Science, The Ohio State University, Wooster, Ohio, USA

²Plant Pathology, The Ohio State University, Wooster, Ohio, USA

³Agronomy, College of Agronomy and Biotechnology, China Agricultural University, Beijing, China

Email: jianglinjian@gmail.com

The flowering parasitic plant dodder attacks many important crops and is a threat to global food security. Selective dodder control with herbicides without damaging host plants is very difficult because the parasite and host are symplastically connected. Transgenic herbicide tolerant crop technologies were expected to significantly improve dodder control; however, dodder control was unsatisfactory with glyphosate- or glufosinate-tolerant crops sprayed with glyphosate or glufosinate, respectively. For instance, dodder tendrils are sensitive to glufosinate before establishing parasitism with hosts, but become largely insensitive to glufosinate after parasitizing glufosinate-tolerant crops. The objective of this research was to study how dodder (*C. pentagona*) interacts with transgenic glufosinate tolerant hosts, conferred by the glufosinate detoxifying enzyme phosphinothricin acetyl transferase (PAT), to survive glufosinate treatment. PAT-transformed and non-PAT-transformed soybean and canola plants were used as hosts for dodder. Dodder growing on PAT-transformed soybean and canola survived glufosinate treatment after dipping the tendrils for five seconds into solutions containing 0.36 and 0.72 g/L of glufosinate. In contrast, dodder growing on non-PAT-transformed soybean and canola were killed by the same glufosinate treatments. PAT interspecies trafficking from PAT-transformed soybean and canola hosts to the parasite was detected by ELISA. PAT concentration in dodder tendrils was about 1/1000 of the PAT level in leaves of PAT-transformed hosts on a fresh weight basis. Using reverse transcription PCR we were unable to detect PAT mRNA interspecies trafficking. In conclusion, our data show that acquisition of a host-specific phenotype was due to interspecies protein trafficking. This finding significantly extends our understanding of host/parasite interactions and provides an empirical basis for novel approaches to parasitic weed control by preventing interspecies trafficking of targeted enzymes.

Keywords: dodder; interspecies protein trafficking; glufosinate; parasitic weed.

Survival of seeds of parasitic weeds in cow manure

Yaakov Goldwasser¹, Tuvia Yaacoby², Joshua Miron³ and Baruch Rubin¹

¹The Robert H. Smith Institute of Plant Sciences & Genetics in Agriculture,

The Robert H. Smith Faculty of Agriculture, Food & Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot 76100, Israel.

²Plant Protection & Inspection Services, Bet Dagan, Israel.

³Dept of Ruminant Sciences, Institute of Animal Science, Agricultural Research Organization, Bet Dagan, 50250, Israel

Email: gold@agri.huji.ac.il

In Israel, cattle manure is collected in a solid state from farm yards and as liquid slurry from reception pits. These are removed and spread directly in the field or processed in composting sites before spreading. This manure may contain weed seeds including parasitic plant seeds originating from the imported grain feeds and local hay and plant feeds, and has a high potential to be disseminated and infest farmers' fields. The aim of this study was to test the viability of the seeds of *Phelipanche aegyptiaca* and *Cuscuta campestris*, after passing through the cow digestive system, in farm slurry and in compost piles. The following seed treatments were applied before testing their viability in the lab: 1. Seeds of *P. aegyptiaca* and *C. campestris* were inserted for 72 h *in-situ* into fistulated cows and *in-vitro* in an artificial cow stomach. 2. Seeds were submerged in a slurry pit and removed periodically. 3. Seeds were inserted into a compost pile for different durations and tested. Results of the *in-vitro* and *in-vivo* seed incubation tests indicated that *P. aegyptiaca* did not survive the 3 day passage through the cow stomach while 9-36% of *C. campestris* seeds germinated. *P. aegyptiaca* did not survive submersion of 1 month in the cattle slurry while 22% *C. campestris* germinated even after 5 months of submersion. *P. aegyptiaca* seeds placed for 6 hours in a compost pile completely lost viability while *C. campestris* retained 4% viability after 42 days in the pile. We conclude that the hard coated *C. campestris* seeds can survive cow stomach digestion and long periods in the tested manure types while *P. aegyptiaca* seeds lose viability in the same conditions.

Keywords: *Cuscuta*; *Phelipanche*; compost.

Integrated *Cuscuta* management in legume fodder lucerne (*Medicago sativa*) and Leafy vegetable (*Amaranthus viridis*)

Murali Arthanari Palanisamy, Chinnusamy Chinnagounder and Muthukrishnan Jeyaraman

Directorate of Weed Science Research Centre, Department of Agronomy, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India
Email: agronmurali@gmail.com

Cuscuta species have become a serious problem especially in crops like lucerne, onion, chillies, pulses and green leafy vegetables. It is an obligate parasite that attacks stems and leaves of host plants and germinates independently without any stimulant. Later on, the emerged seedlings search for a suitable host plant and send their suckers (haustoria) and live at the expense of host plants. In Tamil Nadu, lucerne and leafy vegetables (*Amaranthes viridis*) are found to be infested sporadically with *Cuscuta chinensis*, especially in Western and North Western agro ecological zones of Tamil Nadu. Use of resistant cultivars, prevention of new invasion, crop rotation, tillage and management of irrigation water are found to be helpful in reducing the menace of *Cuscuta chinensis*. In pulses, pre-emergence application of pendimethalin and fluchloralin showed promising results in the management of *Cuscuta chinensis*. Hence, field experiments were conducted during 2010-11 to manage *Cuscuta chinensis* in lucerne and leafy vegetable (*Amaranthes viridis*) with pre and post-emergence application of pendimethalin, fluchloralin, paraquat and imazethapyr. The effect of these treatments was compared with hand removal of *Cuscuta* and an uncontrolled check. The trials were laid out in randomized block design with treatments replicated thrice. Related biometric and phytotoxic observations on crop plants and parasitic weed *Cuscuta* were observed. Results of the field experiments revealed that in lucerne, pre-emergence application of pendimethalin 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ at 3 days after sowing or hand removal of *Cuscuta* recorded lower density and dry weight of *Cuscuta* with higher green fodder yield. In leafy vegetable (*Amaranthes viridis*), hand removal of *Cuscuta chinensis* (or) post-emergence directed application of paraquat at 0.80 kg ha⁻¹ at 20 days after sowing resulted in lower density and dry weight of *Cuscuta chinensis* with higher green leafy vegetable yield and better economic returns.

Keywords: *Cuscuta*; lucerne; leafy vegetables.

The contribution of advanced technologies for broomrape (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) management

Hanan Eizenberg

Department of Weed Research, Neve Ya'ar Research Center, Agricultural Research Organization (ARO), Ramat Yishay, Israel
eizenber@agri.gov.il

The broomrapes (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) are obligate root parasites that in the initial part of their life cycle grow in the soil subsurface and therefore are hard to be detected. It was found that in the underground stages broomrapes are highly sensitive to herbicides, therefore information for spatial distribution of broomrapes and quantification of their developmental stages is important and can contribute to management success. In this presentation two approaches for enhanced broomrape control efficacy will be discussed: (a) quantification of the temporal variation and prediction of broomrape parasitism by a thermal time model; (b) estimation of the spatial variation of broomrape infestation within a field and between fields by the use of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and other advanced technologies for parasitic weed mapping and field history data storage. This will allow mapping the spatial distribution of broomrape in the field and utilizing this data for the use of Site Specific Weed Management (SSWM). Special attention will be given to the development of an integrative approach. An example of a decision support system for rational management of Egyptian broomrape in processing tomato will be presented.

Keywords: Egyptian broomrape; *Phelipanche aegyptiaca*; tomato; *Lycopersicon esculentum*.

Broomrape (*Orobanche cumana*) control in tribenuron-tolerant sunflower

Goran Malidza, Sinisa Jovic, Milos Rajkovic and Nenad Dusanic

Institute of Field and Vegetable Crops, Novi Sad, Serbia
Email: goran.malidza@ifvcns.ns.ac.rs

Introduction of imidazolinone- and tribenuron-tolerant sunflower hybrids is a revolutionary advancement in sunflower production. Imidazolinone herbicides and tribenuron provide broad-spectrum weed control in sunflower, including broomrapes. The objectives of our studies were to investigate the possibility of broomrape control and crop response in tribenuron-tolerant sunflower. Field and greenhouse dose-response experiments were conducted to quantify the tolerance of two tribenuron-tolerant sunflower hybrids (Sumo IPR and Sumo HO) to seven rates of imazamox (0-400 g a.i.ha⁻¹) and tribenuron-methyl (0-360 g a.i.ha⁻¹). Field trials were conducted in three years in northern Serbia to determine efficacy and comparison of tribenuron (11.25, 22.5, 45 and 67.5 g a.i.ha⁻¹) and imazamox (36, 40, and 48 g a.i.ha⁻¹) for broomrape control in tribenuron- and imidazolinone-tolerant sunflower hybrids. Plants of hybrid Sumo HO were sprayed with five doses of tribenuron and mixture of tribenuron and imazamox. Herbicides were applied at eight-ten leaves and broomrape control was evaluated on two or three occasions from sunflower flowering to harvesting. Imazamox in imidazolinone-tolerant sunflower proved more effective in broomrape control than tribenuron in tribenuron-tolerant sunflower. The application of the higher rate of tribenuron (45 and 67.5 g a.i.ha⁻¹) resulted in 72-100% broomrape control at the time of sunflower flowering. At harvesting, the efficacy dropped, but seed yield was about two-fold higher on tribenuron treated plots compared to the untreated. Sumo HO hybrid exhibited high level of tolerance to tribenuron, and plants of this hybrid tend to maintain normal growth after application of the higher rates of tribenuron, and lower rates of imazamox.

Keywords: broomrape; sunflower; tribenuron-methyl; control; tolerance.

Predicting the potential future geographic distribution of *Striga* under climate and land use change

Marc Cotter, Renzoandre de la Pena Lavander, Joachim Sauerborn

Plant Production and Agroecology in the Tropics and Subtropics, University Hohenheim, Stuttgart, Germany
E-mail: cotter@uni-hohenheim.de

As parasitic weeds of the genus *Striga* (Orobanchaceae) are a major constraint to agriculture of the semi-arid regions in Sub-Saharan Africa, *Striga*'s actual and future distribution needs to be estimated urgently, in order to better and more efficiently target available *Striga* management strategies. Using innovative GIS-based modeling complemented by greenhouse and field studies, our research aims to better understand the present geographic distribution of *Striga* species and to predict potential future expansion areas of these dangerous weeds. Parameters determining the presence or absence of *Striga* were analyzed and available data complemented by new studies on *Striga* ecology and seed bank dynamics gained in green house and field studies at the University of Hohenheim and ICRISAT, Mali. Based on the present geographic distribution and the factors affecting it, different climate and land use projections

will be applied to indicate areas that will become susceptible to *Striga* in future. The outputs of this approach will directly support and target crop improvement research and variety (maize, sorghum, pearl millet) dissemination in *Striga*-affected areas, and provide important decision support tools for technology development and integrated *Striga* management strategies. The aim of our work presented here is to provide the necessary information to fill in the current knowledge gaps in *Striga* research considering the geographic distribution.

Keywords: *Strigahermonthica*; climate change; parasitic weeds; Climate Envelope model;

Induction of sunflower broomrape (*Orobanche cumana*) seed germination by some hybrid maize (*Zea mays* L.) varieties and their parents

Yongqing Ma¹, Jinnan Jia², Yu An³, Junfeng Shui⁴

¹Institute of Soil and Water Conservation, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

²College of Forestry, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

³College of Resource and Environment, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

⁴Institute of Soil and Water Conservation, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

E-mail: mayongqing@ms.iswc.ac.cn

Root exudates and root, shoot and rhizosphere soil extracts of some hybrid maize varieties (Xun 20×5212, Zheng 58×5212, 3206×340X, 3255×335) and inbred lines were tested as stimulants for inducing the germination of sunflower broomrape seeds. The root exudates and its extracts as well as rhizosphere soil extracts of the maize varieties showed significant differences in their induction of germination. Across the four stimulants (exudates/extracts), the variety, 3255×335 had the strongest stimulation of seed germination and the highest germination rate of 36.4%. Shoot extracts of maize seedlings showed negligible effects on germination at the three extract concentrations (undiluted, 10- and 100-fold dilutions) studied. The undiluted root extracts failed to induce germination, however, when the extracts were diluted to 10-, and 100-fold they induced a reasonable germination that varied significantly among varieties and inbred lines. Screening of 151 maize inbred lines grown in the field using methanol and distilled water extracts of leaves produced few lines able to induce high germination of sunflower broomrape seeds.

Keywords: sunflower broomrape; *Orobanche cumana*; maize; *Zea mays*; seed germination;

Induction of sunflower broomrape (*Orobanche cumana*) seeds germination by different soybean (*Glycine max*) varieties

Wei Zhang¹, Yongqing Ma², Jinnan Jia³

¹College of Resources and Environment, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

²Institute of Soil and Water Conservation, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

³College of Forestry, Northwest A & F University, Yangling, Shaanxi Province, China

E-mail: mayongqing@ms.iswc.ac.cn

Both laboratory and pot experiments were conducted for identify sunflower broomrape seeds germination induction ability by soybean as a “trap crop” at different growing stage (three leave stage; five leave stage; branching stage; flowering stage and beginning of pod bearing period). Four commonly used soybean varieties (Beidou 18, Fengdou 3, Zhonghuang 13 and Heinong 44) were used in the experiments. The methanolic extracts of rhizosphere soils, root, stem and leaf of soybean at different growing stages were subjected for the induction germination of sunflower broomrape seeds. The results indicated that Zhonghuang 13 have a higher ability to induce sunflower broomrape seeds germination among the varieties tested. In addition, root methanolic extracts displayed higher germination rate of sunflower broom rape seeds than that of stem and leaf. The most germination induction stage of soybean against sunflower broomrape is at three to five leave stage of soybean growth.

Keywords: soybean; sunflower broomrape; trap crop; methanolic extracts; germination

Interaction between phosphorus and desmodium on *Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Benth. incidence and maize yield in western Kenya

George D. Odhiambo¹, Henry O. Aloo², Robert J. Okalebo³, Francis N. Muyekho⁴

¹Applied Plant Science, Maseno University, Kisumu, Kenya

²Natural Resource Management, KARI-Kibos, Kisumu, Kenya

³Soil Science, Chepkoilel University College, Eldoret, Kenya

⁴Livestock Production, KARI-Kakamega, Kakamega, Kisumu, Kenya

E-mail: gdodhis@yahoo.co.uk

Average maize yield of 1.0 ton ha⁻¹ by small scale farmers in western Kenya is mainly constrained by parasitic weed *S. hermonthica*. Desmodium is shown to produce stimulants causing germination of *Striga* seeds. The potential role of phosphorus in enhancing stimulant production has not been investigated. This study evaluated the influence of phosphorus on desmodium stimulatory effect in *Striga*. Two desmodium species (*D. uncinatum* and *D. intortum*) were intercropped at four phosphorus fertilizer rates (0, 23, 46 and 69 kg P₂O₅ ha⁻¹) applied as SSP with susceptible H 513 maize variety at two farms naturally infested with *Striga*. The factorial experiment was laid on a randomized complete block design (RCBD). Data was collected on *Striga* emergence at 8, 10 and 12 weeks after crop emergence, *Striga* seed bank, *Striga* biomass, maize biomass, and grain yield. Data was subjected to statistical analysis (ANOVA). Significantly different means were separated using Least Significant Difference (LSD). Desmodium plants minimally suppressed *Striga* emergence when still young but increased as the plant matured. Application of phosphorus at 46 and 69 kg P₂O₅ ha⁻¹ significantly reduced seedbank compared to the control after three continuous cropping seasons. *Striga* seed numbers positively correlated with *Striga* density at both sites. *Striga* density reduced significantly as seed population declined with season. *D. uncinatum* triggered relatively high *Striga* emergences during the first two seasons at Ngiya. Fertilization of *D. uncinatum* at 69 kg P₂O₅ ha⁻¹ induced a mean reduction in *Striga* density of 65% compared to 36% in unfertilized treatment while *D. intortum* had a

corresponding reduction of 76% and 47% respectively. . We recommend application of phosphorus at 69 kg P₂O₅ ha⁻¹ and 46 kg P₂O₅ ha⁻¹ for both sites for the realization of a faster reduction of seedbank and density in fields heavily infested with *S. hermonthica* seeds.

Keywords: Desmodium;phosphorus;seedbank;*Striga* emergence; yield

Severity of *Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Benth parasitism on small-scale maize farms in Benue State, Nigeria

Rosemary I. Ahom, Enoch I. Magani

Department of Crop and Environmental Protection, University of Agriculture, Makurdi, Nigeria

E-mail: iengahom@yahoo.co.uk

Striga hermonthica is a serious constraint to maize production in Benue state and Nigeria as a whole. Most often very farmers experience total yield lost in heavily infested lands. Extensive and intensive surveys were carried out in the year 2010 in the three agricultural zones of Benue State to determine the extent or status of *Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Benth. infestation on maize in low input farms. For the extensive surveys, structured questions in form of questionnaire were the instrument used to obtain information from farmers. These were administered through the Extension Staff of the Benue State Agricultural and Rural Development Authority (BNARDA). An intensive survey was conducted on a maize/cassava intercrop farm mainly infested with *Striga hermonthica* in Waopera village, Ushongo Local Government Area in Benue State, Nigeria. The results of the surveys indicated a widespread occurrence of *Striga hermonthica* in all the agricultural zones of Benue State, with the Northern zone having the highest level of infestation (62%) followed by Eastern (46%) and then central (16%) zones. On the farm where intensive survey was carried out, there was total crop failure (100% grain yield loss) due to *Striga hermonthica* parasitism on maize. It was concluded that *Striga* is a serious weed and a major constraint to maize production in Benue State. Also, that the management practices employed by farmers in the State are not helping the problem of *Striga* infestation. This is the major reason why farmers cannot cope with *Striga* parasitism and many of them have stopped growing maize. It is recommended that an integrated management strategy for *Striga* control be employed by farmers to help reduce *Striga* problem in small holder farms.

Keywords:*Striga hermonthica*;maize;parasitism; Nigeria

Light and scanning electron microscopy studies on the *Phelipanche ramosa* L. Pomel development parasitizing tomato plants

Anna A. Stepowska, Barbara Dyki, Jan Borkowski

Research Institute of Horticulture, Skierniewice, Poland ul.Konstytucji 3Maja 1/3 96-100

E-mail: nadmangania@wp.pl

Phelipanche ramosa belongs to the widely spread broomrapes, has the wide host range and causes severe yield losses to numerous important cultivated plant. *P. ramosa* has not been a threat to Polish agriculture so far. However, due to the changing global climate it may become a problem for Polish vegetables. In the present work, we review the histological/cytological studies investigating the structure of *Phelipanche ramosa* (tubercle, stem, flower) and its connection to tomato plants - host. We attempted to identify the particular parasite tissues in order to understand the relationship between structure and mechanisms of parasitism. Fragments of parasite: underground-tubercle with fragments of tomato plants, aboveground-stem, flower (style, anther, pollen) in various stages of development were fixed with chromic acid, acetic acid, formalin, dehydrated with ethanol, and for light microscope: embedded in paraffin, cut, stained with safranin and light green. For scanning electron microscope material was dried in CPD (Critical Point Drying) and sputter – coated with gold. Morphological and histological study was made with the use of stereoscopic Olympus SZX16, light Nikon Eclipse 80i microscopes with digital systems for picturing and scanning electron microscope Jeol JSEM-S1. We have analyzed the epidermis, parenchyma and vascular elements. We identified stomata and different forms of multicellular hairs covering almost whole parasite. Anthers released numerous pollen grains on the stigma surfaces. Ovaries formed seeds of different sizes and shape, but with a similar surface structure. The tubercles covered with a cork-like tissue, and parenchyma cells contained starch grains. Xylem cells were the dominant elements of the vascular bundles in the stem and tubercles.

Keywords:*Phelipanche ramosa*; tomato;histology

Seed germination stimulants for *Phelipanche ramosa* produced by oilseed rape

Kaori Yoneyama¹, Xiaonan Xie¹, Takahito Nomura¹, Bathilde Auger², Philippe Simier², Philippe Delavault², Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science center, Utsunomiya University, Japan

²University of Nantes, France

E-mail: fragrance20040325@yahoo.co.jp

Phelipanche ramosa causes severe damages to oilseed rape (*Brassica napus*) in southern France. Since oilseed rape is a non-host of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi, this plant seems to produce only small amounts of strigolactones (SLs), representative germination stimulants for root parasitic weeds. *Brassica* species produce glucosinolates which are enzymatically converted to isothiocyanates (ITCs), and ITCs were reported to induce germination of *P. ramosa*. In the present study, identification of germination stimulants produced by and released from oilseed rape was examined by LC-MS/MS, GC/MS and germination assays with seeds of *P. ramosa* and *Orobancha minor*; SLs induce seed germination in both species but ITCs are active only on the former. Although known SLs were not detected in the ethyl acetate extract of oilseed rape root exudates by LC-MS/MS, distribution of germination stimulation activities on *O. minor* and *P. ramosa* seeds after RP-HPLC separation of the extract clearly indicate that oilseed rape plants exude novel SLs. 2-Phenylethyl ITC was detected by GC/MS from the fractions which showed high germination stimulation activities to *P. ramosa*. These fractions did not induce *O. minor* seed germination. Then, 21 ITCs were examined for *P. ramosa* seed germination stimulation and some important structural features of ITCs for exhibiting *P. ramosa* seed germination stimulation have been

uncovered. All the ITCs examined did not germination of *O. minor*. These results demonstrate that ITCs are important germination stimulants for *P. ramosa* and thus *P. ramosa* has developed a special seed germination strategy to parasitize oilseed rape.

Keywords: germination stimulant; *Phelipanche ramosa*; oilseed rape

Germination stimulating activity of strigolactone mixtures

Hyun-il Kim^{1,2}, Xiaonan Xie¹, Takaya Kisugi¹, Kaori Yoneyama¹, Takahito Nomura¹, Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya, Japan

²United Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology, Fuchu, Japan

E-mail: ohyarykim@live.co.kr

In the rhizosphere, strigolactones (SLs) induce seed germination in root parasitic weeds and hyphal branching in symbiotic arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. In plants they act as a novel class of plant hormones inhibiting shoot branching. SLs consist of tricyclic lactone (ABC-ring) and methyl butenolide (D-ring), connected with an enol ether bridge. The C-D ring moiety is the essential structure for exhibiting germination stimulation activity and substituents on the AB ring modify their potencies. Since plants exude not a single SL but mixtures of SLs, composition of SL mixtures may be more important than a single SL in host recognition by root parasitic weeds and also by AM fungi. Therefore in this study, SL mixtures were examined for their germination stimulation on the seeds of root parasitic weeds. The effects of SL mixtures on seed germination were tested at concentrations from 10^{-13} M to 10^{-7} M. GR24 and Milli-Q water were used as positive and negative controls, respectively. In the case of *Orobancha minor*, germination stimulating activities of orobanchol, orobanchyl acetate and their stereoisomers were not affected when they were mixed each other at all concentrations tested. By contrast, significant reduction in activity was observed for solanacol and its stereoisomers when they were mixed with the corresponding acetates. The effects of SL mixtures on the seed germination of other parasitic weed including *Phelipancheramosa* will also be discussed.

Keywords: strigolactone; germination stimulating activity; parasitic weed

Germination stimulants for root parasitic weeds produced by faba bean

Takaya Kisugi¹, Akimi Kyushima¹, Xiaonan Xie¹, Kaori Yoneyama¹, Diego Rubiales², Takahito Nomura¹, Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya Univ., Utsunomiya, Japan

²Institute for Sustainable Agriculture, IAS-CSIC, Córdoba, Spain

E-mail: kisugi@cc.utsunomiya-u.ac.jp

The root parasitic weeds, witchweed (*Striga* spp.) and broomrape (*Orobancha* spp.), are causing serious damage to agricultural production around the world. In the Mediterranean region, faba bean (*Vicia faba*) is one of major hosts of *O. foetida* and *O. crenata*, and thus extensive efforts have been devoted to the breeding and screening of resistant cultivars. Reduced production of germination stimulants would be a good trait for resistance to root parasitic weeds since they need these chemicals to commence their parasitic lifecycle. In this study, therefore, germination stimulants produced by faba bean were examined. Faba bean seedlings were grown hydroponically and root exudates were adsorbed on activated charcoal. The root exudates adsorbed on charcoal were eluted with acetone. After evaporating the acetone *in vacuo*, aqueous residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (EtOAc). The EtOAc extracts were washed with basic phosphate buffer, dried, and concentrated *in vacuo*. These samples were subjected to LC-MS/MS analysis and germination test using seeds of clover broomrape (*O. minor*). Faba bean was found to produce orobanchol and orobanchyl acetate by LC-MS/MS analysis using multiple reaction monitoring (MRM). In addition to these strigolactones, unknown peak was observed in the channel for detecting fabacyl acetate and 7-hydroxyorobanchyl acetate. In the germination test after RP-HPLC separation, the fraction containing unknown peak exhibited distinct germination activity. Then, the active compound was further purified and analyzed by LC-MS/MS. Sodium adduct ion $[M + Na]^+$ was detected at m/z 427 along with a fragment ion $[M + Na - 97]^+$ which is characteristic to strigolactones as a result of the loss of the D-ring moiety.

Keywords: strigolactone; germination stimulant; faba bean;

Analysis of endogenous strigolactones using plant cell cultures

Takahito Nomura¹, Koichi Yamanaka¹, Xiaonan Xie¹, Kaori Yoneyama¹, Takaya Kisugi¹, Shinjiro Yamaguchi², Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya, Japan

²Graduate School of Life Science, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan

E-mail: tnomura@cc.utsunomiya-u.ac.jp

Root parasitic plants and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi receive strigolactones (SLs) as host recognition signals in the rhizosphere. In host plants, SLs play a key role in the regulation of shoot branching. Despite their important functions, the biosynthesis pathway of SLs has not yet been fully elucidated. Establishment of SL biosynthesis pathway and subsequent studies on its regulation will enable manipulation of their physiological functions. As it is in general difficult to characterize endogenous SLs in plants since their levels are extremely low, we attempted to analyze endogenous SLs using plant cell cultures as a tool for study of SL biosynthesis. Suspension cell cultures of *Arabidopsis* and rice were separated into cells and culture media before their stationary phase. The neutral ethyl acetate-soluble fractions were examined by a bioassay using seeds of root parasitic plant *Orobancha minor*. Remarkable activities on the germination stimulation were found in both the cells and culture media. In order to know whether the germination stimulants are SLs, the extracts were analyzed by LC-MS/MS. It was shown that both the cells produced SLs including orobanchol, orobanchyl acetate and 7-hydroxyorobanchyl acetate, and also released these SLs to the culture media. Furthermore, we investigated SL metabolisms by a feeding experiment using the suspension cell cultures with deuterium-labeled SLs. Deuterium-labeled 5-deoxystrigol was converted into several monohydroxylated metabolites that were different from the known monohydroxylated SLs

such as strigol, orobanchol and sorgomol, and most of them had no germination-stimulation activity on *O. minor* seeds. Feeding experiments using plant cell cultures would shed light on unknown pathways in SL metabolism.

Keywords: strigolactone; plant cell culture; rice; *Arabidopsis*; metabolism

Characterization of strigolactones produced by tobacco plant

Xiaonan Xie¹, Kaori Yoneyama¹, Takaya Kisugi¹, Kohki Akiyama², Kenichi Uchida³, Takao Yokota³, Takahito Nomura¹, Yasutomo Takeuchi¹, Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya, Japan

²Osaka Prefecture University, Osaka, Japan

³Teikyo University, Utsunomiya, Japan

E-mail: xie@cc.utsunomiya-u.ac.jp

Witchweeds (*Striga* spp.) and broomrapes (*Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* spp.) are root parasitic weeds causing enormous losses of agricultural production. The seeds of these parasites germinate when they perceive germination stimulants released from their host and some nonhost plants. Among the germination stimulants, strigolactones (SLs) appear to be of primary importance because SLs induce hyphal branching of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in the rhizosphere. In addition, SLs also work as plant hormone inhibiting shoot branching in *planta*. Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) is a host of *Phelipancheramosa* L. and *P. ramosa* causes severe damage and yield loss (up to 70%) in tobacco. In the previous study, we found that the root exudates of tobacco contained at least six different germination stimulants including 4 SLs; solanacol, a didehydrostrigol isomer, orobanchol and 2'-*epi*-orobanchol. However, these assignments should be confirmed as the structure of orobanchol has recently been revised. About 100 tobacco plants (cv. Michinoku No.1) were grown hydroponically and the root exudates collected. The ethyl acetate extracts of the root exudates were analyzed by reversed-phase HPLC-MS/MS and also by chiral-HPLC-MS/MS. Optically pure synthetic standards were used to determine the stereochemistry of natural SLs in the extracts. Consequently, the germination stimulants produced by this tobacco cultivar were identified as orobanchol, *ent*-2'-*epi*-5-deoxystrigol, orobanchyl acetate, solanacol, and two novel SLs, solanacyl acetate, and *ent*-2'-*epi*-5-deoxystrigol.

Keywords: Strigolactones; germination stimulants; tobacco; parasitic weeds

Strigolactones in root exudate from rice plants

Pichit Khetkam^{1,2}, Xiaonan Xie¹, Kaori Yoneyama¹, Takaya Kisugi¹, Takahito Nomura¹, Koichi Yoneyama¹

¹Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya, Japan

²United Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology, Fuchu, Japan

E-mail: kkpichit@hotmail.com

Strigolactones (SLs) are germination stimulants of root parasitic weeds, hyphal branching factors of symbiotic arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and a novel class of plant hormones inhibiting shoot branching. In the present study, characterization of SLs from root exudate of rice (*Oryza sativa* cv. Nipponbare) was carried out. Rice plants were grown hydroponically with tap water and root exudates collected by using activated charcoal. The root exudates were eluted with acetone, and the aqueous residue after evaporating the acetone under reduced pressure was extracted with ethyl acetate. The bioassay-guided purification of germination stimulants on *Orobanche minor* seeds revealed that rice plants exude five known SLs including 7-oxoorobanchyl acetate, orobanchol, orobanchyl acetate, and *ent*-2'-*epi*-5-deoxystrigol. In addition to these SLs, four monomethoxy-SL isomers and some other minor SLs were detected. The structural elucidations of these novel SLs are in progress.

Keywords: rice; strigolactone; parasitic weeds

Renewing the interest in biological control of parasitic weeds: use of strigolactone-degrading microbe

Angela Boari¹, Koichi Yamanaka², Veronica Lattanzio¹, Takahito Nomura², Koichi Yoneyama², Maurizio Vurro¹

¹Institute of Sciences of Food Production, National Research Council, Bari, Italy

²Weed Science Center, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya, Japan

E-mail: maurizio.vurro@ispa.cnr.it

The potential of using biological agents for managing broomrapes (parasitic weeds of *Orobanche* and *Phelipanche* genera) has been studied since decades. Despite the interesting results and the promising publications produced, the transferability to the field and the marketability of the findings is still very limited. Seed germination is a key phase of the parasitic plant life cycle, and begins with the secretion of secondary metabolites (mainly strigolactones - SLs) from the host roots that induce germination. SLs have also been reported to act as signals for arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. Based on these considerations, biological control was approached differently than the past: microbes could detect and degrade SLs, then preventing germination of parasitic weed seeds. If these microorganisms were "rhizosphere competent", *i.e.* able to grow along the root system of the host plant, they could be used as biocontrol agents, as a "physiological" barrier against parasitic plants. Three strains of different fungi were considered for their capability to metabolize SLs, *i.e.*: one of *Fusarium oxysporum* having potential as biological agents of *P. ramosa*; one strain of *Trichoderma harzianum* (a promising biopesticide); and one of *Botrytis cinerea* (a necrotrophic pathogen). Experiments were carried out on different natural SLs and derivatives, as well as on the synthetic stimulant GR24. SLs were added to actively growing liquid fungal cultures or to liquid cultures after mycelium removal, and the reduction in SLs content was determined both directly, by using LC-MS/MS techniques, and by testing the stimulatory effects of the treated SLs to *P. ramosa* seeds. Differences were observed among microorganisms, treatments and compounds used.

Keywords: parasitic weeds; biological control of weeds; strigolactones

The parasitic weeds problems in China-past and present situation

Yongqing Ma¹, Wei Zhang², Jinnan Jia³, Junfeng Shui¹

¹The State Key Laboratory of Soil Erosion and Dryland Farming, Institute of Soil and Water Conversion

²College of Resource and Environment

³College of Forestry

E-mail: mayongqing@ms.iswc.ac.cn

Parasitic weeds of *Orobanche* spp. and *Cuscuta* spp. have long being a problem in Chinese agricultural production. The problems of these two kinds of parasitic weeds in China are deteriorating. Although some of them are used as Chinese medicinal herbs. Sunflower production in China is mainly in north China and the total yield ranks number three in the world. Therefore, *Orobanche* problem occurs in areas of north China. *Orobanche cumana* infestation of a sunflower field was first recorded in Zhaoxian county of Heilongjiang Province in 1959. In Huailai county of Hebei province it was reported that in 1991, 3000 to 4000 ha of sunflower fields were infested by *O. cumana*, which was 80% of the total sunflower planted and the yield reduction was 30-50%. In Shilou county of Shanxi Province *O. cumana* was discovered in 2003 on sunflower. In Dingbian County of Shaanxi Province crop loss due to *O. cumana* was up to 48% in 2002. *Cuscuta* was reported more than 2200 years ago in a book called "Lüshi-Chunqiu" and in ancient China it was mainly reported as a Chinese medicinal herbs. They were *C. chinensis* Lam., *C. australis* R. Brand, and *C. japonica* Choisy. *Cuscuta* occurred in both north and south China where they parasitize a wide range of hosts. *Cuscuta* reported to be used in control invasive plants like *Eupatorium coelestinum* L., *Mikania micrantha* H.B.K., and *Solidago canadensis* L. The biological control of *Cuscuta* by the use of fungi including *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* (Penz.) f.sp. *cuscutae* has been studied. More research on *Cuscuta* has been conducted than that of *Orobanche* in China, but there are a few papers published internationally. The research level is very preliminary compared with other countries. More attention needs to be paid on both scientific research and practical control of these parasites. The problems caused by these parasitic weeds in China, their use as medicinal herbs, and the control measures, in the past, at present and in the future will be presented and discussed.

Keywords: *Orobanche*; China; *Cuscuta*; control; medicinal plant

Environmental aspects of weed management

Managing water hyacinth through its use as dried Cattle Feed

Gayathri Narayanan¹, Vigil Anbiah Sathiavakoo², Kathiresan Ramanathan¹

¹. Agronomy, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, India

². Animal Husbandry, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, India

E-mail: vigilanbiah@gmail.com

In the state of Tamil Nadu, South India, Veeranam lake and its distributaries form a major irrigation source that covers the large portion of rice tracts of the State with area of 18,000 ha. Water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms) has invaded considerable proportion of Veeranam distributaries. Hence, a study was carried out at Annamalai University for effective management of *E. crassipes* using it as cattle feed. Eight months old calves were selected for the field trial for a period of 180 days. Calves were offered both fresh as well as dried *Eichhornia* Sp. Fresh weed was rejected by the animals whereas powdered weed after sun drying which was included in the cattle feed at 5 % was consumed by the animals. There was no abnormal clinical symptoms noticed with the calves which were fed with 5% dried *E. crassipes* and the blood count and liver enzymes exhibited a normal physiological range. There was no deviation in the weight of the calves. There was no symptom of indigestion. The study revealed that utilization of the weed as a dried cattle feed ingredient was found to be safe and effective method of bio-control of *E. crassipes*.

Keywords: Invasion; cattle feed; calves; *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms; Veeranam lake;

Weed management through resource conservation technologies: A environmentally safe Tool for sustainable crop production

Ilias Hossain¹, Israil Hossain², Rafiqul Islam³, Shirazul Islam⁴, Mahesh Gathela⁵, Tiwary Thakur⁵,

¹. Agronomy, Bangladesh Agricultural Research Institute, Rajshahi, Bangladesh

². Farm Machinery, Bangladesh Agricultural Research Institute, Rajshahi, Bangladesh

³. Agronomy, Bangladesh Agricultural Research Institute, Gazipur, Bangladesh

⁴. Irrigation, Bangladesh Agricultural Research Institute, Gazipur, Bangladesh

⁵. Agronomy, CIMMYT Bangladesh, Dhaka

E-mail: iliasrwr@gmail.com

Rice-wheat (RW) is an important cropping system which covers 78% area in Bangladesh. About 20-35% crop loss due to severe weed infestation under RW system. However, the sustainability of RW systems is threatened by productivity decline due to severe weed infestations. Crop production under Resource Conservation Technologies (RCTs) is expanding worldwide to increase system productivity and reduce weed infestation. A long-term field study at the Regional Wheat Research Centre, BARI, Rajshahi was established in 2006 to study the effect of different weed management methods on different weed species, the effect on yield reduction, and determine the economic and environmental effects of weed control method under rice-wheat-mungbean cropping pattern. Five tillage options + glyphosate at 3.0 litre/ha, permanent raised bed (PRB) + 30% straw mulch (SM), and conventional + 30% SM was used in cropping pattern. Results indicated that all types of weed species were 28% less in RCTs treated plot compared to control plot. All tillage options lead to 12-15% higher system productivity over conventional. Control of *Cyperus rotundus* was 42% less in disturbed soils as compared to normal cultivable land which was dominant in rice and mungbean fields. Weed populations decreased 19% in 30% straw mulch plot compared to 0% straw mulch. Weed control efficiency was 22% higher in PRB with 30% SM compare to the control. Yield reductions of 14-22% in rice and 17-29% in wheat due to weed infestation compared to weed managed plot. Net

profit was 380\$/ha higher from RCTs plot and 190 \$/ha in control plots. The study revealed that RCTs have some potential to affect weed growth especially on *Cyperus rotundus*. So, the combination of RCTs with 30% straw mulch appears to be a very promising technology for economically and environmentally controlling weeds for sustainable intensification of RW systems in Bangladesh.

Keywords: Weeds;Management;RCTs;Tools;Environment;

Environmental factors associated with time of fomesafen application affects the level of crop injury

Lucas F. Cieslik¹, Ribas A. Vidal², Michelangelo M. Trezzi¹, Marcelo T. Pacheco²,

1. Agronomy Dept., Federal Tech University at Paraná, Pato Branco, Brazil

2. Crop Sci. Dept., Federal University at Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil.

E-mail: ribas.vidal@ufrgs.br

Fomesafen herbicide is used for broad-leaved weed control in the common bean crop (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). Ten field experiments were conducted to evaluate the effect of environmental factors on efficacy. For each experiment, treatments were 0, 30, 55, 80, 90, and 100% of the label rate. Herbicide applications were selected based on a wide range of environmental conditions. Crop responses were used as the model to evaluate herbicide efficacy. Dependent variables assessed at the time of herbicide application included environmental conditions (relative humidity, air temperature, wind speed, and photosynthetically active radiation). There was a high correlation for each combination of two of all the variables evaluated at the time of the herbicide application. Maximum herbicide injury to the crop was 25% when assessed at 7 days after spray, and decreased at latter assessment times. Photosynthetically active radiation was the environmental variable most important to determine the impact of fomesafen on *P. vulgaris*. It should be pointed out that a path analysis would be needed for a complete understanding of the complexity involved in this project, but, this would require around 15 set of data for each variable studied.

Keywords: correlation analysis;conceptual map;selectivity;

Soil solarization: environmental weed control in nurseries and vegetable crops through soil heating

Farhat Ullah¹

1. Department of Plant Breeding and Genetics, KPK Agricultural university Peshawar, Pakistan

E-mail: aliawaisj@hotmail.com

There is an increasing interest in non-chemical weed management in vegetable crops. To investigate the effectiveness of soil solarization, studies were conducted at Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan during June 2008 and 2009 using randomized complete block design. Plots were covered with transparent polyethylene films for different periods (0, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 weeks). Temperature inside the film was about 10 degrees C greater than atmospheric temperature. Solarization increased nitrogen and organic matter level in both years probably due to decomposition of plant residues. Increasing period of solarization decreased weed density, fresh and dry biomass. Effectiveness of solarization was species specific. In 2008, *Cirsium arvense* L. was totally controlled in the solarized soil, while *Vicia sativa* germination was stimulated by solarization. In 2009, *Sorghum halepense* was greatly affected while *Chenopodium album* L., *Cyperus rotundus* and *Rumex crispus* L. were unaffected. Solarization increased yield of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L.) in both years. These results suggest that solarization should be practiced before planting horticultural crops in areas in hot climate. The instant results advocate that soil solarization should be done before sowing of nursery or high value vegetable crops. This method could be successfully implied to stop the erosion, conserve soil moisture and increase the organic matter and other minerals in the soil. Thus this approach provides unlimited opportunities for the farming community living in the arid zones.

Keywords: solarization; weed; cauliflower;

Differential metabolic responses to monosulfuron in three Nitrogen-fixing Cyanobacteria

Jianning Shen

Dept. of Environmental Science and Resource, College of Agriculture and Life Science, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Shanghai, China

E-mail: jyshen88@sjtu.edu.cn

Nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria are vital photosynthetic microorganisms that contribute to soil fertility by fixing atmospheric nitrogen and are also important for maintaining ecosystem stability. These microorganisms can be very sensitive to herbicides because they have many characteristics of higher plants. Six days after the application of monosulfuron (N-[(4'-methyl) pyrimidin-2'-yl]-2-nitrophenylsulfonamide) at 0.03 to 0.3 nmol L⁻¹ under laboratory conditions, growth of the nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria: *Anabaena flos-aquae*, *Anabaena azollae*, and *Anabaena azotica* was stimulated, but at higher concentrations (30 to 300 nmol L⁻¹) protein synthesis was inhibited. The production of 16 amino acids in *A. flos-aquae* was reduced from 7 to 69% with increasing monosulfuron concentration. Application of monosulfuron at 3 to 300 nmol L⁻¹ substantially inhibited in vitro ALS activity as indicated by I50 inhibition index values of 3.3, 65.2, and 101.3 nmol L⁻¹ for *A. flos-aquae*, *A. azollae*, and *A. azotica*, respectively. In contrast, extractable ALS activity was not affected in these algal species with monosulfuron treatments ranging from 0.03 to 300 nmol L⁻¹ except in *A. flos-aquae* at higher concentrations (30 to 300 nmol L⁻¹). The most sensitive species to monosulfuron was *A. flos-aquae*, followed by *A. azollae* and *A. azotica*. Molecular analyses showed that the genomic DNA of *A. azollae* and *A. azotica* differed in only one amino acid. Results from photogenetic analyses revealed a high degree of homology between these algae. In contrast, the genomic DNA of *A. flos-aquae* differed from that of *A. azollae* and *A. azotica* in 44 and 45 amino acids, respectively. Our findings support the view that monosulfuron toxicity in these three nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria is due to its interference with protein metabolism via inhibition of branch-chain amino acid biosynthesis, and particularly ALS activity.

Keywords: Acetolactate synthase;nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria;non-target effects;herbicide;monosulfuron;

Atrazine degrades faster with repeated use in New Zealand soils

Trevor K. James¹, Anis Rahman¹,

1. AgResearch, Ruakura Research Centre, Hamilton, New Zealand

E-mail: trevor.james@agresearch.co.nz

In New Zealand maize (*Zea mays*) is generally grown as a monoculture and atrazine has been used repeatedly to control weeds for over 30 years. Such use lead to herbicide resistance in *Chenopodium album* and in *Persicaria maculosa* (*Polygonum persicaria*) in the 1980's. Since then atrazine continued to be used but with the addition of post-emergence herbicides to control the resistant weeds. In recent years many maize farmers have noticed shorter period of effective broad-leaf weed control. As New Zealand was the first country to observe enhanced degradation of EPTC + antidote some 30 years ago, we investigated if atrazine suffered a similar fate. Soils were collected from each of the major maize growing regions of the North Island. Six of the soils were from fields with a long history of atrazine use while a seventh soil was from a site never exposed to atrazine. The soil samples were passed through a 4 mm sieve while still field-moist. One half of each soil was then sterilized by autoclaving for 3 cycles. Soil subsamples were fortified with atrazine equivalent to 3.0 kg/ha (twice the recommended field rate) and incubated at 10, 20, or 30°C for 1 – 35 days. Atrazine residues were determined by HPLC after incubation. Atrazine degradation in the sterilized soils was similar, with DT50's of 31-50 d at 20°C and 15-25 d at 30°C. In comparison the DT50's for the unsterilized soil with no previous atrazine exposure were 30 and 11 d for 20 and 30°C respectively while those for the other unsterilized soils ranged from 5-13 d at 20°C and 3-10 d 30°C. As expected, degradation in the sterilized soils followed 1st order kinetics, however, the decay rate in unsterilized soils was up to five times faster and could not be explained by simple exponential decay.

Keywords: Atrazine; Degradation; Enhanced; Microbial; Half-life;

Persistence of nicosulfuron in New Zealand maize fields

Anis Rahman¹, Trevor K. James¹, Mike R. Trollove¹,

1. Pest and weed Management, AgResearch, Ruakura Research Centre, Hamilton, New Zealand

E-mail: anis.rahman@agresearch.co.nz

Nicosulfuron is often used for post-emergence control of weeds in grain and silage maize crops in New Zealand. As silage crops are harvested earlier than grain crops and are immediately followed by a winter crop, the chances for damage to sensitive species are high. The persistence of four residual herbicides used in maize crops was investigated in three field trials during 2008/09 growing season. Herbicides included atrazine and acetochlor applied pre-emergence and mesotrione and nicosulfuron post-emergence. Soil samples were collected to a depth of 10 cm at silage harvest (about 3 months after application) and bioassayed in the glasshouse using mustard (*Sinapis alba*). The results showed small but phytotoxic residues only of nicosulfuron and only at the site with least rainfall. A subsequent glasshouse study investigated whether the differences in persistence of nicosulfuron were due principally to soil characteristics (four soil types) or rainfall (amount and timing). Heavy rainfall (50 mm) 1 or 2 weeks after application caused greater leaching and reduced residues more than light (10 mm) or moderate (25 mm) rain applied at similar times. Also, phytotoxic residues of nicosulfuron disappeared faster in soils with low pH and high organic matter. Further field trials during 2009/10 and 2010/11 growing seasons investigated persistence of nicosulfuron applied post-emergence at 60 g ai/ha. Glasshouse bioassays showed no phytotoxic residues at the silage harvest time in four trials. However, residues were measured at one site, with 83%, 50% and 27% damage to mustard plants compared to the untreated control at 3, 4 and 5 months after application, respectively. Soil at this site had a pH of 7.2 compared to values between 5.6 and 6.1 at the other four sites.

Keywords: persistence;nicosulfuron;maize;residual activity;bioassay;

Weed control technology with low concentration ethanol in protected cereal crop cultivation

Jaebok Hwang¹, Yulsoo Yun¹, Changyoung Park¹, Kiyoul Jung¹, Youngdae Choi², Sungho Jun¹

1. Department of functional crop, National Institute of Crop Science, Miryang, Rep of Korea

E-mail: hjb0451@korea.kr

Weed control is of fundamental importance when planting cereal crops, particularly during the establishment phase. Weeds compete for nutrients, water and light, and can severely threaten the survival and early growth of newly planted crops. Field experiment was conducted at the Department of Functional Crop, Milyang, Korea to evaluate the effect of ethanol treatment on the weed control efficacy in cereal crops in protected vinylhouse. Three treatments like water, 1.0% and 2.0% ethanol at 100ℓ per m² were applied and covered with vinyl on 10 days before millet seeding. After that, millet seeds were sown on June 20 at 60x10cm planting distance and weed control efficacy was recorded at 30 days after seeding based on the dry weight. Weed control efficacy of 94-97% was observed in both 1% and 2% ETOH. Yields of foxtail millet at 2% and 1% concentration were 343kg 10a-1, 239kg 10a-1, respectively. Weed dry weight in control treatment was 31g per m², weed dry weight in 1% and 2% ETOH were 2.0g per m² 0.8g per m², respectively.

Soil oxidation-reduction potential was recorded -200~-400 mV after treatment 2 days. In this method about three times more expensive than the soil disinfectant are expensive. However, because the effect of soil disinfection, even considering that this is economical. This disinfection mechanism is caused by anaerobic soil disinfection (ASD), not by direct influence of the ethanol. The mechanism of ASD will be studied in the next few years with some of these products by measuring gases and fatty acids and microbial shifts in relation to efficacy.

Keywords: ethanol;foxtail millet;greenhouse;soil disinfection;weed;

Preparation of bacterial agent degrading nicosulfuron from *Bacillus subtilis* YB1

Zhanhai Kang¹, Xing Li¹, Jinlin Zhang¹

1. College of Plant Protection, Agricultural University of Hebei, Baoding, China

E-mail: zhangjinlin@hebau.edu.cn

Nicosulfuron, a sulfonylurea herbicide, is mainly used for weed control in corn. The effective application dose for it is much lower than that of traditional herbicides. Nicosulfuron is soil mobile and causes groundwater contamination. Even low remains of nicosulfuron in the soil may still cause phytotoxicity to some sensitive crops. So it has important practical significance to study nicosulfuron degradation. *Bacillus subtilis* YB1 is isolated and kept in our laboratory and it is a bacterium with highly degrading nicosulfuron. Making the fermentation broth into microbial agents used in field not only enable the agents to meet the wettability and dispersion requirements of the wettable powder, but also to ensure that the activity of the bacteria. Fermentation broth mixed with calcium carbonate (5:2) was sprayed drying to powder, which was added appropriate wetting and dispersing agent to be made into WP. By biocompatibility experiment and orthogonal test, the best wetting agents, dispersants and carriers were screened out, a better result was got after determine the biological activity of the preparation. The results showed that the wettability time was 37 s, the suspension percentage was 66%, the bacillus survival rate was 65% after the heat storage and the degradation rate of nicosulfuron was 66%. The formulation of WP: 4000CFU/mL YB1, 5% HK, 3% EFW, 0.5% sodium alginate, with calcium carbonate up to 100%.

Keywords: *Bacillus subtilis* YB1; Nicosulfuron; degradation; agents;

Selection and identification of a fungi strain TR-H capable of degrading chlorimuron-ethyl and their growth and degradation characteristics

Yueli Zou¹, Bo Tao²

1. College of Science, Northeast Agriculture University, Harbin, China

2. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agriculture University, Harbin, China

E-mail: zouyueli@163.com

Abstract: A fungi strain, coded as TR-H which could utilize chlorimuron-ethyl as carbon and energy source for growth, was isolated and screened from the soil applied with chlorimuron-ethyl for long term. Based on its morphological, physiological and biochemical properties as well as the 18S rRNA sequence analysis result, the strain was tentatively identified as *Aspergillus niger*. The conditions for degrading chlorimuron-ethyl were natural pH value, 30°C and 5.0mL of the inoculated quantity for 7 days respectively. In this condition, the degradation rate on chlorimuron-ethyl of 10mg L⁻¹ achieved 96.4%. The degradation mechanism and metabolites of chlorimuron-ethyl strain TR-H were investigated in this paper.

Keywords: chlorimuron-ethyl; HPLC-MS; degrading bacteria TR-H; metabolites;

Microbial degradation and tillage decrease residue of fomesafen in the soil

Bo Tao¹, Yongping Zu¹, Jie Bai¹

E-mail: botaol@163.com

Fomesafen is the major herbicide of soybean in China, representing 60%-70% of the herbicide used. In recent years, the increase of the resistance weeds and changing weather, the applied dosage of fomesafen has increased in soybean. There is residue of fomesafen in the soil that affects the growth of the rotational crops, it also influences the production of agriculture and the adjustment of the structure of the crop cultivation. This research examined ways to decrease residues of fomesafen in the soil and injury potential of the sensitive crops by combining the method of tillage and microbial degradation. Results indicated that concentration of fomesafen residues decreased 50% in the over-turning of 10-20cm soil layer, the inhibition ratio of fresh weight of sugar beet was decreased from 36% to 17%, the concentration of residue fomesafen was decreased by 80% with the over-turning 20-30cm soil layer, the inhibition ratio of fresh weight of sugar beet was decreased from 36% to 14%. By soil treatment with the fungi, the degradation rate of residue of fomesafen was increased 30%. And using the technique of microbial degradation the inhibition ratio of fresh weight of sugar beet was decreased from 36% to 8%. With the method that combining the over-turn different soil layer and soil treatment with microbe, the degradation rate of residue of fomesafen was increased to 98%. There is no difference of fresh weight of sugar beet between the treatment and CK, and the growth of sugar beet isn't influenced by the residue.

Keywords: Fomesafen; Residue; Microbe; Degradation; Tillage;

Herbicide pollution of surface water in the Muda irrigation scheme, Malaysia

Prayitno Sapari¹, Ismail Sahid², David Johnson³,

1. Agronomy, Indonesian Center for Rice Research, Subang, West Java, Indonesia

2. School of Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia

3. Crop and Environmental Sciences Division, IRRI, Los Banos, Laguna, Philippines

E-mail: yitno1@hotmail.com

Studies investigated pollution of water with the thiobencarb, propanil, pretilachlor, 2,4-D, MCPA, metsulfuron, bensulfuron, and pyrazosulfuron. Non-recycled (N-RCL) and recycled (RCL) water were included. Sampling was conducted on the drainage canal system out around the planting time for of the wet season 2006/2007 and the dry season 2007. HPLC-UV and GC-ECD were used to detect the herbicide residues in the water samples. Pollution levels showed that 71% and 52% of the water samples collected during the wet and dry season, respectively containing the eight herbicides studied more than 0.05 µg/L. Overall total mean of concentration of eight herbicides studied during the wet season (4.51 µg/L) was significantly lower ($p > 0.01$) than the dry season (6.66 µg/L). The highest composition was thiobencarb with the average concentration was 27.09 µg/L, followed by propanil, pretilachlor, 2,4-D and

MCPA was 14.75, 6.31, 3.40 and 2.46 µg/L, respectively. Meanwhile the average concentration of sulfonylurea group such as pyrazosulfuron, bensulfuron and metsulfuron was only 1.32, 0.51 and 0.38 µg/L, respectively. The variation of water pollution tend to be contaminated by pretilachlor, propanil and thiobencarb at maximum rate occurred at early stage of planting season within 1-2 week after seeding, followed by 2,4-D, MCPA, pyrazosulfuron, bensulfuron and metsulfuron at lately stage started from the third week after seeding until the maximum tillering phase. During the wet season the surface water of the RCL area was more polluted than the N-RCL area. Meanwhile during the dry season the water pollution between RCL and N-RCL areas was similar

Keywords: Herbicide;N-RCL/RCL Irrigation System;Water pollution;

Studies on the persistence of carfentrazone Ethyl 20% + Sulfosulfuron 25% WDG (PREMIX) in wheat and soil under west Bengal climatic condition

Anjan Bhattacharyya¹, HATTACHARYYA¹, SUKANTA PAL², BAPPA GHOSH²

Department of Agricultural Chemicals, BCKV, Mohanpur, Nadia, West Bengal, India

E-mail: anjan_84@rediffmail.com

Carfentrazone ethyl and sulfosulfuron are used in wheat. Carfentrazone ethyl, belonging to chloropropionic ester group, is a post-emergence applied for control of a wide range of annual grass weeds in different cereal crops including wheat. It is a post emergence herbicide to control weeds through the process of membrane disruption which is initiated from inhibition of enzyme protoorphyrinogenoxidase. Sulfosulfuron belonging to pyrimidinylsulphonylurea group is a post-emergence herbicide used for the control of a wide range of annual grass weeds in different cereal crops including wheat. It mainly acts as acetyl-CoA carboxylase enzyme inhibitor and causes chlorosis leading to growth retardation of target plant. The test chemical i.e. mixture of Carfentrazone Ethyl and Sulfosulfuron was applied in wheat field at two doses (T1= 45 g a.i. ha-1 and T2= 90 g a.i. ha-1) along with untreated control (T3). Samples of wheat plant and soil were collected periodically and analysis was done at the Pesticide Residue Laboratory, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya. Samples of wheat plant and soil were analyzed with GC – ECD for carfentrazone ethyl residues and its metabolite, and sulfosulfuron was analyzed by HPLC. From the result it revealed that Carfentrazone ethyl and Sulfosulfuron residue degrades with time and it follows 1st order kinetics. In untreated control soil & plant samples no residue was detected.

Keywords: persistence;CARFENTRAZONE ETHYL;SULFOSULFURON;residue;GC/HPLC;

Determination of glyphosate in green tea, made tea and tea liquor after derivatisation with 9-fluorenylmethyl chloroformate by LC-ESI-MS/MS

Arnab Goon¹, Saktipada Das², Anjan Bhattacharyya¹,

1. Dept. of Agricultural Chemicals, BCKV, Mohanpur, Nadia, West Bengal, India

2. Dept. of Chemistry, Kalyani University, Kalyani, Nadia, West Bengal, India

E-mail: arnabgoon@yahoo.co.in

Tea is a popular beverage throughout the world and valued for its specific aroma and flavor as well as health-promoting properties. Management of pests in tea plantation depends on the use of broad-spectrum pesticides. The contamination of pesticide in tea is a potential threat to the health of tea drinkers. Glyphosate is one of the most frequently used herbicides in tea plantation. Its popularity as a broad spectrum, non-selective, post-emergence and systemic herbicide has remained for about 30 years. Because of its wide use and health effects it is necessary to analyze its content in tea. The aim of this work is to optimize and validate a sensitive and selective method for glyphosate from green tea, made tea and tea liquor. For the method, standards of glyphosate, FMOC-Cl were used. Purified water along with dichloromethane, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid was used for extraction. The extracts were analyzed with Waters LC-ESI-MS/MS system. The tea sample was extracted with NaOH and dichloromethane by sonication, shaking and again sonication followed by centrifugation. The supernatant was neutralized with HCl and derivatised using FMOC-Cl reagent and borate buffer. To the sample extract, borate buffer was added and vigorously shaken. Then FMOC-Cl was added to it, vortexed and centrifuged. The clear sample was filtered and analysed with LC-ESI-MS/MS. In this study we have demonstrated a successful combination of extraction from tea and derivatisation of glyphosate with FMOC-Cl. The method was reproducible (Horwitz ratio <0.5 at 100 ng/g). The recoveries of glyphosate were between 80% and 110% with relative standard deviation less than 15%. The effect of matrix on the compounds was removed using matrix matched calibration standards.

Keywords: Glyphosate;Residue;Green tea;Made tea;LC-MS/MS;

Environmental forecasting distribution of saflufenacil, used as pre-planting treatment in soybean crops under no-till system.

Luiz L Ffoloni¹, Luiz P. M. Plese², Herman O. Ghiglione³, Gilberto F. Velho³,

1. Soil and Water Department, FEAGRI - UNICAMP, Campinas, Brazil

2. Reitoria, IFAC, Rio Branco, Brazil

3. R&D, BASF, São Paulo, Brazil

E-mail: lfoloni@gmail.com

The use of the concept of fugacity has the sense that specialists may apply the model developed and validate in different countries and define the tendency of molecular fugacity to the more vulnerable compartment. This paper aimed to use the model of fugacity level 1, as a way to support the pre-evaluation of the environmental distribution of saflufenacil, applied in management of soybean crops, implanted under the direct plantation system. The physiochemical properties of saflufenacil used were: molecular weight (500.9 g/mol), vapor pressure (2x10¹⁴ Pa), constant octanol-water (4.4), solubility (25 g/m³), Henry's constant law (4.06x10⁻¹⁵ Pa m³/mol) and organic constant carbon (32.5). The volume (m³) of air compartments (6x10⁹), water (7x10⁶), soil (4.5x10³), sediment (2.2x10³), biota (7), leaf (9.2x10²), root (3.7x10³) and stem (4.6x10³). The density parameter, in kg/m³ were 1550, 1200, 820 and

850, for the compartments soil, sediment, leaf, root and stem, respectively. For the compartments soil and sediment, 2% of organic fraction of carbon was used. The parameters calculated for each compartment were the capacity of fugacity (mol/m³Pa), (mol/Pa), fugacity (Pa), concentration (mol/m³) and quantity (%). The saflufenacil trend's for the compartments, in decreasing order were: soil (37.83%), root (19.00%), stem (17.14%), sediment (14.32%), water (11.67%), leaf (0.01%), air (1.64x10⁻¹⁴%) and biota (1.54x10⁻²⁹%). The preliminary conclusion of the current evaluation about the risk of contamination by using saflufenacil in the soybean was that the compartment soil is the most vulnerable variable and it may be carried out in a relatively simple form the physico-chemical properties of the herbicide by using the model of fugacity level 1.

Keywords: saflufenacil;soybean;no-till system;fugacity;

The isolation of clomazone degrading bacteria and the research of its degradation effects

Yan Chunxiu¹, Zhao Changshan², Liu Yaguang²

North East Agriculture University

E-mail: yanchunx1976@163.com

Aiming at the problem of potential carryover of long residual pesticide's residue to rotational crops, taking clomazone as a model pollutant, its degrading-bacteria enrichment and isolation and identify, its analytical method of biometrics, characterization of its biodegradation and bioremediation of clomazone contaminated soil by isolates were studied systematically, the main study results are as follows: 1. Three bacterial strains which could decompose clomazone were isolated by selective enrichment from soil exposed to long residual herbicides spills. Named as W2,Y1,X, based on the morphological appearances and physiological characteristics,W2 was identified as *Methyloecoccus* sp, Y1 and X were identified as *Bacillus* sp. 2. This research was found out the optimal culture condition. The optimal sugar content of W2 and Y1 was 0 percent, and X was 0.5 percent; The optimal temperature range of W2 and Y1 was 20°C to 37°C,and X was 25°C to 41°C; The optimal range of pH of W2 was 6.0 to 9.0, that of Y1 and X was 6.0 to 8.0; the optimal initial concentration of clomazone of W2 was 200mg•L⁻¹, that of Y1 and X was 100mg•L⁻¹. 3. The bioassay methods of clomazone in sterilized and unsterilized soil media were set up. The correlative curves between logarithm of clomazone's concentration(y) and rate of inhibition chlorophyll content(x) in maize DongNong 250 in unsterilized soil media as followed: when the clomazone concentration was in the range of 0-50µg•kg⁻¹ , $y = -6.2876x + 2.2393$,and its coefficient of correlation $r = 0.9926^{**}$, in the range of 50-1000µg•kg⁻¹ , $y = 27.723x - 139.79$,and its coefficient of correlation $r = 0.9761^{**}$; The correlative curves between logarithm of clomazone's concentration(y) and rate of inhibition chlorophyll content(x) in maize DongNong 250 in sterilized soil media

Keywords: clomazone;degrading bacteria;biodegradation;

Investigation of metribuzin degradation in soil and the effect of organic manure on its degradation and half-life

Ebrahim Izadi Darbandi¹, Mohammad Hassan Rashed Mohassel², Fatemeh Fakhredad³

1. Faculty of Agriculture

2. Department of Agronomy and Plant breeding

3. Ferdowsi University of Mashhad

E-mail: eizadi2000@yahoo.com

To study metribuzin degradation in soil and the effects of manure amendment on its half-life, an experiment was conducted in completely randomized design with factorial arrangement and three replications. Treatments included cattle manure amount at four levels (0, 1, 5 and 10 based on soil percentage weight), and soil incubation periods at 7 levels (0, 2, 4, 8, 16, 36, 64, 90 days). According to the results, average of metribuzin degradation was 69.22% in soil without cattle manure amendments and increasing the 1, 5 and 10% manure decreased metribuzin residue by 64.69, 64.42 and 64.91% respectively. Soil incubation period had very significant effect ($p < 0.01$) on metribuzin degradation. By increasing soil incubation period, metribuzin residue decreased significantly. Metribuzin soil residue was 59.12, 38.18 and 28.55 percent, after 36, 64 and 90 days incubation period respectively. Using 1, 5 and 10 percent of cow manure amendment to soil, decreased metribuzin half life from 85.57 days to 47.80, 57.28 and 38.08 days respectively. According to these results, cattle manure can increase metribuzin degradation in soil and decrease its half time. However low level of organic matter in Iranian soil, is a problem. It seems that organic manure application effects on metribuzin bioremediation in soil and decrease its negative effects in soil.

Keywords: Biological degradation ;Manure;Residue ;

Timing of rainfall occurrence on herbicide runoff

Angela Da Cas Bundt¹, Luis Antonio de Avila¹, Ananda Scherner¹, Andrei Piveta¹, Renato Zanella², Manoel Leonardo Martins²,

1. Departamento de Fitossanidade, Universidade Federal de Pelotas, Pelotas, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

2. Departamento de Química, Universidade Federal de Santa Maria, Santa Maria, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

E-mail: laavilabr@gmail.com

Heavy rainfalls can promote herbicide runoff reducing weeds control and enhancing environmental contamination. Therefore, we evaluated the effect of rainfall and their times of occurrence on herbicide runoff in a simulated rice paddy. We tested rainfall levels (5, 10, 25 and 50 mm) and timing of rainfall occurrence after herbicide application (0, 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15 and 25 days after herbicide application) and herbicides (clomazone, penoxsulam, bispiribac-sodium, propanil, imazethapyr, imazapic, and imazapyr). The volume of runoff was collected and herbicide quantification was performed by LC-MS-MS. Herbicide runoff was observed in all periods of analysis and rainfall levels tested, with the exception of imazapyr, which was not detected in none of the samples. The herbicides clomazone and penoxsulam have higher runoff than the other herbicides evaluated and imazapyr did not runoff.

Precipitation levels have significant influence on herbicide runoff. Herbicide runoff is higher when the rainfall occurred shortly after herbicide application.

Keywords: runoff;rice paddy;environmental contamination;heavy rainfalls;herbicide;

Environmental fate of imazamox in paddy fields

Marco Milan¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Fernando De Palo¹, Michèle Negre², Aldo Ferrero¹,

1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy

2. Dipartimento di Valorizzazione e Protezione delle risorse Agroforestali, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy

E-mail: marco.milan@unito.it

Imazamox is a post-emergence herbicide used to control weedy rice weeds in combination with tolerant rice varieties. This study, carried out in 2010 at Vercelli, Italy, was aimed at assessing the behavior of imazamox in water and sediment of rice fields managed, since 2002, according to the following different cultivation systems: A) straw and liquid manure incorporated in autumn and rice seeded in flooded field, B) straw incorporated in autumn and rice seeded in flooded field, C) straw incorporated in autumn and rice seeded in dry field. Imazamox was applied at 35 g/ha twice at 2-4 leaf stage. Water (from flooded fields and inlet/outlet floodgates), and soil samples were collected at different intervals from herbicide application. Extraction of imazamox from water and soil was performed with SPE and by using a CaCl₂ solution, respectively. Extracts were analyzed by HPLC. Imazamox was found in inlet water (≤ 1 $\mu\text{g/L}$), while in outlet water its concentration ranged between 0.2 to 10.6 $\mu\text{g/L}$. In paddy water, high concentrations of imazamox (up to 10.6 $\mu\text{g/L}$) were found in the first days after treatments. After the second treatment, the highest concentration of imazamox was observed in paddy water of system C), likely due to the great crop canopy and thus to the gradual release of the chemical from rice foliage. In soil, the highest concentration after the first treatment, was 130.9 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ in system C). Two weeks after the second treatment, the herbicide was not longer detected. Dissipation of imazamox in soil and water was influenced by timing of herbicide application and by the crop canopy, in particular in system C). Its presence in inlet water indicate a discharge from paddies upstream.

Keywords: imazamox;water ;soil;paddy fields;herbicide;

Efficacy of buffer strips in reducing flufenacet and isoxaflutole runoff from two soils cultivated with maize

Marco Milan¹, Francesco Vidotto¹, Marilisa Letey¹, Fernando De Palo¹, Aldo Ferrero¹,

1. Dipartimento di Agronomia, Selvicoltura e gestione del Territorio, Università di Torino, Grugliasco, Italy

E-mail: marco.milan@unito.it

Herbicide runoff may represent a threat to surface water. The study, carried out in 2009-2010 at Carmagnola, Italy, aimed to assess the efficacy of buffer strip in reducing runoff of flufenacet and isoxaflutole. Buffer strips of different widths covered by spontaneous weed vegetation were realized at the downstream hedge of six plots (1050 m²; 0.5% slope) cultivated with maize. Four plots (TF plots), have 37.1% sand, 57% silt, 5.9% clay, while two plots (RIVA plots) have 18.6% sand, 63.1% silt, 18.3% clay. In TF plots four different buffer strip widths were tested: 0 m (TF0), 2 m (TF2), 4 m (TF4), and 6 m (TF6). In RIVA plots, two widths were tested: 0 m (RIVA0), 6 m (RIVA6). All plots were treated with flufenacet (240 g/ha) and isoxaflutole (50 g/ha). Runoff waters were collected using automatic samplers. After extraction by SPE, determination of both herbicide was performed by GC-MS, with a quantification limit of 0.05 $\mu\text{g/L}$. In 2009 the highest concentration of flufenacet were found in RIVA0 (67 $\mu\text{g/L}$). In TF plots concentrations were not higher than 14.9 $\mu\text{g/L}$ (TF4), without significant differences between plots. The reduced efficacy of buffer strips was due to the poor vegetative cover present at time of the first runoff events. During 2010, the highest concentrations of flufenacet were always detected in runoff waters from unbuffered plots. Isoxaflutole was found only in 2009 at the first runoff event with concentration ranging between 2.7 $\mu\text{g/L}$ (RIVA0) and 5 $\mu\text{g/L}$ (RIVA6). Across the years, flufenacet was detected up to 53 (TF plots) and 60 (RIVA plots) days after treatment in 2009 and up to 115 (TF0) and 153 (RIVA) days after treatment during 2010. Flufenacet has shown a higher risk of water contamination than isoxaflutole, particularly in the soil with higher clay content.

Keywords: buffer strip;flufenacet;isoxaflutole;runoff;surface water;

Isolation and identification of a degrading bacterium to herbicide butachlor

Yajun Peng¹, Lifeng Wang¹, Xiaomei Cheng¹, Lianyang Bai²,

1. College of Biosafety Science and Technology, Hunan Agricultural University, Changsha, Hunan, China

2. College of Biosafety Science and Technology, Hunan Agricultural University, Changsha, Hunan, China #@#Hunan University of Humanities, Science and Technology, Loudi, Hunan, China

E-mail: bailianyang@yahoo.com.cn

From the sludge polluted by butachlor for a long time, the degrading bacterium to butachlor was selected through enrichment culture with combination of High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) detection and then named as Y-1. Through the analysis of morphological characteristics, physiological and biochemical characteristics, and 16S rDNA sequence homology, Y-1 was identified as *Pseudomonas* sp.. Through the research of the degradation character of Y-1 in different ambient conditions, the optimal conditions were found as follows: the initial concentration of butachlor of 20mg•L⁻¹, inoculum concentration of 5%, pH of 7 and temperature of 30°C. The degradation rate of Y-1 for butachlor reaches 76% after the cultivation for 7days in optimal conditions, which shows the excellent degradation ability.

Keywords: herbicide;butachlor;degrading strain;*Pseudomonas* sp;degradation characteristics;

Natural products and allelopathy

***Eucalyptus* spp. allelopathic activity for weed management**

Hanwen Wu¹, Jinbiao Zhang³, Rex Stanton², Min An², Deirdre Lemerle²

1. EH Graham Centre for Agricultural Innovation (NSW Department of Primary Industries and Charles Sturt University), Wagga Wagga Agricultural Institute, PMB, Wagga Wagga NSW 2650, Australia

2. EH Graham Centre for Agricultural Innovation (NSW Department of Primary Industries and Charles Sturt University), Charles Sturt University, Locked Bag 588, Wagga Wagga NSW 2678, Australia

3. Test Centre, Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University, Fuzhou, Fujian 350002, China
E-mail: hanwen.wu@industry.nsw.gov.au

Conservation farming systems such as minimum or no-tillage and stubble retention have been widely adopted as a means of increasing soil moisture availability and subsequent crop yield. However, conservation farmers have relied heavily on herbicides for weed management to compensate for the lack of cultivation. Heavy reliance on herbicides has given rise to concerns about the rapid development of herbicide resistance and herbicide residues in the environment, thereby threatening the continued success of conservation farming systems. It is therefore imperative to discover new compounds with novel modes of action to combat this ever evolving herbicide resistance in weeds.

It has long been recognized that some *Eucalyptus* species are capable of suppressing understorey vegetation growth via allelopathy. *Eucalyptus* spp. contain a rich source of bioactive constituents, which have been reported to cause phytotoxicity to a number of weed species and various field crops. The bioactive compounds in *Eucalyptus* spp. oils could possess potential commercial value for further exploitation as natural herbicides.

Eucalyptus spp. are members of the Myrtaceae family and are native to Australia. There are about 800 *Eucalyptus* spp. readily available in Australia. This research was to screen these *Eucalyptus* species for their herbicidal activities and their potential in weed management. This study reports the differential allelopathic potential of four *Eucalyptus* spp. (*E. salubris*, *E. dundasii*, *E. brockwayii* and *E. spathulata*) on the germination and seedling growth of a broad range of important agricultural weeds in Australian farming systems, including winter weeds as annual ryegrass (*Lolium rigidum*), barley grass (*Hordeum* spp.), wild radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*), and wild oats (*Avena* spp.).

Keywords: allelopathy; *Eucalyptus*; weeds; essential oils;

The chemical cross talk between rice and barnyardgrass

Hisashi Kato-Noguchi¹

1. Department of Applied Biological Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Kagawa University, Miki, Kagawa 761-0795, Japan
E-mail: hisashi@ag.kagawa-u.ac.jp

The chemical cross talk between rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) and barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Beauv) which is one of the most noxious weeds in rice cultivation was investigated. Allelopathic activity of rice was increased by the presence of barnyardgrass seedlings or barnyardgrass root exudates. Momilactone B concentration in rice seedlings and momilactone B secretion level from rice were also increased by the presence of barnyardgrass seedlings or barnyardgrass root exudates. As momilactone B possesses strong growth inhibitory activity and acts as an allelochemical, barnyardgrass-induced rice allelopathy may be due to the increased momilactone B secretion. Barnyardgrass root exudates was then purified and a key compound which induced rice allelopathy and momilactone secretion was isolated.

Rice may be aware of the presence of neighboring barnyardgrass plants by detection of the key compound in barnyardgrass root exudates, and this sensorial function may trigger a signal cascade resulting in increasing rice allelopathy through increasing production of momilactone B and secretion of momilactone B into the rhizosphere. Therefore, rice allelopathy may potentially be an inducible defense mechanism by chemical-mediated plant interactions between rice and barnyardgrass and the induced-allelopathy may provide a competitive advantage for rice through suppression of the growth of barnyardgrass.

Keywords: chemical interaction; induced-allelopathy; momilactone; *Oryza sativa*;

Screening and identification of insertion mutants from *Bipolaris eleusines* by mutagenesis based on restriction enzyme-mediated integration

Jianping Zhang¹, Guifang Duan¹, Kai Zhu¹, Yongjun Zhou¹, Yongliang Lu¹, Liuqing Yu¹,

1. State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology, China National Rice Research Institute, 359 Tiyuchang Road, Hangzhou 310006, China.

E-mail: nkzhang_jp@163.com

Ophiobolin A is a sesterterpenoid-type phytotoxin and may be an important candidate for the development of a new crop-protection agent or a pharmaceutical product. The restriction enzyme-mediated integration (REMI) method was used to introduce the plasmid pSH75 into the ophiobolin A-producing filamentous fungus *Bipolaris eleusines* Alcorn & Shivas. A total of 323 stable transformants were obtained and all of them were capable of growing on a PDA medium containing 200 µg/ml hygromycin B. The transformation frequency was about 4-5 transformants/µg plasmid DNA. An ophiobolin A-deficient transformant (B014) was assessed and the presence of hph gene in this transformant was confirmed by PCR. The cell-free cultural filtrates of this transformant showed significantly less inhibition on mycelial growth of the fungal pathogen *Rhizoctonia solani* but little effect on barnyard grass as opposed to that of the wild type *B. eleusines*. There was no detectable amount of ophiobolin A in B014 samples measured by HPLC. This research suggests REMI as a potential approach for improving the production of ophiobolin A by *B. eleusines* via genetic engineering to up-regulate certain genes responsible for desired biosynthetic pathways.

Keywords: Insertional mutagenesis; Ophiobolin A-deficient mutant; REMI; Transformation;

Study on ecological competition and development of several main species of poisonous weeds in western China

Ya-hui Wei¹, Zhi-cheng Shi¹, Bin Guo¹, Bao-yu Zhao¹,

1. Institute of Eco-toxicology, Northwest University, Xi'an 710069, China

E-mail: weiyahui@nwwu.edu.cn

Poisonous weeds have done great harm to grassland ecosystems and the development of animal husbandry in China, which caused huge economic losses and social problems. Meanwhile, the problem has a serious impact on the local development of animal

husbandry and herdsmen's income, posing a threat to social development and stability. Therefore, eco-toxicological methods, remote sensing technologies, surface analysis, and digital information were used for a systematic study on the occurrence, succession trends, and ecological effects of the main poisonous weeds in China, such as *Stellera chamaejasme* L. and *Oxytropis* spp. In the habitats of these poisonous weeds, the contiguous grid quadrats method was applied for data collection. Dispersion index (DI) and T-test were used to determine the pattern types. Based on the pattern analysis, diagrams were drawn with Greig-Smith's PQV, the pattern scare of poisonous weeds was judged, and the types and scares of patterns of overall population and cluster grades in the successional stages were analyzed. As a result, the distribution of poisonous weeds regularly under grazing disturbance was illustrated and the relationship between distribution and environment was investigated. Furthermore, an effective prevention and control system was developed along with grassland restoration measures. 3S Technology was used to investigate the distribution of poisonous weeds in the western parts of China, to draw distribution maps of the main poisonous weeds, to study the formation and metabolism processes of the major plant toxins and poisoning mechanism of livestock, and to propose measures for the poisoning livestock prevention and detoxification.

Keywords: poisonous weeds; grassland ecosystem; biological control; western China;

An allelopathic investigation of *Amaranthus viridis* L.

Shamima Sultana¹, Md Asaduzzaman²,

1. College of Development Alternative (CODA), 14 A Dhanmondi, Dhaka 1205, Bangladesh

2. Environmental and Analytical Laboratories, Faculty of Science, Charles Sturt University, Wagga Wagga, NSW 2678, Australia

E-mail: shamima.agro@yahoo.com

Allelopathy is the phenomenon where plants provide themselves with a competitive advantage by releasing phytotoxins into the near environment. A huge body of literature has accumulated on allelopathic effects of weeds on cultivated crops. *Amaranthus viridis* L. is a common weed that is distributed in the warmer parts of the world including Australia and Bangladesh. Its allelopathy has been confirmed towards many weeds. However, no such reports exist regarding canola. In the present study, aqueous extracts of *A. viridis* were evaluated for phytotoxicity on Australian canola (var. Ag-Spectrum). Therefore, fresh plant samples were soaked in de-ionized water for 24 h at a ratio of 1:10 (10 g fresh material in 100 ml water). This extract was treated as 100% and it was diluted to obtain 50%. Oven dried samples were milled and used to prepare an extract of the same ratio as used for fresh plant extracts preparation. For the phytotoxicity bioassay, twenty seeds (non-surface sterilized) were sown in 9 cm Petri dishes before 5 ml of each extract was added. De-ionized water (5 ml) was used as control. The extracts of *A. viridis* significantly inhibited the root and shoot growth of canola in bioassay. Results for fresh and dried material extracts were significantly different, whereas the root growth of canola was especially inhibited by dry material extracts at concentrations of 50 and 100%. However, the fresh material extract at 100% gave similar result. Shoot growth of oilseed canola was also inhibited by the extracts similar to root growth. The present study showed that the common weed *A. viridis* has an allelopathic potential.

Keywords: allelopathy; *Amaranthus viridis*; canola; root; shoot;

Studies on effects of smoke derived from *Bauhinia variegata* on seed germination and seedling growth of the important rice weed *Echinochloa crus-galli*

Muhammad Kamran³, Abdul L. Khan³, Muhammad Waqas⁴, Shafiq U. Rehman², Yoon H. Kim¹, Sang M. Kang¹, Duk H. Kim¹, Sun J. Hwang¹, In J. Lee¹,

1. School of Applied Biosciences, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences, Kyungpook National University, Daegu, Republic of Korea

2. Department of Plant Sciences, Kohat University of Science & Technology, Kohat, Pakistan

3. School of Applied Biosciences, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences, Kyungpook National University, Daegu, Republic of Korea#Department of Plant Sciences, Kohat University of Science & Technology, Kohat, Pakistan

4. School of Applied Biosciences, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences, Kyungpook National University, Daegu, Republic of Korea#Department of Agriculture Extension, Bunir Pakistan

E-mail: m.kamran60@gmail.com

The stimulation of seed germination by smoke and aqueous smoke extracts from the combustion of plant material has received much attention in recent years. Here we report that smoke derived from the weed *Bauhinia variegata* (Fabaceae) can stimulate seedling emergence of the economically important rice weed *Echinochloa crus-galli* (barnyardgrass, Poaceae). Results show that seeds treated with plant extracted smoke had significantly higher speed of germination, germination percentage, fresh weight, relative seed germination percentage, peak value, germination value, shoot and root length, germination index and vigor index as compared to an untreated control. This research highlights that plant extracted smoke can be used as a tool for minimizing weed impacts in agriculture, horticulture and land restoration by stimulation of seedling emergence of the dormant weed seed bank, followed by chemical control. Such weedicide/herbicide treatments may provide a new, eco-friendly and exciting opportunity for weed control without harming economically required crops.

Keywords: rice weed; seedling vigor; Smoke; seed germination; soil seed bank;

Prospects of botanical herbicides in system of crop intensification in the Gangetic Inceptisols of India

Ratikanta Ghosh¹, P.K. Jana¹, D. Nongmaithem¹, D. Pal¹, S. Bera¹, S. Mallick¹, S.K. Barman¹ & R.K. Kole²

¹ Department of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya and

² Department of Agril. Chemicals, Faculty of Agriculture, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya

Mohanpur 741252, Nadia, West Bengal, India

E-mail: rajbckv@rediffmail.com

Food security in agriculture has to face new challenges, especially in developing countries like India with currently >1 billion people (18% more than in 2001) but also global with expected 9 billion people by 2050. The 'System of Intensification' (best management practice) seems the best way to face this challenge and, therefore, biological weed control as one of the major concepts of this methodology, is gaining impetus. Production losses due to pests in India are around 33% and out of these weeds alone cause 37%. Thus, the productivity of many crops could be increased by using botanical herbicides that reduce these losses by managing weeds in an eco-friendly way. Field studies conducted since 2003 in India to evaluate the pre-emergence activities of various botanical herbicides revealed promising results. Especially extracts (3-5%) of *Tectona grandis*, *Calotropis procera*, *Ageratum conyzoides*,

Ocimum tenuiflorum, *Physalis minima*, *Blumea lacera*, *Amaranthus tricolor*, *Parthenium hysterophorus* and *Calotropis gigantea* proved effective in several crops as compared to an untreated control, a weed free check and a synthetic herbicide. The botanicals showed a better weed management than the control with an 11-70% higher productivity in several crops. No crop phytotoxicity was observed from any of the botanicals used. The soil microflora population was also greater in botanicals than in herbicide treated plots. Presently, 10 more botanicals are under investigation of which root extracts of *Bambusa vulgaris* and leaf extracts of *Cucumis sativus* seem most promising. In conclusion, botanical herbicides provide a great prospect to reduce hand weeding and synthetic herbicides and to increase crop productivity by managing weeds without much disturbing biodiversity and the environment.

Keywords: System Intensification; Botanical herbicides; weed management

Allelopathic effect of whitetop (*Cardaria draba* (L.) Desv.) water extract on germination characteristics of maize and canola

Mohsen Movahhedi Dehnavi¹, Mostafa Ghobadi¹, Mohammad Javad Mostafavi¹

1. Department of Agronomy and Plant Breeding, Faculty of Agriculture, Yasouj University, Iran
E-mail: movahhedi1354@mail.yu.ac.ir

Allelopathic effect of weeds is one of the most important factors limiting crop germination, emergence and yield especially in maize and canola production in Iran. The objective of this research was to determine the responses of maize and canola seed germination to whitetop (*Cardaria draba* (L.) Desv.) water extracts. In order to evaluate the allelopathic effects of whitetop water extracts on maize and canola germination, an experiment was carried out based on a completely randomized design with three replications. Seventeen treatments were applied including the 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% water extract (50 g dry mass/L) of root, leaf and stem, inflorescence or whole plant of whitetop and a control (distilled water). Results showed that germination, radicle, and shoot length and dry weight, ratio of root to shoot length or dry weight decreased significantly as the extract concentration increased. Effects of the shoot extract were greater than those of the root extract. Inhibition percent increased with extract concentration, but there was no significant differences between 75% and 100% extract concentration. Canola was more susceptible than maize to allelopathic effects of whitetop extracts. Based on this, we suggest that whitetop extract may be an effective control of this weed in maize and canola fields.

Keywords: allelopathy; canola; maize; water extract; whitetop;

Effect of congress grass alone and in mixture with reduced doses of herbicides on weeds and yield of wheat

Inayat Ullah Awan¹, Ejaz Ahmad Khan¹, Mohammad Safdar Baloch¹, Khaliq Noor¹, Muhammad Amjad Nadim²

1. Department of Agronomy, Faculty of Agriculture, Gomal University, Dera Ismail Khan, Pakistan
2. Agricultural Research Institute, Dera Ismail Khan, Pakistan
E-mail: awan_inayat@yahoo.com

Weed intervention is one of the most important constraints causing low yield of wheat in Pakistan. For control of weeds, farmers usually use commercial herbicides which can cause environmental pollution and toxicity related health hazards in humans and livestock. Congress grass (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.), the most unwanted weed in Indian subcontinent, releases some toxic substances (allelochemicals) that effectively control many weeds. Chemical analysis indicates that congress grass contain toxins called sesquiterpene lactones with parthenin as the major toxic component and phenolic acids. This study was undertaken to investigate the effects of various concentrations of congress grass water extracts along with reduced doses of the herbicides Puma Super and Buctril Super on weeds and yield of wheat. The research was conducted at the Agricultural Research Institute, Dera Ismail Khan, in Pakistan in a randomized complete block design with three replications. Wheat variety Gomal-8 was sown in the last week of October (100 kg seeds/ha) along with 150:120:90 kg NPK/ha. Weed management treatments included hand weeding (30 and 60 days after sowing), herbicides application (full and half recommended dose of Puma Super and Buctril Super) and congress grass water extract (alone and in combination with herbicides). Post-emergence weed management significantly controlled all germinating weeds compared to the weedy control. Among treatments, application of full recommended dose of Puma Super (625 mL/ha) showed maximum crop growth rate, plant height, tillers/m², grains/spike and grain yield (4183 kg/ha). A minimum weed density/m² and spike length was recorded in the hand weeding treatment. Based on this, it is concluded that full dose of Puma Super along with a single hand weeding is most effective to control weeds and obtain higher yield.

Keywords: allelopathy; congress grass; synthetic herbicide; weeds; wheat;

Inhibitory allelopathic activity of *Parthenium hysterophorus* against wheat and canola differs between plant parts and bioassay techniques

Farhena Aslam¹, Abdul Khaliq², Amar Matloob²

1. Department of Agronomy, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan
E-mail: farhena001@gmail.com

Field appraisal of allelopathy can better be conceptualized in terms of soil ecology than controlled environments. Allelopathic effects of extracts of the whole plant, leaves or roots of the invasive weed *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. (*parthenium*) were investigated against germination and early seedling growth of wheat and canola by employing aqueous extracts at 0, 25, 50, 75 and 100% concentration. In order to evaluate possible differences in effects originating from different plant parts and bioassay techniques, a Petri dish assay with filter paper as substratum under controlled conditions and a pot assay with soil as substratum in an open environment were compared. Aqueous *parthenium* extracts inhibited or delayed germination and suppressed seedling growth of test species in both bioassays. However, pronounced variation was noted for the allelopathic activity of different *parthenium* plant parts, extract concentrations, test species, and bioassay techniques. Germination was suppressed to a greater extent by aqueous extracts of all *parthenium* parts in the Petri dish assay compared to the pot assay and the inhibition was concentration dependant. Leaf extracts were most inhibitory in both assays at all concentrations. Suppression of crop seedling growth (root and shoot elongation and biomass) was far greater in the Petri dish assay than in the pot assay. Leaf extracts were again most effective in reducing the chlorophyll content and enhancing tissue phenolic contents in both crops. Canola appeared to be more susceptible than wheat at all tested extract concentrations. Based on this, it is concluded that bioassays conducted under controlled condition with filter paper as substratum may be misleading due to overestimation of allelopathic responses.

Keywords: allelopathy; aqueous extract; bioassay technique; germination dynamics; seedling growth;

Allelopathy and allelopathic substances in red pine

Hisashi Kato-Noguchi¹, Yoshiko Fushimi¹, Fukiko Kimura¹

*1. Department of Applied Biological Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Kagawa University, Miki, Kagawa 761-0795, Japan
E-mail: hisashi@ag.kagawa-u.ac.jp*

The vegetation under red pine (*Pinus densiflora* L. Sieb. et Zucc) forests is sparse compared with some other forests which have dense undergrowths of herbaceous plants, even though sunlight intensity under the red pine forests is enough for these herbaceous plants to grow. One possible reason for the sparse forest floors may be a strong allelopathic activity of red pine. Many investigations have been conducted to identify the allelochemicals in red pine. Several phenolic acids and their related compounds were isolated from pine needles, bark and the soil under pine trees as putative allelopathic substances. However, these compounds are universal in many plant species and their growth inhibitory activities were not sufficient to cause growth inhibition of herbaceous plants. Therefore, the allelopathy of pine forest cannot be distinguished from that of other plant forests based on these compounds. Aqueous methanol extracts of red pine needles inhibited the growth of roots and shoots of seven test plant species including weed species in a dose-dependent manner. The aqueous methanol extract of red pine needles was analyzed and two main inhibitory substances were isolated and determined by spectral data as 9 α ,13 β -epidioxyabeit-8(14)en-18-oic acid and abscisic acid- β -D-glucopyranosyl ester (ABA-GE). The threshold of ABA-GE and 9 α ,13 β -epidioxyabeit-8(14)en-18-oic acid for growth inhibition was 0.1 μ M and 0.1 mM, respectively. The concentration of ABA-GE and 9 α ,13 β -epidioxyabeit-8(14)en-18-oic acid would be 2.5 μ M and 0.13 mM, respectively, in soil water of the pine forest floors. Thus, the concentrations of both inhibitors in the soil water are over the threshold of the growth inhibition. Therefore, these substances may provide the competitive advantage for red pine through inhibition of the growth of other plants, and may be in part responsible for establishment of sparse forest floors of red pine.

Keywords: allelopathy; growth inhibitor; Pinaceae; pine forest;

Weed control efficiency of bioherbicides and their impact on grain yield of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)

Muhammad Azim¹

*1. Department of Weed Science, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University, Peshawar, Pakistan
E-mail: weedscentist@aup.edu.pk*

Among non-chemical weed management techniques, the direct use of allelochemicals as natural herbicides is considered an option for weed suppression. To study the potential of allelopathic plants water extracts as a weed management tool in wheat, a field experiment was conducted during 2010 at Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan. Randomized Complete Block (RCB) design was used with split plot arrangement. There were two main plots (pre and post application) of plant water extracts and eight sub-plots containing different weed control techniques (i.e., sorghum extract, sunflower extract, parthenium extract, common reed extract, johnsongrass extract, rice straw extract, herbicide (Logran Extra)) and a weedy check. The results showed that pre-emergence application of plant water extracts proved to be superior to their post-emergence application in respect of weed control. Pre-emergence application of extracts of *Phragmites australis* and *Helianthus annuus* gave 68 and 65% weed control, respectively. Minimum fresh and dry weed biomass of 188 kg/ha and 94 kg/ha, respectively was recorded under the pre-emergence application of *Phragmites australis*. Sorghum extract treatment gave maximum grain yield of 5015 kg/ha in comparison to the weedy check that gave only 2701 kg/ha. Results suggest that *Phragmites australis* and *Helianthus annuus* could be successfully incorporated in weed management approaches in wheat.

Keywords: bioherbicides; plant extracts; pre-emergence; weed control; wheat;

Root extracts of *Ailanthus altissima* has a strong inhibitory effect on the growth of *Amaranthus retroflexus*

Fatemeh Bagheri¹, S-Zahra-Hosseini Cici¹

*1. Plant Agriculture, Shiraz University, Shiraz, Iran
E-mail: fbagheri1300@gmail.com*

Ailanthus altissima (Tree of the Heaven) is an invasive tree that has been proven to have allelopathic activity. The biological activity of *A. altissima* has been linked to the potent herbicidal quassinoids it produces. We investigated the bio-herbicidal effects of extracts of the different parts of this tree (root, bark, fruit and leaf) on 3-week-old seedlings of *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Echinochloa colonum*, *Zea mays*, and *Carthamus tinctorius*. The extracts were sprayed post-emergence at different rates. Regardless of the rate, the extracts of the roots were more suppressive on the growth of *A. retroflexus* compared to the other seedlings. It could suppress the growth of *A. retroflexus* up to 80%. This is the first step in our ongoing study. The next step will be the incorporation of extract or residue applications of this tree in a weed management program in corn or safflower production.

Keywords: *Ailanthus altissima*; *Amaranthus retroflexus*; allelopathy; root; bio-herbicidal effects;

Potential allelochemicals from *Sorghum halepense*

Hongjuan Huang¹, Chun Liu¹, Chaoxian Zhang¹

*1. Key Laboratory of Weed and Rodent Biology and Management, Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China
E-mail: hjhuang@ippcaas.cn*

The potential allelochemicals of the exotic invasive weed, *Sorghum halepense*, were investigated. Fourteen metabolites belonging to flavonoids, phenolic acids, cyanogenic glycoside were obtained from the whole *S. halepense* plant. Structures were determined on the basis of their spectroscopic characteristics. Six isolated flavonoids and five isolated phenolic acids were first reported in *S. halepense*. All isolated compounds have been assayed on the dicotyledon *Lactuca sativa* (lettuce) and the monocotyledon *Triticum aestivum* (wheat) to test their stimulatory or inhibitory effects on seed germination and radical elongation. At a concentration of < 0.5 mM, ethyl p-hydroxybenzoate and dhurrin delayed the germination speed of the test species. Ethyl p-hydroxybenzoate demonstrated the strongest delaying effect among the phenols and a similar effect was found with apigenin among the flavonoids. In contrast, p-hydroxybenzaldehyde and luteolin had no effect on the germination at any concentration at any stage. The inhibitory activity of ethyl p-hydroxybenzoate and p-hydroxybenzaldehyde was greater than that of the other compounds. This is the first report of ethyl p-hydroxybenzoate being a potential allelochemical in *S. halepense*. The study suggests that the isolated phytotoxins might contribute

to the invasion success of *S. halepense*. The temporal variation and ecological implication of these potential allelochemicals in *S. halepense* should be investigated further.

Keywords: allelopathy; allelochemicals; ethyl p-hydroxybenzoate; *Sorghum halepense*;

Iva xanthifolia seed extracts control germination and growth of plants

Bo Tao¹, Jing Wang¹, Chunhong Teng¹, Jingwen Bai¹

1. College of Agriculture, Northeast Agricultural University, Harbin, 150030, China

E-mail: botaol@163.com

False ragweed (*Iva xanthifolia*) is an annual weed that causes serious problems in agronomical environments. It can produce a large number of seeds and spread rapidly. It is also reported to inhibit growth of plants in its surroundings. Bioassays and chemical analysis were used to study the allelopathic effect of False ragweed seed extracts on germination and growth of plants. False ragweed seed water extracts had different degrees of inhibition on many plants germination and growth. It was most active against the germination and growth of cucumber seeds, with a maximum inhibition rate of germination of 79.5%, and a maximum inhibition rate of root length of 87.9%. The IC₅₀ of False ragweed seed water extracts on the germination of cucumber was 24.3 mg/mL, and on the root length was 11.0 mg/mL. After extraction and partitioning with petroleum ether, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, methanol, the chloroform phase showed the strongest inhibition on cucumber. The IC₅₀ of the chloroform phase on the germination and root length of cucumber were 5.1 mg/mL and 0.4 mg/mL, respectively. Further separation by high-speed countercurrent chromatography (HSCCC), yielded fractions containing phenols, amines, esters and organic acids that had a high allelopathic potential with IC₅₀ on cucumber root length of 0.1 mg/mL. This was 100times greater than the original extract. False ragweed seed extracts showed strong allelopathic activity. It has the potential to the herbicides development. (Supported by Youth Science Foundation of Heilongjiang Province of China (QC2010123))

Keywords: False ragweed; germination; growth; inhibition; seed extracts;

Allelopathic effects of redroot pigweed (Amaranthus retroflexus L.) shoot extract on common bean

Tara Namdari¹, Rouhollah Amiri¹, Adel Dabbagh Mohammadi-Nasab¹, Siamak Alavi-Kia¹

1. Department of Plant Eco-Physiology, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tabriz, Tabriz, Iran

E-mail: r_amin@tabrizu.ac.ir

In order to evaluate the allelopathic effects of redroot pigweed (*Amaranthus retroflexus* L.) on common bean, shoot water extracts were tested in a greenhouse experiment at the University of Tabriz, Iran, in 2010. The experiment was conducted as factorial experiment based on a randomized completely block design with four replications. The factors were three common bean cultivars, including Khomein, Gholi and Pak, and redroot pigweed shoot water extract concentrations of 0 (control), 5, 10, 15, and 20%. The effect of redroot pigweed shoot water extract was evaluated on grain yield and yield components of common bean. The effect of redroot pigweed water extract was significant on grain number per plant, 100-grains weight, biomass, and grain yield of common bean. Cultivar Pak had the lowest pod number per plant, grain number per plant and 100-grains weight among all bean cultivars. The grain number per plant was not significantly different at the different redroot pigweed shoot water extract concentrations. Increasing the concentration of redroot pigweed water extract reduced common bean 100-grains weight significantly and the lowest value was reached at 20% extract concentration. However, increasing the water extract concentration from 10 to 20% had no significant effect on common bean yield. The effect of redroot pigweed water extract on yield of common bean cultivars was mainly mediated through reduction in 100-grain weight.

Keywords: allelopathy; common bean; grain yield; redroot pigweed; water extract;

Herbicidal activities of Aralia armata (Wall.) Seem. on five invasive weed species

Yongyan Sun¹, Xiaoqing Sang¹, Lijuan Zhou¹

1. Key Lab. of Natural Pesticide & Chemical Biology, Ministry of Education, South China Agricultural University, Guangzhou, 510642, P.R. China

E-mail: zhoulj@scau.edu.cn

The herbicidal activities of methanol extracts of *Aralia armata* (Wall.) Seem., were tested against the invasive weeds, *Mikania micrantha*, *Bidens pilosa* Lin., *Cyniza bonariensis* (L.) Cronq, *Pistia stratiotes* L. and *Alternanthera philoxeroides* (Mart.) Griseb. Preliminary studies showed that after 7 days, at a concentration of 5.0 mg/mL, the inhibition rates of *A. armata* extracts on the species tested were 79%, 81%, 88% and 100% respectively. Further studies showed that methanol extracts of *A. armata* exhibited significant inhibition activities on *P. stratiotes*, *C. bonariensis* and *B. pilosa* with IC₅₀ values of 0.342, 0.409 and 0.697 mg/mL, respectively. Six chemicals, HF-a, HJ-b-a-I, HJ-b-b-I, HJ-b-a-II, HF-b-I, and HF-b-II were isolated from the stem of *Aralia armata* by silica gel column chromatography.

Keywords: *Aralia armata*; herbicidal activities; invasive weed;

Herbicidal activities and the active ingredient of Torricellia tiliifolia DC. against Pistia stratiotes

Jiguang Huang¹, Wenjie Yang¹, Lijuan Zhou¹

1. Department of Pesticide, College of Natural resources and Environment, South China Agricultural University, Guangzhou, 510642, China

E-mail: zhoulj@scau.edu.cn

Methanol extracts of *Toricellia tiliifolia* DC. displayed distinct herbicidal activities against *Pistia stratiotes*, causing root rot and leaf chlorosis. Methanol extracts of stems of *T. tiliifolia* showed obvious activity, causing a corrected mortality of 922% on leaves of *P. stratiotes* with rotten and detached root at a concentration of 5000 µg/mL and 120 h after treatment. The corrected mortalities of leaves of *P. stratiotes* caused by the partition fractions of ethyl acetate, water and chloroform were 89%, 77% and 68%, respectively. Forty-one chemicals were isolated and identified from *T. tiliifolia* by HPLC, sephadex LH-20, 1H-NMR, 13C-NMR, DEPT, HMMC, HMQC, COSY, NOESY, MS and HRMS. Cleomiscosin C, cleomiscosin A and syringin exhibited herbicidal activities on *P. stratiotes*. At a concentration of 50 µg/mL and 120 h after the treatment, corrected mortalities of leaves of *P. stratiotes* were 812% for

the three tested compounds, which is not different from that obtained with glyphosate. Moreover, these three compounds inhibited the growth of *P. stratiotes* and caused rotten root, chlorosis and dead leaves.

Keywords: Cleomiscosin; herbicidal activity; *Toricellia tiliifolia*; *Pistia stratiotes*;

Evaluating allelopathic aqueous leachates combined with half doses of Primextra Gold against associated weeds of maize (*Zea mays* L.)

Muhammad Naem¹, Zahid ata Cheema¹, Muhammad Abubakar¹, Muhammad Saleem Kashif¹

1. Department of Agronomy, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

E-mail: mnaemuaf35@gmail.com

Weeds are the competitive and undesirable elements of crop lands that pose reduction in crop yields through interference. Use of chemical herbicides to control weeds leads to the evolution of resistance and may cause environmental contamination. Allelopathic aqueous extracts could be used to lessen the resistant weed biotypes and environmental pollution. A field experiment was conducted at Agronomic Research Farm, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan to determine the efficacy of allelopathic extracts with half dose of s-metalachlor + atrazine (Primextra Gold 720 SC) for weed management in maize. Allelopathic sorghum + sunflower + brassica + mulberry aqueous extract mixtures each at 18 L/ha was tank mixed with half dose of s-metalachlor + atrazine (540 g a.i./ha). A weedy check, half dose (540 g a.i./ha) of s-metalachlor + atrazine and allelopathic aqueous extract mixtures each at 18 L/ha alone used for comparison, while hand weeding and full dose of s-metalachlor + atrazine (1080 g a.i./ha) were also used as standard. A significant reduction in weed density and dry weight were observed by all weed control methods over control. Allelopathic aqueous extract mixtures each at 18 L/ha combined with half dose of s-metalachlor + atrazine suppressed *Trianthema portulacastrum* and *Cyperus rotundus* by 58 and 62% respectively, while total weed dry weight was reduced by 59% with 45% increase in grain yield of maize over control. Based on this, it is concluded that allelopathic aqueous leachates could be used to reduce the recommended dose of s-metalachlor + atrazine up to 50%.

Keywords: allelopathic aqueous leachates; Primextra gold; maize; weeds;

Effect of Sorghum bicolor L. (Moench) residues and trifluralin herbicide on broad bean and its companion weeds

Nabil R. Al-Bedairy¹, Ibrahim S. Alsaadawi², Resan K. Shati³

1. Department of Field Crops, College of Agriculture, Baghdad University, Baghdad, Iraq

2. Department of Biology, College of Science, Baghdad University, Baghdad, Iraq

3. Department of Field Crops, College of Agriculture, Baghdad University, Baghdad, Iraq

E-mail: ibrahimalsadawi@yahoo.com

Field trial was conducted with the aim of utilizing allelopathic crop residues to reduce the use of synthetic herbicides in broad bean (*Vicia faba*) fields. Sorghum residues at rates 0, 350, 530 and 760 g per m² and Treflan (trifluralin) at 50, 75 and 100% of recommended dose (2.4 l ha⁻¹) were incorporated into the soil alone or in combination with each other. Untreated plots were maintained as a control. Plots arranged in split-plot in RCBD and each treatment was replicated three times. Sorghum residues represent the main plots while herbicide doses were assigned as the sub-plots. Both sorghum residue and herbicide application posed significant suppressive effects on the density and dry biomass of weed. Combination of recommended doses of herbicides with sorghum residue at 760 g per m² produced minimum above ground dry matter of weeds (271.2 g per m²), which was 61% less than recommended herbicide dose applied alone. Application of 50% dose of herbicide on plants growing in plots containing sorghum residue at 760 g per m² resulted more reduction in weed number and dry matter than recommended herbicide dose applied alone. Meanwhile, integration of herbicide and sorghum residue appeared superior in enhancing number of pod per m² and yield per unit area than herbicide alone. Also, application of 50% doses of herbicide with 530 or 760 g per m² sorghum residues resulted non-significantly yield than recommended herbicide dose applied alone. However, yield of seeds was increased when residue applied on weed free plots.

Keywords: allelopathy; sorghum residues; herbicides; broad bean; weeds;

Evaluation of the toxicity of the essential oil from citrus peel on weeds

Xue-Hua An¹, Xiao-Feng Ji¹, Yan-Hua Wang¹, Chang-Xing Wu¹, Gang Li¹, Wen-Hao An², Xue-Ping Zhao¹, Lei-Ming Cai¹, Qiang Wang¹,

1. Institute of Quality and Standard for Agricultural Products, Zhejiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences, China

2. Institute of Environment Resources and Soil Fertilize, Zhejiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: axh99@hanmail.net

In China, large amounts of citrus peel residues are produced during citrus postharvest and market circulation. In this study, the toxicity of the essential oil of citrus peel was investigated against seven weed species. The results showed that the essential oil at (5, 10, 25, 50 and 100 µl) demonstrated different degrees of inhibition on the germination rate of the weed species. At lower concentrations, the essential oil was ineffective in inhibiting germination of *Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Beauv., *Eclipta prostrata* (Linn.) Linn. and *Ceratium glomeratum*, but the germination rate of *Cyperus difformis* L., *Cyperus iria* L., *Amaranthus retroflexus* L. and *Polypogon fuga* X N. decreased between 75 to 100% compared to the control. The main component in the tested essential oil is d-limonene whose effect on *E. crus-galli* and *A. retroflexus* was also investigated: Soils treated with d-limonene (1.0×10⁴, 2.5×10⁴, 5.0×10⁴, 1.0×10⁵ and 5.0×10⁵ ppm) were used to grow *E. crus-galli* and *A. retroflexus*, respectively. Results showed that the seedling growth was not significantly inhibited. However, when d-limonene was applied on leaves, most of them withered one day after the treatment, and the inhibitory effect increased with increasing concentration. After seven days, the inhibitory effect of low concentrations was reduced, but the inhibitory effect of high concentrations was maintained. When different concentrations of d-limonene were applied on medium grown plants of *E. crus-galli* and *A. retroflexus*, there was no inhibitory effect. In conclusion, the essential oil obtained from citrus peel was toxic to weeds. Further studies are now needed to investigate the mechanism of this toxic effect.

Keywords: Citrus peel; weed; essential oil; d-limonene;

Weed-pathogenic Sphaeropsidales: good sources of unknown metabolites with herbicidal potential

Maria Chiara Zonno¹, Anna Andolfi², Fabiana Avolio², Ciro Troise², Alessio Cimmino², Antonio Evidente², Maurizio Vurro¹,

1. Institute of Sciences of Food Production, National Research Council, Bari, Italy

2. Department of Sciences of Soil, Plant, Environment and Livestock Production, University "Federico II", Portici, Italy

E-mail: maurizio.vurro@ispa.cnr.it

Microbes are an enormous and only partially explored source of bioactive metabolites. Phytotoxins are produced by plant pathogenic fungi during host-pathogen interactions, and have received considerable attention in particular to understand the development of diseases and consequently to set up strategies for disease control. These toxic metabolites differ for their chemical structure, the ecological and environmental role, and the mechanism of action. They can cause macroscopic effects such as leaf and stem chlorosis and necrosis, reduction of rootlet development, wilting and inhibitory effects on seed germination. Several studies have considered the possibility of using such metabolites as tools in biological and integrated weed management, e.g. novel and environmentally friendly herbicides, biomarkers for the selection of more efficacious biocontrol agents, templates for novel compounds, and sources of unknown mechanisms of action. In the latest years our attention has been focused on fungal pathogens of weedy species, aiming at discovering unknown metabolites with herbicidal properties. In particular, pathogens producing necrotic symptoms on leaves and stems, and belonging to the order of Sphaeropsidales, producing pycnidia, proved to be particularly promising for discovery of bioactive metabolites. Among them, research carried out on species belonging to the genera *Ascochyta*, *Phoma*, *Phyllosticta* and *Phomopsis* and pathogenic to weed species such as *Chenopodium album*, *Cirsium arvense*, *Sonchus arvensis* and *Carthamus lunathus*, allowed to produce, purify, and chemically and biologically characterize a number of novel compounds having unusual chemical structures and interesting biological properties. The most recent findings will be reported.

Keywords: natural herbicides;weed pathogens;biological control;bioactive compounds;

Allelopathic effect of hairy vetch and red clover on weed control

Shao-Hui ZHENG¹, Susumu ARIMA²,

1. Coastal Bioenvironment Center, Saga University, Saga, Japan

2. Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University, Saga, Japan

E-mail: teis@cc.saga-u.ac.jp

Hairy vetch (*Vicia villosa* Roth.) and red clover (*Trifolium incarnatum* L.) can suppress the growth of other plants such as weeds because of a vigorous growth and allelopathic effects. Therefore, these plants are often used for weed control or as a cover crop. However, it is not clear to what extent allelopathic effects contribute to weed suppression. The objective of this study was to determine the allelopathic effect of these two species on lettuce growth. According to the sandwich method, the inhibition of radical growth of lettuce was 31% with red clover, 19% with hairy vetch, and 20% by Chinese milk vetch. Furthermore, dry weight of lettuce plants when grown in the same pot as the donor was only 3.8 mg with hairy vetch, 5.2 mg with red clover, 5.6 mg with Chinese milk vetch, while 6.8 mg in the control (lettuce only). On the other hand, under field conditions, there was no effect on weed control when these plants were incorporated into the soil. Thus, results show that even though an allelopathic effect of red clover and hairy vetch was detected under controlled conditions, there was no effect in the field. Nevertheless, the nitrogen accumulation by incorporation of red clover and hairy vetch was 18.5 g/m² and 12.5 g/m² respectively, due to an active nitrogen fixation by the nodules. This indicates that hairy vetch and red clover are used as cover crops because of both, control of weeds and input of nitrogen.

Keywords: Allelopathy;Hairy vetch;Vicia villosa;Red clover ;Trifolium incarnatum;

Mulching of fodder crops to suppress emergence and early growth of weeds

Rubem S. Oliveira Jr¹, Fabiano A. Rios¹, Jamil Constantin¹, Emy L. Ishii-Iwamoto²,

1. Departamento de Agronomia, Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Maringá, PR, Brazil

2. Departamento de Bioquímica, Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Maringá, PR, Brazil

E-mail: rsojunior@uem.br

Sorghum, pearl millet and *Brachiaria ruziziensis* have similar characteristics that have led to their use as mulch in no-till systems. This work was done to evaluate the potential of these three species as straw suppliers to suppress weed emergence. Both straws of pearl millet and *B. ruziziensis* have a similar or a superior potential for weed suppression as sorghum straw, a species with recognized allelopathic potential. Subsequently, further trials were conducted in the greenhouse by sowing weed species (*Euphorbia heterophylla* or *Bidens pilosa*) in pots, followed by covering the soil with straw of the donor species. In each experiment, the factors analyzed were the type of straw (pearl millet or *B. ruziziensis*), amount of straw (equivalent to 4 or 8 t/ha dry weight) and irrigation method (surface or subsurface). Both pearl millet and *B. ruziziensis* demonstrated a potential as mulch to produce straw with allelopathic effects. These effects were effective in suppressing the emergence and early growth of *E. heterophylla* and *B. pilosa*. There was no difference in terms of weed emergence suppression when the level of soil coverage varied between 4 and 8 t/ha dry weight.

Keywords: allelopathy;no till;cover crops;Bidens pilosa;Euphorbia heterophylla;

A reliable bioassay methods for evaluation of the allelopathic potential of rice

Yiqing Guo¹, Yiding Sun¹, Fuyou Yin¹, Linxian Wang¹,

1. Biotechnology and Germplasm Resource Institute, Yunnan Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Kunming, China

E-mail: yqgl26@yahoo.com.cn

Rice production has become highly dependent on herbicides. Allelopathy in rice may be one of the potential biological ways to manage weeds. Screening the allelopathic potential of rice varieties is the first step to identify elite rice genotypes with elevated levels of allelopathic activity. In this study, three bioassay methods such as the relay seeding on filter paper (RSF), the relay seeding in agar (RSA), and a rice root exudates bioassay (RE) were used to test and compare the allelopathic potential of nine rice lines on the target weed barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*). The three methods showed a similar tendency in evaluating the allelopathic potential of rice; however, there existed significant differences among the different bioassay methods and an interaction between bioassay method and rice lines. RE gave the highest suppression values and a correlation efficiency of 0.98 and was thus considered as an ideal bioassay method for the evaluation of the allelopathic potential.

Keywords: rice allelopathy; bioassay methods; comparison;

Invasive species

Preliminary study on a potential biological control agent of Canada thistle, *Cirsium arvense*

Huan H. Wan¹, Hong M. Li¹, Harry C. Evans², Tai G. Liu³, Yan J. Zhang³, Carol Ellison², Harriet L. Hinz⁴, Feng Zhang⁵

1. Ministry of Agriculture-CABI Joint Laboratory for Bio-safety and CABI Southeast and East Asia-China, IPP-CAAS, Beijing, China

2. CABI Europe-UK, London, United Kingdom

3. State Key Laboratory for Biology of Plant Diseases and Insect Pests, IPP-CAAS, Beijing, China

4. CABI Europe-Switzerland, Delémont, Switzerland

5. CABI Southeast and East Asia-China, CAAS, Beijing, China

E-mail: h.hinz@cabi.org

Cirsium arvense (L.) Scop. (Asteraceae), originating in Europe and Asia, is a widespread perennial weed of arable crops and grasslands in the temperate zones of both the northern and southern hemispheres. It is a particularly troublesome and noxious weed in North America. Six insect natural enemies were studied as biological control agents and released in North America and several other natural enemies were introduced accidentally. Thus far, however, none have been able to halt the spread or reduce the impact of Canada thistle in North America. There are many examples of coevolved pathogens having a narrower host range than insects. Indeed, intra-species specificity is common with rust pathogens. Since host specificity is the main hurdle to implementing biological control of *C. arvense* in North America, it was decided to concentrate on coevolved fungal pathogens during renewed foreign exploration. Since the Asian range of the weed has had relatively little attention, surveys for fungal pathogens were conducted in Inner Mongolia and Xinjiang and Gansu provinces in China between 2009 and 2011. The most promising pathogen for classical biological control of Canada thistle collected during these surveys is a species of white blister 'rust', *Pustula (Albugo)* (Albuginales, Oomycetes), which was found attacking leaves, stems and inflorescences at nine field sites out of 37 both in Xinjiang and Gansu. The fungus was recorded as *Albugo tragopogonis* from *C. arvense* in both western Europe and North America, but it is rare, certainly in the UK according to Herb IMI/Kew records. Comparing the results of surveys in 2010 and 2011 in Xinjiang and Gansu, we found that the prevalence and outbreak of this 'rust' might have a close relationship to rainfall. In 2011, spore germination and preliminary inoculation tests of this 'rust' have been conducted but the results were negative.

Keywords: *Cirsium arvense*; natural enemies; fungal pathogens; *Albugo tragopogonis*; biological control;

High per-capita effect of a plant invader on its neighbours away but plant size matters at home

Yan Sun², Robin Collins², Urs Schaffner¹, Heinz Müller-Schärer²

1. CABI Europe-Switzerland, Delémont, Switzerland

2. University of Fribourg, Fribourg, Switzerland

E-mail: yan.sun@unifr.ch

Impact of exotic plant invaders can be driven by either resource competition reflecting biomass and demography, or by interference competition associated with a per capita effect, such as through allelopathy. We aimed at identifying the type of impact of the invasive plant *Centaurea stoebe* in its native European range as compared to its introduced North American range by growing it in pairs with either 15 European or 15 North American neighbours. Interestingly, old co-evolved neighbours responded to *C. stoebe* size, while new "naïve" neighbours simply responded to the presence or absence of *C. stoebe*. Moreover, the biomass of both European and North American *C. stoebe* plants decreased with increasing biomass of European neighbours, but was not affected when growing with North American neighbours. Our results indicate that inherently high per-capita effects of *C. stoebe* may contribute to their invasion success neighbours in North America. Thus, control management reducing the density of an exotic invader may not result in vegetation recovery, as it is expected to happen in the native range.

Keywords: per-capita effect; impact of plant invader; biogeography; *C. stoebe*; competition;

The sustainable management of parthenium weed (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.) under a changing climate

Steve W Adkins¹, Naeem Khan², Thi Nguyen³, Asad Shabbir⁴, Amalia Belgeri⁵, Ruey Toh⁶, Zahid Hanif⁷, Doug George⁸

1. Steve W. Adkins, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

2. Naeem Khan, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

3. Thi Nguyen, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

4. Asad Shabbir, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

5. Amalia Belgeri, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

6. Ruey Toh, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

7. Zahid Hanif, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

8. Doug George, The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Science, Brisbane, Australia

E-mail: s.adkins@uq.edu.au

Parthenium weed (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L.) is a weed of global significance and has become a major weed in Australia as well as in many other countries of the world. No single method alone has proven effective in its management. Studies have revealed that the plant owes its success, in part, to the very high output of viable seed which is maximized under warm (28-35°C) and wet (field capacity) soil conditions (c. 20,000 per plant). Cooler conditions, however, (18-25°C) lead to lower seed production given the

reduced rates of seed formation and fill. Very large soil seed banks can build up in infested pastures (c. 5,000 to 30,000 viable seeds m⁻²) and current management options do not seem to be able to reduce them below a threshold of c. 5,000 viable seeds m⁻². Even when parthenium weed is present at low densities (two plants m⁻²) there is a significant negative effect upon plant community biodiversity. Moreover, the large number of viable seeds found in roadside vehicle wash-down facilities shows that parthenium weed is effectively spreading through the attachment of seed to vehicles. CLIMEX mapping is being used to monitor spread and predict future areas that may be at risk. On-going work is being conducted on the genetic make-up of parthenium weed populations around the world, their likely susceptibility to biological control, and their mode of spread. New management options may include sowing desirable suppressive pasture species into infested land. Such species have proven to work well with the already released biological control agents, and together form a management strategy that can reduce parthenium weed biomass by 47 % and decrease seed production to nearly zero. However, climate change studies indicated that this management option may be reduced in its effectiveness in the future with a rise in the atmospheric CO₂ concentration.

Keywords: biological control; Parthenium hysterophorus; seed production; suppressive species; climate change;

A multi-forked approach to understand plant invasions: combining historical records, niche-modeling and experimental studies

Heinz Mueller-Schaerer¹, Min Hahn¹, Patrik Mraz, Olivier Broennimann, Antoine Guisan², Urs Schaffner

1. *oung, chemnin du* Department of Biology, Unit Ecology & Evolution, University of Fribourg Musée 10, CH-1700 Fribourg, Switzerland

2. *CABI Europe-Switzerland, Rue des Grillons 1, CH-2800 Delémont, Switzerland*

E-mail: heinz.mueller@unifr.ch

Biological invasions still remain an enigma to ecologists and evolutionary biologists. We will present a holistic approach to better understand invasions by combining (i) historical data to reconstruct the spatio-temporal invasion routes, (ii) niche modeling to follow potential changes in niche limits across these invasion routes, and (iii) experimental data on performance of the invader across multiple environments and for populations from both the native and introduced range. We will illustrate this for the European native and highly invasive *Centaurea stoebe* (Asteraceae), which experienced an exceptionally high shift in cytotype frequency and climatic niche during its invasion into North America. Both diploid (EU2x) and tetraploid (EU4x) cytotypes occur in Europe, but only tetraploids have been recorded so far in North America (NA4x). In EU, the 4x cytotype expanded its range from SE towards N and W, mainly facilitated by disturbance, but niche limits of both cytotypes remained fairly stable. In NA, we identified two focal introduction points both around 1890, one in the Pacific North West (SW Canada) and one at the Atlantic coast (NY). Niche limits changed only little during the invasion in the East, but they largely expanded in the West, being more pronounced in disturbed habitats. In the talk, main emphasis will be given to disentangle pre-adaptation (through differences in traits and plasticity of EU2x vs. EU4x) from post introduction evolution (EU4x vs. NA4x) to explain differences in the spatio-temporal dynamics of the observed range expansions and invasion routes, using our extensive experimental data. We will conclude by outlining the strengths and limitations of this novel multi-forked approach and advocate its broader use for other study systems.

Keywords: cytotypes; polyploidy; niche modelling; experiments; *Centaurea*;

The current and potential geographic distribution of parthenium weed in Pakistan

Asad Shabbir¹, Myron P. Zalucki², Kunjithapatham Dhileepan³, Steve W. Adkins¹

1. *The University of Queensland, Tropical and Subtropical Weeds Research Unit, School of Agriculture and Food Sciences, St. Lucia, Qld 4072, Australia.*

2. *The University of Queensland, School of Integrative Biology, St Lucia, 4072, Australia.*

3. *4Biosecurity Queensland, Department of Employment, Economic Development & Innovation, Ecosciences precinct, Boggo Road 4001, Brisbane, Australia.*

E-mail: asad@uq.edu.au

Parthenium hysterophorus L., commonly known as parthenium weed, is an invasive weed of global significance that has become a major weed in Pakistan and many other parts of the world. In Pakistan, this weed threatens natural and agro-ecosystems of the northern Punjab and many parts of the Khyber Pukhtunkhwa Province. Earlier studies conducted before 2000 indicated that parthenium weed is present only in the northern districts of the Punjab. However, a recent survey in 2010 showed that this weed is rapidly spreading from the northern to the southern districts of the Punjab Province including Okara, Pakpattan, Sahiwal, Khanewal, Multan and Bahawalpur districts. The current distribution of the weed in Pakistan lies well within the projection of a CLIMEX predictive model developed for the species. The model indicated that there are many more areas within Pakistan that are suitable for parthenium weed growth, both under present and future climate scenarios. When an irrigation scenario was added into the CLIMEX program, more parts of the southern districts of Pakistan (Indus river basin) became suitable for parthenium weed growth. In Pakistan, the parthenium weed has not reached its full potential range and is likely to undergo range expansion and likely to become more widespread in the future.

Keywords: Parthenium weed; Pakistan; potential distribution; CLIMEX; climate change ;

Reproductive capacity and seed germination characteristics of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L.

Gao xingxiang¹, Li mei, Gao zongjun

1. *Institute of Plant Protection, Shandong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Ji'nan 250100, Shandong Province, China*

E-mail: xingxiang02@163.com

Abstract: *Parthenium hysterophorus* is an alien weed with strong invasiveness and spreading rapidly in southern China, and Junan in Shandong province. The successful invasion of this weed might be related to its reproductive traits and strong adaptability of seed germination to environmental conditions. We studied the reproductive capacity and seed germination characteristics of *P. hysterophorus* in greenhouse and laboratory experiments. The results showed that *P. hysterophorus* could reproduce clonally mainly through stems. However, its sexual reproductive capacity was much stronger. A single mature plant could produce approximate 10 thousands of seeds. Seed germination of *P. hysterophorus* was affected by environment factors. Acidic conditions could accelerate its seed germination, and it was the best when pH was 6. It did not require any additional nutrition and P content for germination, but

the percentage of germination was significantly decreased as the salt concentration increase. The germination could be inhibited by the buried treatment and no seedling emerged when seeds were planted 2.0 cm deep.

Keywords: *Parthenium hysterophorus*; reproductive capacity; seed germination;

Assessment of potential invasive of biofuel crops proposed in Beijing using the Australia Weed Risk Assessment

Juying Wu¹, Wenjun Teng¹, Yanlei Qin², Chuan Sun¹

1. Beijing Research Center for Grass and Environment, Beijing, China

2. Horticulture Department, Nanjing Agriculture University

E-mail: wujuying@grass-env.com

Bioenergy crops are developed rapidly in China. As desirable traits for bioenergy plants overlap with those of invasive species, it is necessary to assess potential risk of promising bioenergy plants that might become invasive. Ten taxa under exploration as biofuel crop in Beijing region were evaluated for potential invasiveness using the Australian Weed Risk Assessment system (WRA) for the first screening, then those taxa with scores 1-6 were further evaluated by a secondary screening tool. *Helianthus tuberosus*, *Miscanthus floridulus*, *Panicum virgatum* and *Phalaris arundinacea* were found to have a high probability of becoming invasive. Around *donax*, *Miscanthus giganteus*, *Miscanthus purpurascens*, *Sorghum bicolor* (sweet), *Pennisetum purpureum* and *Triarrhena lutarioriparia* have a low probability of becoming invasive, and can be cultivated as bioenergy crops.

Keywords: biofuel crop; weed risk assessment; potential invasive;

Potential geographical distribution of *avena sterilis* L. in Europe

Elena Castellanos-Frias¹, Antonio Pujadas², Jose Dorado³, Jose L. Gonzalez-Andujar¹

1. INSTITUTO DE AGRICULTURA SOSTENIBLE (CSIC)

2. Departamento de Ciencias y Recursos Agrícolas y Forestales, Universidad de Córdoba.

3. Instituto de Ciencias Agrarias (CSIC)

E-mail: andujar@cica.es

Global Climate Change is a major concern for the future sustainability of our development. There will be large alterations over the global ecosystems, where predictions indicate a reduction around 10-20% of world agrosystems production. Climate change might have a deep effect on crop protection. Especially affected would be the weed flora, altering the competitive interaction crop-weed, impacting on weed biodiversity and on weed geographic distribution. *Avena sterilis* L. (sterile oat) is one of the most extended and harmful specie in Mediterranean climate. The emergence of sterile oat is very dependent of temperature and rainfall. Therefore, it is very likely that geographic distribution of *A. sterilis* might be affected by climate change. The objective of this study was to simulate the effect of various climate change scenarios. A specie niche model for *A. sterilis* was developed using CLIMEX. The model calibration was done with eco-physiological data from the literature and was validated with independent data worldwide. Two contrasting climate scenarios were used to project the potential distribution of *A. sterilis* in Europe under future climate: A2 representing a low-emission scenario and B2 a high-emission scenario. Under both future climate change scenarios, the range of suitable climate for sterile oat in Europe is projected to extend further from Mediterranean regions northward in Scandinavia, Ireland and England and eastward into east Europe (balcanians countries). In contrary, countries in the Mediterranean area, from Portugal to Greece will become unsuitable under the low-emission scenario (B2 scenario) and mostly unsuitable for persistence under the high-emission scenario (A2 scenario).

Keywords: cereals; Climate Change; CLIMEX;

Invasion by Canada Goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*) has dramatic negative impacts on community structure

GuoQi Chen, Kerin Bentley, ChaoBin Zhang, Sheng Qiang, Rodney Mauricio

E-mail: wr1@njau.edu.cn

Invasive species have been shown to decrease local species diversity. However, few studies have compared the community impacts of invasive plants in both their native and invasive ranges. Studying invasive species in both their native and introduced ranges is critical to understanding the underlying mechanisms of successful invasions and the long-term succession of the invaded community. *Solidago canadensis* L. is one of the most troublesome terrestrial invasive weed species in China. We compared *S. canadensis* dominant communities with control sites (adjacent to *S. canadensis* populations but without the species) in both the invasive range (China) and native range (USA). *Solidago canadensis* had a significant negative effect on a variety of measures of community structure: in the invasive range, we found species richness decreased by 50%, evenness decreased by 43%, phylogenetic diversity decreased by 27%, and α -diversity decreased by 45%. Furthermore, there was a significant negative correlation between the numerical abundance of *S. canadensis* and species richness, evenness, phylogenetic diversity and α -diversity of the community. Surprisingly, in its native range, *S. canadensis* also decreased species richness, evenness, phylogenetic diversity and α -diversity by 14%, 29%, 14% and 42%, respectively, but any correlations between the numerical abundance of goldenrod and these community measures were either not significant or lesser in magnitude compared to the invasive range.

Keywords: control site; field survey; native / invasive range; species assemblage; alien weed;

The dispersal characteristics of the invasive plant *Solanum rostratum* in Xinjiang, Northwest of China

amanulla eminniyaz¹, Juan Qiu, YanTan Dun

1. College of Grassland and Environment Sciences, Xinjiang Agricultural University, Ürümqi, China.

E-mail: amanulla@163.com

Solanum rostratum is an annual weed with strong ability for invasion and is currently spreading in china. This study addresses the following questions: 1) what are the temporal patterns of dispersal? 2) What are the dispersal units? 3) How are they dispersed? 4) What is the dispersal distance when propagules are dispersed by different modes? Answers to these questions will help explain how new populations became established. From August in 2009 to May in 2010, using field observation, field study and laboratory study,

We observed and recorded the dispersal time, dispersal units, dispersal modes and dispersal distance. The dispersal units of *S. rostratum* were seed, calyx fruit, infructescence and branches; the dispersal media were gravity, wind, water and animals (livestock and ants). The dispersal units of *S. rostratum* shad from the mother plants from whole plant dry (September) until the next year April, belong to long-term dispersal pattern. Dispersal distance by wind (branches and seeds) and ants (seeds) were too short. Longer dispersal distances were observed for most infructescences and calyx fruits attached by livestock (sheep) and most calyx fruits and seeds by water. These results indicate that the invasive plant *S. rostratum* has many types of diaspores, diverse dispersal media and a longer dispersal time and can be adapted to short and long dispersal characteristics. These characteristics have important ecological consequences in determining the spread, establishment in new environments, drought resistance, escape from predators, and competition avoidance from same source seeds, ensure population continue and broaden population size.

Keywords: invasive plant; *Solanum rostratum*; dispersal ability; cold desert; seed dispersal;

Adaptive plasticity of plant traits to various resource supply and competition is related with common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) successful invasion

Robert Leskovsek¹, Avishek Datta², Stevan Z Knezevic², Mario Lesnik³, Andrej Simoncic¹

1. Agricultural Institute of Slovenia, Hacquetova 17, 1000, Ljubljana, Slovenia

2. Haskell Agricultural Laboratory, University of Nebraska, Concord, NE 68728 USA

3. Faculty of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Pivola 10, 2310 Hoce, Slovenia

E-mail: Robert.leskovsek@kis.si

Besides being a weed in various cropping systems, common ragweed is also considered a major allergenic plant due to production of pollen, which causes severe health problems in humans. Causes of invasiveness of alien plant species are an important research topic in plant ecology and of considerable applied relevance. It is very likely that functional traits of plant species, such as the ones related to physiology, biomass allocation, growth rate, size and fitness, promote invasiveness, but progress in the search for traits underlying ragweed invasion has been slow. Series of field and pot experiments have been conducted over the years 2009-2011 in the USA and Slovenia focused on the plant traits response to competition and resource availability, which could explain ragweed invasion success. The ragweed biomass allocation to the shoots in response to the N supply displayed a high plasticity in contrast to the roots which displayed low plasticity. Addition of N resulted in limited effect on leaf and stem partitioning. Similarly, root dry matter production was not affected with N addition. N level influenced the vertical leaf, stem and total dry matter distribution with a greater allocation to the top stratus of the ragweed plants. Under high intraspecific competition ragweed displayed a stronger aboveground than belowground intensity of competition, compared to low-density stands. Ragweed resource-use traits exhibited high adaptation to unproductive sites, however more plastic response to water availability compared to N availability was observed. Ragweed response to competition with *Lolium multiflorum* L. suggested that ragweed is a poor competitor when there is high resource availability; however in the shortage of nutrients and water, the intensity of interspecific comp

Keywords: common ragweed; plant traits; competition; resource availability; adaptive plasticity;

The enemy release and EICA hypothesis revisited: the fundamental difference between specialist and generalist herbivores

Xuyan Geng¹, Bo Li¹, Xiaoyun Pan¹

1. Ministry of Education Key Laboratory for Biodiversity Science and Ecological Engineering, Institute of Biodiversity Science, Fudan University, Shanghai 200433, China

E-mail: xypan@fudan.edu.cn

The success of invasive plants has been attributed to their escape from natural enemies and subsequent evolutionary change in allocation from defence to growth and reproduction. When we test the ERH and EICA hypothesis, it is necessary to incorporate the fundamental difference between specialist (feeding on one or a few closely related plant species) and generalist (feeding on several non-related plant species) herbivores. We predict that plants introduced into areas where their specialist herbivores are absent but generalist herbivores are present, may evolve decreased defences against specialist herbivores and increased defences against generalist herbivores. We tested these predictions by common garden experiments in China in which alligatorweed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*) plants from the native (Argentina) or introduced (USA) range were grown. We tested whether there are defense syndromes (e.g., plants have traits against herbivory that may occur together and increase defense efficiency) between native and introduced populations by measuring several traits related to defense. We tested the correlation between all pairs of traits and grouped the populations into defense syndromes according to their traits. We found two distinctive syndromes between Argentina and USA populations: invasive USA populations showed higher defense traits to their specialists and lower traits against their generalists than native Argentina populations. Meanwhile, no significant changes in allocation from defense to growth or reproduction were observed in our study. Hence, the absence of specialist herbivores in invasive populations resulted in the evolution of lower defense against specialists and higher defense against generalist herbivores, but not increased growth and reproduction.

Keywords: biological invasion; defence; generalist/ specialist trade-off; herbivory; stem diameter;

MaxEnt-based prediction of potential distribution area of *Mimosa pigra* in China

Maofeng YUE, Kingshan TIAN, Li FENG, Caihong YANG, Yie CUI

E-mail: mfyue2000@yahoo.com.cn

Mimosa pigra L. (Mimosoideae), a woody shrub native to tropical America from Mexico to Argentina, is now widespread throughout tropical wetlands in the world, especially in Australia and South East Asia. It is a highly invasive and damaging weed and forms impenetrable near mono-specific thickets, which have caused greatly reduced biodiversity. This weed competes with pastures, hinders mustering of livestock, posing a threat to the pastoral and tourism industries. The climate in South China is similar to that in

South East Asia. Hence, there is the risk of *M. pigra* invasion in China. But the potential distribution area of *M. pigra* in China is unknown to date. In this study, we predict the potential distribution area of *M. pigra* in China using the MaxEnt model, with temperature and precipitation as environment variables (including Bio1, Bio4-7, Bio10-17; Tmin1-12; Tmax1-12; Prec1-12). A total of 901 samples for distribution data of *M. pigra* downloaded from the web of Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF) were used for this study. Our results show that the potential distribution area of *M. pigra* in China includes Taiwan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Yunnan, Sichuan, and Tibet provinces. The proportion of potential distribution area in Hainan is the largest (99.94%), followed by Taiwan (70.08%) and Yunnan (24.51%). Highly suitable areas are mainly in Hainan, Taiwan and Yunnan provinces. At present, the weed has not been found in mainland China, but it has invaded Taiwan. Therefore, effective measures should be taken to prevent *Mimosa pigra* from invading mainland China.

Keywords: MaxEnt; *Mimosa pigra*; potential distribution area; prediction;

Case studies – cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) control demonstration at Ningde, Fujian, China

Z H ZENG¹, Y YONG¹, L A P LOTZ², M S YOU³

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Fujian Academy of Agriculture Science

2. Plant Research International, Wageningen University and Research Centre

3. Institute of Applied Ecology, Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University

E-mail: zhaohuazeng@hotmail.com

In order to reduce the loss caused by *Spartina alterniflora*. The Fujian provincial government developed some regional projects to eliminate cordgrass in a safe way since 2006. Until 2009, 4 effective methods were developed, and the demonstrations were started since 2009 in Fujian coast. The main results and findings are as follows: 1) From 2009 till 2011, more than 20 ha. cordgrass was controlled by belowground (-10cm) cutting at Er'du, Ningde. In this study, only once belowground cutting result in more than 99% control rate. The cost of this method by manual work is around 12,000 RMB ha⁻¹. 2) From 2010 till 2011, more than 40 ha. cordgrass was controlled by cutting aboveground plus the role of *Littorina irrorata* at Er'du. In this case, only 2-3 times aboveground cutting was needed under the pressure of this bio-control agent. The cost by manual work is around 9,000 RMB ha⁻¹. But the precondition is the necessary population density of snail, and only in the summer time could result in satisfied results. 3) From 2010 till 2011, more than 40 ha. cordgrass in Xiapu county was controlled by 75% Sulfometuron Methyl WP. The herbicide was mixed with sand before implication, and the dosage is 10,125g a. i. ha⁻¹ for once application, and the cost is around 4,500 RMB ha⁻¹. This herbicide is friendly to non-target animals, while is not safe to mangrove and algae. 4) Demonstration of 10.8% haloxyfop-R-methyl EC was conducted as the same as Sulfometuron Methyl. The dosage is 32.4g a. i. ha⁻¹, and the cost is around 3,450 RMB ha⁻¹. This herbicide is friendly to mangrove, while not safe to non-target animals. Conclusion can be made that each method has its advantage and shortage, users can choose one depend on the application conditions and restriction factors.

Keywords: Demonstration; Control; *Spartina alterniflora*; Cutting; Chemical;

Distribution of weeds in West Bengal, India with special references to alien invasive weeds

Buddhadeb Duary¹, Anupam Mukherjee¹

1. Department of Agronomy, Institute of Agriculture, Visva-Bharati, Bolpur, India

E-mail: bduary@yahoo.co.in

Many invasive weed species have entered India either accidentally or deliberately and posed serious threat to the environment, agriculture, and human and animal health. In 2006-07 about 6.3 million tons of wheat were imported from 11 countries and distributed through public distribution systems in different states of India including West Bengal. With this imported food grains, seeds of many weed species have entered India out of which three from Russia and two from Australia have medium to high weed risk in India. To assess the likely risk due to introduction of these alien weed species, regular survey and monitoring are required for their management. A survey and ecological analysis of the weed flora were carried out in nine districts of West Bengal following the standard procedure. It was found that *Cynodon dactylon* and *Cyperus rotundus* were present in non-cropped and garbage areas in kharif season as one of the five pre-dominant weeds in almost all the districts of West Bengal, but *Pteris* sp. and *Lantana camara* appeared as one of the most pre-dominant weeds in North Bengal. In the rabi season, *Cassia tora*, *Calotropis procera*, *Chromolaena odorata* and *Amaranthus viridis* were found to be present as the pre-dominant weeds of non-cropped areas in six districts. As many as four species of weedy rice were detected in rice field. In Birbhum district, *Phalaris minor*, *Avena* sp. and *Lolium temulentum* were observed for the first time in wheat fields of West Bengal. As many as 10 species in genera *Solanum* were detected during the survey. Some of the important invasive weeds found under the survey were *Parthenium hysterophorus*, *Lantana camara*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Solanum sisymbriifolium*, *Xanthium strumarium*, *Argemone mexicana*, *Ipomoea carnea* and *Ageratum conyzoides*.

Keywords: Invasive weeds; West Bengal; weedy rice; *Phalaris*; *Parthenium*;

Assessment of common cocklebur (*Xanthium strumarium* L.) fitness

Dragana M. Bozic¹, Marija M. Saric¹, Sava P. Vrbnicanin¹

1. University of Belgrade, Faculty of Agriculture, Belgrade, Serbia

E-mail: dbozic@agrif.bg.ac.rs

Fitness investigation is important for the estimation of survival, reproduction and spread of invasive weed species in an ecosystem. Significance of *Xanthium strumarium* L. as invasive weed in row crops is increasing across the Balkan Peninsula and its widespread all over Serbia, especially in the northern and central parts of the country. The main objective of this study was to assess fitness of this species under field conditions, depending on the application of nicosulfuron. The experiment was conducted near Belgrade in 2008 and 2009 on alluvial black marsh soil. Two populations of *X. strumarium* (XS-P1 and XS-P2) were sown in containers and transplanted to the field when the first pair of leaves developed. Experimental design was a completely randomized block design with

four replications. Plot size was 5×4.2 m (21 m²). Interrow spacing was 24 cm and the distance between rows 70 cm. Plants were treated with nicosulfuron in two pairs of leaves. Nicosulfuron (Motivell, 40 g a.i.L-1, SC, BASF, Germany) was applied in the amounts of 0 (control), 10, 20, 40, 60 and 80 g a.i.ha-1. Vegetative parameters (plant height, fresh weight and leaf area) and relative chlorophyll content were measured just before herbicide application and 14, 30, 47 and 63 days after herbicide treatment (DAT) in 2008 and 16, 33, 48, 64 DAT in 2009. After the maturity burs production (burs weight plant-1 and burs number plant-1) was measured. In general, fitness of *X. strumarium* populations depended on the year in which the sampling was conducted and was better for population XS-P1 vs. XS-P2 under conditions without nicosulfuron. Opposite results were obtained when nicosulfuron was applied. Therefore, nicosulfuron was found to have a great impact on *X. strumarium* fitness. Based on these results a strategy for the prevention of spread of this weed species can be developed.

Keywords: common cocklebur ;fitness;vegetative parameters;relative chlorophyll content ;burs production ;

Survey on alien invasive weeds in farmlands in Hubei Province, China

Ru-hai Li¹, Shi-hai Chu¹, Peng Wan¹, Xiang-qian Chang¹, Guo-wei Li²

1. Hubei Key Laboratory of Crop Diseases, Insect Pests and Weeds Control; Institute of Plant Protection and Soil Science, Hubei Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Wuhan 430064, P. R. China

2. Hubei Administration Bureau for State Farms, Wuhan 430061, P. R. China

E-mail: ruhaili73@yahoo.com.cn

Abstract: 1. Rationale for research: there is a lack of information about the occurrence of alien invasive weed species in Hubei Province, China. 2. Objectives: to clarify the alien invasive weed species, its occurrence frequency and harm to crops in farmlands and to provide basic data for future survey. 3. A brief description of methods and materials used: alien invasive weeds in 1010 fields whose area was more than 1000 m² were surveyed with seven scales by visualization of weed dominance to crop in 2007. 4. Results: in wheat fields, there were 11 alien invasive weed species, accounting for 23.40% of the total weed species, among which, *Avena fatua*, *Veronica persica*, *Brassica juncea* var. *gracilis* and *Geranium carolinianum* were the worse weeds. In oilseed rape fields, there were 15 alien invasive weed species, accounting for 14.02% of the total weed species, in which, *A. fatua* and *V. persica* ranked top 2 of 11 worst weeds. In paddy fields, the only invasive weed *Alternanthera philoxeroides* has become main weed with its occurrence frequency of 61.60%. In cotton fields, there were 15 alien invasive weed species, accounting for 17.24% of the total weed species, in which, *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Eleusine indica* and *Euphorbia maculata* were the worse weeds. 5. Conclusions: there were 23 alien invasive weed species in wheat, oilseed rape, rice paddy and cotton fields in Hubei Province, which belonging to Asteraceae (8), Poaceae (2), Amaranthaceae (2), Euphorbiaceae (2), Solanaceae(1), Phytolaccaceae(1), Leguminosae (1), Umbelliferae (1), Brassicaceae (1), Geraniaceae (1), Malvaceae (1), Plantaginaceae (1) and Scrophulariaceae (1).

Keywords: Hubei Province;armland;alien invasive weed;

Ambrosia spp. - An allergenic invasive plant in israel

Yifat Yair^{2,1}, Moshe Sibony¹, Yoseph Mekori³, Baruch Rubin¹

1. Institute of Plant Sci. & Genetics in Agriculture, The Robert H. Smith Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Environment, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Rehovot, Israel

2. Porter School of Environmental Studies, Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel

3. Sackler Faculty of Medicine Tel- Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel

E-mail: sibony@agri.huji.ac.il

The genus *Ambrosia* (Ragweed) is a member of the Asteraceae family and includes over 40 species. The *Ambrosia* grows in temperate regions with a continental climate, it originates from north-America, spreading to Europe, Asia and Australia. In recent years *Ambrosia* spp. invaded vast areas in Israel. The most common species in Israel is *Ambrosia confertiflora* which is frequently found in the "Hefer" Valley, spreading all over the country. Another species growing in Israel is *Ambrosia tenuifolia*, with a far less spread. Contrary to the species (*A. trifida* and *A. artemisiifolia*) growing in North America and Europe which are annual, the species growing in Israel are perennial plants. The annual species were observed several times in Israel but failed to gain a continuous establishment. The *Ambrosia* spp. plants growing in North America and Europe are well known for their high allergic effects, impacting over 15 million people in the USA. The *Ambrosia* pollen allergic effects increase with exposure. Global warming enables the plants to extend and enlarge their distribution and lengthen their flowering time, producing much larger amounts of highly allergenic pollen. It is still unclear if the species growing in Israel are allergenic as well: it is one of the research questions which we try to answer. Additional aims are identification and mapping the distribution of *Ambrosia* spp. in Israel as well as recording their response to herbicides. Our presentation will demonstrate the current distribution of *Ambrosia* in Israel, the human allergic reaction to pollen extracts and a comparison of sensitivity to different *Ambrosia* species. It appears that the invasion paths of the *Ambrosia* spp. in Israel were via imported seed shipments, spread along streams, rivers and railway tracks and by the movement of contaminated soil (containing vegetative organs). The spread of the *Ambrosia* spp. is very fast and threatens biodiversity and crop safety. It produces large amounts of seeds and spreads also by rhizomes. Our experiment showed that a single pot (10 L) of dry soil taken from the vicinity of wild plants grew into 50 mature plants within just one month, later growing more than 670 shoots during 5 months.

Keywords: Human Allergic;Herbicide;Pollen allergenic effect;Invasion path;Ambrosia;

Distribution survey and risk assessment of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth in Yunnan of China

YANG FU¹, PING LIU¹, JUNWEI JI²

1. Plant Protection College, Yunnan Agriculture University, Kunming, China

2. Agriculture College, South China Agriculture University, China

E-mail: fuyangkm@yahoo.com.cn

Biological invasions challenge the socioeconomic and ecosystems worldwide. Thus, Distribution Survey and risk assessments of alien species are extraordinarily important. *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth is a worldwide invasive weed with powerful abilities to reproduce and adapt to different environmental conditions. Currently, this species has occurred incidentally in Yunnan Province with several small patches. Due to the climate and environment in Yunnan Province, which just favors the propagation of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth, Distribution Survey and Risk Assessment of this weed are necessary. Although this weed was first found in Kunming, its distribution area has extended to central Yunnan Province, including Kunming, Chuxiong and Yuxi State at present. *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth has spread to out-Yunnan. Because of its biological and ecological traits and the difficulty to control, we assessed the invasive risk of this invasive weed by quantitative assessment method. Seven first-class grade indices and 14 second-class grade indices are used for the assessment with full marks of 100. And the risk score of the invasive species is as high as 73, which suggests a high invasiveness and risk. Therefore, full attention should be paid to the invasion of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth in order to avoid its outbreak in Yunnan Province.

Keywords: *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth; biological invasion; Yunnan; distribution survey; risk assessment;

Effects of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth on plant community and physical-chemical properties of soil

YANG FU¹, PING LIU¹

¹. Plant Protection College, Yunnan Agriculture University, Kunming, China

E-mail: fuyangkm@yahoo.com.cn

Oxalis latifolia Kunth, indigenous to South America, is one species of Oxalidaceae. It was first discovered in China in 2011. It widely spreads in Kunming Yunnan China. *Soliva anthemifolia* is regarded as one of the regional adventitious noxious weeds. It has been listed as one of the main exotic weeds and important alien invasive species in China by National Quality Supervision Inspects Quarantine General Bureau. The effects of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth on plant community and physical—chemical properties of soil in its habitat were studied through the survey of community plots and laboratory analysis. The results showed that the invasion of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth changed the structure of plant community significantly and decreased the plant diversity. Meanwhile, it increased pH value and soil water, while had no obvious effects on the contents of organic matter and alkali—hydrolyzable nitrogen. Nutrition contents in soil increased after the invasion, which could favor the growth of *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth.

Keywords: invasive weed; *Oxalis latifolia* Kunth; plant community; physical—chemical properties of soil; habitat;

Competition of Thai Water Clover and Aliens Water Clover

Siriporn zungsontiporn¹, Tanchanok Jongrakthai¹, Mattika Tongros², jarunya pinsupa¹

¹. Weed Research Group, Plant Protection Research and Development Office, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok 10900

². Office of Agricultural Research and Development Region, Muang District, Surin 32000

E-mail: Tanchanok.doa@gmail.com

The study on competition of two native *Marsilea*, Glossy Leaf Water Clover, Glossy Leaf WC, (*Marsilea scalaripes* D.M. Johnson) and Water Clover (*Marsilea crenata* C. Presl) with two introduced Australian native *Marsilea*s, Common Nardoo (*Marsilea drummondii* A. Braun) and Banded Nardoo (*Marsilea mutica* Mett.) was aimed at determining the ability of Thai water clover to compete against alien Nardoos. The experiment was done by replacing or substitution method with fixed population in pots for 6 weeks. The Glossy Leaf Water Clover show the lowest competition ability, can compete with the two alien Nardoos only if the populations of the aliens are lower. The habit of small leaf area, short petiole and less branching of Glossy Leaf WC, comparing with the other, may effect long term competition. The Water Clover which has some advantageous characteristics such as fast growth, the longest shoot length of the four species, high leaf number and branches, can compete with the other 3 species. Moreover the plant shows higher growth in interspecific competition than that of intraspecific competition.

Keywords: water clover; common Nardoo; Banded Nardoo; native water clover; alien ornamental plant;

The impact of temperature on the seed germination of three invasive species of Asteraceae (Compositae)

Jianhua Hao, Ying Hu, Ping Han, Qian Li, Ke Zhen

E-mail: jhhaocs@163.com

This paper studied on the laboratory-based germination studies under 5 temperature regimes--cold, fluctuating, moderate, warmer, the warmest and 36 profiles of constant and alternating temperature from 5°C to 40°C in 3 alien invasive species of Asteraceae. These species are *Galinsoga parviflora*, *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Eupatorium catarium* (or *Praxelis clematide*). Using temperature as independent variable and final germination rate as dependent variable, two element nonlinear regression equations were fitted. These rules were modeled as the contour plot map of these 3 alien invasive plant species. The results indicated that the mean germination percentages were 67.9%±3.5 %, 52.9%±4.0 % and 54.5% ±4.7% in *Galinsoga parviflora*, *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Eupatorium catarium*, respectively. The seeds of *Galinsoga parviflora* germinated well (14.0%-95.9%) in all 5 temperature regimes. Its regression equation was $Y = -45.601 + 8.380 X_1 + 5.413 X_2 - 0.357 X_{12} - 0.166 X_{22} + 0.200 X_1 X_2$, $R^2 = 0.845$; The seeds of *Ageratum conyzoides* germinated well (26.6%-75.9%) in 3 temperature regimes--cold, moderate and warmer regime. Its regression equation was $Y = -44.555 + 7.171 X_1 + 5.347 X_2 - 0.299 X_{12} - 0.165 X_{22} + 0.168 X_1 X_2$, $R^2 = 0.678$; The seeds of *Eupatorium catarium* germinated well (24.2%-80.5%) in 4 temperature regimes-- fluctuating, moderate, warmer, the warmest (56.47%±1.89%) and almost no germination (0.84%±0.57%) in cold regime. Its regression equation was $Y = -97.645 + 3.682 X_1 + 9.915 X_2 - 0.125 X_{12} - 0.209 X_{22} + 0.086 X_1 X_2$, $R^2 = 0.735$. The numbers of optimum germination temperature profiles (defined as not less than the

maximum observed minus one-half of the confidence interval at the 0.05 level of probability) were 22, 14 and 12 in *Galinsoga parviflora*, *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Eupatorium catarium*.

Keywords: Asteraceae; Germination trait ; Temperature regime; Seed germination; Invasive alien plants;

Seed anatomical morphology of exotic invasive plant: *Solanum rostratum*

Long Yang¹, Chaoxian Zhang¹, Hongjuan Huang¹, Feng Fang¹, Shouhui Wei¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China

E-mail: shwei@wssc.org.cn

Solanum rostratum Dunal, an invasive species, caused significant damage to natural ecosystem, agricultural production and human health in many countries. Seed and fruit structure of *S. rostratum* was examined by SEM and stereomicroscope. The anatomical microstructure and ontogenetic of the seed were studied. Two different kinds of ultrastructures were found on the surface of testa, differing in arrangements of fingerlike projections and the number of tilted holes. These structures may be related to its wide adaption to various environments. Knowledge obtained in this study would provide useful information in classifying *Solanum* species and understanding its distribution.

Keywords: *Solanum rostratum*; seed; morphology; anatomy; ultrastructure;

Take strict precautions against alien weed invasion

Xinhua Ma¹, Yeen Hang, Xiang Lee

1. Zhanjiang Inspection and Quarantine Bureau, Zhanjiang, Guangdong, China

E-mail: mxh0125@126.com

According to statistics, China's soybean trade accounts for more than half of the world. And the soybean imported increased continuously over the past few years. Quarantine officers found, each ship soybeans can be detected more than 40 kinds of weeds, including at least more than 4 kinds of quarantine. Calculated in accordance with the relevant statistical data, per ship (66,000 tons) soybeans imported from U.S. and Brazil can be detected about 132 tons of weeds, and 13 tons from Argentina. So it is very difficult to quarantine and supervision work. To analyze the potential geographical distribution and the risk assessment of invasion & establish for the weeds intercepted in imported soybeans, has an important role in quarantine and supervision work.

Keywords: soybean; alien weed; quarantine; supervision;

Range expansion of hybrids between two ecotypes of cogongrass (*Imperata cylindrica* (L.) Beauv.) in northern Japan

Tohru Tominaga¹

1. Graduate School of Agriculture, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan

E-mail: tominaga@kais.kyoto-u.ac.jp

Cogongrass (*Imperata cylindrica*) is an invasive perennial grass widely distributed in the world. Two ecotypes (common ecotype (C-type) and early flowering ecotype (E-type)) are found in Japan. The C-type is common in south-western parts of Japan and an invasive weed there, whereas the E-type is distributed sporadically including northern parts of Japan. Recent global warming is likely to result in the range expansion of C-type in northern parts of Japan, and the putative hybrids between two ecotypes have been observed in the region. The present range of two ecotypes in northern parts of Japan was compared with that in 1980's. The natural hybridization between two ecotypes was clarified using nuclear and chloroplast DNA marker. Through artificial crossing between two ecotypes, reproductive strategy of this weed is also clarified. C-type did not expand its range, but hybrids between two types expanded in northern parts of Japan. Range expansion of cogongrass through hybridization resulted from global warming will be discussed.

Keywords: Global warming; hybridization; *Imperata cylindrica*; range expansion; cogongrass;

The research between *Mikania micrantha* and *Macaranga tanarius*

Na Zhao¹, Ming-guang Li¹

1. State Key Laboratory of Biocontrol, School of Life Sciences, Sun Yat-Sen University, 510275 Guangzhou, China

E-mail: lsslmg@mail.sysu.edu.cn

Mikania micrantha kunth is an exotic weed species, which is an extremely fast growing, sprawling vine. Now it widely spreads in China, especially in Guangdong province. We focus on several ways to control it, but there are serious disadvantages existing in the ways except ecological control, which can control *Mikania micrantha* and finally kill it. During the research about ecological control we found a fact outdoors that *Mikania micrantha* could not cover *Macaranga tanarius*, or could not grow well under the trees, some even die. I do not know whether it is natural or made by people. So I did experiments to test it. I had three experiments, called experiment A, B, C, each experiment repeated 6 times. In experiment A, there were 4 *Mikania micrantha* around the *Macaranga tanarius*, which was planted in the middle of the flowerpot with the fixed size. They were watered two times every day, and the sunshine was enough. In B, there were 6 *Mikania micrantha*, in C, 8 *Mikania micrantha*. Other factors were the same. The result was that *Mikania micrantha* could not cover *Macaranga tanarius*, and the growth conditions of *Macaranga tanarius* in these three experiments were not significant. The following step is to find out why.

Keywords: *Macaranga tanarius*; *Mikania micrantha*;

Infestation of *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. in Islamabad, the capital of Pakistan

Gul Hassan¹

1. Department of Weed Science, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University, Peshawar Pakistan
E-mail: hassanpk_2000pk@yahoo.com

P. hysterophorus belonging to family Asteraceae, is a fast maturing invasive weed native to the subtropics of North and South America and now a cumbersome weed in Pakistan. Its invasion in Pakistan is of recent era and spreading like wild fire. Hence documentation of its infestation in various areas of the country is immensely important. A survey was conducted in five randomly selected residential sectors of Islamabad Pakistan selected randomly viz. F-8, G-8, I-10, G-9 and H-9. The data were recorded on absolute density, relative density, frequency and relative frequency. The data reveal the highest relative density percentage (23.41%, 11.36%, 19.11%, 30.65%, and 28.88%) for top ranking weed. *C. dactylon* was recorded for at sectors F-8, G-8, I-10, G-9 and H-9 respectively. *Parthenium* emerged as the next predominant species across the various Sectors. The data exhibit that it even surpassed the *C. dactylon* at I-10 (20.42%) and H-9 (15.55). While the minimum relative density (7.29 %) of *Parthenium* occurred in sector G-9 along the roadsides. Mean data across all 5 locations further exhibit that *C. dactylon* was the predominant Species with relative density of 22.68% followed by *Parthenium* (13.42%) and *A. viridis* (10.33%). *C. sativa* prevailed at a mean density of only 7.9%. It is speculated that *C. sativa*; one of the predominant natives species in the past has been replaced with *Parthenium* at many a locations studied. The dominance of *C. sativa* followed by *Parthenium*, across all sectors was depicted. However, the highest relative frequency (66.84%) of *C. sativa* was recorded in Sector I-10. The computation of Importance value further exhibit that *Cynodon-Parthenium-Euphorbia* community dominated at F-8, while at G-8, *Parthenium-Euphorbia-Cynodon* was prevalent.

Keywords: *Prthenium*; Invasive; Importance Value; Relative Density;

Survey on quarantine alien anvasive weed *Solanum carolinense* L. in different ecosystems of tamil nadu

CHINNUSAMY Chinnagounder¹, Govindarajan K²

1. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India
2. DWSRC, Department of Agronomy, Directorate of Crop Management Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore - 641 003, India
E-mail: chinnusamyc@gmail.com

A survey of weed flora in different ecosystems (i.e. cropped, non-cropped, waste disposal and derelict areas) during kharif and rabi seasons (2008 to 2010) was conducted in eight districts of Tamil Nadu. The focus of the weed survey was to detect new invasive weeds and increase the preparedness for exotic weeds invasions. *Solanum carolinense* L., a listed, quarantine weed, was observed in 88 places of different survey spots in eight districts; viz., Coimbatore, Salem, Dharmapuri, Krishnagiri, Dindugal, Nilgiris, Erode and Vellore of Tamil nadu. Plants found during the survey were about one meter tall, armed, with small spines. *Solanum carolinense* L., stems were erect and possessed stellate hairs, greenish to purple in color. Leaves were alternate, typically lance-ovate, lobed, with spines on midrib and veins. The inflorescence, an axillary raceme with branches, had compact clusters of flowers. The flowers of *Solanum carolinense* were five lobed and corolla was white to lilac or purple in colour. The flower had stellate pubescence externally and was glabrous internally. It contained five stamens filaments, which were yellowish green in colour. Stigma was dark in colour and the superior ovary was glandular, pubescent and whitish in colour. The deeply lobed calyx (five lobes) and tube was purple green in colour. The immature fruit was green in colour, turning orange and yellow. The fruit, a single, globular berry, contained 120 to 240 seeds. Seeds were flattened, roundest with a peak yellowish to orange brown. The semi hard, woody stem had hairs and thorns all over the plant, making it difficult for farmers to remove the plant manually.

Keywords: Survey; *Solanum carolinense*; Incidence; Ecosystems; Alien Invasive Weed;

Effect of mowing on the growth of above ground parts of *Solanum rostratum* Dunal.

bo qu¹, yue li¹

1. Shenyang Agricultural University, Shenyang, China
E-mail: syau_qb@163.com

By using the method of mowing to harvest the *Solanum rostratum* and testing serial indicators such as height, leaf number of the plants and lateral branches and duration of vegetative growth, we find out that the most suitable mowing node of controlling *Solanum rostratum* was the first and the fourth node. The results showed that the duration of vegetative growth tends to increase, with the cutting node increases, and that effect on the plants which were cut on the first, fourth, sixth and seventh node were significant; the length and the leaf number of the longest lateral branch tends to decrease, and that of the plants which were cut on the seventh node decreases remarkably; there is no significant difference on plants height, the sum of length and the sum of leaf number of lateral branches among all treatments.

Keywords: mowing; *Solanum rostratum*; lateral branches; plant height; leaf number;

Effects of gibberellin (GA3) on growth regulation and cutting-based control of smooth cord grass, *Spartina alterniflora*

Y LIU¹, Z H ZENG², L A P LOTZ³, M S YOU¹

1. Institute of Applied Ecology, Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University
2. Institute of Plant Protection, Fujian Academy of Agriculture Science
3. Plant Research International, Wageningen University and Research Centre
E-mail: zhaohuzeng@hotmail.com

In order to make clear the growth regulation of cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*), and to develop a better way to control this invasive weed. The effect of gibberellin (GA3) on the growth of cordgrass, and the combination of cutting aboveground with GA3 was studied at Ningde, China in 2009. The main results and findings are as follow: Effects of GA3 on the growth and development of *Spartina*. In this study, the sensitivity of cordgrass to GA3, and the effects of GA3 on the growth of cordgrass were depending on the season: After treated with 1,000 mg/L GA3 in March, the density and the number of tiller are significantly higher ($P<0.05$), and the soluble saccharide content of rhizome was significantly lower than control ($P<0.05$). After treated with 1,000 mg/L GA3 in August, and 500 mg/L or 1,000 mg/L GA3 in September, the seed production was significantly higher than control ($P<0.05$). After treated with 500 mg/L or 1000mg/L GA3 in May, the height of plant was significantly higher ($P<0.05$), but the density, tiller number, soluble saccharide content of rhizome, spike number, and seed production were significantly lower than control ($P<0.05$). In addition, 32.25% plant exhibited lodging after treated by 1,000mg/L GA3 in May. Effects of GA3 on cutting-base control of *Spartina* In May, the cordgrass was firstly treated with 500 mg/L or 1,000 mg/L GA3 and then cut above ground after 15 d, 30 d and 45 d. The control efficiency of cutting was significantly improved in the experimental groups of cutting after 30 d and 45 d. This result provided a possible way to reduce the cutting times. In a conclusion, GA3 has different influence to the growth of cordgrass in different applied timing; May is the optimal season when GA3 is used to improve the control efficacy of cutting aboveground.

Keywords: *Spartina alterniflora*; growth regulation; cutting; improve;

Efficacy evaluation of foliar-applied herbicides on *Solanum rostratum*

Shaoyi ZHANG, Chaoxian ZHANG, Jinxin WANG, Hongjuan HUANG, Shouhui WEI

E-mail: soyeetzhang@163.com

Eight postemergence broadleaf herbicides were selected to evaluate their control efficacy against buffalobur (*Solanum rostratum*) at florescence in July, 2011. 30d after treatment, the experiment revealed that all 8 herbicides inhibited buffalobur growth with significant differences in efficacy among these herbicides. It was shown that triclopyr and picloram performed best with 100% control of buffalobur, Fluroxypyr checked buffalobur effectively with 86.20~95.58% control. Glyphosate and glufosinate-ammonium offered good control efficacy on buffalobur, paraquat and picloram did not produce high control efficacy, while 2,4-D butylate had weak effect in controlling of buffalobur. Triclopyr, picloram and fluroxypyr can effectively control buffalobur, and the herbicides can be used for different invasion habitats in accordance with the herbicide performance.

Keywords: herbicide; foliar-applied; *Solanum rostratum*; control efficacy;

Effect of resource supply on common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) nitrogen and water use efficiency

Robert Leskovsek¹, Mario Lesnik², Andrej Simoncic¹

1. Agricultural Institute of Slovenia, Hacquetova 17, 1000, Ljubljana, Slovenia

2. Faculty of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Pivola 10, 2310 Hoce, Slovenia

E-mail: Robert.leskovsek@kis.si

Common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) is a major weed of agronomic crops, and is also considered to be a serious public health problem. A pot experiment was conducted in 2011 to determine the effect of various nitrogen (N) (10, 100 kg/ha) and water supply regimes on nitrogen and water use efficiency of ragweed. Ragweed plants increased their dry matter production with increased water and N availability. Nitrogen use efficiency (NUE) was decreased with higher level of N supply and was not influenced by water availability. Mean nitrogen residence time (MRT) was longer at low N and water levels. In contrast, nitrogen productivity (A), NUE and water use efficiency (WUE) were all increased with enhanced water supply. A trade-off between parameters of NUE was attributed to differential response of A and MRT to soil fertility and water supply. Results of our research confirmed that ragweed resource-use traits are adapted to low fertility environments. However, ragweed's greater plasticity in response to water availability compared to N availability suggest, that water supply plays important role in its invasion success and in combination with disturbance ragweed might further spread into more productive environments.

Keywords: ragweed; invasive; resource availability; water use efficiency; nitrogen use efficiency

Common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) tolerance to salinity

Robert Leskovsek¹, Mario Lesnik², Andrej Simoncic¹

1. Agricultural Institute of Slovenia, Hacquetova 17, 1000, Ljubljana, Slovenia

2. Faculty of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Pivola 10, 2310 Hoce, Slovenia

E-mail: Robert.leskovsek@kis.si

Common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) is becoming a health and economic threat as it spreads around Europe and other regions. It is particularly abundant along the roadsides, from where it can migrate further on the agricultural land. The vegetation on the road verges is subjected to large quantities of deicing salt, however ragweed seems to be adapted to increased salinity in the soil. To test the tolerance of common ragweed to salt, salt solutions of various concentrations (0, 20, 40, 100, 200 mg/kg Na⁺) were applied at to plants grown in pots at two growth stages (at sowing and at V6 stage). Increasing salt solutions concentration, applied at the sowing, significantly decreased ($P<0.001$) the ragweed dry matter production. Even the lowest salt concentration (20 mg/kg) reduced ragweed dry matter by 85%. With further increase of salt concentration no further retarding effect on ragweed dry matter production was observed. At V6 growth stage, regardless of applied salt solution concentration, no effect of salt on ragweed dry matter production could be determined. On the basis of these results we can conclude that ragweed is very susceptible to salt in the germination and early growth stage, whereas at later growth stages, its growth is not affected by increased salinity.

Keywords: ragweed; invasive; growth; salinity; tolerance;

Aminopyralid, a new active substance for long-term control of invasive and noxious broad-leaved weeds in Chinese grassland

Maw Sheng Lee¹, Jack Wu², Zhen Wei Yao², Greg GW Wells³, Weimin Chen⁴, Louise A. Brinkworth⁵

1. Dow AgroSciences Taiwan Ltd.

2. Dow AgroSciences China Ltd.

3. Dow AgroSciences Australia Ltd.

4. Yili Vocational & Technical College, Yining, Xinjiang, China

5. Dow AgroSciences, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A

E-mail: lee15@dow.com

Aminopyralid is a new systemic herbicide in the pyridine carboxylic acid class under development by Dow AgroSciences. Aminopyralid has become an essential tool in invasive weed management in range, pasture and non crop areas across the globe since its launch in 2005. Overall, aminopyralid has a favourable toxicity profile, with no evidence of teratogenicity, mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, endocrine or adverse reproductive effects. Aminopyralid produces no significant soil or water metabolites except CO₂ and exhibits very low acute or chronic toxicity to mammals, birds, fish and aquatic invertebrates. GF-871 is an SC formulation of the active substance, aminopyralid, it is the first new product to be developed specifically for the control of invasive and noxious weeds of grassland in China. This paper presents results from four field trials set up to test the efficacy of aminopyralid against the key weeds: *Ligularia narynensis* (LGLNA) and *Aconitum leucostomum* (AAOSS). Aminopyralid at 60, 90 and 120g ae/ha gave effective control of LGLNA and AAOSS. As these weeds are considered to be prohibiting pasture productivity in China because of their significant infestation and toxicity, Aminopyralid will be a useful tool for the weed control needed to achieve sustainable livestock industry growth.

Keywords: aminopyralid; *Ligularia narynensis*; *Aconitum leucostomum*;

Managing invasive plants in Protected Areas in Africa

Arne B. Witt¹, Geoffrey Howard², Rezene Fessehaie³, Kweku A. A. deGraft-Johnson⁴, Gadi Gumisiriza⁵, Brian Nkandu⁶, Taye Tessema⁷, Felix Akpabey⁸, Peter Beine⁹, Rodwell Chandipo¹⁰

1. Arne Witt, CABI, Nairobi, Kenya

2. Geoffrey Howard, IUCN, Nairobi, Kenya

3. Rezene Fessehaie, EIAR, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

4. Kweku deGraft-Johnson, CSIR, Accra, Ghana

5. Gadi Gumisiriza, NARO, Entebbe, Uganda

6. Brian Nkandu, ZEMA, Lusaka, Zambia

7. Felix Akpabey, CSIR, Accra, Ghana

8. Taye Tessema, EIAR, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

9. Peter Beine, NARO, Entebbe, Uganda

10. Rodwell Chandipo, ZEMA, Lusaka, Zambia

E-mail: a.witt@cabi.org

Invasive Alien Species pose one of the biggest threats to biodiversity after habitat destruction. A large number of Protected Areas in Africa have been invaded by a host of invasive plant species. In order to manage invasive plants more effectively in Africa the UNEP-GEF Project, "Removing Barriers to Invasive Plant Management in Africa" was developed and implemented in Ethiopia, Ghana, Uganda and Zambia. The intention of the project was to strengthen/develop IAS policy, build capacity, create awareness and develop best management practices for selected invasive plant species in each of the four countries. *Lantana camara* and *Mimosa pigra* were targeted for control in Mosi-oa-Tunya and Lochinvar National Parks in Zambia, respectively. In Uganda, *Cymbopogon nardus* was targeted for control in Lake Mburo N.P. while *Senna spectabilis* was selected for management in Budongo Forest. *Prosopis juliflora* and *Parthenium hysterophorus* were targeted for control in Awash N.P. in Ethiopia while *Broussonetia papyrifera* was selected for control in the Afram Headwaters Forest Reserve, Ghana. *Eichhornia crassipes* was identified as a target species in all four countries. Various methodologies, which included cultural, manual, chemical, and biological control or various combinations thereof were tested to determine the most effective management strategies. Methodologies were often constrained by a resistance to the use of chemicals or the use of biocontrol agents in Protected Areas. In cases where herbicides could be used they were found to be more cost-effective than manual control and impacts on biodiversity were found to be negligible. Removal of invasive plants resulted in significant biodiversity recovery. Although invasive plant management efforts may be constrained by the strategies that can be implemented their control is imperative if we are to protect biodiversity.

Keywords: Africa; control; invasive plants; protected areas;

Using genetic and age information to reconstruct invasion by privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*)

John Cardina¹, Wanying Zhao¹

1. Horticulture and Crop Science, Ohio State University, Wooster, United States

E-mail: cardina.2@osu.edu

Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.) is an invasive plant that threatens sensitive habitat in natural areas of the eastern United States. We used genetic and age information to reconstruct the history of invasion and spread at two scales. We sampled and georeferenced established privet patches in a 133-ha public natural park in Ohio, and obtained genetic information from privet in surrounding states. Using two chloroplast DNA markers we identified two haplotypes in the park, suggesting multiple invasion events. ArcGIS maps of haplotypes show a geographically mixed distribution pattern. Haplotypes varied geographically among parks in Ohio and surrounding states, consistent with privet naturalizing in eastern states and moving west. We determined the ages of all the samples by counting annual growth rings. Age class distributions and numbers of privet patches during invasion showed that the oldest patch

formed in 1971 followed by a 20-year period of few new highly dispersed colonies. This lag phase was followed by a 15-year period with a linear increase of about 20 new patches per year. Most patches formed during the lag phase were located at the edge of contrasting habitats places where activities of animals and sunlight are high. Nearest neighbor analysis showed changing patterns of dispersal and random patterns of spatial aggregation over time. Global Moran's I calculated in each year suggested a trend of clustering during invasion, and the local G_i^* statistic identified clusters of patches influenced by landscape factors. Early colonizing haplotypes did not become the dominant haplotypes. Mapping invasive plants in early stages may predict spatial distribution in later stages and can assist in control efforts by identifying invasion hot spots and cold spots.

Keywords: molecular markers;haplotypes;dendrochronology;invasion history;patch expansion;

How does DNA C-value influence plant invasiveness? A test with five *Vicia* species

Shuiliang Guo¹, Guoqi Chen², Liping Yin³

1. College of Life and Environmental Sciences, Shanghai Normal University

2. College of Life Science, Nanjing Agricultural University, Nanjing 200095, China

3. Shanghai Entry-Exit inspection and Quarantine Bureau, Shanghai 200135, China

E-mail: gsg@shnu.edu.cn

It is reported that DNA C-value negatively correlates with plant invasiveness. However, the relationship is still under suspicions for the paucity of data on systematic experiments testing all the important links in the question "How does DNA C-value influence plant invasiveness?" Convictive evidences would inevitably come from the relative studies on congeners with different DNA C-values and invasive abilities. Therefore, we investigated the hypothesis with a group of ideal species, i.e., *Vicia sativa*, *V. tetrasperma*, *V. hirsuta*, *V. tenuifolia* and *V. faba*. The invasive abilities of these five *Vicia* species vary much, with highest invasiveness for *V. sativa*, lowest for *V. faba*. We examined a serial of cytological and life history indices of the five species and conducted regression analyses between these indices and DNA C-values, respectively. Here we show that plants with lower DNA C-values are prone to have smaller masses of total chromosomes, karyons, cells and seeds, quicker mitosis and seedling growth rate, higher seed production and shorter generation time. The results are supportive for the idea applying DNA C-value to evaluate plant invasiveness, while the application should be assisted with other indices.

Keywords: DNA C-value;Invasiveness;Regression;*Vicia*;

Survey of weeds in Vegetable in Northeast and Central Region

SiripornZungontiporn¹, Tanchanok Jongrakthai¹, Mattika Tongros²

1. Weed Research Group, Plant Protection Research and Development Office, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok 10900

2. Office of Agricultural Research and Development Region, Muang District, Surin 32000

E-mail: Tanchanok.doa@gmail.com

A weed survey in vegetable planting areas in the northeast and the central region of Thailand, which aims to clarify weed diversity in agricultural areas, was conducted during October 2007- September 2010. Totally, 240 weed species from 164 genera of 59 families were recorded from 194 plots of 43 vegetable types in 7 provinces of the northeast and 11 provinces in the central region. The family Poaceae showed the highest diversity and relative frequency at the family level, followed by members of the Asteraceae. While *Amaranthusviridis* L. of Amaranthaceae show the highest relative frequency for individual species, followed by barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Pal.). Seven species of weeds which have not been reported in Thailand before were found, they are *Corchorus* sp., *Microcarpea minima*, *Spigeliaanthelmia* L., *Basilicumpolystachyon* (L.) Moench, *Eleutherantheraruderalis* (Swartz) Sch.-Bip., *Spermacoceexilis* (L.O.Williams) C.Adams, and another species of Asteraceae which is still being identified.

Keywords: weed diversity;agricultural weeds;common weed;major weed;noxious weed;

ESENIAS: A regional network on invasive alien species

AhmetUludag¹, Riccardo Scalera², Melanie Josefsson³, Milica rat⁴, TeodoraTrichkova⁵, Rumen Tomov⁶

1. Faculty of Agriculture, Igdır University, Igdır, Turkey

2. IUCN SSC Invasive Species Specialist Group, Copenhagen, Denmark

3. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark

4. Faculty of Sciences, University of Novi Sad, Serbia

5. Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Research, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Sofia, Bulgaria

6. University of Forestry, Sofia, Bulgaria

E-mail: ahuludag@yahoo.com

An invasive alien species (IAS) is not only a problem for a given country. There are many examples of invasive alien species, including plants, rapidly crossing political boundaries and causing problems in neighboring countries. IAS requires a regional, and even worldwide (global) approach and cooperation. Several regional networks on IAS have been functioning efficiently, such as NOBANIS in North and Central Europe, CIASNET in Caribbean etc. A new network, the East and South European Network on Invasive Alien Species (ESENIAS) was established at the meeting "EEA/EIONET Workshop on Networking on IAS in West Balkan Countries and Their Neighbors" organized by European Environment Agency (EEA) in cooperation with the Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Research, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, University of Forestry and Ministry of Environment and Water of Bulgaria in Sofia on 17-18 October 2011. The idea of new networks was discussed in two previous meetings in 2010: "EEA/EIONET Workshop on Invasive Alien Species in West Balkan Countries" organized by (EEA) with collaboration with IUCN/ISSG in Zagreb, Croatia and "2nd Workshop on Invasive Alien Plants in Mediterranean Type Regions of the World" organized by EPPO, EEA, the Council of Europe, Igdır University and the Turkish Ministry of Agriculture in Trabzon, Turkey. The

main goals of ESENIAS are to establish regional cooperation in the West Balkan Countries, to aid in early detection, eradication, control and mitigation, to develop a common database on IAS for the region and to raise awareness of the problem among decision makers and the general public. ESENIAS brings together experts on biodiversity, environmental management and pest control from national and regional environmental and agriculture departments, the scientific community and organizations working with invasive alien species. The development of this network aims at a more effective implementation of the Aichi Target 9 of the Strategic Plan for biodiversity 2011–2020, adopted during the tenth meeting of the Conference of the Parties of the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD COP10, which took place in Nagoya, Aichi Prefecture, Japan, in October 2010). Aichi Target 9 states that “by 2020, invasive alien species and pathways are identified and prioritized, priority species are controlled or eradicated, and measures are in place to manage pathways to prevent their introduction and establishment”. Current members of network are Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Greece, Kosovo under UNSC Resolution 1244/99, FYR Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia and Turkey. It is expected that network will in the future also include neighboring countries of current members such as the south European countries and, countries in Mediterranean and Black Sea area.

Keywords: network;invasive alien species;ESENIAS;balkan;mediterranean;

Strengthening farmers capability for weed management in developing countries

Weed Management is a key to mitigate food crisis

Ricardo Labrada Romero¹,

1. E-mail: ricardolabrada@hotmail.com

A food crisis is emerging, particularly in economically –poor regions, as a result of increased prices of basic foods as cereals. Domestic food prices are rising and these are affecting access to food of low-income population groups. The situation is likely to worsen in future as the world’s population is expected to grow, and food production needs to rise by 50-60 per cent to meet growing demands.

Agriculture in the developing world relies on the production of more than 500 million small farms, supporting food for nearly 2 billion people, while the expenses of the governments on agriculture in these regions are insignificant, usually averaging 4 per cent of public expenditure. The problems of inadequate food supply can only be solved when farmers’ productivity increases, enabling them to cultivate many hectares (ha) of land, with a production satisfying hundreds of families. Modernization of agriculture of developing countries is a real need and weed management should play a basic role. Almost 40% of a farmer’s field activities on average are related to hand- weeding carried out by the family, mainly women and children. In some countries of West Africa, one man/day is required for weeding a rice plot of 500 m²; equivalent to 200 man/days for one ha. Increased productivity will only be achieved with effective implementation of integrated weed management (IWM), which should include crop rotation with less reliance on monocropping and with greater crop diversification, introduction of improved cultural practices, and rational use of herbicides, which may enable farmers to increase their cultivated area by 10 to 20 times. Farmers’ training on strategies of IWM will be essential to improve crop food production.

Keywords: Agriculture;Productivity;Herbicides;

The effects of interrow cultivation on maize-legume Intercropping and weed growth

B Marwat¹,

1. KPK Agricultural university Peshawar, Pakistan

E-mail: kbmarwat@yahoo.com

A field experiment was conducted to investigate the effects of interrow cultivation on maize-legume intercropping and weed growth at Agricultural Research Farm, KPK Agricultural University Peshawar during Kharif 2009. Maize was intercropped (??) with soybean or (and??) mungbean in different row combinations and at different times. The experiment was in a randomized complete block design with three replications comprised of 13 treatments. Results showed that weed density m⁻², fresh and dry weed biomass, 1000 grain weight, biological and grain yield of maize were significantly affected by intercropping of soybean and mungbean. In case of soybean, all the parameters except leaf area were significantly affected by maize-soybean intercropping in one and two rows seeded simultaneously. For mungbean, only leaf area and nodules dry biomass were not affected whereas the rest of the parameters were significantly affected by maize-mungbean intercropping. Grain yield of maize was higher in maize-soybean seeded in one-one row after three weeks of maize sowing, but at par with sole maize plots (hand weeded, herbicide treated), maize-mungbean seeded simultaneously in two rows, and with maize-mungbean in one row delay seeded by three weeks. Maximum grain yield of mungbean was produced in maize-mungbean in one as well as two rows simultaneously seeded. In case of soybean, higher grain yield was obtained in sole soybean plots. Weeds density m⁻² was significantly reduced by hand weeding and maize-mungbean simultaneously seeded in two rows as compared to hand weeded treatment, weedy check and sole maize with herbicide use.

Keywords: weed; inter-cultivation; maize; legumes;

Striga hermonthica infestation in northern Cameroon: magnitude, dynamics and implications for management

Gideon C. Ayongwa¹, Tjeerd J. Stomph², Rik Hoever⁴, Titus N. Ngoumou⁵, Thom W. Kuyper³,

1. Ministry of Scientific Research and Innovation, Institute of Agricultural Research for development, Dschang, Cameroon

2. Centre for Crop Systems Analysis, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands

3. Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands

4. Agro-Facility NGO, Wageningen, The Netherlands

5. Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Yaounde, Cameroon

E-mail: gayongwa@yahoo.co.uk

Surveys of Striga (*Striga hermonthica* (Del.) Benth.) infestation in northern Cameroon over the period 1987–2005 assessed Striga dynamics and evaluated its control strategies. In that period the percentage of Striga-infested fields increased in both the North and the Far-North Provinces. Striga incidence increased more in maize fields than in the already heavily infested sorghum fields, which remained almost constant. During the study period increased land pressure led to a reduction in the use of fallow and a higher frequency of cereal (mono-) cropping. Yields from farmers’ fields did not correlate with Striga incidence, confirming farmers’

prioritization of soil fertility, weeds, and labour for weeding as production constraints, rather than Striga. We discuss how conceptualization of Striga as a weed in the research arena may have led to a misunderstanding of farmers' constraints. The decline of the cotton industry reduced farmers' access to fertilizers, while access to organic manure remained limited, increasing the soil fertility constraint. We conclude that two decades of emphasis on Striga were unsuccessful. Enhanced crop yield through soil fertility management should be the entry point to tackle low yields and further worsening of the Striga situation.

Keywords: Crop production constraint; Farmers' priority; Field survey; Soil fertility; Weeding;

Helping farmers manage weeds for higher yields of direct-seeded rice: the Sulawesi experience

Madonna C. Casimero¹, Nasruddin Razak², Idris Haddade³, Grant R. Singleton¹, David E. Johnson¹,

1. International Rice Research Institute, College, Los Baños, Laguna 4031 Philippines

2. Assessment Institute for Agricultural Technologies, Maros, South Sulawesi, Indonesia

3. Assessment Institute for Agricultural Technologies, Kendari, Southeast Sulawesi, Indonesia

E-mail: m.casimero@cgiar.org

Farmers in Sulawesi are direct seeding rice rather than transplanting, as labor is in short supply, but yields are low and weeds are a constraint. Using approaches of adaptive management, we worked with farmers in four villages for 2 years to develop better weed management practices and other management options. In 2008, after rapid rural appraisal of farmers' weed management practices we conducted "benchmark" field trials to quantify yield losses and to identify problem weeds. Trials were established in farmers' fields to evaluate reduced seeding rates using the plastic drumseeder and alternative herbicides. On farmers' fields, grasses and sedges were the problem weeds, causing yield losses ranging from 5% to 19% in 2008-2009 dry season (DS) and 3% to 20% in 2009 wet season (WS). Usual practice for farmers in South Sulawesi was to apply the herbicides 2,4-D, MCPA or sulfonyl urea in transplanted rice while in direct-seeded rice in Southeast Sulawesi, 2,4-D was applied followed by spot weeding. These herbicides gave poor control of the predominant weeds. Among the five herbicides evaluated in 2008-2009 DS in South Sulawesi, penoxsulam (60 g/ha at 7-10 days after planting [DAP]) and cyhalofop-butyl (1 L/ha at 10-15 DAP) were selected by farmers. These were evaluated against 2,4-D (1 L/ha at 25-30 DAP) in 2009 WS. Penoxsulam reduced weed biomass and gave higher yields, and was selected by farmers to replace 2,4-D and MCPA. In 2009 DS, farmers in Southeast Sulawesi compared the plastic drumseeder against their local drumseeder. A herbicide trial, using penoxsulam, fenoxaprop (120 g/ha at 10-14 day after seeding [DAS]) and 2,4-D, was superimposed. Farmers saw that the IRRRI drumseeder delivered lower seeding rate, they modified it to perform better in deep muddy condition by removing two of the original four drums and made it more sturdy by reinforcing weak parts. Penoxsulam controlled weeds better and had higher yields in both seeders. A poster and a video were produced to document and promote the improved direct seeding and weed management practice to other rice producing districts in Sulawesi. The experience of Sulawesi demonstrated that involving farmers early in the research process gave dividends in terms of rapid research progress and farmer acceptance of the results.

Keywords: adaptive management; weed management; Sulawesi; participatory approach; direct-seeded rice;

Herbicide registration and management in China

hongjun zhang¹, wenjun zhang², jia zhang², xinxin zhou²,

1. ICAMA, MoA, Beijing China

2.

E-mail: hongjun-zh1975@163.com

The status of herbicide registration and new policies of herbicide management in China were investigated. Some problems concerning herbicide registration and management are pointed out and some approaches of effective solutions for these problems are discussed. Productivity, yields and supply of herbicide products have satisfied the demands of agricultural production in China, and production has increased such that the country has been a net exporter over the last ten years. However, there are some problems in new herbicide development, new application techniques, new data requirements of mixture of herbicides and mixture of herbicides with some fertilizers, the management of long persistence herbicides, crop damages, weed resistance, new invasive weeds. Improvements in the registration process and management of new products is required to overcome these problems to ensure safe use of agricultural products and sustainable development of agriculture in China.

Keywords: Herbicide; Registration; Management;

Influence of intercropping in maize on weed growth and the performance of associated crops

Zahid Hussain¹, Fazal Munsif², Abdul Samad³,

1. Assistant Professor Department Weed Science, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan

2. Lecturer Department of Agronomy, (Sub-Campus Mardan) Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Agricultural University Peshawar, Pakistan

3. Agriculture Research Institute, Tarnab Peshawar, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan

E-mail: zhussainws@aup.edu.pk

Field experiments on intercropping in maize crop were conducted during 2008 and 2009 at Agriculture Research Institute, Tarnab Peshawar, Pakistan. The experiments were laid out in a randomized complete block design comprising of 11 treatments, including weed free sole maize (WFMz), weedy check sole maize (WCMz), sole Frenchbeans (Fb), sole mung-beans (Mb), sole sunflower (Sf), intercropping maize-1-row+Frenchbean-1-row (MzFb 1:1), maize-1-row+Frenchbean-2-rows (MzFb 1:2), maize-1-row+mungbean-1-row (MzMb 1:1), maize-1-row+mungbean-2-rows (MzMb 1:2), maize-1-row+ sunflower-1-row (MzSf 1:1), and maize-1-row+sunflower-2-rows (MzSf 1:2). The treatments significantly affected the weeds and crop parameters. Weed density (136 weeds m⁻²) and fresh biomass (2769 kg ha⁻¹) were highest in the WCMz and Mb, respectively. The intercropping treatments resulted in 35-56% reduction in weed population. All the intercropping treatments showed 6.5 to 23.9% increase in the yield of maize over weedy check, except that in MzSf 1:2. Overall highest average grain yield of maize (3886 kg ha⁻¹) was recorded in WFMz with 30.6% increase in yield over the WCMz (2695 kg). Among the intercropping treatments, maize yield was highest (3543 kg ha⁻¹) in MzMb 1:1, where the yield was 23.9% higher than the WCMz; though it was at par with the MzFb 1:1 (3232 kg ha⁻¹ with 16.6% yield increase over WCMz). The computed land equivalent ratio (LER) ranged between 1.023-1.294. Similarly, the cost benefit ratios (CBRs) ranged between 1.27 and 1.67. Among the intercropping treatments, highest CBR (1.64) was computed for MzSf 1:2, followed by MzMb 1:2 (1.58). Thus, intercropping reduced weed population, boosted maize performance, enhanced land utilization and increased farmers' monetary advantage.

Keywords: Intercropping;maize/corn;french bean;mungbean;sunflower;

Influence of organosilicone adjuvant on the physical properties and efficacy of Bentazone

Libin Zhang¹, Liqun Guo¹, Bo Tao¹,

1.

E-mail: botaol@163.com

This paper reports research on the influence of organosilicone adjuvant on the surface tension, viscosity, spreading diameter, drying time, maximum retention on the weed leaf blade surface and biological activity of bentazone. The result showed that the surface tension of liquid reduced from 31mN/m to 20mN/m, viscosity 2.6mPa·s gradually increased to 3.2 mPa·s; spreading diameter of droplet increased to 9.4 mm with the addition of organosilicone adjuvant. The liquid drying time on the *Solanum nigrum* and *Amaranthus* reduced (??) from 17.3 min and 12.7 min; maximum retention on weeds blade surface on *Solanum nigrum* and *Amaranthus* was largest when surface tension was 27mN/m maximum, respectively 22.4mg cm⁻² and 29.2mg cm⁻². The control of *Solanum nigrum* and *Amaranthus* achieved with bentazone could be increased 37.6% and 39.0% in fresh weight terms by the addition of organosilicone adjuvant. Bentazone formulations added the Organosilicones additives could increase the biological activity of bentazone.

Keywords: Bentazone ;Surface tension ;Viscosity;Spreading diameter ;Maximum retention;

Impact of weed management on field tomatoes(*lycoperscon esculentum*mill.)in N-W PAKISTAN

Tamana Bakht¹,

1.

E-mail: tamanna@aup.edu.pk

A weed control [field or pot??] experiment on tomato (cv. Pearson) was conducted using an RCB Design. Four weed control treatments included a weedy check and three hand-weeding treatments i.e. hand weeding for two weeks, four weeks and full season. In full season weed free treatments, tomato yield was highest (4200 kg/ha), followed by weeding for 4 weeks (3575 kg/ha), weeding for two weeks (3209 kg/ha) and weedy check (3100 kg/ha), respectively. In the same pattern, treatment with highest yield took more days to flowering compared with full season weed free situations i.e. 65 days in full season weed free, 61 days in four weeks weeding, 55 days in two weeks weeding and 52 in no weeding, respectively. The fruit number and number of branches/plant also had the same pattern as for yield and days to flowering. The economic analyses indicates that weeding for two weeks (i.e. two weeks after transplantation) was more profitable, thus was recommended for the farmers.

Keywords: Tomato;Weed management;hand weeding;Pakistan;Lycopersicon esculentum;

Using a participatory approach to control *Striga hermonthica* and increase productivity of maize (*Zea mays*) in the savannas of northern Nigeria

Alpha Y. Kamara¹, David Chikoye¹, AJim Ellis-Jones², Abebe Menkir¹, Lucky O. Omoigui³,

1. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA), Ibadan, Nigeria

2. Agriculture-4-Development 4 Silbury Court, Silsoe Beds, UK

3. College of Agronomy, Department of Plant Breeding and Seed Science, University of Agriculture, Makurdi, Nigeria

E-mail: A.Kamara@cgiar.org

Striga hermonthica is a parasitic weed that attacks maize, sorghum and other staple cereal crops and has long been considered one of the greatest biotic constraints to cereal production in Africa. Use of resistant or tolerant maize varieties, a maize-legume rotation using trap crops that stimulate suicidal germination of *Striga* and the application of nitrogen fertilizer are all effective in reducing infestation and damage. This paper reports on the use of a participatory research and extension approach in assessing the performance and scaling-up of integrated *Striga* control packages in three agro-ecological zones in northern, Nigeria. The participatory process which encourages close interaction between research, extension and farmers, involved 30 local communities and 228 farmers representing 193 farmer groups in identifying their own problems and seeking solutions to them. Results showed not only effective *Striga* control but productivity increases of over 200%. The involvement of local farmers and groups in the evaluation process, firstly, helped to confirm that *Striga* control can best be achieved using soyabean followed by *Striga*-resistant maize together with productivity-increasing management practices and, secondly, promoted farmer-to-farmer extension. A participatory adoption assessment exercise indicated widespread adoption of new varieties and management practices, despite the need for increased labour. Great potential exists to scale out the results to similar areas of Guinea and Sudan savannas in the West Africa region.

Keywords: *Striga hermonthica*;Participatory approach;Maize;

Changing scenario of women participation in weeding due to paradigm shift in rice cultivation

Subbalakshmi Lokanadhan¹, V. Ravichandran², S. Manonmani³, S.Rajeswari⁴, S. Suresh⁵, R.Rabindran, ⁶ and P.Muthu Krishnan⁷**

At global level, 2.7 billion people, mostly in Asian countries, rely on rice as the major source of food. The International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) estimates that by 2025 A.D the number will rise to 3.9 billion people. In India, women constitute 48 per cent of the total population and out of these nearly 78 per cent actively participate in agriculture and its allied activities. In agricultural sector, crop husbandry activities at farm level are the major areas of economic activity for rural women.

Women contribute to several different activities in rice cultivation including sowing, transplanting, weeding, harvesting and storage of grain produce. Weeding is important in rice to increase productivity, and this is mostly performed by women. It is also a tedious and “back braking” operation. Weeding requires 30 to 120 man days/ hectare depending on the location and rice cultivation method. Weeding is however a source of income and livelihood for rural women. The introduction of weeding equipments and use of herbicides in rice cultivation has led to a change in the patterns of women’s participation. A conceptual framework of farm women employment, the out migration of women and patterns of migration, and changes in weeding operations are discussed in this paper. The perceptions among women folk who perform the tasks and their reflection on the changing scenario in rice cultivation are also discussed. The study is an outcome from a survey by team of scientists from multiple disciplines in Department of Rice, and it covers a major rice growing districts of Tamilnadu state in India.

Key words: changing scenario, weeding, shift in rice cultivation

What can be done to help farmers manage weeds more effectively in developing countries?

Arne Witt
CABI-Africa
A.Witt@cabi.org

Weeds in developing countries cause an average reduction in crop yields of 30%. Women and children do most of the hand-weeding accounting for up to 60% of pre-harvest labour. An estimated 69% of African farm children aged 5-14 are involved in agricultural activities, of which weeding is a core activity. Available labour in rural areas is decreasing due to migration to urban areas, while population numbers at national level continue to increase, which means that more food will need to be produced by fewer people. The increased development of herbicide resistance is a cause for concern as it is reducing opportunities for reducing the labour requirements for weed control and it may negate the gains made through conservation tillage. In order to alleviate the plight of women and children and to enhance crop yields it is imperative that novel weed management strategies be developed, and available methods are implemented more effectively. Methodologies which are labour intensive and require significant chemical inputs should be avoided while strategies such as crop rotation; planting configuration; variable planting time and crop seeding rate; choice of crop cultivar; nutrient management optimization; cover crops; mulches; and intercropping systems should be encouraged. Biocontrol has been used effectively in the management of aquatic weeds and in plantation crops but has not been implemented as an effective control option in annual crops despite some notable successes. There have been improvements in the formulation of mycoherbicides, especially related to better strain selection. At a national level it is imperative that governments enhance quarantine systems to prevent introduction of invasive species; develop and implement national integrated weed management strategies, with special reference to containment and the reduction of seed contamination; develop weed identification tools, and create awareness of the negative impacts of weeds. Integrated approaches involving all stakeholders are required.

Herbicide application and formulation

Assessment of herbicide efficiency in potato field

Marko Nestorovic¹
1. Natural History Museum, Belgrade, Serbia
E-mail: marko.nestorovic@nhmbeo.rs

Studies of herbicide efficiency have included combined implementation of compounds showing impact on broadleaf and narrow-leaf weed species in potato fields. Studies were performed during a three-year period (2008, 2009 and 2010) in the agro-ecological conditions of Pančevački Rit area. The following herbicides were studied: metribuzin, fluzifop-P-butyl, trifluralin, bentazon. Effects of applied herbicides on all recorded weed species was monitored for a 30day period after application, by counting individuals of each species. Efficiency of herbicides was expressed by the quotient of efficiency, compared to the number of individuals of each species at the control plot. According to representation of individuals of weed species, the most abundant species in this study were *Elymus repens*, *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, *Chenopodium album*, *Convolvulus arvensis*. In conditions of very intensive agrotechniques in potato fields (soil processing, fertilizing, care, protection), the applied herbicides (depending on characteristics and combinations of application) have shown high quotients of efficiency on weeds. The average tri-annual values of efficiency coefficients were 86.49-93.35.

Keywords: bentazon; fluzifop-P-butyl; etribuzin; trifluralin; ančevački Rit;

Influence of additives on efficacy of fenoxaprop-p-ethyl and dynamic surface tension of droplets

Lukasz Sobiech¹, Grzegorz Skrzypczak¹
1. Department of Agronomy, Poznan University of Life Sciences, Poznan, Poland
E-mail: lukaszsobiech@gmail.com

Weeds are one of the most important limiting factors for crops. Therefore, weed control is a significant management practice for crops production that should be carried out to ensure optimum yield. The options for the chemical control of grass weeds in cereals crops are limited and strongly rely on post-emergence herbicides inhibiting acetolactosynthase and acetyl CoA carboxylase. The aim of this research was to determine the influence of different additives on the efficacy of ACCase inhibitor, fenoxaprop-p-ethyl (Puma®) herbicide applied with hard water (350 mg/l CaCO₃). The greenhouse experiments were conducted using fenoxaprop-p-ethyl applied post-emergence at reduced rate (50% of recommended rate e.g. 34,5 g/ha active ingredient) to common oat (*Avena sativa*) as tested plants with ammonium nitrate 2% v/v, ammonium sulphate 2% v/v, citric acids 0,2% v/v, potassium phosphate 0,1% v/v, EDTA 1 % v/v, various methylated rape seed oil and organosilicone surfactant. Two additional treatments were also sprayed: recommended rate alone and recommended rate with distilled water as well as control not treated with herbicides. Visual assessment and fresh weight reduction of tested plants was dependent on herbicide efficacy. The parameter of surface tension for all tanks-mix combinations was studied in the laboratory. A drop of solution was used to measure the surface tension with optical tensiometer (Theta Lite) on a clean and dry Parafilm® surface. The largest decrease of dynamic surface tension did not cause the best efficacy. The results indicated significant efficacy and reduction of common oat (*Avena sativa*) fresh weight in the case of applying fenoxaprop-p-ethyl with citric acid or ammonium sulphate-both treatments with methylated rape seed oil. The best results were obtained when methylated rape seed oil was added alone to tested herbicide.

Keywords: herbicide; adjuvant; surface tension;

Water quality, an underestimated factor influencing herbicide efficacy in dry regions of South Khorasan, Iran

Seyed Vahid Eslami¹, Parvin Yadegar¹, Majid Jami-al-Ahmadi¹, Eskandar Zand²
1. Agronomy Dep., Birjand University, Birjand, Iran
2. Plant Protection institute, Tehran, Iran
E-mail: s_v_eslami@yahoo.com

Water is the primary carrier for herbicide applications. Spray solutions commonly contain 95% or more water. Water pH, hardness, alkalinity, and turbidity can affect herbicide efficacy. Most of South Khorasan waters are classified as hard waters and farmers often apply herbicides using these hard waters. This usually results in weaker herbicide efficacy and obliges farmers to significantly increase herbicide rates. In order to evaluate the effect of water quality and adjuvant (ammonium sulfate) on glyphosate efficacy for weed control in a barberry garden, a factorial experiment based on RCBD with three replications was conducted at the Research Garden in the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Birjand in 2010. Experimental factors were water quality in three levels: soft water, medium hard and hard water (hardness based on parts per million of calcium carbonate), glyphosate dose in four levels: 2, 4, 6 and 8 ltr.ha⁻¹ and ammonium sulfate in two levels: 0 and 6 kg.ha⁻¹. Results showed that reduction percentage of weeds density and weight increases with herbicide dosage. Soft water treatment significantly showed the most effective weed control. The highest and the lowest control percentages belonged to soft water with glyphosate dose of 8 ltr.ha⁻¹ and hard water with glyphosate dose of 2 ltr.ha⁻¹, respectively. In addition, the results showed that ammonium sulfate didn't have any special effect on glyphosate efficacy, but had greater impact on the control of broad-leaved compared with narrow-leaved weeds. The effect of different factors on control percentage increased over time, we observed the highest control percentage at 90 days after spraying.

Keywords: weed density; dry matter; water hardness; herbicide carrier; weed biomass;

Controlled release formulations composed of synthetic auxins and 3-hydroxybutyric acid oligomers

Witold J. Kowalski¹, Marek M. Kowalczyk², Iwona Kwiecien², Marzena Smol³, Mariola Glazek⁴, Andrzej Silowiecki⁴

1. Institute of Chemistry, Environmental Protection and Biotechnology, Jan Długosz University, Częstochowa, Poland

2. Centre of Polymers and Carbon Materials, Polish Academy of Sciences, Zabrze, Poland

3. Department of Chemistry, Water and Wastewater Technology, Technical University of Częstochowa, Częstochowa, Poland

4. Institute of Plant Protection, National Research Institute Sońnicowice Branch, Sońnicowice, Poland

E-mail: wjk@interia.pl

The deployment of herbicides as foliar or soil sprayings requires an excessive amount of herbicide formulations or multiple replications, for the reason that a significant part of active ingredients is removed from the target site by evaporation, or leaching into the soil. A prolonged effectiveness of herbicides may be obtained by applying controlled release formulations (CRF) with active ingredients mechanically entrapped or chemically bound to the matrix^[1, 2]. The aim of our research took into account the CRF containing auxinic herbicides chemically bound to (R, S)-3-hydroxybutyric acid oligomers, being synthesized via the ring opening polymerization of β -butyrolactone initiated with potassium carboxylates of 2,4-D, MCPA and Dicamba^[3]. These products were characterized by the size exclusion and reverse phase liquid chromatography, proton magnetic resonance and electro-spray mass spectrometry in order to determine their chemical structures and molecular weight distributions^[4]. The formulations demonstrated the reduced vapor pressure and water solubility. Determinations of the herbicide effectiveness were carried out vs. the selected plant material: monocots (crop) and dicotyledonous plants (weeds) in the greenhouse and field conditions^[5]. Conventional formulations containing dimethylammonium salts of the studied herbicides were used as references. The oligomeric formulations exhibited comparable effectiveness as the reference formulations and confirmed the occurrence of CR in the time range of 2 - 6 weeks. We concluded that the studied formulations were active during prolonged periods of time, which helped to avoid replications of spraying and to reduce the total amount of active ingredients needed. They were easier to store, affected less risk to personnel, as well as, caused less pollution of soil and groundwater.

Keywords: auxinic herbicides; controlled release formulation; ring opening polymerization; herbicide effectiveness

Investigating possibility of tank mixture of grass-killer herbicides with micronutrient in wheat

Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi¹, Eskandar Zand, Alireza Barjasteh, Delavar Behroozy, Reza Porazar

1. Weed Research Dept., Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Tehran, Iran

E-mail: baghestani40@hotmail.com

In order to investigate the antagonistic and synergistic effects and the possibility of tank-mixture of some important grass-killer herbicides and micronutrient fertilizers in wheat fields, an experiment was conducted in randomized complete block design with two-factors during 2009-2010 in Karaj, Shahrood, Shavoor (Khozestan) and Sharekord with four replications. The first factor consisted of four levels of herbicides: clodinafop-propargyl at 0.8 ltr.ha⁻¹, pinoxaden at 450 ml.ha⁻¹, diclofop-methyl at 2.5 ltr.ha⁻¹ and Difenzoquat at four ltr.ha⁻¹ as commercial ingredient. The second factor consisted of five levels of micronutrients including complete fertilizer "Micro-gyah" containing micronutrients Fe, Zn, Mn, Cu (EDTA), B, Mo at 1.5 kg.ha⁻¹, complete fertilizer "Micro-starter" containing NPK10-52-10, F, Zn, Mn, Cu (EDTA CHELATE), B, and Mo at rate 0.4 % (v/v), complete fertilizer "High-Potass" containing NPK12-12-36, Fe, Zn, Mn, Cu (EDTA CHELATE), B and Mo, complete fertilizer "Micro-Sabz" containing NPK20-20-20, Fe, Zn, Mn, Cu (EDTA CHELATE), B, and Mo and control without fertilizer. The fertilizers and herbicides were sprayed in tank-mixture at the tillering stage of wheat. The results showed that among the herbicides that were applied in the present study, the efficacy of clodinafop-propargyl and pinoxaden to control grass weeds was partially better than diclofop-methyl and difenzoquat. In Karaj, Shahrood and Sharekord applied fertilizers had no negative effect on efficacy of the four herbicides, but in Shavoor negative effect was observed in grain yield in tank-mix treatments of difenzoquat and diclofop-methyl with micro-nutrients. Therefore, tank mixture of fertilizers and herbicides used in the present study are possible in Karaj, Shahrood and Sharekord, but in Shavoor, for two mentioned herbicides "diclofop-methyl and difenzoquat" complementary experiments are required. In the majority of locations, no significance difference was observed between micro-nutrient treatments for grain yield.

Keywords: Clodinafop-propargyl; Pinoxaden; diclofop-methyl; difenzoquat; yield;

Old phenoxy herbicides, new trick. Herbicidal ionic liquids

Tadeusz Praczyk¹, Grzegorz Skrzypczak², Anna Syguda³, Ewa Jakubiak¹, Dominika Janiszewska³, Juliusz Pernak³

1. Institute of Plant Protection - National Research Institute, Poznan, Poland

2. Poznan University of Life Sciences, Poznan, Poland

3. Poznan University of Technology, Poznan, Poland

E-mail: T.Praczyk@iortpib.poznan.pl

For more than 60 years phenoxy-carboxylic acids such as MCPA and 2,4-D have been successfully used in agriculture as post-emergence herbicides for control of annual and perennial broad-leaved weeds. In recent years the manufacturers develop the

production of these compounds in the form of esters because of their greater efficacy compared to the salts. However, the disadvantage of esters is their high volatility. This problem may be solved by transformation of herbicides to the ionic liquid forms which bring new benefits as ultra-low volatility minimized drift potential, decreased odor and improved handling characteristics. Ionic liquids (ILs) are salts of bulky organic cations and organic/inorganic anions having melting points below 100°C. We synthesized several herbicidal ionic liquids (HILs) with MCPA or 2,4-D in anion and their biological activity has been investigated under field conditions. The experiments were carried out in winter wheat. The experimental design was a randomized block with four replications, plot size was 16.5 m². The applications were made at the end of tillering (BBCH 30) using a small plot spraying equipment with XR 11003 flat-fan nozzle with a water volume of 200 L ha⁻¹. The new forms of 2,4-D were applied at rates corresponding to 450 g ha⁻¹ of a. i. The results show that HILs are more active than salt formulations and their activity are comparable to esters. In our experiments the control of numerous broad-leaved weeds was 79-82%, 11-20% and 78%, respectively. HILs were safe to the winter wheat plants and no residue of herbicide in grains was found.

Keywords: ionic liquids; MCPA; 2,4-D; dicot weeds; efficacy; winter wheat;

Investigating possibility of tank mixture of nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron (Ultima) with bromoxynil+MCPA (Bromicid MA) for weed control in corn

Mohammad Ali Baghestani Maybodi¹, Eskandar Zand, Ebrahim Mamnooei, Parviz Sharifi

1. Weed Research Dept., Iranian Research Institute of Plant Protection, Tehran, Iran
E-mail: baghestani40@hotmail.com

To investigate the possibility of tank-mix application of two herbicides; nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron (Ultima) and bromoxynil+MCPA (Bromicide MA) for control of narrow and broadleaf weeds in corn an experiment was carried out in Karaj, Jiroft, and Moghan Agricultural Research Centers during 2010. The experiment was conducted in a randomized complete block design with two-factors and four replications. The first factor was nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron dosage at four levels; 0, 125, 150 and 175 grams per hectare and the second factor was bromoxynil +MCPA at 0, 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5 liters per hectare. Additionally, a hand weeded control was added to treatments. The results showed that the best combination of tank-mix of the above mentioned herbicides, considering weed control efficiency, percent of corn yield augmentation and minimal environmental risk, was 0.5 to 1.0 liters per hectare of bromoxynil+MCPA and 125 to 150 grams per hectare of nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron. These treatments had the best control of weeds and could be used for resistance management to herbicides in corn. Because the nicosulfuron+rimsulfuron is an ALS-inhibitor herbicide, augmentation of the two aforementioned herbicides, could delay broadleaf weed resistance to both mentioned herbicides in corn.

Keywords: Redroot pigweed; common lambsquarters; barnyardgrass; yield; resistance;

Assessment of Corn Injury from Glyphosate Application Using Biological Responses and Airborne Remote Sensing

Krishna N. Reddy¹, Yanbo Huang¹, Steven J. Thomson¹, Haibo Yao²

1. USDA-ARS, Crop Production Systems Research Unit, Stoneville, Mississippi 38776, USA

2. Geosystems Research Institute, Mississippi State University, Stennis Space Center, Mississippi 39529, USA

E-mail: krishna.reddy@ars.usda.gov

Glyphosate drift onto off-target sensitive crops can reduce growth and yield and is of great concern to farmers and pesticide applicators. Detection of herbicide injury using biological responses is tedious. The feasibility of using remote sensing as a sensitive method to detect herbicide injury was investigated. The objective was to correlate vegetation indices (VIs) derived from aerial multispectral imagery with biological responses to crop injury. In a field study in 2011, glyphosate was applied at 0, 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, and 1X (X = 0.866 kg ae/ha) to non-glyphosate-resistant corn at the 4-leaf stage. Plant height, shoot dry weight, and chlorophyll, and multispectral imagery (Geospatial Systems MS4100 camera on an Air Tractor 402B agricultural airplane) were acquired at 1, 2, and 3 weeks after application (WAA). Corn yield was recorded at harvest. Corn was dead with the 1X rate at 1 WAA. Plant height, shoot dry weight, and chlorophyll content decreased gradually with increasing rate regardless of WAA. Corn yield decreased from 1% at the 0.1X rate to 92% at the 0.5X rate. Similar to biological responses, the VIs from aerial imagery, NDVI (normalized difference vegetation index), SAVI (soil adjusted vegetation index), RVI (ratio vegetation index), and GNDVI (green NDVI) also decreased gradually with increasing glyphosate rate regardless of WAA. Pearson correlation analysis revealed that the VIs were highly correlated with biological responses regardless of WAA and as well as with yield. For example, At 1 WAA, the correlation coefficients for NDVI were 0.76, 0.79, 0.70 and 0.70; for SAVI were 0.76, 0.79, 0.70 and 0.70; for RVI were 0.75, 0.77, 0.68 and 0.68; and for GNDVI were 0.76, 0.79, 0.68 and 0.67 with plant height, shoot dry weight, chlorophyll, and yield, respectively. These results suggest that the biological responses were highly correlated with the VIs and aerial multispectral imagery technology could be used as an alternative method to detect corn injury from glyphosate drift.

Keywords: remote sensing; glyphosate drift; drift injury; multispectral imagery; vegetation indices;

Factors that affect herbicide activity: 1-light

Ribas A. Vidal¹, Aldo Merotto Jr.¹

1. Crop Science Dept., Federal University at Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil

E-mail: ribas.vidal@ufrgs.br

Some herbicide molecules are readily degradable by light and may have their efficacy reduced in conditions of high irradiance. On the other hand, systemic herbicides need plenty of photosynthesis to translocate within the plant. One greenhouse experiment was conducted with the objective to evaluate the effect of light on the efficacy of weed control of three post-emergence systemic herbicides. A factorial arrangement of treatments was designed and the factors consisted of herbicides (bispiribac, glyphosate, and sethoxydim) and light levels (0.1, 4, 16, and 100% of daylight). The model plant used to evaluate the herbicide efficacy was *Avena sativa* (cv. URS Charrua). The herbicides were applied at label rates, using a back-pack sprayer delivering 160 L.ha⁻¹ water volume. Air temperature during spray was 15 °C. The reduction of light level decreased the efficacy of sethoxydim and bispiribac, mainly when assessed at 7 days after treatment (DAT). Increasing the light level increased the efficacy of glyphosate.

Keywords: sethoxydim; glyphosate; bispiribac;

Factors that affect herbicide activity: 2- dust**Ribas A. Vidal¹, Aldo Merotto Jr.1, Douglas Brand¹, Lucas B. Costa¹***1. Crop Sci. Dept., Federal University at Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil.**E-mail: ribas.vidal@ufrgs.br*

Theoretical analysis supports the idea that dust cover on the weed leaves reduces herbicide efficacy. A field experiment was conducted to evaluate the effect of dust cover on the efficacy of several herbicides. A factorial arrangement of treatments was designed and the factors consisted of: herbicides (2,4-D, ammonium-glufosinate, diuron+paraquat, glyphosate, saflufenacil), and dust cover (with and without). The model plant used to evaluate the herbicide efficacy was *Ipomoea grandifolia* (Dammer) O'Donnell. The herbicides were applied at label rates using a back-pack sprayer delivering 160 L/ha-1 water volume. At the time of the herbicide spray the air temperature was 32 °C and the air relative humidity was 40%. The dust cover on the weed leaves has decreased the herbicide efficacy of most herbicides, mainly on early assessments dates. The efficacy of 2,4-D, when sprayed alone or in mixture with any of the other compounds, was less affected by dust and could rescue the weed control of all compounds. At 30 days after the herbicide spray, there were no differences between dust or dust-free plots, for any of the herbicides tested.

Keywords: 2,4-D; ammonium-glufosinate; diuron+paraquat; glyphosate; saflufenacil;**Effect of temperature and foliar applied thifensulfuron methyl on soybean safety****Ai S Dong¹, Xin Hu, Xiao M Shao, Xin X Wang, Qian Q Wu***1. Plant Protections and Quarantine Station, Heilongjiang Land Reclamation Bureau, Harbin, China**E-mail: ppsjusan@163.com*

Polygonum convolvulus, *Chenopodium album* and *Equisetum arvense* were the difficult control weeds except *Commelina communis*, *Sonchus brachyotus* and *Cephalanoplos segetum* in soybean fields, all of these weeds are widespread and seriously impact soybean growth. Imazethapyr and Fomesafen could control these weeds in high concentration, but these herbicides have an effect on planting structural adjusting because of the long residence time, Thifensulfuron Methyl have the character of hydrolyze in soil, non-volatile, non-photolysis, safe for succeeding crops and having outstanding effect on weeds. The research set three seeding time, spray Thifensulfuron Methyl at five growth and development period of soybean, with the purpose of exploring effect of spraying Thifensulfuron Methyl at different sowing time and different growth and development period on weeds and security of soybean. The result was that as the temperature increased herbicides had good effect on weeds and increased security on soybean. It was safety on soybean before two piece of ternate period, but when temperature was inferior to soybean growth temperature, high humidity in field and the soybean plant is vulnerable, Thifensulfuron Methyl was not safety on soybean, but also cause drug misadventures.

Keywords: Thifensulfuron Methyl; foliar applied herbicide; drug misadventures; safety on soybean;**Laboratory toxicity of 20 herbicides against bengal dayflower (*Commelina bengalensis* L.)****Zongjun Gao¹, Mei Li¹, Xingxiang Gao¹***1. Institute of Plant Protection, Shandong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Jinan, China**E-mail: gaozongjun@163.com*

Owing to a sprawling growth habit, Bengal dayflower has become a troublesome weed throughout warm temperate regions of China. To screen more suitable herbicides against Bengal dayflower, pot experiments were conducted to evaluate the toxicity of 20 post emergence herbicides against Bengal dayflower. Sequence of 20 herbicides laboratory toxicity from the highest to the lowest and IC₉₀ was as follow: carfentrazone-ethyl (1.15 g ai ha⁻¹) > lactofen (1.55 g ai ha⁻¹) > flumioxazin (1.92 g ai ha⁻¹) > fluoroglycofen-ethyl (6.83 g ai ha⁻¹) > thifensulfuron-methyl (10.92 g ai ha⁻¹) > metribuzin (13.46 g ai ha⁻¹) > nicosulfuron (14.60 g ai ha⁻¹) > oxyfluorfen (16.51 g ai ha⁻¹) > mesotrione (17.30 g ai ha⁻¹) > paraquat (19.51 g ai ha⁻¹) > MCPA-sodium (22.55 g ai ha⁻¹) > acifluorfen (23.28 g ai ha⁻¹) > rimsulfuron (27.48 g ai ha⁻¹) > fomesafen (33.19 g ai ha⁻¹) > fluroxypyr (33.46 g ai ha⁻¹) > 2, 4-D butylate (54.44 g ai ha⁻¹) > clomazone (58.31 g ai ha⁻¹) > oxadiazon (92.16 g ai ha⁻¹) > bentazone (298.51 g ai ha⁻¹) > isoproturon (363.59 g ai ha⁻¹). The IC₉₀ of 20 herbicides was less than their own recommended dose. Therefore, all 20 herbicides are expected to be used to control Bengal dayflower effectively in field.

Keywords: Bengal dayflower; herbicide; laboratory toxicity;**Efficacy of quizalofop-tephoryl on grass weeds grown in saffron fields****Majid Abbaspoor¹, Shahram Noruzzadeh¹***1. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center of Khorasan Razavi, Department of plant protection, Mashhad, Iran**E-mail: majidabbaspoor2009@gmail.com*

A field study was conducted to assess the efficacy of quizalofop-tephoryl on grass weeds grown in saffron fields of Gonabad, Khorasan-Razavi province, Iran, in 2009 growing season. The layout was a completely randomized block design with eight treatments and three replications. Treatments were quizalofop-tephoryl (at doses of 1, 1.5 and 2 L/ha⁻¹), setoxydim (nabu-s®) at dose of 2 l ha⁻¹, quizalofop-p-ethyl (targa super®) at dose of 1 l ha⁻¹, haloxyfop-r-methyl (gallant super®) at dose of 1 l ha⁻¹, plus weed free and weedy controls. Results showed that all grass killers significantly decreased weed dry matter and weed density compared to the weedy check. Quizalofop-tephoryl at dose of 2 ltr.ha⁻¹ controlled weeds significantly better than quizalofop-tephoryl at dose of 1 ltr.ha⁻¹. There were no other significant differences in weed control between herbicides. No significant differences were observed in flower fresh weight and dry matter of stigma between herbicide treatments and hand weeding control, showing no herbicide injury on saffron.

Keywords: Saffron; Weed; Grass killers;**Efficacy of herbicides on weeds grown in saffron fields****shahram Noruzzadeh¹, Majid Abbaspoor¹***1. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center of Khorasan Razavi, Department of plant protection, Mashhad, Iran**E-mail: majidabbaspoor2009@gmail.com*

A two-year field study was conducted to assess the efficacy of some new herbicides on weeds grown in saffron fields of Gonabad, Khorasan-Razavi province, Iran, in 2008-2010 growing seasons. The layout was a completely randomized block design with 13 treatments and three replications. Treatments were oxyflurofen (goal®) at doses of 1.5 and 2 lt/ha⁻¹, pinoxaden (axial®) at dose of 450 ml ha⁻¹+adjuvant (0.5% v/v), sulfosulfuron+metsulfuron-methyl (total®) at dose of 40 g ha⁻¹, diflufenican+isoproturon (panther®) at dose of 2.5 L/ha⁻¹, setoxydim (nabu-s®) at dose of 2 L/ha⁻¹, quizalofop-p-ethyl (targa super®) at dose of 1 ltr.ha⁻¹, metribuzine (sencore®) at dose of 750 g ha⁻¹, tribenuron-methyl (granstar®) at dose of 20 g ha⁻¹ and haloxyfop-r-methyl (gallant super®) at dose of 1 L/ha⁻¹. Results showed that application of metribuzine (at a dose of 750 g ha⁻¹) plus oxyflurofen (at a dose of 2 ltr.ha⁻¹), haloxyfop-r-methyl (at a dose of 1 ltr.ha⁻¹) and/or tribenuron-methyl (at a dose of 20 g ha⁻¹) can significantly decrease weed density and weed dry matter with no remarkable injury on saffron. Dual purpose herbicides tested in this experiment whether applied alone or accompanied with tribenuronmethyl well controlled both grass and broad-leaved weeds.

Keywords: saffron; tribenuron-methyl; metribuzin;

Chemical weed control in triticale hexaploide

Majid Abbaspoor¹, Shahram Noruzzadeh¹, mohsen soltani²

1. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center of Khorasan Razavi, Department of plant protection, Mashhad, Iran

2. Agricultural education organization of Ghaen

E-mail: majidabbaspoor2009@gmail.com

A field study was conducted to assess whether already registered herbicides for weed control in wheat can also be used to control weeds grown in triticale (Triticale hexaploide), in Mashhad, Iran, in 2011 growing season. The layout was a completely randomized block design with 10 treatments and four replications. Results showed significant decrease in grain yield of triticale when sprayed with Pinoxaden (Axial®) at dose of 1.5 L/ha⁻¹ and clodinafop + pinoxaden (traxus®) at dose of 1.5 L/ha⁻¹. In consequence, these herbicides should not be applied for weed control in triticale. Apirus®, atlantis®, total®, topic®, pomasuper®, grasp® and illuxan® at recommended doses for weed control in wheat can also be used for weed control in triticale.

Keywords: Triticale; Herbicides; Weeds;

Tank mixture of dual purpose herbicides with micronutrient in wheat

shahram Noruzzadeh¹, Majid Abbaspoor¹, Javid Rahimi²

1. Agricultural and Natural Resources Research Center of Khorasan Razavi, Department of plant protection, Mashhad, Iran

2. Agricultural organization of Ghaen

E-mail: majidabbaspoor2009@gmail.com

A field study was conducted to assess the possibility of tank mixture of dual purpose herbicides with micronutrients to control weeds grown in wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), in Southern Khorasan province, Iran, in 2010 growing season. The layout was a completely randomized block design with factorial arrangements of treatments with four replications. The first factor consisted of three levels of herbicides including Apirus® (26.6 g/ha) Atlantis® (1.5 L/ha⁻¹) and Total® (40 g/ha). The second factor consisted of four levels of micronutrients including complete fertilizer Liberl-BMX (1 kg/ha), Master (5 kg/ha), Nitropluse (5 kg/ha) and Sengeral (5 kg/ha). The results showed no inverse effects of micronutrients on herbicides efficacy and wheat yield, meaning it is possible to tank mix the micronutrients with dual herbicides being used to control weeds in wheat. Herbicide × micronutrients interactions were not significant.

Keywords: Liberl-BMX; Nitropluse; Master;

O,O-Dimethyl application of as a new postemergence herbicide 1-(2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetoxy)ethylphosphonate against broadleaf weeds

Hong-wu He¹, Hao Peng¹, Xiao-song Tan¹

1. College of Chemistry, Central China Normal University, Wuhan, China

E-mail: he1208@mail.ccnu.edu.cn

Due to the important role of herbicide in modern agriculture, it is essential to develop efficient herbicide with novel structures or modes of action to overcome herbicidal resistance. The pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDHc) is one of the most important oxidoreductase in plant. A systematic study for the rational design of herbicide as inhibitor of PDHc E1 was carried out in our laboratory. The synthesis strategy focused on 1-(substituted phenoxyacetoxy) alkyl phosphonates I. On the basis of extensive 1-(2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetoxy)αα-synthetic modifications and assay, O,O-Dimethyl ethylphosphonate (HW02) with much higher inhibitory potency against PDHc from *Pisum sativum* and *Phaseolus radiatus* than *Oryza sativa* was found to be an effective compound against broadleaf weeds(1). In order to evaluate the commercial potential of HW02 as herbicide, further bioassay was carried out in greenhouse and field trial. The spectrum of HW02 against weeds and crop safety were examined in greenhouse. HW02 exhibited good effects against a broad spectrum of dicotyledonous plants and was relatively safe for wheat, rice and maize at a dose ≤ 1350 g ai/ha, but it was unsafe to cotton, soybean and rape. Fields trials at different regions in China showed that HW02 could control a broad spectrum of broad-leaved and sedge weeds at the rate of 150-450 g /ha for post-emergence in lawn, wheat and maize fields and it had good selectivity between monocotyledonous crops and dicotyledonous weeds.. HW02 has low acute toxicity against rats, bees, birds, fishes and the silkworm. HW02 can be used as an environment-friendly herbicide applied to control weeds in lawn, wheat and maize field.

Keywords: Herbicide; Application; Phosphonate; Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex; Inhibitor;

N-phenyl-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-oxypyrimidine)-6-chlorine-benzyl-amine, a New Selective Pre-emergent Herbicide for Weed Control in Cotton

Jie Chen¹, Xiaoyan Xu¹, Wenjun Tai¹, Weili Peng¹

1. Department of New Pesticide R&D, Zhejiang Chemical Industry Research Institute, Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China

E-mail: chenjie01@sinochem.com

N-phenyl-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-oxypyrimidine)-6-chlorine-benzyl-amine is a highly active herbicide, which belongs to a novel class of chemistry. The compound is de novo synthesized in good yield, and the structure is confirmed by ¹H NMR, IR, MS, microanalysis, and X-ray. The herbicidal activity, crop safety and selectivity of this compound were assessed under greenhouse and field conditions. The results showed that this compound exhibited excellent herbicidal activity against many grass weed species such as *Digitaria sanguinalis* (L.) Scop., as well as broadleaf weeds such as *Amaranthus retroflexus* L. 80 to 100% control of *D. sanguinalis*, *Eleusine indica*, *A. retroflexus* and *Portulaca oleracea*, as indicated by fresh weight reduction, was obtained in field evaluation at two sites (Shandong and Hebei) by pre-emergent application at rates of 90–180 g(a.i.)/ha. No significant damage and fresh weight reduction were observed for the cotton plants when compared to the control plants. This compound exhibits low mammalian toxicity and favorable environmental profile. These results suggest that the compound has potential as a new selective pre-emergent herbicide in direct seeded cotton.

Keywords: Oxyprimidinebenzylaniline; new herbicide; herbicidal activity; cotton;

Multifunctional adjuvant formulations for glyphosate

Zenon Woznica¹, Robert Idziak¹, Wojciech Waniorek¹, Maciej Sip²

1. Department of Agronomy, Poznan University of Life Sciences, Poznan, Poland

2. SN Biotech Technologies, Suchy Las, Poland

E-mail: woznica@up.poznan.pl

Glyphosate efficacy is affected by many environmental, biological and application factors, including presence of hard water ions in spray mixture. Activator adjuvants incorporated in the herbicide formulations by manufacturers or added to the spray mixtures by users often overcome effects of unfavorable conditions, provide better spray retention and/or increase foliar absorption, which results in enhanced herbicide efficacy. However, a single-component adjuvant rarely affects all of the important factors responsible for herbicide efficacy. Thus, to optimize glyphosate performance under a wide range of environmental, application, and biological conditions, several homogenous, liquid adjuvant formulations that include ammonium sulphate, organic acids, non-ionic and ionic surfactants, pH buffers and humectants were invented. Effects of these adjuvants that were incorporated in glyphosate formulation on C14-glyphosate absorption and plant fluorescence were determined in a laboratory and greenhouse settings using hard water at the level of 300 mg/L. *Abutilon theophrasti* was selected as a test species because of its higher tolerance to glyphosate versus other weed species, due to the presence of calcium in the cuticle. Efficacy of glyphosate formulations containing built-in adjuvant system and similar tank-mixed adjuvants were tested against *Elymus repens* in the field. Data on glyphosate absorption and fluorescence indicate that the herbicide formulations containing multi-component adjuvant system were more consistent in various conditions and performed better than a reference commercial Transorb Technology™ formulation containing single component adjuvant when used at the same acid equivalent rate and under hard water conditions. Experiments conducted in the field condition confirmed better glyphosate efficacy when applied with built-in or tank-mix multifunctional adjuvants and indicate also that glyphosate rate may be significantly reduced without reducing herbicide efficacy.

Keywords: glyphosate; adjuvant; formulation; efficacy;

Studies on influence of imazethapyr injury to soybean growth and yield

Chunyan Huang¹, Yu Wang¹, Yuanju Huang¹, Dewan Piao¹

1. Plant Protection Institute of Heilongjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Harbin, Heilongjiang, P. R. China, 150086

E-mail: huangchunyan@yahoo.cn

Imazethapyr is an excellent herbicide of soybean fields. It was one of the important herbicides of soybean fields in Heilongjiang Province. Because of its high activity in soil, it frequently caused injury to succeeding sensitive crops. Therefore, its use has been limited in some areas, but it still being used as the main herbicide in soybean continuous cropping area. The purpose of this study was to examine the influence of different doses of imazethapyr on soybean growth and yield, explore the relationships between serious of injury with soybean yield loss, and establish primarily the regression equation of imazethapyr injury with soybean yield loss. Also, provide theoretical and technical basis for the safe use of imazethapyr. Material and Methods: Using a plot trial method, different doses of imazethapyr were applied in the field to create different degrees of injury. The influence of the different injury levels on soybean growth and yield was examined. Results, plant height, fresh weight, leaf numbers, pod number strains, strains of grains, soybean yield and other traits decreased as the soybean injury levels increased. The level one injury is ascribed to minimal impact and level five is ascribed to greatest impact injury. Imazethapyr injury level and soybean yield loss was positively related to polynomial regression equation $y = 0.9295x^2 - 0.3577x - 1.0450$, $R^2 = 0.9974$. Imazethapyr injury two levels (double the normal doses) is low, the soybean yield average loss is lower than 5.7%. Imazethapyr injury levels three to five, a gradual increase in soybean yield loss, level five injury was exhibited at eight times the normal dose, the average yield loss was 29.8% (19.9% -39.7%). Conclusions, Soybean growth and yield and the degree of injury increased with the increasing doses of imazethapyr.

Keywords: imazethapyr; injury; soybean; reduction; regression equation;

The spread, evaporation, penetration of Topramezone in giant foxtail (*Setaria faberii* Herrm) affected by two different mode adjuvants and efficacy test

Jinwei Zhang¹, Ortrud Jaeck², Hanwen Ni¹, Roland Gerhards²

1. Department of Plant Protection and Quarantine, China Agriculture University, Beijing, China

2. Department of Weed Science, Institute for Phytomedicine, University of Hohenheim, Stuttgart, Germany

E-mail: hanwenni@cau.edu.cn

Topramezone is a newly registered post-emergence herbicide that can be applied to corn fields to control a range of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds. Methylated soybean oil (MSO) is sold as a tank-mixing additive for topramezone and other herbicides in China and has a good performance in enhancing efficacy. We did some research on the enhancing mechanism of this new adjuvant product. We selected giant foxtail (*Setaria faberii* Herrm) as a model weed and cultivated it to 5-6 leaves in greenhouse condition. Topramezone solution at 4-fold recommended dosage alone, adding organosilicone and MSO at recommended dosage are prepared and also tap water as control. We tested the spread area and evaporation time of different topramezone solution and tap water which are added with food color additives by dropping fixed volume droplets on the surface of the fifth leaf. We also tested the penetration of the above 4 different solutions in the plants 2, 6, 24, 48 hours after herbicide treatment (HAT) by washing the leaves with distilled

water first, extracting the leaves and then measuring the concentration of topramezone in the plant extract and washing water using mass spectrometer. To test the efficacy of topramezone added with MSO, we used IMAGING-PAM M-series Chlorophyll Fluorometer and tested the Fv/Fm value at 2, 3, 4, 5 days after application. Results indicate that the spread areas of droplets were smaller with MSO than with organosilicone but larger than without adjuvant. The droplets of topramezone solution with MSO evaporated slower than with organosilicone and without adjuvant treatments; the amount of topramezone penetrated into the plants was more when added with MSO than with organosilicone and without adjuvant, especially from 6 hours.

Keywords: topramezone; adjuvant; MSO; efficacy;

Adjuvants affected fomesafen performance to broadleaf weeds in soybean

Yujun Han¹, BO Tao²

1. College of Agriculture

2. Northeast Agricultural University

E-mail: hanyj920@163.com

Soybean is one of the most important crops in China, especially in Heilongjiang province with crops cultivated on over 4 million hectares. The most negative factor for soybean production is weed competition. Fomesafen was the most extensive applied herbicide in soybean around China. However recently, fomesafen usually caused crop injury, reduced crop yield as fomesafen has a longer residual period and higher applied dose. Adjuvants have the potential to improve fomesafen efficacy. Field experiments were conducted in 2009 and 2010 in NEAU, China to describe fomesafen efficacy with several adjuvants for broadleaf weed control, included *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Xanthium strumarium*, *Solanum nigrum* and *Abutilon theophrasti*. Generally, weed control efficacy was influenced by adjuvants. Fomesafen had different performance on the four weeds and adjuvants increased the control effectively. The *Solanum nigrum* control was lower than other three weeds with all dosages from 131.25 to 506.25 ga.i./hm², with or without adjuvants. The *Xanthium strumarium* control was the best in all four weeds, which was completely controlled at 506.25 ga.i./hm², or with fomesafen at 375 ga.i./hm² plus adjuvants. The control of *Amaranthus retroflexus* and *Abutilon theophrasti* was among the *Solanum nigrum* and the *Xanthium strumarium*, and with the fresh weight control (95%–100%) at 506.25ga.i./hm² alone or at 375ga.i./hm² with adjuvants, or at 506.25ga.i./hm² with Zhujinji(NIS), Jingfuwa(MSO) or FG(organosilicone adjuvant) respectively. The results indicated that mixing adjuvants with fomesafen improve weed control, FG was the best adjuvant, which provided more enhancement to fomesafen than UAN, Zhujinji or Jingfuwa. Jingfuwa was the second best adjuvant, or similar to Zhujinji, on all four weeds. UAN had the least synergistic effect on fomesafen. The *Solanum nigrum* was more difficult to control and the *Xanthium strumarium* had the most susceptibility to fomesafen alone or with adjuvant.

Keywords: fomesafen; adjuvant; broadleaf weed control; synergistic effect;

Safety of herbicide sigma broad on *Isatis (Isatis indigotica Fort.)* seedlings and photosynthetic physiology mechanisms

xiangyang yuan¹, pingyi guo¹, hongfu wang¹, xiang qi¹, na ning¹, hong wang

1. Agronomy College, Shanxi Agricultural University, Taigu, P. R. China

E-mail: yuanxiangyang200@163.com

A study was performed to explore the safety and photosynthetic physiology mechanisms of sulfonylurea herbicide Sigma broad (mesosulfuron-methyl + iodosulfuron-methyl sodium) to *Isatis (Isatis Indigotica Fort.)* seedlings. In a pot experiment, biological weight, leaf area, photosynthetic pigment content, photosynthetic rate (Pn), chlorophyll fluorescence characteristics, and P700 parameters of *Isatis* seedlings were analyzed 10 days after Sigma broad was treated at 5th leaf stage. The results showed that biological weight, leaf area, total chlorophyll, chlorophyll a (Chl a), chlorophyll b (Chl b), and carotenoids content (Car), Pn, transpiration rate (Tr), stomatal conductance (Gs), PS II maximum quantum yield (Fv/Fm), PS II effective quantum yield Y (II), PS II electron transport rate (ETR (II)), photochemical quenching (qP), quantum yield of regulated energy dissipation in PS II (Y(NPQ)), maximal P700 change (Pm), photochemical quantum yield of PS I (Y (I)), PS I electron transport rate (ETR (I)), and quantum yield of non-photochemical energy dissipation due to donor side limitation in PS I (Y (ND)) decreased with the increasing of herbicide concentration, while chlorophyll a/b (Chl a/b), stomatal limitation value (Ls), initial fluorescence (Fo), quantum yield of non-regulated energy dissipation in PS II (Y(NO)) and quantum yield of non-photochemical energy dissipation due to acceptor side limitation in PS I (Y (NA)) increased. Thus, ≥ 823.5 mg • L⁻¹ Sigma broad were extremely unsafe to *Isatis* seedlings, resulting in the damage of chloroplast, PS II and PS I structure, interfering with the light absorption, electron transport and its distribution between PSII and PSI, declining cross-membrane proton gradient, conversion and synthesis of ATP and NADPH. So, CO₂ fixed amount and photosynthetic rate decreased, but the growth of *Isatis* seedlings was inhibited significantly.

Keywords: Herbicide; *Isatis*; Safety; Photosynthetic Physiology Mechanisms;

Developing controlled release herbicide formulations for reduced soil and water contamination

Dana Ziv¹, Osnat Goldreich¹, Noam Duhl¹, Yael Mishael¹

1. Soil and Water, Hebrew University, Rehovot, Israel

E-mail: mishael@agri.huji.ac.il

Herbicide controlled release formulations (CRFs) are designed to reduce undesired herbicide leaching and increase herbicide concentration at the top of the soil for improved herbicidal activity and reduced soil contamination. The past decade we have designed a variety of CRFs based on modified clay-minerals. For the design of classical CRFs the clay surface is modified from hydrophilic to hydrophobic by adsorbing small organic cations (organo-clays). More recently we developed CRFs based on micelle-clay composites for sulfonylurea herbicides which pose a serious problem due to their high solubility and mobility in the soil. Solubilization of metolachlor in micelles enabled to increase the percent of active ingredients in the CRF by 4-folds in comparison with classical organo-clay CRFs. A bioassay showed that these metolachlor formulations significantly reduced leaching in addition to improving herbicidal activity. Recently we have studied the effect of soil wetting and drying cycles (WDCs) on metolachlor fate applied as the commercial and as CRF. Surprisingly, the metolachlor (technical grade) release from the soil subjected to WDCs was higher than its release from the untreated soil. We suggest that soil aggregation, significantly higher in the untreated soil, traps the herbicide reducing release. Furthermore, metolachlor leaching, applied as the commercial formulation, was high and increased with WDCs while its leaching from the CRF was moderate even when subject to WDCs. A bioassay with soil columns demonstrated

similar results and presented enhanced weed control by the CRF. These results emphasize the advantage of the CRF over the commercial formulation even when the soil is subjected to WDCs.

Keywords: formulations; controlled release; clay;

Effect of adjuvants on overcoming antagonistic effects of spray carrier water salts on glyphosate and 2,4-D+MCPA efficacy in licorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*)

Hassan ALizadeh¹, Iraj Nosrati¹, Hamid Rahimian¹

1. Agronomy and Plant Breeding Dept, University of Tehran, Karaj, Iran

E-mail: malizade@ut.ac.ir

Licorice is a noxious weed species for crop lands in Iran while in other countries it is considered as a medical plant. Therefore greenhouse and field trials were conducted to evaluate the effect of urea ammonium nitrate (UAN), Diammonium sulfate (AMS), Ammonium thiosulfate (ATS) and Ethylene diamine tetra acetate (EDTA) in offsetting antagonistic effects of Calcium (Ca) and Magnesium (Mg) ions and two natural water sources on glyphosate and herbicidal mixture 2,4-D+MCPA performance in Licorice at University of Tehran, Iran in 2010 and 2011. Results of this study showed that Ca ion was more efficient than Mg in reducing the efficacy of both used herbicides in licorice. Overall, adding adjuvants increased efficacy of both herbicide and their effects on herbicide performance was depended on spray carrier salts and dose of used herbicide. With increasing herbicide dose detrimental effects of salts in spray carrier water on herbicide activity declined. UAN and AMS had higher ability than other used adjuvants in reducing adverse effects of present salts in spray carrier water and originated from licorice tissues. UAN had the highest efficacy in overcoming the antagonistic effect of cations on herbicidal mixture 2,4-D+MCPA while AMS was the most efficacious adjuvant in increasing the performance of glyphosate on licorice. According to this study it could be concluded that UAN, AMS and ATS in addition to their chelating properties, increase the herbicide absorption. Results of this study revealed that the licorice tissues act as a source of antagonistic ions for both used herbicide.

Keywords: Antagonistic effects; *Glycyrrhiza glabra*; Urea ammonium nitrate; Ammonium thiosulfate; Diammonium sulfate;

The effect of herbicide on weed control in sunflower

Jarunya Pinsupa¹, Komsan Nakornsri¹

1. Weed Science Group, Plant Protection Research and Development Office, Department of Agriculture, Bangkok, Thailand

E-mail: pinsupa.j@gmail.com

A study was conducted to investigate the efficacy of pre-emergence and post-emergence herbicides for weed control in sunflower. A field experiment was conducted at the Lopburi Agricultural Research and Development Centre, Phraphutabhat District, Lopburi Province, Thailand, during April-October 2011. The experiment was laid out in a randomized complete block design with four replications and 17 treatments, including applications of pendimethalin, butachlor, propisochlor, metolachlor, acetochlor, oxyfluorfen, oxadiazon, clomazone, flumioxazin, fluzifop-p-butyl, quizalofop-p-tefuryl, fenoxaprop-p-ethyl, clethodim, imazethapyr and imzaquin at rates of 1.88, 1.5, 0.68, 1.88, 1.88, 0.15, 0.94, 0.75, 0.19, 0.19, 0.13, 0.13, 0.28, 0.09 and 0.09 kg a.i./ha, respectively, and compared with the treatments using labor and untreated check. The results revealed that flumioxazin and clomazone are toxic to the germination of sunflower seeds. The severe toxicity symptoms of imazethapyr and imzaquin on sunflower were twisted/curled leaves and growth inhibition resulting in death in 15 days. The herbicides butachlor, metolachlor, acetochlor, oxadiazon, fluzifop-p-butyl, fenoxaprop-p-ethyl and clethodim can be used to control weeds including *Digitaria ciliaris* (Retz) Koel, *Echinochloa colona* L., *Boerhavia diffusa* L., *Trianthema portulacastrum* L. and *Corchorus olitorius* L. These herbicide-application treatments tend to have similar weed control in sunflower. Forty-five days after application, dry weight of emerged weeds showed significant differences with untreated check. Application of fluzifop-p-butyl and clethodim gave 2286.00 and 2312.25 kg/ha of sunflower seeds, respectively, the highest and statistically significant difference when compared to other treatments in the experiment. Next in performance are butachlor, acetochlor, fenoxaprop-p-ethyl and the treatment using labor, which gave 1945.56, 2004.25, 2037.56 and 2020.44 kg/ha of sunflower seeds, respectively.

Keywords: herbicides; weed control; sunflower;

Effect of new herbicide ZJ0273 on root growth and its cell viability of two oilseed Brassica species with different susceptibilities

F Zhang¹, T Tian¹, H Warusawitharana¹, B Ali¹, WJ Zhou¹

1. Institute of Crop Science, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China

E-mail: wjzhou@zju.edu.cn

Oilseed rape is threatened significantly by weeds resulting in 15.8-50% loss of oilseed yields. For eradicating weeds, a newly developed post-emergence herbicide propyl

4-(2-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-ylloxy)benzylamino)benzoate (ZJ0273) is recently becoming popular in China. In order to define the safety and mechanism of this novel herbicide to oilseed rape, this paper described the response of root growth and root-tip cell viability in two cultivars of rapeseed *Brassica napus* cv. ZS 758 and *B. rapa* cv. Xiaoyoucai to various concentrations of ZJ0273 treatments. Effects of ZJ0273 treatments on root growth of rapeseed seedlings were investigated by various physiological measurements. Root cell viability and microscopic structure were studied based on FDA-PI double staining and transmission electron microscopy. Results indicated that the root growth of both species was negatively affected by ZJ0273, especially for *B. rapa*, the root length and number of root tips were inhibited more than 80% under 100 mg/L ZJ0273. Otherwise, there was a slight inhibition on root oxidizability and membrane permeability of *B. napus* under 10 and 100 mg/L ZJ0273 treatments, compared with *B. rapa* which was obviously inhibited on root cell viability and induced cell membrane disintegration. The absorbable capability of Fe was enhanced by 10 mg/L ZJ0273 treated in both species, while other elements (including K, Ca, Mg, B) was inhibited severely. Furthermore, electron micrographs showed that microscopic structure of *B. rapa* root was more seriously affected by ZJ0273 than *B. napus*. *B. napus* is more tolerant than *B. rapa* under stress of ZJ0273. Rapeseed seedlings are very sensitive to ZJ0273 at germination stage, especially for *B. rapa*. The application of 10 mg/L is safe for *B. napus*.

Keywords: oilseed rape; ZJ0273; root oxidizability; membrane permeability; DA-PI;

Carbon-Seeding technology: Applications for weed management in seed production and beyond

Andrew G. Hulting¹, Carol Mallory-Smith

1. Department of Crop and Soil Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR, USA

E-mail: andrew.hulting@oregonstate.edu

Activated carbon slurries are used to protect crop plants such as landscape ornamentals and horticultural transplants by inactivating soil-applied herbicides around the rooting zone of the crops. A similar application of this method of plant protection is often referred to as carbon seeding. Carbon seeding involves utilizing a band of activated carbon, generally applied at a rate of 28 kg ha⁻¹ in a 2.5 cm band, sprayed over the crop seed row during planting followed by a broadcast application of a soil active herbicide. The activated carbon adsorbs the herbicide, thus protecting the germinating crop seeds underneath the carbon band through seedling emergence. The carbon seeding method allows use of herbicides that would otherwise injure or kill the crop species. This seeding method in combination with the use of herbicides including diuron and pronamide applied at 2.24-2.88 kg ha⁻¹ and 0.14-0.28 kg ha⁻¹ respectively, is routinely used in Oregon, USA, for establishment of cool-season grass crops grown for seed including perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne* L.) and tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.). The diuron and pronamide control grass weed species including annual bluegrass (*Poa annua* L.) that, if not managed during grass seed stand establishment, can cause significant yield loss and reduce seed quality. Carbon seeding techniques for the production of native grass and forb seed also have been developed, but this technique should not be limited to seed production cropping systems. There is significant potential to develop carbon seeding techniques and equipment for weed management in other types of cropping systems and for native plant community restoration efforts.

Keywords: activated carbon; seed production; annual bluegrass; soil active herbicides; perennial ryegrass;

The efficiency of adjuvants combined with mesosulfuron-methyl on Tausch's goatgrass (*Aegilops tauschii* Coss.)

Niu Hongbo¹, Li Xiangju¹, Cui Hailan¹, Cao Hongyu¹

1. Institute of Plant Protection, CAAS, Beijing, China

E-mail: xjli@ippcaas.cn

Tausch's goatgrass (*Aegilops tauschii* Coss.) is one of the most economically important grass weeds in winter wheat growing regions in China. The morphology and growth habits of Tausch's goatgrass are similar to winter wheat because it is the D genome donor of common wheat. Furthermore, the application of broadleaf herbicides year by year and the lack of adequate grass weed herbicide make it difficult to control in wheat field. Mesosulfuron-methyl registered for post use in winter wheat fails to control Tausch's goatgrass above 3 stages. Experiments were conducted in greenhouse to evaluate the effects of adjuvants combining with mesosulfuron-methyl on Tausch's goatgrass control and the safety on winter wheat. The results showed that mesosulfuron-methyl at 11.25 g/ha with adjuvants enhanced herbicide performance and obvious effect was observed in Tausch's goatgrass 7 d after treatment (DAT). Control efficacy of Tausch's goatgrass in biomass increased at 30 DAT with the addition of adjuvants comparing with mesosulfuron-methyl alone. Adding 0.3% oil concentrate (COC), 0.1% methylated seed oil (MSO) or 0.1% non-ionic surfactant (NIS) in the solution increased control efficacy in biomass to 96.73%, 95.67% and 94.50%, respectively, while the efficacy of mesosulfuron-methyl alone was only 63.46%. Mesosulfuron-methyl at 11.25 g/ha with adjuvants did not cause visible injury in winter wheat at 7 DAT but reduced wheat height by 10.91~14.56% at 30 DAT. MSO and non-ionic organosilicone (OSL) did not reduce wheat biomass while NIS and COC reduced wheat biomass by 14.49% and 11.43%, respectively. It was concluded that mesosulfuron-methyl with 0.1% MSO in solution significantly increased control efficacy of Tausch's goatgrass when applied at 3 leaf stages with no crop injuries.

Keywords: Tausch's goatgrass; Adjuvants; Mesosulfuron-methyl;

Studies on isolation, identification and characterization of an clomazone-degrading Bacteria W2

Yaguang Liu, Xiaoyu Li, Lei Feng, Wei Li

E-mail: lixiaoyu_86091294@163.com

Clomazone has been widely applied in soybean field owing to its high efficiency and low toxicity. However, serious influence to succeeding sensitive crops such as corns, potatoes, sugarbeets greatly restricted the rational rotation, due to the validity period of clomazone lasting as long as 16 months. In order to ensure food safety and protect agricultural ecological environment, the residue problem of clomazone should be solved urgently. The process of degrading clomazone in soil relies mainly on microbial activity. One bacterial strain was screened from the soil exposed to long residual clomazone by the method of high-pressure enrichment. This bacteria strain W2 was identified as *Methyloecoccus* sp. based on the morphological features and physiological characteristics. To optimize of the condition of clomazone degradation by W2, three factors were studied including soil moisture, amount of fertilizer applied and amount of inoculation. The degradation rates of bacteria W2 under several conditions were operated by orthogonally rotational combination design. The results demonstrated that degradation rate was affected significantly by the aforementioned factors in the following order: the soil moisture content > the amount of fertilizer application > the amount of inoculation. Values of: inoculation varied from 8.19mL/kg to 11.81mL/kg, soil moisture content ranging from 18.6% to 20.84%, and the amount of fertilizer application ranging from 1.83g/kg to 2.52g/kg, the degradation rate was above 60% in soil containing clomazone 500µg/kg after 30 days, while degradation half-life was shortened by 63% compared to natural degradation. It is determined that the method and the standard of bio-bacterial application used in this research is successful for solving the residue problem of clomazone.

Keywords: Clomazone; Degradation Bacteria W2; Isolation and Identification; Degradation Characterization;

Clio a broad spectrum post emergence corn herbicide

Edson Begliomini¹, Hoong Shen Loo¹

1. BASF South East Asia Pte Ltd

E-mail: vince.loo@basf.com

Clio (Topramezone) is a novel 4-HPPD inhibitor herbicide for post emergence weed control in corn. It is effective against most major broadleaf weeds and has excellent activity on large number of grass weed species common to corn, including *Eleusine indica* and *Echinochloa* sp., while displaying excellent tolerance to all types of corn. The product was applied on sweet corn at BBCH 14-15 and weed stage of 3-5 leaf stage with Randomized complete block design. Common corn weeds tested was *Echinochloa crus-galli*,

Eleusine indica, Amaranthus viridis, Chenopodium album, Elytina alba, Physalis angulata. At 14 days after application, Echinochloa crus-galli and Eleusine indica was not significantly controlled by Atrazine at rates of 402-750gAI/ha providing a weed gap. Combination of 13.4gAI/ha Topramezone and Atrazine 335gAI/ha (lower rates) however provides good control (>95%) to all of the weeds tested. No phytotoxicity on corn was observed for all treatments. Topramezone at low rates provides a significantly better spectrum of control for corn weeds.

Keywords: Topramezone; Clio; Corn; Herbicide; Post emergence;

Synthesis and herbicidal activities of novel pyrazolyl pyrimidine derivatives as potent bleaching herbicides

Ma Hongju¹, Zhang Jianhua¹, Xie Ruliang², Ning Jun², Li Jianhong¹

1. College of Plant Science & Technology of Huazhong Agricultural University, Wuhan, China

2. Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing, China

E-mail: jianhl@mail.hzau.edu.cn

Bleaching herbicides attract organic chemists due to good selective toxicity and low-use rate. In this study, a series of novel pyrazolyl pyrimidine derivatives which showed excellent bleaching herbicidal activities were designed and synthesized. Their structures were characterized by ¹H NMR spectroscopy and elemental analyses. The herbicidal activities of target compounds 3a-3v were assessed. All novel compounds caused strong bleaching activities to Digitaria sanguinalis L. with concentration of 100 mg L⁻¹, and a few compounds 3h, 3i, and 3p caused strong bleaching activities to Brassica campestris L. Compounds 3h, 3i, 3j, 3k, 3p, and 3q also caused strong bleaching activities to Digitaria sanguinalis L. at a reduced concentration of 50 mg L⁻¹, whereas, compounds 3i, 3j, 3k, and 3q didn't exhibit a bleaching effect to Brassica campestris L. The results suggest that good selective toxicity between Digitaria sanguinalis L. and Brassica campestris L. could be found using compounds 3i, 3j, 3k, and 3q. These compounds led to decrease chlorophyll and carotenoid levels in the seedlings of Digitaria sanguinalis L. and Brassica campestris L. and showed progressive bleaching phytotoxicity. Among these compounds, 3j showed the strongest inhibitory activity against chlorophyll and carotenoid of Digitaria sanguinalis L. The IC₅₀ values of compound 3j to chlorophyll and carotenoid of Digitaria sanguinalis L. reached 2.74 mg L⁻¹ and 3.47 mg L⁻¹, respectively. Meanwhile, the IC₅₀ values to chlorophyll and carotenoid of Brassica campestris L. were 24.00 mg L⁻¹ and 18.04 mg L⁻¹, respectively.

Keywords: pyrazolyl pyrimidine; chlorophyll; carotenoid; bleaching herbicidal activity;

Partners for Clio in corn for broad spectrum weed control

Edson Begliomini¹, Hoong Shen Loo¹

1. BASF South East Asia Pte Ltd

E-mail: vince.loo@basf.com

Clio (Topramezone) is a new, highly selective herbicide of pyrazole structure for post-emergence control of broadleaf and grass weeds in corn. Using HPPD, within 2-5 days after treatment, topramezone will cause observable strong photobleaching effects on the shoot, followed by plant death of weeds. The most common weeds in corn are Echinochloa colonum, Dinebra retroflexa, Dactyloctenium Aegyptium, Trianthema sp., Euphorbia hirta, Digera muricata, Commelina benghalensis, Physalis sp., and Cyperus rotundus. Topramezone at various rates and in combination with atrazine was tested by application at pre emergence and 12 days after planting of corn. 14 days after second application, Topramezone at 13.4gAI/ha in combination with Atrazine 335gAI/ha provide excellent control of Echinochloa colonum and Eleusine indica compared to Atrazine solo at high rate of 750gAI/ha. Clio partnering with Atrazine provides excellent control for all major weeds for corn

Keywords: topramezone; clio; corn; Atrazine;

Preliminary research of phytotoxicity to winter-planting potato caused by herbicide residues in Guangdong province

LI FENG, Xingshan TIAN, YE CUI, Caihong YANG, Maofeng YUE

E-mail: xstian@tom.com

In recent years, succeeding winter-planting potato seedlings, in some paddy fields in Guangdong province, showed symptoms such as growth stagnation, light yellow and narrow leaves, which caused great losses to farmers. Phytotoxic effects of quinclorac, MCPA-Na, and bensulfuron-methyl on potato seedlings were studied as potential instigators of these symptoms, for these herbicides were widely applied to control the weeds in rice production. Fei wu rui series potatoes, 50% quinclorac WP, 56% MCPA-Na WP, 10% bensulfuron-methyl WP. A pot experiment was conducted, and the herbicides were added to pot soil at different doses. The pots were placed in a greenhouse, the temperature and humidity were 5.0°C~22.3°C and 40%~60%, respectively. 15 days after treatment, young seedlings began to emerge, and there were no significant differences between treatments. However, 40 days after treatment, compare to the control, quinclorac caused obvious phytotoxic effects to potato seedlings at concentration range of 56.25~225 g a.i./hm², which showed growth stagnation, narrow, crimp, fragile and light yellow leaves. This was similar to the field production symptoms. However, MCPA-Na, and bensulfuron-methyl did not cause clear phytotoxic effects. It was demonstrated that potato is sensitive to quinclorac, even at concentration of 56.25 g a.i./hm², which is only one fourth of lowest recommended concentration limit in field application.

Keywords: Herbicide Residues; Phytotoxicity; Winter-planting Potato ;

Modelled determination of the herbicide efficacy evaluation using the sap flow method

Vaclav Brant¹, Jan Pivec¹, Katerina Hamouzová¹, Petr Zabransky¹

1. Department of Agroecology and Biometeorology, Czech University of Life Sciences Prague, Prague, Czech Republic

E-mail: brant@af.czu.cz

Changes in transpiration rate can be used to examine the effects of herbicides on plants, but also to determine the duration of the competition between crops and weeds for water after a herbicide application. By default, the effects of herbicides on weeds are evaluated by gas-exchange methods. However, the sap flow method can also be used to determine the plant transpiration demands. The aim of this study was to verify the sap flow method for determining the effect of herbicides on the basis of continuous

measurements of the transpiration flow, and to demonstrate the effects of different active ingredients on the plant transpiration demands. The sap flow system was used to determine the impact of active ingredients on plants' transpiration demands under laboratory and field conditions. *Helianthus annuus* L. was used as a model species. The effectiveness of three active ingredients, bromoxynil (dose 337.5 g/ha, PSII inhibitor), clopyralid (120 g/ha, synthetic auxin) and glyphosate (1350 g/ha, EPSPS inhibitor), was investigated and compared with untreated control. The influence of active ingredients on the water flow decline was proved by computing correlation coefficients which compared the measured transpiration average daily values (Q, kg/day) with the calculated values of sap flow (Qcal, kg/day). Qcal values were calculated from the regression dependency between the measured Q and global radiation, and vapour pressure deficit before herbicides application. The results proved a significant effect of herbicides on plant transpiration demands, determined by the sap flow method. The treatment by bromoxynil significantly eliminated transpiration from the second day and by glyphosate from the fifth day after the application. This study was supported by project TA02010669.

Keywords: sap flow; herbicide efficacy; transpiration;

Use of herbicides saflufenacil+glyphosate in management of weeds for plantation of corn(*Zea mays* L.) in the system of direct plantation

LUÍS PEDRO DE MELO PLESE, LUIZ LONARDONI FOLONI

E-mail: lpmplese@yahoo.com

This paper aims to evaluate the efficiency and selectivity of the herbicides saflufenacil + glyphosate in the pre-plantation stage. The experiment was conducted in the city of Bariri – SP, coordinates: Lat. 22°02'43"S, Long. 48°43'43"W Gr. All treatments were applied at three different times, seven days before the plantation, after total emergence and in pre-plantation.. Fertilization was 508 Kg/ha, using 06.24.16 formula. The experimental design was random blocks at with six treatments (saflufenacil+glyphosate 24.5+1188; 35.0+1188; 49.0+1188; carfentrazone+glyphosate 20.0+1188; flumioxazin+glyphosate 40+1188, all of them in i.a g; witness) and 4 repetitions.. The evaluations of agronomic efficiency were made to 14 and 28 DAT. In the 28 DAT evaluation, it was evaluated the development of the culture by measuring its height. The result of control was total for all the treatments with herbicide for the weeds *Cenchrus echinatus*, *Digitaria horizontalis* and *Bidens pilosa*. For *Acanthospermum hispidum* the results showed that all the treatments present the control, however, they are 100%. O result of the control *Amaranthus hibridus* had an excellent effect for all the treatments saflufenacil+glyphosate. At 28 DAT it may be verify that signs of fitotoxicity were not observed. The conclusion of the experiment allows to recommend saflufenacil+glyphosate whose results were positive, in application post-emergency and in pre-plantation, having in mind the efficiency demonstrated in the control.

Keywords: corn; saflufenacil; fitotoxicity; glyphosate; no-till;

Low dose responses of different glyphosate formulations on plants

Regina G. Belz1

1. University of Hohenheim, Institute of Plant Production & Agroecology, Agroecology Unit, Germany

E-mail: regina.belz@uni-hohenheim.de

Although glyphosate clearly has real and potential commercial uses as a growth regulator at low doses, its main commercial significance has been as an herbicide. An important prerequisite for low dose applications gaining significance is a high efficiency and reliability of effects. This, however, seems to be a major constraint, especially regarding the approach of increasing yield by glyphosate hormesis. Glyphosate is marketed in various formulations, but potential disparities in low dose responses are unknown. Therefore, this study evaluated the expression and reliability of hormetic effects of different glyphosate formulations as a possible means for glyphosate hormesis to be more reliably and sustainably be achieved. Four commercial products sold in Germany (Glyphos, Glyphos Supreme, Glyphos Dakar, and Roundup Speed) were evaluated in germination assays with lettuce. Experiments were conducted as dose-response assays and evaluated for root length and shikimic acid production. In bioassays with exposure of seeds, none of the commercial formulations induced hormesis, while all formulations showed a similar hormetic effect if methanol pre-treated seedlings were exposed. Evaluating the reliability of the observed hormetic effect showed that the effect could only be reproduced in one out of three repeats independent of the formulation used. Hence, results indicated that in controlled bioassays the induction of hormesis by glyphosate is independent of the formulation used and requires a preconditioning, although this does not ensure a hormetic effect. Therefore, the reliability of glyphosate hormesis may remain a major constraint for potential practical uses of this phenomenon despite new formulations claiming a safer response.

Keywords: crop enhancement; dose-response; growth stimulation; hormesis;

What does a reduced herbicide rate mean anyway?

Jens Carl Streibig1, Christian Andreasen1

1. Department of Agriculture and Ecology

E-mail: jcs@life.ku.dk

Recommended herbicide rates control weeds at their sensitive stages of development and ensure high mortality. Effective herbicide rates in fields can vary tremendously, because of spray boom movements and a rough field surface. Other times, reduced rates are used to save money, to prevent unwanted side-effects e.g. leaching of a compound into ground water and to comply with public peer pressure. Can we reduce recommended rates and still achieve acceptable effect on weeds? Effect of reduced rates on the weed flora is also heavily debated in the development of resistant biotypes of weeds. Reduced rates are always relative to some recommended rates that ensure producer to live up to his product liability. Recommended rates are based on worst case scenario for weed control and even a 50% reduction might only change the efficacy of the herbicide marginally because the asymptotic properties of a dose-response curve do not make an effect unambiguously defined by its sheer field rate. Perhaps we should abandon talking about reduced rates and talk about reduced effects on weeds, If 70% effect is good enough, would we feel more comfortable by striving at a 90% effect? This dilemma is haunting farmers where public pressure on pesticides use is strong. Where development of resistant biotype use is an issue, the difference between 70 and 90% efficacy may govern the rapidity of development of herbicide resistance. On the basis of intensive work with the dose-response curves in fields and inevitable changes of the weed flora of Scandinavia, we will attempt to provide a conceptual framework for what reduced rates actually means, and look at how we can be more specific by defining efficacy instead of herbicide rates.

Keywords: Dose-response; herbicide resistance; Weed flora shift;

Future challenges to agriculture and its impacts on weed science

The future of agriculture and requirements for the food industry

Hanspeter Reust

CEO, Star Farm, Hefei, Anhui Prov., China

E-mail: hanspeter.reust@starfarm.com.cn

Future agriculture will require an integrated production based on international quality standards along the food chain to create more value for all involved. Clear traceability with transparency and sustainability are key components for the future of a trusted production of feed and food, both for the local as well as the global markets. Effective quality control needs to be implemented at each step of the whole supply chain, from the agricultural production, including cultivar selection, crop protection with pest and residue management to food processing aspects. Training, communication and on-site guidance of growers are key to a sustainable production meeting international standards and regulations as well as the retailer's and by that the market requirements.

Keywords: Food chain; traceability; transparency; sustainability

Changes in agricultural structure and globalization of production systems: the view of an agronomist

Bob Blackshaw¹

ICrops Sciences Department, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Lethbridge, Canada

E-mail: robert.blackshaw@agr.gc.ca

Growth in global population, changing dietary preferences, and competing non-food uses all indicate that large increases in agricultural production will be required in the coming decades. This will drive the pace of change in agriculture at an ever increasing rate. The ongoing trend towards fewer farmers, larger farm size, and more specialized farming operations will likely continue to attain economies of scale needed to generate sufficient profit margins. Societal demands and large food retailers will have a greater influence on how food is produced; animal welfare, biodiversity and the environment will need to be considered to an even greater extent in our evolving agricultural production systems. Global food products and global production practices driven by large multinational companies may become the norm in many situations. Overlaid on these already considerable changes in agriculture are some very real constraints on future food production. These include loss of productive soils to erosion and urbanization, declining water resources, more expensive energy, and the effects of a changing climate. The challenge for agricultural scientists and extension personnel will be to develop and foster adoption of more sustainable agricultural systems. Foremost in crop production should be more widespread adoption of conservation tillage systems to reduce soil erosion, build soil quality, conserve soil water, and improve irrigation efficiencies. Secondly, implementation of integrated crop management systems is required for the various crops and regions of the world to attain more sustainable agricultural systems. Diverse crop rotations, cover crops, intercropping, targeted pesticide programs, and strategic fertilizer use are key components of such sustainable systems.

Keywords: global agricultural changes; specialized farms; increased food demand; conservation tillage; integrated cropping systems;

Modeling and forecasting pesticide trade behavior of important countries in the world

Pradip Kumar Sahu¹, Pradeep Mishra, Padmanavan K, Rakhee Banerjee

1.Dept. Agril. Statistics, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya, Mohanpur-741252, West Bengal, India

E-mail: pksbckv@gmail.com

Protection of crops against pests and diseases is an essential components in augmenting food production in order to supply two meals per day to the ever increasing population of the world with limited resources. Use of pesticides in this direction is well established. Though almost all the countries in the world, practicing agriculture, use pesticides for the purpose, production and contribution of only a few countries play vital role in supply of pesticides throughout the world. The present study is an attempt to study the nature of changes that have taken place in the major countries w.r.t the trade of pesticide. Study of time series data revealed that on an average 10-12 countries contribute more than 75% to the total world pesticide market. If supply of pesticides from these countries to the food growing zones gets hampered by any means, the whole agricultural production process around the world will be under tremendous pressure and may lead to food crisis. The study also revealed that there have been a quantum jump in the trade surplus of pesticides of these countries during last two decades and forecasting of export-import behaviour, using ARIMA technique, of these countries suggested that this trend will continue. On the basis of best fitted model forecasting values of the major pesticides countries w.r.t their import and export potentials have been suggested.

Keywords: ARIMA; forecasting; pesticide; trade behaviour;

The role of ICT for future agriculture and the role of agriculture for future ICT

Sjaak Wolfert¹, Corné Kempenaar²

1.Department of Market and Chains, LEI Wageningen UR, Wageningen, The Netherlands

2.Agrosystems Research, Plant Research International, Wageningen UR, Wageningen, The Netherlands

E-mail: sjaak.wolfert@wur.nl

At the start of the 21st Century we are faced with the emerging problem of global food demand and exceeding the Earth's carrying capacity with the current way of agricultural production. Moreover, the issues of safety, health, quality and sustainability, underpinned by the concept of transparency, have become increasingly important. In many global discussion forums it has been acknowledged that ICT can and will play an important role in meeting these challenges. Over the past thirty years, ICT technologies have been introduced in the agri-food sectors. However, the uptake of these solutions has been slow due to a number of important yet unresolved issues. So there's still a large potential in stimulating adoption of current ICT, but future ICT technologies even promise more potential gains. At the same time, it is believed that the agri-food sector itself can also play an important role in the development of future ICT. The objective of this paper is to present this interactive future development of ICT for the agri-food

sector. This will be based on several studies and user panel discussions that were carried out in several EU-projects such as SmartAgriFood, agriXchange, ICT-agri and FutureFarm, including a global view. The following issues will be covered:

- specific characteristics of the agri-food sector, relevant for ICT development.
- future ICT needs from agri-food users' perspective.
- future capabilities of ICT to meet future long and short term needs.
- organization of future ICT development in the agri-food sector through private-public cooperation.

The results will be concluded by setting the agenda points for future ICT development for the agri-food sector and an how these can be achieved.

Keywords: Future Internet; Smart Farming; Private-Public Partnerships;

Sustainability and weed management

Doug Sammons¹

1.Chemistry, Monsanto, St. Louis, USA

E-mail: rdsamm@monsanto.com

The introduction of glyphosate tolerant cropping systems has revolutionized the agronomics of weed management. The significant benefits of conservation tillage, increased productivity and flexibility of crop management over the last 16 years have driven herbicide tolerant crops to 94 million hectares or 59% of the total biotech trait hectares.(James, ISAAA, 2011) The challenge of glyphosate resistant weeds make it clear that new and sustainable strategies must be implemented to maintain the agronomic gains of this technology. The incorporation of herbicide tolerant traits into the highest yielding germplasm for each region is a challenging task and one that Monsanto has made successful by using advancements in conventional and molecular plant breeding. For the next generation's crops to be most successful in this changing environment, they will need to grow with less water, less added nutrients. The next gen crops ability to tolerate higher planting densities will be a major tool in the weed management system. Combined with the most convenient herbicide tolerant trait systems the crops of the future will create a sustainable high yielding production of food, fiber and renewable energy. Every technology man has developed will be necessary to feed, clothe and sustain the 8.2 billion people predicted to exist in 2030. The presentation will summarize the view of Monsanto as a global seed company on the future of agriculture and weed management.

Keywords: herbicide; resistant; glyphosate; sustainability; weed;

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes